SEARS LIST OF SUBJECT HEADINGS

FRICK

EIGHTH EDITION

1491

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

BOLDFACE TYPE is used for all terms which may be used as subject headings:

Gifts

LIGHTFACE TYPE is used for terms which are *not* to be used as subject headings, but are only *references* to subject headings that may be used:

Bequests. *See* **Gifts; Inheritance and succession; Wills**

See also means to consider using the subject headings listed. They are always related to the heading under which they are placed and are usually more specific. They show the scope of the larger, more inclusive subject under which they appear:

Clubs
See also **Baseball clubs; Boys' clubs; Girls' clubs; Social group work; Societies; Women's clubs**

x before a term or terms means that a "see reference" may be made (if needed) *from* each such term *to* the heading under which they are placed

xx before a term or terms means that a "see also reference" may be made (if needed) *from* each such term *to* the heading under which they are placed

Algae
x Sea mosses; Seaweeds
xx **Marine plants**

That is:

Sea mosses. *See* **Algae**
Seaweeds. *See* **Algae**
Marine plants
See also **Algae**

"May subdiv. geog." Any heading followed by this phrase may be subdivided by the name of a country, state, city, or other area

"May subdiv. geog. country or state." Any heading followed by this phrase may be subdivided by the name of a country or state, but *not* by the name of a city

"May subdiv. geog. adjective form." Any heading followed by this phrase may be used with the national adjective, in inverted form, e.g. **Art, French**

Under headings:

"*See also* (or *See*) names of countries, cities, etc. . . ." means that the name of any country, state, city, or other area may be used followed by the heading cited

"*See also* (or *See*) names of countries, states, etc. . . ." means that the name of any country, state, or other large area (but *not* cities) may be used followed by the heading cited, e.g. **Maine—Constitutional history**

KEY HEADINGS for which subdivisions are printed in full and so serve as examples for other localities, nationalities, and voluminous authors:

Key country: **United States** (or **U.S.**)
Key state: **Ohio**
Key city: **Chicago**
Key language: **English language**
Key literature: **English literature**
Key author: **Shakespeare, William**

CLASSIFICATION. The "Dewey Decimal Classification and Relative Index, 8th Abridged Edition" (Lake Placid Club, N.Y., Forest Press, 1959) has been used in this List. It, or an unabridged edition, should always be consulted before assigning numbers to books

EXCELSIOR BOOK & STATIONERY CO. CALCUTTA

SEARS LIST OF SUBJECT HEADINGS

SEARS LIST

OF

SUBJECT HEADINGS

With
Suggestions for the Beginner
in Subject Heading Work

Eighth Edition

By

BERTHA MARGARET FRICK
Associate Professor, School of Library Service, Columbia University

BUREAU OF EDUC. & PSYCH. RESEARCH
LIBRARY

NEW YORK
THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
1959

First Edition, 1923, ed. by Minnie Earl Sears
Second Edition, 1926, ed. by Minnie Earl Sears
Third Edition, 1933, ed. by Minnie Earl Sears
Fourth Edition, 1939, ed. by Isabel Stevenson Monro
Fifth Edition, 1944, ed. by Isabel Stevenson Monro
Sixth Edition, 1950, ed. by Bertha Margaret Frick
Seventh Edition, 1954, ed. by Bertha Margaret Frick
Eighth Edition, 1959, ed. by Bertha Margaret Frick
Second printing, 1959
Library of Congress Card No. 59-6607
First-fifth editions had title:
LIST OF SUBJECT HEADINGS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

22.7.60
1491

and Essays, Short story and Short stories. In all these cases, both forms are necessary, but in general if only one form is required, the plural has been adopted. However, the singular form has been chosen for the names of most fruits and nuts so that the more general term (**Apple**; **Pecan**; etc.) can be used to include books that consider the fruit or the tree or both.

(2) *Compound Headings.* Using two nouns joined by "and" usually groups together under one heading closely related material which cannot be separated easily in concept and which is usually treated together in books (**Boats and boating**; **Cities and towns**; **Crime and criminals**; **Publishers and publishing**); or two different subjects are treated in their relation to each other (**Aeronautics and civilization**; **Religion and science**; **Television and children**); or two subjects that are opposites but which authors usually discuss together (**Belief and doubt**; **Good and evil**; **Joy and sorrow**).

The problem in forming such headings is which term to place first. There is no rule to cover all situations although catalogers have been prone to follow the alphabetic. Whichever order is chosen, reference must be made from the opposite order.

(3) *Adjective with Noun.* Often a specific concept is best expressed by qualifying the noun with an adjective (**American literature**; **Electric engineering**; **Tropical fish**). Sometimes the expression is inverted (**Flies, Artificial**; **Satellites, Artificial**) as in these cases it is believed that the reader is apt to think only of the noun, regardless of the fact that the adjective is a necessary adjunct; or headings in the same area are inverted in order to be able to file the cards together:

Art, Abstract	**Education, Elementary**	**Insurance, Accident**
Art, American	**Education, Higher**	**Insurance, Fire**
Art, Decorative	**Education, Secondary**	**Insurance, Health**

In formulating this kind of heading it is difficult to decide whether to use the normal order followed in speaking and writing or the inverted order; some users of the catalog will think of it one way, others in the opposite. (The current tendency of the Library of Congress is to use normal word order.) A reference is usually required from the order not chosen for the subject heading.

(4) *Phrase Heading.* Some concepts which involve two areas of knowledge can be expressed only by more or less complex phrases. These are the least satisfactory headings as they offer the greatest variation in wording, are often the lengthiest, and may not be thought of readily by either the maker or the user of the catalog—but the English language seems to offer no more compact terminology. Examples are: **Budget in business**; **Freedom of information**; **Geographical distribution of animals and plants**; **Information storage and retrieval systems.** Some phrase forms have been standardized to serve as types for many situations: **Medicine as a profession** (the same form is used for other professions and occupations); **Russians in Hungary** (the same form is used for other nationalities and other countries); **Women as**

physicians (the same form is used for women in other professions and capacities). Sometimes the phrase is inverted to place the important word first, although this results in an awkward appearance: **Employees, Training of; Personality, Disorders of; Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.**

Scope of the Sears List. It is essential that the cataloger be aware not only of the kinds and forms of headings included in the List but also of kinds of headings which are not in the List but which will be needed for the catalog. These are summarized on p. 8 under "Classes of Headings Omitted from the List" and expanded on p. 34 under "Headings to be Added by the Cataloger." These types of headings were omitted not only because of limitations of space but also because of the widely variant needs of libraries and the fact that it is not difficult for the cataloger to supply the ones needed. Throughout the List directions for their addition are supplied.

(1) *Proper Names.* Perhaps the most used subject headings in a library's catalog are names of persons and names of places, only a few of which are included in the List, mainly as examples. The form of name is determined by means of the "ALA Cataloging Rules" and reference books in the same way that author entries are established. The same form is used as subject heading with a change only in position on the card and in typography. (Many librares use red for subject headings.) The names of societies, institutions, and other corporate bodies, of individual battles and treaties, and of Indian tribes are established in the same way except that different kinds of reference books may be needed.

(2) *Common Names.* In quite another category are the names of animals, birds, fishes, flowers, fruits, etc. and of some other concrete objects whose common names can be verified in an ordinary dictionary. (Scientific names are seldom used in the kind of general library for which the "Sears List" was compiled.) Let us consider specific material in one of these areas. Suppose the cataloger has a book that discusses lemons and limes and thinks, of course, of these two simple concrete words as subject headings. But shall the singular or plural form be used? On consulting the List, neither term is found so the cataloger must turn to the larger subject, **Fruit,** or perhaps **Citrus fruit.** In this case, either heading will give the direction the cataloger needs: "Names of individual fruits are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, in the singular form." The cataloger thus has authority for using the two headings, **Lime** and **Lemon,** and writes them in the List in their alphabetic places.

The procedure may be stated: If the name of a specific object is not found in the List, consult the name of the class to which it belongs for directions for adding it.

Number of Subject Headings for One Book. Theoretically, there is no limit to the number of subject cards that could be made for one book, but practically such a policy would not only be expensive but inefficient for the user of the catalog. For many books, one subject heading will represent the

book accurately; frequently, two are necessary; occasionally it requires three subject headings to do justice to the book; more than three should be considered very carefully—it may be due to one's own inability to identify precisely the single heading that would cover all the book's topics.

The practice may be stated: As many as three specific subject headings in a given area may be assigned, but if the book treats of others, then the next larger inclusive heading is adopted and the specific headings are omitted. Do not ordinarily assign both a general heading and one of its specific aspects to the same book.

This rule may be applied to the above example of a book about lemons and limes. If it had included material also on oranges, a third card with the heading **Orange** would have been made for the catalog. But if the work had treated also grapefruit and citron, the only subject heading assigned would be **Citrus fruit.**

There are other means by which the scope of the List can be enlarged far beyond the actual headings printed. They consist in subdivisions of headings.

Subdivisions of Subjects. The principle of specific entry can be achieved in some cases only by subdividing a general subject by words or phrases which indicate special aspects treated. Such subdivisions are useful if the library has a large number of books on a subject, as it reduces the number of cards under the general topic and allows the user to turn directly to the specific material wanted. For example, the List includes:

Birds	**Music**	**Water**
Birds—Eggs and nests	**Music—Acoustics and physics**	**Water—Analysis**
Birds—Migration	**Music—Theory**	**Water—Pollution**
Birds—Protection		**Water—Purification**

In each field, the subdivisions are characteristic of it and those used under one would not be applicable to the other two. However, the subdivision *Analysis* would be applicable to a number of other topics besides **Water**; such as **Air**; **Blood**; **Food**; etc.

Some terms or phrases used as subdivisions are applicable to so many different topics that the subdivisions are not printed under all possible headings but are referred to in their alphabetic places with directions for their use. They vary in kind and in value to an individual library.

(1) *Subdivisions by Physcial Form.* Some books present material on a subject not in literary composition but arranged in lists, outlines, or tables; or, graphically as maps or pictures. The work may be a directory of chemists, a bibliography of children's literature, a dictionary of psychology, a collection of geological maps, a Bible picture book. In such cases, it is important to show the user of the catalog that they are not books *about* chemists, or children's literature, or psychology, or geology, or the Bible, respectively; on the other hand, if what the reader wants is a bibliography or dictionary or maps or pictures, etc. we want him to be able to locate it directly without having to read through all the cards under the main heading. There are standard terms known as "form divisions" which may be used as subdivisions whenever appropriate. Since they show what

the book *is,* rather than what it is *about,* they are as necessary for a small collection of books as for a large library. These terms are:

Bibliography
Catalogs
Dictionaries
Directories
Examinations, questions, etc.
Gazetteers
Indexes
Maps
Outlines, syllabi, etc.
Pictures, illustrations, etc.
Portraits
Registers
Statistics
Tables, etc.
Terminology
Views

Some of these terms are used alone as actual subject headings, but as subdivisions they are usually form headings. In either case, each term is listed in its alphabetic place in the List with directions for use; for example (entry shortened):

Bibliography
See also **Archives** . . . also names of persons, places and subjects with the subdivision *Bibliography,* e.g. **Agriculture—Bibliography; U.S.—Bibliography**

Comparable statements are included under each of the other form headings. Applying these directions to the types of books cited above, the headings would be:

Chemists—Directories
Children's literature—Bibliography
Psychology—Dictionaries
Geology—Maps
Bible—Pictures, illustrations, etc.

None of these headings appears in this form in the List, unless it has been cited as an example, so that the *See* or *See also* under the name of the form is to be interpreted as directions. Only when a heading has been formulated and added can the words *See* or *See also* be interpreted literally.

(2) *Subdivisions that show Non-Comprehensive Treatment.* Some books though literary in composition and general in subject are not comprehensive in scope. Random essays on a topic, if they do not present a connected, comprehensive account; yearbooks on a subject; or periodicals in a particular field are representative of this type of treatment. The standard terms for such non-comprehensive material, which may be used as subdivisions of general subject headings, are:

Addresses and essays
Handbooks, manuals, etc.
Laboratory manuals
Periodicals
Societies
Yearbooks

By following directions under these terms, such subject headings could be formulated as:

Architecture—Addresses and essays
Radio—Handbooks, manuals, etc.
Engineering—Periodicals
Commerce—Yearbooks

This kind of subdivision is particularly valuable under headings for the large fields of knowledge which are represented by many cards in the catalog. The

cataloger must be guided by the character of the book's content, not necessarily by its title. Many books whose titles begin with such expressions as "Outlines of," "Handbook of," "Manual of" are in fact comprehensive works. For example, Wells' "Outline of History," Locke's "Essay Concerning Human Understanding," and Rose's "Handbook of Latin Literature" are comprehensive, lengthy treatises and to use the form divisions that the titles suggest would be inaccurate and ridiculous! Other so-titled "Outlines" or "Manuals" or "Handbooks" may prove to be bibliographies, dictionaries, or statistics of the subject.

(3) *Subdivisions that show Special Aspects.* Authors often treat a general subject from a particular point of view. The work may be a history of the subject, the most common of the special aspects; or it may deal with the philosophy of the subject, or of research in the field, or the laws about it, or how to study and teach it. These concepts applied to general subjects are expressed by such headings as:

Education—History
Religion—Philosophy
Aeronautics—Research
Radio—Laws and regulations
Mathematics—Study and teaching

The subject and form subdivisions that are applicable to a considerable number of subjects are listed in their alphabetic places in the List and are also gathered together in one list on p. 32-33. There the cataloger can see readily what possibilities of subdivision are available.

Geographic Names in Subject Headings. Many authors limit the discussion of an otherwise general subject to a specific country, state, city, or other region. This is such a common method of treatment that the List has provided directions for every subject that may be so treated.

(1) *Subject Subdivided by Place.* Various subject headings in the fields of science, technology, and economics are followed by a parenthetic statement giving permission to subdivide the heading geographically, such as: "**Agriculture** (May subdiv. geog.)." In application this means that if the work in hand deals with agriculture in general, only the heading **Agriculture** is used; but if the book deals with agriculture in Iowa or in France, for example, then the cataloger may assign the heading **Agriculture—Iowa** or **Agriculture—France.**

The unit may be the name of a country, state, city or other political or geographic area, depending on the nature of the subject and its treatment in the book. There are, however, some topics which would not apply to cities, in which case the note will read: "(May subdiv. geog. country or state)."

If the subject is in the field of art or music, then the wording varies slightly since we think of Spanish art, for example (rather than art in Spain), or German music (rather than music in Germany). The List reads: "**Art** (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Art, French**)" and "**Music** (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Music, American**)." From these directions the work on Spanish art would be assigned the heading **Art, Spanish** and that on German music, **Music, German.**

It is to be observed that the parenthetic note is permissive not mandatory. If the library has only a few books on a subject for which geographic treatment

is suggested, perhaps it would be easier for the user of the catalog to find these under the main heading without geographic subdivision. Some small libraries limit the use of geographic subdivision to countries other than the United States and to nationalities other than American since most of their material, general or special, will be concerned with the United States.

(2) *Names of Places Subdivided by Subject.* A different procedure is followed if topics in the fields of history, geography, politics and social sciences are treated from a regional point of view. In such works as a history of California, a census of Peru, the government of Italy, the boundaries of Bolivia, the population of Paris, or the climate of Alaska, the area treated is the unique factor and its name is the most specific heading for the book, with the particular subject as a subdivision.

Directions for formulating the headings are given under the general subjects in the same way that subject subdivisions are indicated, for example:

Census

See also **Statistics**; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Census,* e.g. **U.S.—Census**

Again, the *See also* must be interpreted as a direction for formulating a heading for the specific area needed. Similar directions appear under **Boundaries; Climate; Population**; etc. which, applied to the topics cited above, would result in the headings:

California—History	**Bolivia—Boundaries**
Peru—Census	**Paris—Population**
Italy—Politics and government	**Alaska—Climate**

The name of any country, state, city, or other area could have been used if needed. However, some topics are applicable to countries only (e.g. *Commercial policy; Diplomatic and consular service*); others are used only under names of cities (e.g. *Harbor; Streets; Suburbs and environs*). The subdivision *Description and travel* is used for countries, states, and other large areas but is modified to the single word *Description* when applied to cities; therefore, **New Orleans—Description,** but **Louisiana—Description and travel.**

Headings that represent classes of institutions, such as hospitals, libraries and public schools, are used as subdivisions of names of cities but if the discussion covers a larger area, then the order is reversed. That is:

Chicago—Churches but **Churches—U.S.**
Cleveland—Hospitals but **Hospitals—Ohio**
Baltimore—Libraries but **Libraries—Maryland**

In such cases, the general heading will limit the subdivision to country and state while the *See also* directions will indicate its use for cities:

Hospitals (May subdiv. geog. country or state)

See also . . . names of cities with the subdivision *Hospitals,* e.g. **Chicago—Hospitals**

In addition, a complete list of the subject subdivisions which may be used under the name of any city is given in the List under **Chicago**; those that may be used under the name of any state are listed under **Ohio**; while under the **United States** are those that may be used under the name of any country or region, except the subdivisions of history. Since each country's history is unique, its periods of history are individual. The List includes period subdivisions only for those countries for which a library is apt to acquire so many books about their history (Great Britain, France, Germany, Italy and a few others) that it is necessary to separate them into groups according to the period treated. Although some countries have a longer history than any of these, period subdivisions of history are not needed because the library acquires so few books about them. Regardless of the period treated all the books would be assigned the general heading, such as, **India—History.**

Some headings in the subject areas of biography, language, and literature require subdivisions relevant to their areas, but others do not. Since it is just as important to know when not to use subdivision as when it is allowable, these areas will be treated in some detail.

Biography. Works in the field of biography are of two different categories: books in which biography as a form of writing is discussed, a relatively small class covered adequately by the subject heading **Biography (as a literary form)**; and lives of persons, a very large class which must be considered in two groups—individual biography and collective biography.

(1) *Individual biography.* Usually the only subject heading needed for the life of an individual is the name of the person treated, established in the same way as an author entry. If the work is an autobiography, some catalogers do not make a subject card for it since the author and the subject are the same. However, since readers have been trained to look under subject entries it seems reasonable to make both an author and a subject card, especially if there are many other entries as author or if there are subject entries by other authors.

Occasionally a biography will include so much material about the field in which the individual was concerned that a second subject heading is required in addition to the personal name. A life of Mary Baker Eddy, for example, may include a valuable account of the development of Christian Science that would require the subject heading, **Christian Science—History.** It must be emphasized that such second subject headings should be used only when there is a substantial amount of material included. It is not used just because the biographee was prominent in the field.

There are a few individuals about whom there is a large amount of material other than biographical, such as works about their writings or other activities. In such cases, subdivisions are added to the individual's name to separate various aspects treated, among which is *Biography.* The two outstanding individuals are Jesus Christ and William Shakespeare. The List includes these names with subdivisions appropriate to material written about them. The subdivisions listed under Shakespeare may be used, if needed, under the names of other authors about whom there is a large amount of varied literature, notably Dante and Goethe. It must be noted that this represents the exceptional, not the usual treatment. For

most individual biographies only the name is needed. That is, do not use the subdivision *Biography*.

(2) *Collective Biography.* This term refers usually to works containing more than three biographies, for if there are no more, each subject will be given a heading, consisting of his name, as in individual biography. (Some catalogers will treat even larger collections as a group of individual biographies). There are several varieties of collective biography, each requiring separate kind of treatment.

General. Collections of biographies not limited to any area or to any class of people are assigned the heading **Biography.** Sometimes the work includes many individuals, such as "International Who's Who"; at others, a small group, such as "Ten Biographies of Famous Men and Women."

Local Biography. Very common are the biographies devoted to persons of a particular area, such as "Who's Who in Asia," "Who's Who in Latin America," "Dictionary of American Biography," "Eminent Californians," "Leaders in London"; or to ethnic groups, such as "Prominent Jews." In such works the subject heading is the name of the area or ethnic group with the subdivision *Biography*:

Asia—Biography
Latin America—Biography
U.S.—Biography
California—Biography
London—Biography
Jews—Biography

If there are many cards under any such heading, the literary works (that is, those designed for continuous reading) may be separated from the reference books which list a large number of names in alphabetic order, by adding to the heading for the latter, the subdivision *Dictionaries.* The heading for such a work as "Who's Who in America" may be, therefore, **U.S.—Biography—Dictionaries.**

Classes of Persons. Collective biographies that are devoted to lives of persons of a particular occupation or profession are entered under the term applied to its members, such as **Artists; Authors; Engineers; Librarians; Physicians; Poets; Radiologists; Scientists.** These terms are used alone, without subdivision.

In a field where there is no adequate term to express its members, or when the name of the class or group refers to the subject in general not to individuals, the heading used for the specific field is subdivided by the term *Biography*:

Catholic Church—Biography
Religions—Biography
U.S.—History—Civil War—Biography
Woman—Biography

N.B. The headings for areas, classes and groups are used for collective biographies only and not for the life of an individual American, artist, author, Jew, woman, etc. However, reference to names of individuals should be made under the class names, for example: "Artists. See also names of individual artists."

Language and Literature. These two fields are closely related but they differ considerably in the number of books concerned and in treatment in the subject catalog. Any general library has proportionately a large number of books in literature, often its largest field of interest, and comparatively a small number

of books in language. In both areas, but more particularly in language, the major interest is not in the general treatment but in the national, that is, French language or English literature, German grammar or Italian drama, Spanish dictionary or Hebrew poetry, etc.

Language. The subject heading for a general book about a specific language is the direct expression: **English language; French language; German language.** If the work deals with a particular aspect or form of that language, terms representing them are used as subdivisions of the name of the language. Examples are:

English language—Etymology
German language—Grammar
French language—Dictionaries
Spanish language—Conversation and phrase books

Some of the general form and subject subdivisions will be needed also under names of languages, for example, **Italian language—History.**

Names of a good many languages are included in this List (and others are to be added as needed) but no subdivisions are listed except under **English language.** This serves as a guide or "key" to the subdivisions that may be used under the name of any language.

Literature. The field of literature includes two classes of material which must be distinguished carefully: (1) Works about literature, a relatively small class; (2) examples of literature, that is *belles-lettres,* or the literature itself, a very large class. In the first group we are dealing with actual subjects; in the second with literary forms, not subjects.

(1) *Works about Literature.* The subject headings for books about the various literary forms are their specific names, e.g. **Drama; Essay; Fiction; Poetry.** Works about the major literary forms of national literatures are entered also under the direct phrase, not, as in language, as subdivisions; e.g. **Irish drama; Italian poetry; Russian fiction.** Specific aspects are expressed by subdivisions, as for other subjects; e.g. **Drama—Technique; English literature—Dictionaries; Poetry—Indexes; German literature—History and criticism.** It should be noted that the subdivision *History and criticism* is always used in its entirety and corresponds to the subdivision *History* used with other than literature and music subjects.

Names of a good many national literatures are included in the List (and others are to be added as needed) but the full list of subdivisions which may be used under them are listed only under **English literature** which thus serves as the "key" to subdivision that may be used under the name of any national literature. The major literary forms may be used for any national literature by substituting its name for the word "English."

(2) *Examples of Literature, i.e. Belles-lettres.* This large class of material must be separated into two categories whose treatment is entirely different.

Individual Authors. In general, the literary works of individual authors receive no subject entry. Literature is known by author and title and readers usually want a specific novel, or a certain play, or poetry by a specific author—material which can be located in the catalog by author and title entries.

BUREAU OF EDUC. & PSYCH. RESEARCH 1491 LIBRARY

Collections of Several Authors. Because collections containing works of several authors are entered in the catalog under the name of the compiler or editor a device has been adopted to locate such works in the subject catalog by giving them a heading representing the form of literature in the collection. Since such headings are used also for actual subjects, distinction must be made between the headings for works *describing* a particular literary form and *examples* of it.

The singular form is used as an actual subject heading. If it has an acceptable plural, that is used to represent collections, but if there is no true plural then the subdivision *Collections* is added to the name of the literary form:

Subject Heading	*Form Heading for Collections*
Essay	**Essays; American essays;** etc.
Parody	**Parodies**
Short story	**Short stories**
Drama	**Drama—Collections**
French drama	**French drama—Collections**
Fiction	**Fiction—Collections**
Russian fiction	**Russian fiction—Collections**
Literature	**Literature—Collections**
German literature	**German literature—Collections**
Poetry	**Poetry—Collections**
Japanese poetry	**Japanese poetry—Collections**

Minor literary forms, such as parodies, satire, and short stories, are not listed under the national adjective. If national treatment is needed, the adjective is added after the name of the form, e.g. **Satire, English.** These headings are used not only for collections by several authors but also for works of individual authors and for works about such forms. This departure in treatment from that given to the major literary forms is due to the small number of books involved. If the number of books for any of them is large the heading may be subdivided to separate the works about them from the literature itself, e.g. **Satire, English—History and criticism.**

(c) *Literary Forms used as Subdivisions.* Catalogers frequently give novels, poems and plays based on historical events or lives of famous persons a subject entry. Such headings must be distinguished from the headings which are assigned to factual accounts by adding the subdivision *Drama; Fiction;* or *Poetry,* as the case may be:

Slavery in the U.S.—Drama
Lincoln, Abraham—Fiction
Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775—Poetry

Popular libraries often give subject headings to classes of stories in which their readers are interested, such as **College stories; Mystery and detective stories; Science fiction; Vocational stories.** Names of animals, birds, flowers, holidays, etc. are subdivided by the term *Stories,* e.g. **Dogs—Stories** (Consult the references in the List under *Fiction* and *Stories*).

Comprehension of the Subject Matter of Books. When the construction of the List is understood, one can begin to assign subject headings to books. The first step, of course, is to ascertain the real subject of the book and what the author's purpose was in writing it. Sometimes this is immediately obvious; in other cases it is not easy to determine either because the subject itself is difficult or the author may not express himself in a manner that can be comprehended easily by someone unfamiliar with the topic.

The subject of a book cannot be determined from the title-page alone, as it is often misleading. The title, "Men of Art," suggests the subject artists, but on examination the book is found to be about painters only and not artists in general. The title, "Fundamentals of Instrumentation," may suggest a treatise on musical instruments but it proves to be about engineering instruments.

The steps to follow in determining the subject of a book are the same whether one is classifying it, considering its value for a reader, or assigning subject headings. Perusal of the table of contents and the preface may make the subject apparent; sometimes examination of sections of the text will be necessary. If the subject is not understood, not only an unabridged dictionary and general encyclopedias must be consulted but perhaps special reference books also. Only when the cataloger has decided on the subject content of the book and *identified it with explicit words* can the List of subject headings be used with advantage. Then the cataloger's wording must be adapted to the terminology of the List.

It will help to make a useful catalog if the cataloger considers books from the reader's point of view. For example, when examining a book, one might think, "Suppose this book contains material I want—under what subject would I look in the catalog to find it?"

Comprehension of the Terminology of the List. The subject headings for the general fields of knowledge and for concrete objects are simple to comprehend, but terms for abstract ideas may offer some difficulty. By looking through the *See also* references under a given heading, or noting the *See* references to it, a cataloger may often find how the term is used.

Sometimes two or more terms may seem to cover the same subject, unless the exact meaning and limitations of each is appreciated. Some headings in the List are accompanied by a scope note explaining their limitations as an aid to differentiating between overlapping subjects. For example, the headings **Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Liquor traffic; Prohibition; Temperance** overlap to a certain degree, but because of doubt in their distinctions one should not use all of them for any one book. By means of the scope notes included with these terms, it is understood that **Alcoholism** is used for medical works and works on drunkenness; **Liquor problem** includes works of an administrative or local character; **Liquor traffic** is used for works on the liquor industry; **Prohibition** for works dealing with the legal prohibition of liquor traffic and liquor manufacture; and **Temperance** is used for general works on the temperance question and the temperance movement.

There is a great advantage in cataloging several books on one subject at the same time so that their relation to each other, and their differences, may be seen. When possible, do not catalog books miscellaneously but sort them into groups by large subjects and work on one subject at a time.

It is often helpful to consult printed subject catalogs such as the "Cumulative Book Index" and the "Standard Catalog Series" to see what kinds of books are included under a given subject. A cataloger needs also to consult the library's catalog in order to see how a subject heading has been used. Aid in interpreting the scope and meaning of a subject heading may be given by looking up its classification number or numbers in the "Dewey Decimal Classification." There the topic can be studied in its relation to other topics, a development usually impossible to see directly in an alphabetic arrangement.

The individual cataloger will have individual problems in interpretation of subjects. Having decided on the scope of a term where there has been doubt, a definition or explanation should be recorded for future use. Such notes are a necessity for catalogers and they may be helpful also to users of the catalog. Whenever it is felt that such an explanation would be of general value, it may be typed on a card and filed in the catalog preceding the entries under the subject heading. Of course, the wording may have to be adapted slightly from that in the List which is addressed to catalogers.

References in the Catalog. After a book has been assigned a subject heading, then attention must be given to the catalog to make sure that the reader who is searching for the material in this book will not fail to find it because of insufficient guidance by means of references. The matter of references has been mentioned over and over in these "Suggestions" and attention has been called to them in the "Directions for Use" on the first-fly leaf. The following is a summary of their types, method of formulation, and use.

(1) *Specific "See" References.* These refer from terms or phrases not used as subject headings to terms or phrases that are used. They are, therefore, absolutely essential to the success of the catalog. While a subject heading may be used on as many cards as the library has books on the subject, the "see" reference is on one card only. For example, the first time the heading **Agriculture** is used for a book, the cataloger (following the suggestion in the *x* paragraph under **Agriculture** in the List) will make a card for the catalog that reads: "Farming. See Agriculture." This will not be made again, no matter how many times the heading **Agriculture** is used, and no book will ever be assigned the word Farming as a heading.

"See" references to headings used are made:

(1) from synonyms or from terms so nearly synonymous that they would cover the same kind of material

(2) from the second part of a compound heading, e.g. **Prejudices and antipathies** requires a reference from Antipathies

(3) from the second part of an inverted heading, e.g. **Chemistry, Technical** requires a reference from Technical chemistry

(4) sometimes from an inverted heading to normal order, e.g. **Adult education** requires a reference from Education, Adult. (Note the number of used headings that begin with the word Education)

(5) from variant spellings to the spelling used, e.g. **Esthetics** requires a reference from Aesthetics

(6) from opposites when they are included without being specifically mentioned, e.g. **Temperance** requires a reference from Intemperance

(7) from the singular to the plural when the two forms would not file together in the catalog, e.g. **Mice** requires a reference from Mouse; **Cats** requires a reference from Cat. (Note the long list of headings between these two words)

It is not always necessary to make every "see" reference indicated in the List; for example, under the heading **Prisons,** a "see" reference from Dungeons is indicated but this should not be made unless the books listed under **Prisons** contain something about ancient prisons, that is, dungeons. On the other hand, the cataloger may need to make additions to the "see" references in order to include local terminology.

(2) *Specific "See also" References.* The "see" references are concerned mainly with terminology, guiding the reader from words he may think of to those actually used for subject headings. But the "see also" references are concerned entirely with guiding the reader from headings where he has found books listed to other headings which list books on related or more specific aspects of the subject. Consequently such references cannot be made without knowing whether the library has material under the subjects concerned.

In general, "see also" references are made from the general subject to more specific parts of it, and not ordinarily from the specific to the general. For example, "Science. See also Mathematics," but not the other way around. Proceeding one step at a time to the next more specific topic would result in: "Mathematics. See also Arithmetic"; and "Arithmetic. See also Business arithmetic." "See also" references are also made between related subjects of more or less equal specificity, for example, "Drawing. See also Painting."

"See also" references are much more difficult than "see" references both to make and to understand, and their value is not so unquestioned. They have been included freely under headings (in the "xx" paragraph) in theList but only knowledge of the library's collection can determine whether any of these suggestions should be followed. For example, a book that discusses both inventions and patents will be entered in the catalog under **Inventions** and under **Patents.** The List suggests the reference, "Inventions. See also Patents," but it must not be made if all that is to be found in the catalog under **Patents** is this book which is already listed under **Inventions.**

(3) *General References.* In addition to specific references, there are general "see" and "see also" references which, instead of referring to many individual headings, serve as blanket references to all headings of a particular class. Some references are a combination of specific and general. It is the general references which give the cataloger directions for supplying specific headings

omitted from the List, as explained above. Their use and value in the public catalog are somewhat different. The most common types of general references are to refer to:

(1) Common names of different species of a class, e.g.
Flowers
See also **Annuals (Plants)** . . . also names of flowers, e.g. **Roses**

(2) Names of individual persons, e.g.
Artists
See also **Architects** . . . also names of individual artists

(3) Names of particular institutions, buildings, societies, etc., e.g.
Abbeys
See also **Cathedrals** . . . also names of individual abbeys, e.g. **Westminster Abbey**
Labor unions
See also **Arbitration, Industrial** . . . also names of individual labor unions, e.g. **Amercan Federation of Labor**

(4) Names of particular geographic features, e.g.
Mountains
See also **Mountaineering** . . . also names of mountain ranges (e.g. **Rocky Mountains**); and names of mountains, e.g. **Everest, Mount**

(5) Geographic treatment of a general subject, e.g.
Population
See also **Birth control** . . . also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Population*, e.g. **U.S.—Population; Chicago—Population**

(6) Form divisions, e.g.
Glossaries. *See* name of language or subject with the subdivision *Dictionaries*, e.g. **English language—Dictionaries; Chemistry—Dictionaries**

(7) National literatures, e.g.
Poetry
See also **Ballads** . . . also **American poetry; English poetry; French poetry**; etc.

It is apparent that the general references in the List save an enormous amount of space, for if all the headings for which directions are given were formulated they would be almost innumerable. But in an individual library relatively few of these headings are used so that it may be preferable to formulate specific references when specific headings are added, particularly if there are only a few in the class. That is, if the cataloger uses the headings **Azaleas; Parakeets; Pineapple** (none of which is in the printed List) then these names would be added to the "see also" references under the respective classes represented. For example, assuming that the headings **Fruit; Berries;** and **Citrus fruit** had been used for books, the reference in the List and in the catalog would now read: "Fruit. See also Berries; Citrus fruit; Pineapple."

However, if there should be a long list of specific headings, catalogers disagree on the policy of adding them to the reference. For example, the heading **Artists** in the List, reads: "See also . . . names of individual artists." Some catalogers, in preparing this reference for the catalog, would omit the phrase, "names of individual artists," and instead, add the names of all the artists that have been used as subject headings in the library's catalog; other catalogers expect the reader to think of possible names himself and the reference is left as printed. But under classes where the individual names may not be numerous or well-known, it is feasible for the cataloger and useful to the reader to list the names rather than to rely on the general reference.

New Subjects. No printed list of subject headings can be entirely up-to-date. Headings for new topics of current interest will have to be added in addition to specific headings for which directions are supplied. The terminology for new subjects may still be in the experimental stage when the first literature appears, so how does one decide on the appropriate heading?

First aid is supplied by the periodical indexes, such as the "Readers' Guide," "Applied Science & Technology Index," etc., since their editors must assign subject headings to material as soon as it is published. As the new subject develops, some change in the heading may be made in succeeding issues. By the time a book is written about a new subject, the terminology may have changed since the first periodical article appeared so that catalogs of new books, such as the A.L.A. "Booklist" and the "Cumulative Book Index," are valuable aids. The Library of Congress includes headings for new subjects in the monthly supplements to its list of subject headings.

It is not always possible to decide at once on the permanent form for a new subject heading but the cataloger cannot wait for the subject to develop before giving headings to new material. Tentative headings can be assigned, perhaps written in pencil on the cards, to be used until the terminology becomes standardized. A list of these tentative headings should be kept (it will never be long) so that they can be reconsidered later and either adopted permanently or changed, as the case may be, and added to the List. One must be sure that the new term is not merely a new name for a subject already in the catalog.

New Terminology for Old Subjects. The English language is changing constantly so that from time to time new terms appear for subjects which are not new. Through the years many changes have had to be made: **Child welfare** was formerly *Children—Charities, protection, etc.;* **Radio advertising** started out as *Radio broadcasting—Business applications; House decoration* was in use before the present **Interior decoration,** and *Profession, Choice of* before **Vocational guidance.** (Some of the changes made in this edition are mentioned on page 6).

It is impossible for the subject headings to reflect all the newest language styles, particularly in fields whose terminology fluctuates frequently, for a term current today may soon be superseded by others. But at least new terms must be represented in the catalog by "see" references to the heading used.

Of course, if a heading is found to be incorrect or is no longer in common usage, changes must be made. The adoption of a new term means changing not only all the old entries to the new form but also the various references to and from it.

It is impossible to state at what stage in the development of the language such changes should be made. Each heading must be considered individually. The Library of Congress makes changes from time to time but because of its huge catalog it cannot always make as many as would be desirable—the expense is prohibitive. Changes in terminology are included in the monthly supplements to its list of subject headings.

Recording Headings and References Used. The cataloger should keep a list of subject headings used and references made for them. This may be kept on cards and filed in the catalog department or a copy of the List may be checked whenever a heading is used for the first time. Additions to the List will be written in as well as references needed. Detailed directions for checking the List and a Sample Page illustrating them will be found on p. 30-31.

Aids to Subject Cataloging

Akers, Susan Grey
Simple library cataloging. 4th ed. Chicago, American Library Association, 1954
Chap. II deals with subject headings

Dewey, Harry
An introduction to library cataloging and classification. 4th ed. rev. and enl. Madison, Wis., Capital Press [c1957]
Chap. 10, 11, 13, and 15 deal with subject headings

Eaton, Thelma
Cataloging and classification; an introductory manual. 2d ed. Champaign, Ill., Illini Union Bookstore [c1957]
Chap. V and VI deal with subject headings

Haykin, David Judson
Subject headings; a practical guide. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1951

Library literature; a quarterly index to books, periodicals and theses on library science and librarianship. New York, The H. W. Wilson Co.
Refers to many articles on subject headings

Mann, Margaret
Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books. 2d ed. Chicago, American Library Association, 1943
Chap. IX and X deal with subject headings

Pettee, Julia
Subject headings; the history and theory of the alphabetical subject approach to books. New York, The H. W. Wilson Co., 1946

Tauber, Maurice Falcolm
Technical services in libraries: acquisitions, cataloging, classification, binding, photographic reproduction, and circulation operations. New York, Columbia University Press, 1954
Chap. X deals with subject headings

CHECKING HEADINGS AND REFERENCES IN THE LIST AND ADDING HEADINGS TO IT

See Sample Page opposite

1. *Check the subject heading used.* When the subject heading **Birds** is used for the first time, a check mark is placed in front of it.

2. *Make and check "see" references to the heading.* The *x* terms under **Birds** are considered and it is decided to make a reference from Ornithology as suggested. A card is made for the catalog, reading: "Ornithology. See Birds." The term Ornithology is checked both in its alphabetic place in the List and in the *x* reference under **Birds.**

3. *Make and check "see also" references to the heading.* The *xx* headings given under **Birds** are examined to see whether they have been used in the catalog. The heading **Vertebrates** has a check mark beside it showing that it has been used. The cataloger decides to place a reference card in the catalog, reading: "Vertebrates. See also Birds." It is recorded in the List:

   under **Birds,** in the *xx* paragraph, **Vertebrates** is checked
   under **Vertebrates,** in the *See also* paragraph, **Birds** is checked

4. *Adding headings to the List.* The library acquires a book about ostriches. The term is not in the List but the directions given in the note under **Birds** tell the cataloger that the heading **Ostriches** may be added. It is written in the margin in its alphabetic place (including its classification number), and checked. To the public catalog is added the reference, "Birds. See also Ostriches." It is recorded in the List:

   under **Birds,** to the *See also* paragraph is added, **Ostriches,** and checked
   under **Ostriches** is added, *xx* **Birds,** and checked

   The library acquires a book on birds of the Gaspé Peninsula. Following the permission given with the heading **Birds,** "(May subdiv. geog.)," the cataloger uses the heading, **Birds—Gaspé Peninsula,** writing it in the margin in its alphabetic place (including its classification number), and checking it. Since the library has very little material about this region it is decided to make a reference for the catalog reading, "Gaspé Peninsula —Birds. See Birds—Gaspé Peninsula." This is added also to the List and traced under the new heading by adding, x Gaspé Peninsula—Birds.

5. *Cancelled subjects.* If all cards for a subject are withdrawn from the catalog, turn to the subject heading in the List, find what references have been made and remove the cards (if they are individual references) or cancel the heading (if other references are on the card). At the same time, erase or cross off the check marks in the List to show that the subject and its references are not now used.

SAMPLE PAGE OF CHECKING

Abbreviated entries taken from various pages of the Sears List
A check (V) indicates that the heading or reference
has been used in the library's catalog

✓**Birds** (May subdiv. geog.) **568; 598**
Names of birds are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, in the plural form, e.g. **Canaries**
See also **Birds of prey; Cage birds;** and names of birds, e.g. **Canaries**; ✓Ostriches
x Bird watching; ✓Ornithology
xx ✓**Vertebrates; Zoology**
Birds—Eggs and nests 598
x Birds' eggs; Birds' nests
xx **Eggs**

✓Birds - Gaspé Peninsula 59
x ✓Gaspé Peninsula - Birds

Birds—Marking. *See* **Birdbanding**

Gasoline engines. *See* **Gas and oil engines**

✓Gaspé Peninsula - Birds. See
✓Birds - Gaspé Peninsula

Gauges 621.9; 681
x Gages
xx **Measuring instruments**

Ornamental plants. *See* **Plants, Ornamental**

✓Ornithology. *See* **Birds**

Orphans and orphan asylums 362.7
See also **Child welfare**
x Asylums
xx **Charities**

Osteopathy 615
See also **Massage**
xx **Massage; Medicine**

✓Ostriches 598
xx ✓Birds

Ostrogoths. *See* **Teutonic races**

Versification 416; 426; etc.; 808.1
See also **Poetry; Rhyme**
✓**Vertebrates 566; 596**
See also ✓**Birds; Fishes; Frogs**
xx **Zoology**

LIST OF SUBDIVISIONS
Which May be Used Under Subject Headings

The subdivisions which may be used under names of countries, states, and cities; under names of languages and names of literatures; and under names of voluminous authors are not listed here but are to be found under specific names in the List:

Key country: **United States**
Key state: **Ohio**
Key city: **Chicago**

Key language: **English language**
Key literature: **English literature**
Key author: **Shakespeare, William**

The following subdivisions may be used under general subjects or under special subjects as indicated. These terms, together with examples of their use, are to be found also in their alphabetic places in the List.

Accounting
Under **Banks and banking; Corporations; Finance; Investments;** and names of industries, professions, etc.

Addresses and essays
For non-comprehensive material only. Essays, etc. which treat a subject comprehensively are entered under the subject without this subdivision

Analysis
Under **Air; Blood; Dairy products; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Food; Soils; Water;** etc.

Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
Under **Art; Baseball; Law; Literature; Medicine; Music; Theater;** etc.

Bacteriology
Under **Air; Bread; Food; Meat; Milk; Water;** etc.

Bibliography

Bio-bibliography
Under general subjects except those that have a biographical significance (such as **Authors; Chemists;** etc.)

Biography
Under names of ethnic groups and under subjects where there is no specific term to express the individuals who belong to them (such as **Catholic Church; Religions; Woman**)

Catalogs
Under **Art; Engravings; Filmstrips; Furniture; Moving pictures; Paintings; Seeds;** etc.

Censorship
Under **Libraries; Moving pictures; Radio; Theater; World War, 1939-1945;** etc.

Collection and preservation
Under **Birds; Fishes; Flowers; Insects; Plants; Reptiles; Shells; Zoological specimens;** etc.

Conservation and restoration
Under **Architecture; Art objects; Engravings; Paintings;** etc.

Dictionaries

Directories

Diseases
Under **Children; Woman;** names of organs and parts of the body; names of animals

Diseases and pests
Under **Fruit; Trees;** and names of crops (**Cotton; Corn; Wheat;** etc.)

Drama
Under **Easter;** and names of historical events (such as **U.S.—History—Civil War**) and famous persons

Education
Under names of classes of the handicapped (**Blind; Deaf;** etc.)

Estimates
Under **Building; Carpentry; Electric engineering; Heating; Plumbing; Printing;** and other technical subjects

Examinations, questions, etc.
Under names of branches of study

Exhibitions
Under **Art; Book industries and trade; Bookbinding; Printing;** etc.

Experiments
Under **Science;** and names of branches of science

Fiction
Under **Indians of North America;** and names of historical events (such as **Slavery in the U.S.**) and famous persons

Finance
Under **Corporations; Education; Insurance; Public utilities; Railroads; Shipping;** names of industries; etc.

Handbooks, manuals, etc.
For brief, practical books on the subject to distinguish them from the more comprehensive, theoretical works

History
Under any heading except literature and music headings

History and criticism
Under headings in the fields of literature and music

Indexes

Laboratory manuals
Under scientific and technical subjects

Laws and regulations

Maps
Under **Geology; Railroads; Real estate;** etc.

Missions
Under names of churches, denominations, religious orders

Models
Under **Airplanes; Automobiles; Locomotives; Machinery; Motorboats; Railroads; Ships;** etc.

Officials and employees
Under names of organizations (such as **United Nations**)

Outlines, syllabi, etc.
For works in which the subject is arranged in the form of an outline or syllabus

Periodicals

Philosophy

Pictures, illustrations, etc.

Poetry
Under general subjects and names of historical events and famous people

Portraits
Under names of classes of persons (**Musicians;** etc.) and names of famous persons

Repairing
Under names of articles (**Radio; Television;** etc.)

Research

Safety appliances
Under **Coal mines and mining; Factories; Machinery; Railroads;** etc.

Social life and customs
Under names of ethnic groups (**Indians of North America;** etc.)

Societies

Songs and music
Under general subjects, names of classes of persons (**Cowboys;** etc.) and names of schools, colleges, etc.

Statistics

Stories
Under **Animals; Bible; Birds; Flowers; Trees;** and names of different kinds of animals, birds, flowers, trees and holidays

Study and teaching
For works on methods of study and teaching. Not for textbooks of a subject

Tables, etc.
Under scientific and economic subjects

Terminology
Under scientific and technical subjects

Yearbooks

HEADINGS TO BE ADDED BY THE CATALOGER

Classes of Headings for Which the Catalogers Must Supply the Specific Names If Not Included In the List

N.B. Names are to be found in reference books in the library

A. PROPER NAMES

1. Names of persons
2. Names of families
3. Names of places
   a. Political units: countries, states, cities, provinces, counties, etc.
   b. Groups of states or countries: e.g. **Atlantic States; Baltic States;** etc.
   c. Geographic features: Mountain ranges and individual mountains
      Island groups and individual islands
      River valleys and individual rivers
      Regions, oceans, lakes, etc.
4. Names of nationalities
5. Names of national languages and literatures
6. Names of battles
7. Names of treaties
8. Names of Indian tribes

B. CORPORATE NAMES

1. Names of societies, clubs, etc.
2. Names of institutions: colleges, libraries, hospitals, etc.
3. Names of government bodies
4. Names of buildings, parks, ships, etc.

C. COMMON NAMES

1. Names of animals

birds	games	trees
fishes	nuts	vegetables
flowers	tools	

2. Names of diseases
3. Names of organs and other parts of the body
4. Names of chemicals
5. Names of minerals

D. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

Wherever the List cites, "*See also* [or *See*] names of . . . ," the specific name wanted for the class may be added even though not included in the List

SEARS LIST OF SUBJECT HEADINGS

ABC books. *See* **Alphabet books**
A.F.L.-C.I.O. *See* **American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations**
Abbeys 271; 726
See also **Cathedrals; Convents and nunneries; Monasteries;** also names of individual abbeys, e.g. **Westminster Abbey**
xx **Church architecture; Church history; Convents and nunneries; Monasteries**
Abbreviations 421
See also **Ciphers; Shorthand; Signs and symbols**
x Astronomical symbols; Chemical symbols; Contractions; Mathematical symbols; Symbols
xx **Ciphers; Shorthand; Signs and symbols; Writing**
Ability. *See* **Efficiency, Industrial; Executive ability; Genius; Gifted children; Leadership; Musical ability; Success**
Ability testing. *See* **Aptitude testing**
Abnormal children. *See* **Exceptional children**
Abnormal psychology. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**
Abolition of slavery. *See* **Abolitionists; Slavery**
Abolitionists 920; 923
x Abolition of slavery
xx **Slavery in the U.S.**
Aborigines. *See* **Ethnology;** and names of aboriginal races, e.g **Indians of North America**
Abrasives 621.9; 668.1
Absence from school. *See* **School attendance**
Absent treatment. *See* **Mental healing**
Absenteeism (Labor) 331.81; 658.38
x Employee absenteeism; Labor absenteeism
xx **Labor and laboring classes; Personnel management**
Absorption spectra. *See* **Spectrum**
Abstinence. *See* **Fasting; Temperance**
Abstract art. *See* **Art, Abstract**
Abstracts, Writing of. *See* **Report writing**
Academic degrees. *See* **Degrees, Academic**
Academic dissertations. *See* **Dissertations, Academic**
Academic freedom. *See* **Teaching, Freedom of**

Accident insurance. *See* **Insurance, Accident**

Accidents 331.82; 614.3

See also

Aeronautics—Accidents
Disasters
Explosions
Fires
First aid in illness and injury
Lifesaving
Occupations, Dangerous
Poisons
Railroads—Accidents
Shipwrecks
Traffic accidents

x Emergencies; Industrial accidents; Injuries; Labor and laboring classes—Accidents

xx **Disasters; First aid in illness and injury**

Accidents—Prevention 331.82; 614.8; 658.38

See also **Aeronautics—Safety measures; Safety appliances; Safety education;** also subjects with the subdivision *Safety appliances,* e.g. **Railroads—Safety appliances**

x Prevention of accidents; Safety devices and measures

xx **Safety appliances; Safety education**

Acclimatization. *See* **Adaptation (Biology); Man—Influence of environment; Plant introduction**

Accountants 920; 926

x Bookkeepers; Certified public accountants

Accompaniment, Musical. *See* **Musical accompaniment**

Accounting 657

See also **Auditing; Bookkeeping; Cost accounting;** also names of industries, professions, etc. with the subdivision *Accounting,* e.g. **Corporations—Accounting; Home economics—Accounting**

x Financial statements

xx **Auditing; Bookkeeping; Business; Business arithmetic; Business education**

Accounting machines. *See* **Calculating machines**

Accounts, Collecting of. *See* **Collecting of accounts**

Acculturation 301.2

See also **East and West; Intercultural education**

x Cultural relations

xx **Anthropology; Civilization; Culture;** East and West; Ethnology; Race problems

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Acetate silk. *See* Rayon
Achievement tests. *See* Examinations
Acids 546; 547; 661
Names of acids are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, e.g. **Carbolic acid**
See also names of acids, e.g. **Carbolic acid**
xx **Chemicals; Chemistry**
Acne 616; 618.92
xx **Skin—Diseases**
Acoustics. *See* Architectural acoustics; Hearing; Music—Acoustics and physics; Sound
Acrobats and acrobatics 796.4; 920; 927
See also **Gymnastics**
x Tumbling
xx **Circus; Gymnastics**
Acting 792
Use for general works on the art and technique of acting in any medium (stage, television, etc.), on the presentation of plays, and on acting as a profession. Works limited to presentation of plays are entered under **Amateur theatricals** or, if professional actors are involved, under Theater—Production and direction. Works about members of the profession are entered under **Actors and actresses**
See also Actors and actresses; Drama in education; Pageants; Pantomines; Theater
x Dramatic art; Histrionics; Stage
xx **Actors and actresses; Amateur theatricals; Drama; Drama in education; Public speaking; Theater**
Acting—Costume. *See* Costume
Acting as a profession 792
xx **Actors and actresses; Moving pictures as a profession**
Activity school. *See* Education—Experimental methods
Actors and actresses 920; 927
Use for works about several actors or actresses
See also **Acting; Acting as a profession; Moving pictures—Biography; Negro actors;** Theater; also names of individual actors and actresses
x Actresses; Comedians; Stage
xx **Acting; Entertainers; Theater; Woman—Biography**
Actresses. *See* **Actors and actresses**
Actuarial science. *See* **Insurance, Life**

Adages. *See* **Proverbs**

Adaptability (Psychology). *See* **Adjustment (Psychology)**

Adaptation (Biology) 574
See also **Man—Influence of environment**
x Acclimatization; Environment
xx **Biology; Ecology; Evolution; Genetics; Variation (Biology)**

Adaptation (Psychology). *See* **Adjustment (Psychology)**

Adding machines. *See* **Calculating machines**

Addresses. *See* **Lectures and lecturing; Orations; Speeches, addresses, etc.;** and general subjects with the subdivision *Addresses and essays,* e.g. **Agriculture—Addresses and essays; U.S.—History—Addresses and essays**

Adhesives 620.1; 668
See also **Cement; Glue; Mortar**

Adjustment (Psychology) 159
x Adaptability (Psychology); Adaptation (Psychology)
xx **Psychology**

Adjustment, Social. *See* **Behavior; Human relations**

Administration. *See* **Civil service; Political** science; Public administration; The State; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Politics and government,* e.g. **U.S.—Politics and government**

Administration, Agricultural. *See* **Agricultural administration**

Administration of justice. *See* **Justice, Administration of**

Administrative ability. *See* **Executive ability**

Administrative law 350
See also **Civil service; Constitutional law; Local government; Municipal corporations; Public administration**
x Employees and officials; Law, Administrative; Officials
xx **Constitutional law; Law; Public administration**

Administrators and executors. *See* **Executors and administrators**

Admirals 920; 923
xx **Naval biography**

Adolescence 136.7; 301.43; 612
x Teen-age
xx **Child study; Youth**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Adoption 362.7
See also Foster home care
x Children—Adoption
xx **Foster home care**

Adult education 374
See also **Agricultural extension work; Education of prisoners; Evening and continuation schools; Social group work**
x Education, Adult; Education of adults
xx **Education; Education, Higher; Education, Secondary; Evening and continuation schools; University extension**

Adventure and adventurers 910.4; 920; 923
See also Discoveries (in geography); Escapes; Explorers; Frontier and pioneer life; **Heroes; Sea stories;** Seafaring life; Shipwrecks; **Voyages and travels**
xx **Voyages and travels**

Advertisement writing. *See* **Advertising copy**

Advertising 659.1
May be subdivided by topic, e.g. **Advertising—Libraries**
See also

Advertising cards	**Public relations**
Commercial art	**Publicity**
Electric signs	**Radio advertising**
Mail-order business	**Salesmen and salesmanship**
Marketing	**Show windows**
Packaging	**Sign painting**
Posters	**Signs and signboards**
Printing—Specimens	
Propaganda	

xx **Business; Propaganda; Public relations; Publicity; Retail trade; Salesmen and salesmanship**

Advertising, Art in. *See* **Commercial art**

Advertising—Libraries 021.7
x Libraries—Advertising; Library advertising

Advertising, Pictorial. *See* **Commercial art; Posters**

Advertising, Radio. *See* **Radio advertising**

Advertising as a profession 659.1

Advertising cards 659.1; 741.6
x Cards, Advertising; Show cards
xx **Advertising**

Advertising copy 659.1
x Advertisement writing; Copy writing
xx **Authorship**

Advertising layout and typography 659.1
xx Printing; Type and type founding

Aerial bombs. *See* Bombs

Aerial navigation. *See* Navigation (Aeronautics)

Aerial photography. *See* Photography, Aerial

Aerial rockets. *See* Rockets (Aeronautics)

Aerodromes. *See* Airports

Aerodynamics 533.6; 629.132
See also Aeronautics
x Streamlining
xx Aeronautics; Air; Dynamics; Pneumatics

Aerodynamics, Supersonic 629.132
x High-speed aerodynamics; Speed, Supersonic; Supersonic aerodynamics

Aeronautical instruments 629.13
See also Airplanes—Electric equipment; Gyroscope
x Airplanes—Instruments; Instruments, Aeronautical
xx Airplanes—Electric equipment; Scientific apparatus and instruments

Aeronautics 629.13
Use for works on the scientific aspects of aircraft and their construction and operation; or for works that treat collectively various types of aircraft
See also
Aerodynamics
Air pilots
Airplanes
Airships
Balloons
Flight
Flying saucers
Gliders (Aeronautics)
Helicopters
Kites
Meteorology in aeronautics
Navigation (Aeronautics)
Parachutes
Radio in aeronautics
Rockets (Aeronautics)
x Aviation; Locomotion
xx Aerodynamics; Air; Airplanes; Airships; Balloons; Engineering; Flight

Aeronautics—Accidents 387.7; 629.13
See also Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)
x Air crashes; Airplane accidents; Airplanes—Accidents
xx Accidents

Aeronautics—Biography 920; 926
See also Air pilots; Women in aeronautics

Aeronautics, Commercial 387.7
See also Air lines; Air mail service; Airplane industry and trade

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Aeronautics, Commercial—*Continued*
x Air cargo; Air freight; Air transport; Commercial aeronautics; Commercial aviation
xx **Communication; Freight and freightage; Transportation**

Aeronautics—Flights 629.13; 910.4; 914-919
See also **Space flight**
x Aeronautics—Voyages; Transatlantic flights
xx **Voyages and travels**

Aeronautics—Medical aspects 616
x Air pilots—Diseases and hygiene; Medicine, Aviation

Aeronautics, Meteorology in. *See* **Meteorology in aeronautics**

Aeronautics, Military 358.4; 623
See also **Air bases; Air defenses; Air power; Aid raid shelters; Airplane carriers; Airplanes, Military; European War, 1914-1918—Aerial operations; Parachute troops; World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations**
x Aeronautics, Naval; Air raids—Protective measures; Air warfare; Military aeronautics; Naval aeronautics
xx **Military art and science; War**

Aeronautics—Motors. *See* **Airplanes—Engines**

Aeronautics, Naval. *See* **Aeronautics, Military**

Aeronautics—Navigation. *See* **Navigation (Aeronautics)**

Aeronautics—Piloting. *See* **Airplanes—Piloting**

Aeronautics, Radio in. *See* **Radio in aeronautics**

Aeronautics—Safety measures 387.7; 629.13
xx **Accidents—Prevention**

Aeronautics—Songs and music 784
xx **Songs**

Aeronautics—Study and teaching 629.13
See also **Airplanes—Piloting**
x Flight training

Aeronautics—Voyages. *See* **Aeronautics—Flights**

Aeronautics and civilization 629.13
x Air-age education; Civilization and aeronautics
xx **Civilization**

Aeronautics as a profession 387.7; 629.13
See also **Air lines—Hostesses; Air pilots; Women in aeronautics**

Aeronautics in agriculture 632
x Airplanes in agriculture; Crop dusting

Aeronautics in agriculture—*Continued*
xx **Agricultural pests; Agriculture; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Spraying**

Aeronautics in literature 800's

Aeroplanes. *See* **Airplanes**

Aesthetics. *See* **Esthetics**

Affection. *See* **Friendship; Love**

Affliction. *See* **Joy and sorrow**

Africa, Central 916.7; 967
A general term covering roughly Belgian Congo, Tanganyika, Angola, Rhodesia and Mozambique
x Central Africa

Africa, East 916.7; 967
A general term covering roughly Mozambique, Kenya, Uganda, Zanzibar and Tanganyika
x East Africa

Africa—Native races 136.4; 916; 960
See note under **Native races**
See also **Negroes in Africa**
xx **Native races**

Africa, North 916.1; 961
A general term for the region above the 6th degree north latitude and extending from the Atlantic Ocean to the Somali coast and the Red Sea. Works about this area before 1830 are entered under **Barbary States**
See also **Barbary States**
x North Africa
xx **Barbary States**

Africa, South 916.8; 968
x South Africa; Union of South Africa

Africa, South—History 968
See also **Boers; South African War, 1899-1902**

Africa, West 916.6; 966
A general term covering roughly the region between the Tropic of Cancer and the Tropic of Capricorn and extending from the Atlantic Ocean to about the 15th degree east longitude
x West Africa

Afrikanders. *See* **Boers**

After-dinner speeches 808.5; 808.85; 815.08; etc.
See also **Speeches, addresses, etc.; Toasts**
xx **Orations; Speeches, addresses, etc.; Toasts**

Age. *See* **Longevity; Middle age; Old age; Youth**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Age and employment 331.1; 331.3
See also **Child labor**
x Employment and age
xx **Middle age; Old age**

Agents. *See* Salesmen and salesmanship

Agnosticism 149; 211
See also Atheism; Belief and doubt; **Positivism; Rationalism; Skepticism**
xx Atheism; Belief and doubt; Faith; Free thought; God; Positivism; Rationalism; Religion; Skepticism; Truth

Agrarian question. *See* **Agriculture—Economic aspects; Agriculture and state; Land tenure**

Agreements. *See* Contracts

Agricultural administration 333.7; 338.1
Use for general works on the administration by governments of economic activities, laws, and policies designed to aid agriculture. Practical books for farmers are entered under Farm management
See also **Agricultural extension work; Agriculture and state**
x Administration, Agricultural
xx **Agriculture and state**

Agricultural bacteriology. *See* **Bacteriology, Agricultural**

Agricultural banks. *See* **Agricultural credit; Banks and banking**

Agricultural botany. *See* **Botany, Economic**

Agricultural chemistry 630.24
See also **Chemurgy; Fertilizers and manures; Soils**
x Chemistry, Agricultural
xx **Chemistry; Fertilizers and manures; Soils**

Agricultural clubs. *See* **Agriculture—Societies**

Agricultural cooperation. *See* **Agriculture, Cooperative**

Agricultural credit 332.7
x Agricultural banks; Credit, Agricultural; Farm credit; Land credit; Rural credit
xx **Agriculture—Economic aspects; Banks and banking; Credit; Mortgages**

Agricultural economics. *See* **Agriculture—Economic aspects**

Agricultural education. *See* **Agriculture—Study and teaching**

Agricultural engineering 631
See also **Drainage; Electricity in agriculture; Irrigation**

Agricultural engineering—*Continued*
x Farm mechanics
xx Agricultural machinery; Engineering; Farm engines

Agricultural experiment stations 630
See also Agricultural extension work
x Experimental farms; Farms, Experimental
xx Agriculture—Research; Agriculture—Study and teaching; Agriculture and state

Agricultural extension work (May subdiv. geog. by state) 630
Use for general works and for agricultural extension work in the U.S. Works dealing with agricultural extension work in particular states or localities are entered under this heading with local subdivision, e.g. Agricultural extension work—Iowa
See also Agriculture—Study and teaching; County agricultural agents
x Extension work, Agricultural
xx Adult education; Agricultural administration; Agricultural experiment stations; Agriculture—Study and teaching; Agriculture and state

Agricultural laborers 331.6; 331.7
See also Migrant labor; Peasantry
x Farm laborers; Laborers
xx Labor and laboring classes; Peasantry

Agricultural machinery 631.3; 681
See also Agricultural engineering; Electricity in agriculture; Farm engines; Harvesting machinery; Plows; Tractors
x Agricultural tools; Farm implements; Farm machinery; Farm mechanics; Implements, utensils, etc.
xx Machinery; Tools

Agricultural pests 632
See also Aeronautics in agriculture; Fungi; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Plant diseases; Spraying; Weeds; also names of crops, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests*, e.g. Fruit—Diseases and pests
x Diseases and pests; Garden pests; Pests
xx Gardening; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Zoology, Economic

Agricultural policy. *See* Agriculture and state

Agricultural products. *See* Farm produce

Agricultural research. *See* Agriculture—Research

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Agricultural societies. *See* **Agriculture—Societies**

Agricultural tools. *See* **Agricultural machinery**

Agriculture (May subdiv. geog.) **630**

See also

Aeronautics in agriculture	**Gardening**
Botany, Economic	**Land**
Dairying	**Land tenure**
Domestic animals	**Livestock**
Dry farming	**Pastures**
Farms	**Plant breeding**
Forests and forestry	**Reclamation of land**
Fruit culture	**Rotation of crops**
	Soils

also names of agricultural products (e.g. **Corn**); and headings beginning with the words **Agricultural** and **Farm**

x Agronomy; Farming; Planting

xx **Land**

Agriculture—Addresses and essays 630

x Addresses

xx **Essays; Lectures and lecturing;** Speeches, addresses, etc.

Agriculture—Bibliography 016.63

xx **Bibliography**

Agriculture, Cooperative 334

Use for works dealing with cooperation in the production and disposal of agricultural products

See also **Agriculture—Societies; Grange**

x Agricultural cooperation; Collective farms; Cooperative agriculture; Farmers' cooperatives

xx **Cooperation**

Agriculture—Economic aspects 338.1; 631.1

See also **Agricultural credit; Farm management; Farm produce—Marketing; Land tenure**

x Agrarian question; Agricultural economics

xx **Economics; Farm management; Farm produce—Marketing; Land**

Agriculture—Research 630

See also **Agricultural experiment stations**

x Agricultural research

xx **Research**

Agriculture—Societies 630

See also **4-H clubs; Grange**

x Agricultural clubs; Agricultural socities; Boys' agricultural clubs; Girls' agricultural clubs

xx **Agriculture, Cooperative; Country life; Societies**

Agriculture, Soilless. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**

Agriculture—Statistics 338.1; 630
x Crop reports
xx **Food supply; Statistics**

Agriculture—Study and teaching 630
See also **Agricultural experiment stations; Agricultural extension work; County agents**
x Agricultural education
xx **Agricultural extension work; Vocational education**

Agriculture—Tenant farming. *See* **Farm tenancy**

Agriculture—Tropics 630
xx **Tropics**

Agriculture—U.S. 630
x U.S.—Agriculture

Agriculture and state 338.1
See also **Agricultural administration; Agricultural experiment stations; Agricultural extension work; Rehabilitation, Rural**
x Agrarian question; Agricultural policy; State and agriculture
xx **Agricultural administration; Industry and state**

Agriculture as a profession 630

Agronomy. *See* **Agriculture**

Ague. *See* **Malaria**

Aid to underdeveloped areas. *See* **Economic assistance; Technical assistance**

Air 533; 546
Use for works treating of air as an element and of its chemical and physical properties. Works treating of the body of air surrounding the earth are entered under **Atmosphere**
See also **Aerodynamics; Aeronautics; Atmosphere; Ventilation**
xx **Atmosphere; Hygiene; Meteorology**

Air—Bacteriology 551.5; 589.9
xx **Bacteriology**

Air, Compressed. *See* **Compressed air**

Air—Pollution 614; 628.5
x Air pollution; Smog

Air-age education. *See* **Aeronautics and civilization**

Air bases 358.417
x Air bases, Naval; Air stations, Military; Air stations, Naval; Military air bases; Naval air bases
xx **Aeronautics, Military; Airports**

Air bases, Naval. *See* **Air bases**

Air brakes 625.2; 629.2
See also **Railroads—Safety appliances**
x Railroads—Air brakes
xx **Brakes**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Air cargo. *See* **Aeronautics, Commercial**

Air conditioning **613.1; 644; 697.9**

See also **Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery; Ventilation**

xx **Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery; Ventilation**

Air crashes. *See* **Aeronautics—Accidents**

Air defenses **355.23**

Use for works on civilian defense against air attack. Works on military defense against air raids are entered under **Aeronautics, Military.** General works on civilian defense are entered under **Civilian defense**

See also **Air raid shelters**

x Air raids—Protective measures; Air warfare; Defenses, Air

xx **Aeronautics, Military; Civilian defense**

Air engines. *See* **Heat engines**

Air freight. *See* **Aeronautics, Commercial**

Air hostesses. *See* **Air lines—Hostesses**

Air lines **387.7**

Use for works dealing with systems of aerial transportation and with companies engaged in this business. Works dealing with the routes along which the planes are flown are entered under **Airways**

See also **Airways**

x Airlines

xx **Aeronautics, Commercial; Airways**

Air lines—Hostesses **387.7**

x Air hostesses; Air stewardesses; Airplane hostesses; Hostesses, Air line; Stewardesses, Airline

xx **Aeronautics as a profession; Women in aeronautics**

Air mail service **383**

xx **Aeronautics, Commercial; Postal service**

Air navigation. *See* **Navigation (Aeronautics)**

Air pilots **920; 926**

See also **Women in aeronautics**

x Airplanes—Pilots; Aviators; Pilots, Airplane

xx **Aeronautics; Aeronautics—Biography; Aeronautics as a profession**

Air pilots—Diseases and hygiene. *See* **Aeronautics—Medical aspects**

Air planes. *See* **Airplanes**

Air pollution. *See* **Air—Pollution**

Air ports. *See* **Airports**

Air power **358.4**

xx **Aeronautics, Military**

Air raid shelters 355.23; 623
x Bombproof buildings
xx **Aeronautics, Military; Air defenses; Civilian defense**

Air raids—Protective measures. *See* **Aeronautics, Military; Air defenses**

Air routes. *See* **Airways**

Air-ships. *See* **Airships**

Air stations, Military. *See* **Air bases**

Air stations, Naval. *See* **Air bases, Military**

Air stewardesses. *See* **Air lines—Hostesses**

Air transport. *See* **Aeronautics, Commercial**

Air warfare. *See* **Aeronautics, Military; Air defenses; Airplanes, Military;** Chemical warfare; and **European War, 1914-1918—Aerial operations; World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations**

Aircraft. *See* **Airplanes; Airships; Gliders (Aeronautics); Helicopters**

Aircraft carriers. *See* **Airplane carriers**

Airdromes. *See* **Airports**

Airlines. *See* **Air lines**

Airplane accidents. *See* **Aeronautics—Accidents**

Airplane carriers 359; 623.8
x Aircraft carriers; Carriers, Airplane
xx **Aeronautics, Military; Warships**

Airplane engines. *See* **Airplanes—Engines**

Airplane hostesses. *See* **Air lines—Hostesses**

Airplane industry and trade 338.4; 629.13
xx **Aeronautics, Commercial**

Airplane spotting. *See* **Airplanes—Identification marks**

Airplanes 387.7; 623; 629.13
See also **Aeronautics; Gliders (Aeronautics); Propellers, Aerial**
x Aeroplanes; Air planes; Aircraft; Biplanes; Monoplanes
xx **Aeronautics; Airships**

Airplanes—Accidents. *See* **Aeronautics—Accidents**

Airplanes—Design and construction 629.13

Airplanes—Electric equipment 629.31
See also **Aeronautical instruments**
x Airplanes—Instruments
xx **Aeronautical instruments**

Airplanes—Engines 629.13
See also **Jet propulsion**
x Aeronautics—Motors; Airplane engines; Airplanes—Motors
xx Engines; Gas and oil engines

Airplanes—Identification marks 623; 629.13
x Airplane spotting; Airplanes—Recognition

Airplanes—Inspection 629.13

Airplanes—Instruments. *See* **Aeronautical instruments; Airplanes—Electric equipment**

Airplanes, Jet propelled. *See* **Jet planes**

Airplanes—Maintenance and repair 629.13
x Airplanes—Repair

Airplanes—Materials 629.13

Airplanes, Military 355.8; 623
x Air warfare; Airplanes, Naval; Military airplanes; Naval airplanes
xx Aeronautics, Military

Airplanes—Models 629.133
x Miniature objects; Models
xx **Machinery—Models; Models and model making**

Airplanes—Motors. *See* **Airplanes—Engines**

Airplanes, Naval. *See* **Airplanes, Military**

Airplanes—Operation. *See* **Airplanes—Piloting**

Airplanes—Piloting 629.132
Use for manuals of instruction in the mechanics of flying
x Aeronautics—Piloting; Airplanes—Operation; Flight training; Piloting (Aeronautics)
xx **Aeronautics—Study and teaching; Navigation (Aeronautics)**

Airplanes—Pilots. *See* **Air pilots**

Airplanes—Propellers. *See* **Propellers, Aerial**

Airplanes—Recognition. *See* **Airplanes—Identification marks**

Airplanes—Repair. *See* **Airplanes—Maintenance and repair**

Airplanes in agriculture. *See* **Aeronautics in agriculture**

Airports 387.7; 629.136
See also **Air bases**
x Aerodromes; Air ports; Airdromes

Airships 623; 629.13
Use for works on lighter-than-air craft, mechanically driven
See also **Aeronautics; Airplanes; Balloons**
x Air-ships; Aircraft; Balloons, Dirigible; Dirigible balloons; Zeppelins
xx **Aeronautics**

Airships—Models 629.133

Airways 387.7
Use for works dealing with routes along which planes are flown and where aids to navigation are maintained such as landing fields, beacons, etc.

Airways—*Continued*

Works dealing with the companies engaged in aerial transportation are entered under **Air lines**

See also **Air lines**

x Air routes

xx **Air lines**

Alaska Highway 388.1; 917.12

Alchemy 540.1

Use for works on the medieval chemical science which sought to transmute baser metals into gold. Modern works on the transmutation of metals are entered under **Transmutation (Chemistry)**

See also **Transmutation (Chemistry)**

x Hermetic art and philosophy; Metals, Transmutation of; Philosophers' stone; Transmutation of metals

xx **Chemistry; Occult sciences; Superstition**

Alcohol 547; 661; 663

See also **Alcoholism; Distillation; Liquor problem; Liquor traffic; Liquors; Temperance**

x Intoxicants

xx **Distillation; Stimulants**

Alcohol, Denatured 661

x Alcohol, Industrial; Denatured alcohol; Industrial alcohol

Alcohol, Industrial. *See* **Alcohol, Denatured**

Alcohol—Physiological effect 613.8; 616.86

xx **Alcoholism; Temperance**

Alcoholics. *See* **Alcoholism**

Alcoholism 132; 613.8; 616.86

Use chiefly for medical works; includes works on drunkenness, dipsomania, etc.

See also **Alcohol—Physiological effect; Liquor problem; Temperance**

x Alcoholics; Dipsomania; Drunkenness; Inebriates; Intemperance; Intoxication

xx **Alcohol; Liquor problem; Temperance**

Alfalfa 583; 633

xx **Hay**

Algae 561; 589

x Sea mosses; Seaweeds

xx **Marine plants**

Algebra 512

See also **Logarithms; Numbers, Theory of; Probabilities**

xx **Mathematics**

Alienists. *See* **Psychiatrists**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Aliens 323.6; 325.1; 325.2
See also **Citizenship; Naturalization; Refugees;** also **Italians in the U.S.,** and similar headings
x Enemy aliens; Foreigners
xx **Citizenship; Immigration and emigration; International law; Naturalization**

Alkali lands 333.7; 631.4
xx **Irrigation; Reclamation of land; Soils**

Alkalies 546; 661
xx Chemicals; Chemistry, Inorganic

Alkoran. *See* **Koran**

All Fools' Day. *See* **April Fools' Day**

All Hallows' Eve. *See* **Halloween**

Allegories 808.88; 818; etc.
See also **Fables; Parables**
xx **Fiction; Parables**

Allergy 616
xx **Immunity**

Alleys. *See* **Streets**

Alligators 598.1; 639; 799.2
Use for works on the American crocodile. General works are entered under **Crocodiles**
xx **Crocodiles**

Allocations, Industrial. *See* **Priorities, Industrial**

Alloys 546; 620.1; 669
See also **Aluminum alloys; Brass; Metallurgy; Pewter**
xx **Brass; Chemistry, Technical; Metallurgy; Metals; Solder and soldering**

Allusions 808.88; 818; etc.

Almanacs 310; 529
See also **Calendars; Nautical almanacs**
x Annuals; Yearbooks
xx **Astronomy; Calendars**

Alphabet 411; 421; etc.
Use for works dealing with the series of characters which form the elements of a written language. Works dealing with the styles of alphabets used by artists, etc. are entered under **Alphabets**
See also **Alphabets; Writing**
x Letters of the alphabet
xx **Writing**

Alphabet books E
Use for ABC books
x ABC books
xx **Primers**

Alphabeting. *See* **Files and filing**

Alphabets 745.6
See note under **Alphabet**
See also **Illumination of books and manuscripts; Initials; Lettering; Monograms**
x Calligraphy
xx **Alphabet; Decoration and ornament; Initials; Lettering; Sign painting**

Alpine plants 581.9; 635.9
x Mountain flora
xx **Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Plants**

Alternating current machinery. *See* **Electric machinery—Alternating current**

Alternating currents. *See* **Electric currents, Alternating**

Altitude, Influence of. *See* **Man—Influence of environment**

Aluminum 546; 669.7; 673

Aluminum alloys 546; 669.7; 673
xx **Alloys**

Amateur radio stations 621.3841
x Radio stations, Amateur
xx **Radio, Short wave**

Amateur theatricals 792
Use for works on the production of plays by non-professional groups. Collections of plays for such groups are entered under **Drama—Collections; American drama—Collections;** and similar subjects
See also **Acting; Charades; Children's plays; College and school drama; Drama in education; Make-up, Theatrical; Pantomimes; Shadow pantomimes and plays; Theater—Production and direction**
x Play production; Private theatricals; Theatricals, Amateur
xx **Amusements; Drama in education; Theater—Production and direction**

Ambassadors. *See* **Diplomatic and consular service**

Ambition 179

America 917; 970
Use for general works on the western hemisphere or the two Americas
See also **Central America; Latin America; North America; South America;** and names of separate countries of these areas

America—Antiquities 913.7

America—Discovery and exploration 970; 971.01; 973.1
See also **Explorers; Northwest Passage; U.S.—Exploring expeditions**

America—Discovery and exploration—*Cont.*
x Canada—Discovery and exploration; Conquistadors; Explorations; U.S.—Discovery and exploration
xx **Discoveries (in geography); Explorers**

America—History 970
x American history

America—Politics 970
Use for general works on politics and government in the western hemisphere or in three or more countries of the two Americas
See also **Pan-Americanism**
xx **Pan-Americanism**

American aborigines. *See* **Indians of North America; Indians of South America;** etc.

American architecture. *See* **Architecture, American**

American art. *See* **Art, American**

American artists. *See* **Artists, American**

American authors. *See* **Authors, American**

American ballads. *See* **Ballads**

American bison. *See* **Bison**

American characteristics. *See* **National characteristics, American**

American Civil War. *See* **U.S.—History—Civil War**

American civilization. *See* **Civilization, American; U.S.—Civilization**

American colonies. *See* **U.S.—History—Colonial period**

American decoration and ornament. *See* **Decoration and ornament, American**

American drama 812
xx **Drama**

American drama—Collections 812.08
xx **Drama—Collections**

American drama—History and criticism 812.09
xx **Drama—History and criticism**

American dramatists. *See* **Dramatists, American**

American drawings. *See* **Drawings, American**

American engraving. *See* **Engraving, American**

American engravings. *See* **Engravings, American**

American essays 814.08
Use for collections of literary essays by several American authors
xx **Essays**

American ethics. *See* **Ethics, American**
American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations 331.88
Example under **Labor unions**
x A.F.L.; C.I.O.; Congress of Industrial Organizations
xx **Labor unions**
American fiction 813; Fic
x Fiction, American
xx **Fiction**
American flag. *See* **Flags**
American folk art. *See* **Folk art, American**
American folk songs. *See* **Folk songs—U.S.**
American furniture. *See* **Furniture, American**
American history. *See* **America—History; U.S.—History**
American illustrators. *See* **Illustrators, American**
American Indians. *See* **Indians; Indians of North America; Indians of South America;** etc.
American letters 816.08
xx **Letters**
American literature 810
May be subdivided by the name of a state or region, e.g. **American literature—Massachusetts; American literature—Southern States**
See also **Authors, American; Canadian literature; Negro literature; Spanish-American literature**
x Literature, American; U.S.—Literature
American literature—Bio-bibliography 016.81
x Bio-bibliography
American literature—Biography. *See* **Authors, American**
American literature—Collections 810.8
Use for collections of both poetry and prose by several American authors. Collections consisting of prose only are entered under **American prose literature**; collections of poetry are entered under **American poetry—Collections**
American literature—History and criticism 810.9
xx **Criticism**
American Loyalists 973.3
x Loyalists, American; Tories, American
xx **U.S.—History—Revolution**
American music. *See* **Music, American**
American musicians. *See* **Musicians, American**
American names. *See* **Names, Personal—U.S.**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

American national characteristics. *See* **National characteristics, American**

American national songs. *See* **National songs, American**

American newspapers 071
xx **Newspapers**

American novelists. *See* **Novelists, American**

American orations 815.08
Use for collections of orations by several authors
xx **Orations**

American painters. *See* **Painters, American**

American painting. *See* **Painting, American**

American paintings. *See* **Paintings, American**

American periodicals 051
xx **Periodicals**

American philosophers. *See* **Philosophers, American**

American philosophy. *See* **Philosophy, American**

American poetry 811
See also **Negro poetry**
xx **Poetry**

American poetry—Collections 811.08
x Anthologies
xx **Poetry—Collections**

American poetry—History and criticism 811.09
xx **Poetry—History and criticism**

American poets. *See* **Poets, American**

American pottery. *See* **Pottery, American**

American propaganda. *See* **Propaganda, American**

American prose literature 810.8
Use for collections of prose writings by several American authors which may include a variety of literary forms such as essays, fiction, orations, etc.

American refugees. *See* **Refugees, American**

American Revolution. *See* **U.S.—History—Revolution**

American satire. *See* **Satire, American**

American sculptors. *See* **Sculptors, American**

American sculpture. *See* **Sculpture, American**

American songs. *See* **Songs, American**

American-Spanish War, 1898. *See* **U.S.—History—War of 1898**

American statesmen. *See* **Statesmen, American**

American travelers. *See* **Travelers, American**

American wit and humor 817.08; 817.09
Use for collections of several authors. May be used also for works about American wit and humor
xx **Wit and humor**

American wit and humor, Pictorial 741.5
See also **Cartoons and caricatures; Comic books, strips, etc.**
x Illustrations, Humorous; Pictures, Humorous
xx **Cartoons and caricatures; Wit and humor, Pictorial**

Americanisms 427
Use for works dealing with words or phrases in the English language as used in the United States
xx **English language—Dialects**

Americanization 325.73
See also **Naturalization; U.S.—Foreign population; U.S.—Immigration and emigration**

Americans in foreign countries 325.2
See also **Americans in Greece**; and similar headings

Americans in Greece 325.2
Use same form for Americans in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **Americans in Europe**
xx **Americans in foreign countries**

Amish Mennonites. *See* Mennonites

Ammunition 355.8; 623; 662
See also **Bombs; Gunpowder**
x Cartridges
xx **Explosives; Gunpowder; Projectiles**

Amphibia. *See* Frogs

Amplifiers, Vacuum tube 621.381
x Loud speakers; Radio amplifiers
xx **Radio—Apparatus and supplies; Vacuum tubes**

Amusements 790
Use for works that include material about various kinds of entertainment and pastimes
See also

Amateur theatricals	**Moving pictures**
Charades	**Play**
Church entertainments	**Puzzles**
Circus	**Recreation**
Concerts	**Riddles**
Dancing	**Scientific recreations**
Entertaining	**Sports**
Fortune telling	**Theater**
Games	**Toys**
Hobbies	**Vaudeville**
Magic	**Ventriloquism**
Mathematical recreations	

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Amusements—*Continued*
x Entertainments; Indoor games; Pastimes
xx **Entertaining; Games; Play; Recreation; Sports**

Anaesthetics. *See* **Anesthetics**

Analysis (Chemistry). *See* **Blowpipe; Chemistry, Analytic;** and names of substances with the subdivision *Analysis,* e.g. **Food—Analysis**

Analysis (Mathematics). *See* **Calculus**

Analysis, Microscopic. *See* **Metallography; Microscope and microscopy**

Analysis, Spectrum. *See* **Spectrum**

Analysis of food. *See* **Food—Analysis; Food adulteration and inspection**

Analytical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Analytic**

Analytical geometry. *See* **Geometry, Analytic**

Anarchism and anarchists 321; 335.8
x Assassination; Radicals and radicalism; Sedition
xx **Communism; Crime and criminals; Liberty; Political crimes and offenses; Political science; Syndicalism**

Anatomy 574; 611
Use for general treatises and for works on human anatomy. Works on animal anatomy are entered under **Anatomy, Comparative;** works on plant anatomy are entered under **Botany—Anatomy**
See also **Anatomy, Comparative; Botany—Anatomy; Nervous system; Physiology;** also names of organs and regions of the body, e.g. **Heart; Throat**
x Body, Human; Histology; Human body; Morphology
xx **Biology; Medicine; Physiology**

Anatomy, Artistic 743
See also **Figure drawing; Figure painting**
x Art anatomy; Artistic anatomy; Human figure in art
xx **Art; Drawing**

Anatomy, Comparative 591
See note under **Anatomy**
See also **Man—Origin and antiquity**
x Animals—Anatomy; Comparative anatomy; Histology; Morphology; Zoology—Anatomy
xx **Anatomy; Evolution; Man—Origin and antiquity; Zoology**

Anatomy, Dental. *See* **Teeth**

Anatomy, Vegetable. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**
Anatomy of plants. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**
Ancestor worship 291
See also **Funeral rites and ceremonies**
x The dead, Worship of
xx **Funeral rites and ceremonies; Mythology; Religion, Primitive; Shinto; Worship**
Ancestry. *See* **Genealogy; Heredity**
Ancient architecture. *See* **Architecture, Ancient**
Ancient art. *See* **Art, Ancient**
Ancient civilization. *See* **Civilization, Ancient**
Ancient geography. *See* **Geography, Ancient**
Ancient history. *See* **History, Ancient**
Ancient philosophy, *See* **Philosophy, Ancient**
Anecdotes 808.88; 818; etc.
See also subjects with the subdivision *Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.,* e.g. **Music—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.**
x Facetiae; Stories
xx **Wit and humor**
Anemia. *See* **Blood—Diseases**
Anesthetics 615; 617
See also **Ether (Anesthetic)**
x Anaesthetics
xx **Materia medica; Pain; Surgery**
Angels 235
xx **Heaven**
Angina pectoris. *See* **Heart—Diseases**
Anglican Church. *See* **Church of England**
Angling. *See* **Fishing**
Anglo-French intervention in Egypt, 1956. *See* **Sinai Campaign, 1956**
Anglo-Saxon language 429
x English language—Old English; Old English language
Anglo-Saxon literature 829
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**
x English literature—Old English; Old English literature
Anglo-Saxons 936; 942.01
x Saxons
xx Gt. Brit.—History—To 1066; Saxons; **Teutonic race**
Animal behavior. *See* **Animals—Habits and behavior**
Animal chemistry. *See* **Physiological chemistry**
Animal coloration. *See* **Color of animals**
Animal drawing. *See* **Animal painting**

Animal homes. *See* **Animals—Habitations**
Animal husbandry. *See* **Livestock**
Animal industry. *See* **Domestic animals; Livestock**
Animal instinct. *See* **Instinct**
Animal intelligence 151.3
See also **Animals—Habits and behavior; Instinct; Learning, Psychology of; Psychology, Comparative**
x Animal psychology; Intelligence of animals
xx **Animals—Habits and behavior; Instinct; Psychology, Comparative**
Animal kingdom. *See* **Zoology**
Animal light. *See* **Phosphorescence**
Animal locomotion 591
x Animals — Movements; Locomotion; Movements of animals
Animal lore. *See* **Animals, Mythical; Animals — Stories; Animals in literature; Natural history**
Animal magnetism. *See* **Hypnotism**
Animal migration. *See* **Animals—Migration**
Animal oils. *See* **Oils and fats**
Animal painting 743.9; 758
Use for works on the art and methods of painting and drawing animals. Books about representations of animals in works of art (painting, sculpture, etc.), or reproductions of them, are entered under **Animals in art.** Works consisting of photographs or illustrations of animals are entered under **Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc.**
See also **Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc.; Animals in art; Photography of animals**
x Animal drawing
xx **Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc.; Animals in art; Painting; Photography of animals**
Animal parasites. *See* **Parasites**
Animal photography. *See* **Photography of animals**
Animal physiology. *See* **Zoology**
Animal pictures. *See* **Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc.**
Animal products. *See* **Dairy products;** and names of special products, e.g. **Hides and skins; Ivory; Wool**
Animal psychology. *See* **Animal intelligence; Psychology, Comparative**
Animal stories. *See* **Animals—Stories**
Animal training. *See* **Animals—Training**

Animals (May subdiv. geog.) **590**
Use for descriptive and non-systematic or non-technical material
See also **Color of animals; Desert animals; Domestic animals; Fresh-water animals; Fur-bearing animals; Game and game birds; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Marine animals; Natural history; Pets; Zoological gardens; Zoology;** also names of classes of the animal kingdom (e.g. **Birds; Insects**); and names of animals, e.g. **Dogs**
x Beasts; Fauna; Wild animals
xx **Zoology**

Animals—Anatomy. *See* **Anatomy, Comparative**

Animals, Aquatic. *See* **Fresh-water animals; Marine animals**

Animals—Color. *See* **Color of animals**

Animals, Cruelty to. *See* **Animals—Treatment**

Animals—Diseases. *See* **Veterinary medicine**

Animals, Domestic. *See* **Domestic animals**

Animals, Extinct. *See* **Fossils**

Animals, Fictitious. *See* **Animals, Mythical**

Animals, Fossil. *See* **Fossils**

Animals, Fresh-water. *See* **Fresh-water animals**

Animals—Geographical distribution. *See* **Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

Animals—Habitations 591
x Animal homes; Habitations of animals; Houses of animals

Animals—Habits and behavior 591
Use for factual books whose aim is to describe and instruct. Fictional or legendary tales about animals are entered under **Animals—Stories**
See also **Animal intelligence; Animals—Migration; Animals—Stories; Birds—Migration; Instinct; Nature study; Tracking and trailing;** also names of animals
x Animal behavior; Habits of animals
xx **Animal intelligence; Animals—Stories; Nature study**

Animals, Imaginary. *See* **Animals, Mythical**

Animals—Legends. *See* **Animals—Stories**

Animals, Marine. *See* **Marine animals**

Animals—Migration 591
See also **Birds—Migration**
x Animal migration; Migration of animals

Animals—Migration—*Continued*
xx **Animals—Habits and behavior; Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

Animals—Movements. *See* **Animal locomotion**

Animals, Mythical 398.4
x Animal lore; Animals, Fictitious; Animals, Imaginary; Fictitious animals; Imaginary animals; Mythical animals
xx **Mythology**

Animals—Photography. *See* **Photography of animals**

Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc. 590; 778.9
See note under **Animal painting**
See also **Animal painting; Animals in art; Photography of animals**
x Animal pictures; Illustrations
xx **Animal painting; Animals in art; Photography of animals; Pictures**

Animals—Poetry 808.81; 811.08; etc.
See also **Animals in literature**
xx **Animals in literature; Poetry**

Animals, Prehistoric. *See* **Fossils**

Animals—Protection. *See* **Animals—Treatment**

Animals, Sea. *See* **Marine animals**

Animals—Stories 398.2; 591; 808.83; 813.08; etc.; **Fic**
See note under **Animals—Habits and behavior**
See also **Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals in literature; Fables;** also names of animals with the subdivision *Stories,* e.g. **Dogs—Stories**
x Animal lore; Animal stories; Animals—Legends; Legends and stories of animals; Stories
xx **Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals in literature; Fables; Fiction**

Animals—Training 636.08; 791.8
See also **Dogs — Training; Horses — Training**
x Animal training; Training of animals
xx **Circus; Menageries**

Animals—Treatment 179
See also **Vivisection**
x Animals, Cruelty to; Animals—Protection; Cruelty to animals; Kindness to animals; Prevention of cruelty to animals; Protection of animals
xx **Domestic animals; Vivisection**

Animals—U.S. 591.973
x U.S.—Animals

Animals, Useful and harmful. *See* **Zoology, Economic**

Animals, War use of 355.4
See also **Dogs, War use of**

Animals in art 704.94
See note under **Animal painting**
See also **Animal painting; Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc.**
xx **Animal painting; Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc.; Art**

Animals in literature 809; 810.9; etc.
Use for works that discuss animals in literature. Poems or stories about animals are entered under **Animals—Poetry; Animals—Stories**
See also **Animals—Poetry; Animals—Stories; Bible—Natural history; Birds in literature**
x Animal lore
xx **Animals—Poetry; Animals—Stories; Nature in literature**

Animated cartoons. *See* **Moving picture cartoons**

Annapolis Naval Academy. *See* **U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis**

Anniversaries. *See* **Holidays**; and names of special days, e.g. **Fourth of July**

Annual wage plans. *See* **Wages—Annual wage**

Annuals. *See* **Almanacs; Calendars**; and general subjects and names of organizations with the subdivision *Yearbooks*, e.g. **Literature—Yearbooks; U.S. — Commerce — Yearbooks; United Nations—Yearbooks**

Annuals (Plants) 582; 635.9
xx **Flower gardening; Flowers; Plants, Cultivated**

Annuities 368.3
See also **Insurance, Life; Pensions**
x Retirement systems
xx **Insurance, Life; Investments**

Annulment of marriage. *See* **Divorce**

Anonyms. *See* **Pseudonyms**

Answers to questions. *See* **Questions and answers**

Ant. *See* **Ants**

Antarctic expeditions. *See* **Antarctic regions**; and names of expeditions, e.g. **Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 1st, 1928-1930**

Antarctic regions 919.9; 999
See also **Scientific expeditions; South Pole**; also names of explorers

Antarctic regions—*Continued*
x Antarctic expeditions; Expeditions, Antarctic and Arctic; Polar expeditions
xx **Discoveries (in geography); Earth; Polar regions; Scientific expeditions; South Pole; Voyages and travels**

Anthologies. *See* **Poetry—Collections;** and **American poetry—Collections; English poetry—Collections;** etc.

Anthracite coal. *See* **Coal**

Anthropogeography 572.9
See also **Geopolitics; Man—Influence of environment**
x Biogeography; Environment; Geographical distribution of man; Geography, Social
xx **Anthropology; Ethnology; Geography; Geopolitics; History; Immigration and emigration**

Anthropology 572; 573
See also
Acculturation
Anthropogeography
Anthropometry
Archeology
Civilization
Ethnology
Eugenics
Language and languages
Man
National characteristics
Race psychology
Woman
also names of races and tribes (e.g. **Semitic race; Cherokee Indians**); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Race question*, e.g. **U.S.—Race question**
x Human race
xx **Civilization; Ethnology; Man**

Anthropometry 573
See also **Fingerprints**
xx **Anthropology; Ethnology; Man**

Antibiotics 547; 615
See also names of specific antibiotics, e.g. **Penicillin**
xx **Chemotherapy**

Anticorrosive paint. *See* **Corrosion and anticorrosives**

Antidotes. *See* **Poisons;** and **names of poisons**

Antipathies. *See* **Prejudices and antipathies**

Antiques 749.2
See also **Art objects; Collectors and collecting**

Antiquities. *See* **Archeology; Bible—Antiquities; Christian antiquities; Classical antiquities; Indians of North America—Antiquities; Jews—Antiquities;**

Antiquities—*Continued*
Man—Origin and antiquity; Man, Prehistoric; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities,* e.g. U.S.—Antiquities
Antiquities, Biblical. *See* Bible—Antiquities
Antiquities, Christian. *See* Christian antiquities
Antiquities, Classical. *See* Classical antiquities
Antiquities, Ecclesiastical. *See* Christian antiquities
Antisemitism. *See* Jewish question; Jews—Political and social conditions
Antiseptics 615
See also Disinfection and disinfectants
xx Disinfection and disinfectants; Surgery; Therapeutics
Antislavery. *See* Slavery
Antivivisection. *See* Vivisection
Antonyms. *See* names of languages with the subdivision *Antonyms,* e.g. English language—Antonyms
Ants 595.7
x Ant; Hymenoptera
Anxiety. *See* Fear; Worry
Apartment houses 647.9; 728
See also Housing
x Flats
xx Architecture, Domestic; Houses; Housing; Landlord and tenant
Apes 569; 599
See also Gorillas; Monkeys
xx Monkeys
Apiculture. *See* Bees
Apologetics 239
See also Natural theology; Religion and science
x Christianity—Apologetic works; Christianity—Evidences; Evidences of Christianity; Fundamental theology
Apostles 225.9
x Disciples, Twelve
xx Bible—Biography; Christian biography; Christianity; Church history—Primitive and early church; Saints
Apostles' Creed 238
xx Creeds
Apostolic Church. *See* Church history—Primitive and early church
Apparatus, Chemical. *See* Chemical apparatus
Apparatus, Electrical. *See* Electric apparatus and appliances
Apparatus, Scientific. *See* Scientific apparatus and instruments

Apparitions 133.1; 398.3
See also **Demonology; Ghosts; Hallucinations and illusions; Miracles; Spiritualism; Visions**
x Phantoms; Specters; Spirits
xx **Demonology; Ghosts; Hallucinations and illusions; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Superstition; Visions**

Apperception 152
See also **Attention; Consciousness; Knowledge, Theory of; Perception**
xx **Educational psychology; Knowledge, Theory of; Perception; Psychology**

Apple 583; 634
xx **Fruit**

Appliances, Electric. *See* **Electric apparatus and appliances; Household appliances, Electric**

Applications for positions 658.31
See also **Interviewing**
x Letters of recommendation; Recommendations for positions
xx **Personnel management**

Applied art. *See* **Art industries and trade**

Applied mechanics. *See* **Mechanics, Applied**

Applied psychology. *See* **Psychology, Applied**

Applied science. *See* **Technology**

Appraisal. *See* **Assessment; Valuation**

Appraisal of books. *See* **Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism**

Appreciation of art. *See* **Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting; Pictures**

Appreciation of music. *See* **Music—Analysis, appreciation**

Apprentices 331.86
See also **Employees, Training of**
xx **Child labor; Employees, Training of; Labor and laboring classes; Technical education**

April Fools' Day 394.2
x All Fools' Day

Aptitude testing 151.2; 371.2
x Ability testing
xx **Educational tests and measurements; Mental tests**

Aquariums 574.92
See also **Fish culture; Goldfish**
xx **Fishes; Fresh-water animals; Fresh-water biology; Fresh-water plants; Natural history**

Aquatic animals. *See* **Fresh-water animals; Marine animals**

Aquatic birds. *See* **Water birds**
Aquatic plants. *See* **Fresh-water plants; Marine plants**
Aquatic sports. *See* **Water sports**
Aquatint 766
xx **Engraving; Etching**
Aqueducts 628.1
x Conduits; Water conduits
xx **Civil engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Water supply**
Arabic art. *See* **Art, Mohammedan**
Arabic civilization. *See* **Civilization, Arabic**
Arabic language 492
Arabic literature 892
Arabs 572.953; 915.3; 953
See also **Bedouins; Moors**
Arabs in Israel 325.6; 915.694
Use same form for Arabs in other countries
Arachnida. *See* **Spiders**
Arbitration, Industrial 331.1
See also **Collective bargaining; Strikes and lockouts**
x Conciliation, Industrial; Industrial arbitration; Industrial conciliation; Labor disputes; Trade agreements
xx **Collective bargaining; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Labor unions; Strikes and lockouts**
Arbitration, International 341.6
See also **Disarmament; League of Nations; Peace; United Nations**
x International arbitration
xx **Disarmament; International cooperation; International law; International relations; Peace; Security; International; Treaties**
Arbor Day 394.2
See also **Tree planting**
xx **Schools—Exercises and recreations; Tree planting**
Arboriculture. *See* **Forests and forestry; Fruit culture; Trees**
Arc light. *See* **Electric lighting**
Arc welding. *See* **Electric welding**
Archaeology. *See* **Archeology**
Archeologists 920; 925
xx **Historians**
Archeology 571; 913
See also
Architecture, Ancient
Arms and armor
Art, Primitive
Bible—Antiquities
Brasses
Bronze age
Bronzes
Christian antiquities
Christian art and symbolism

Archeology—*Continued*
Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.
Classical antiquities
Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings
Ethnology
Excavations (Archeology)
Funeral rites and ceremonies
Gems
Heraldry
Indians of North America—Antiquities
Inscriptions
Iron age
Man, Prehistoric
Mounds and mound builders
Mummies
Numismatics
Obelisks
Pottery
Pyramids
Stone age
Stone implements
Temples
Tombs
also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities,* e.g. **U.S. —Antiquities**
x Antiquities; Archaeology; Prehistory; Ruins
xx **Anthropology; Art; Bronze age; Civilization; Classical antiquities; Ethnology; History; History, Ancient; Iron age**

Archeology, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Antiquities**

Archeology, Christian. *See* **Christian antiquities**

Archeology, Classical. *See* **Classical antiquities**

Archery 799.3
See also **Bow and arrow**
xx **Bow and arrow; Shooting**

Architects 920; 927
See also **Architecture as a profession**
xx **Artists**

Architectural acoustics 620.1; 729
See also **Soundproofing**
x Acoustics
xx **Building; Sound**

Architectural decoration and ornament. *See* **Decoration and ornament, Architectural**

Architectural design. *See* **Architecture—Details**

Architectural designs. *See* **Architecture—Designs and plans**

Architectural details. *See* **Architecture—Details**

Architectural drawing 744
See also **Architecture—Designs and plans; Architecture—Details**
x Drawings, Architectural; Plans
xx **Drawing; Mechanical drawing**

Architectural engineering. *See* **Building; Building, Iron and steel; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of**

Architectural metalwork 729
x Metalwork, Architectural
xx **Metalwork**

Architectural orders. *See* **Architecture—Orders**

Architectural perspective. *See* **Perspective**

Architecture (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Architecture, Greek**) **720**
See also

Building	**Mosques**
Building materials	**Naval architecture**
Castles	**Obelisks**
Cathedrals	**Palaces**
Church architecture	**Public buildings**
Concrete construction	**Schoolhouses**
	Skyscrapers
Decoration and ornament, Architectural	**Spires**
	Strains and stresses
	Strength of materials
Farm buildings	
Industrial buildings	**Synagogues**
Library architecture	**Temples**
Military architecture	**Theaters**
	Tombs

Monuments
also headings beginning with the word **Architectural**
x Construction
xx **Art; Building**

Architecture, American 720.973
x American architecture; U.S.—Architecture

Architecture, Ancient 722
See also **Architecture, Greek; Architecture, Roman; Pyramids; Temples**
x Ancient architecture
xx **Archeology**

Architecture, Byzantine 723
x Byzantine architecture

Architecture, Church. *See* **Church architecture**

Architecture, Colonial 720.973
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Historic houses, etc.*, e.g. **Chicago—Historic houses, etc.**
x Colonial architecture

Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc. 729
x Architecture—Proportion; Proportion (Architecture)
xx **Composition (Art)**

Architecture—Conservation and restoration 690; 720
See also **Building—Repair and reconstruction**
x Architecture—Restoration; Buildings, Restoration of; Conservation of buildings; Preservation of buildings; Restoration of buildings
xx **Building—Repair and reconstruction**

Architecture—Decoration and ornament. *See* **Decoration and ornament, Architectural**

Architecture—Designs and plans 721; 729
See also **Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans**
x Architectural designs; Architecture—Plans; Designs, Architectural
xx **Architectural drawing**

Architecture—Details 729
See also **Chimneys; Doors; Fireplaces; Floors; Foundations; Roofs; Windows; Woodwork**
x Architectural design; Architectural details; Design, Architectural; Details, Architectural
xx **Architectural drawing**

Architecture, Domestic 728
See also **Apartment houses; Farm buildings; Houses**
x Architecture, Rural; Country houses; Domestic architecture; Dwellings; Garden architecture; Habitations, Human; House plans; Residences; Rural architecture; Suburban homes; Summer homes; Villas

Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 728
xx **Architecture—Designs and plans**

Architecture, Ecclesiastical. *See* **Church architecture**

Architecture, Gothic 723.5
See also **Cathedrals; Church architecture**
x Gothic architecture
xx **Cathedrals; Christian antiquities; Church architecture**

Architecture, Greek 722.8
x Greek architecture
xx **Architecture, Ancient**

Architecture, Medieval 723
See also **Architecture, Romanesque; Castles; Cathedrals**
x Medieval architecture
xx **Middle Ages**

Architecture, Military. *See* **Military architecture**

Architecture, Modern—20th century 724.9
x Modern architecture
xx **Modernism (Art)**

Architecture, Naval. *See* **Naval architecture; Shipbuilding**

Architecture—Orders 729
x Architectural orders; Orders, Architectural

Architecture, Oriental 720.95; 722
See also **Mosques**
x Oriental architecture

Architecture—Plans. *See* **Architecture—Designs and plans**

Architecture—Proportion. *See* **Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.**

Architecture, Renaissance 724.1
xx **Renaissance**

Architecture—Restoration. *See* **Architecture—Conservation and restoration**

Architecture, Roman 722.7
x Roman architecture
xx **Architecture, Ancient**

Architecture, Romanesque 723.4
x Romanesque architecture
xx **Architecture, Medieval**

Architecture, Rural. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Farm buildings**

Architecture as a profession 720
xx **Architects**

Archives (May subdiv. geog.) **025.17; 651.5**
See also **Charters; Manuscripts**
x Documents; Government records—Preservation; Historical records—Preservation; Preservation of historical records; Public records—Preservation; Records—Preservation
xx **Bibliography; Charters; History—Sources**

Archives—U.S. 973
x U.S.—Archives

Arctic expeditions. *See* **Arctic regions; and names of special expeditions**

Arctic regions 919.8; 998
See also **North Pole; Northeast Passage; Northwest Passage; Scientific expeditions; also names of explorers**
x Arctic expeditions; Expeditions, Antarctic and Arctic; Polar expeditions
xx **Discoveries (in geography); Earth; North Pole; Polar regions; Scientific expeditions**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945 940.54
Example under **Battles; World War, 1939-1945; World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns**
x Battle of the Bulge; Bulge, Battle of the
xx **Battles; World War, 1939-1945; World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns**

Arena theater 792
x Round stage; Theater-in-the-round
xx **Theater**

Argentine rummy. *See* **Canasta (Game)**

Argonauts 292
x Golden Fleece
xx **Mythology, Classical**

Argumentation. *See* **Debates and debating; Logic**

Aristocracy 321; 323.3
See also **Democracy; Nobility**
xx **Class distinction; Constitutional history; Democracy; Equality; Nobility; Political science; Sociology**

Arithmetic 511
See also Business arithmetic
xx **Mathematics; Textbooks**

Arithmetic, Commercial. *See* **Business arithmetic**

Arithmetic—Study and teaching 372.7; 511
x Number games

Armada, 1588 942.05
x Spanish Armada
xx **Gt. Brit.—History—Tudors, 1485-1603**

Armaments. *See* **Armies; Disarmament; Industrial mobilization; Munitions; Navies**

Armatures 621.31
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric generators**

Armed forces. *See* **Armies; Navies; Seamen; Soldiers;** and names of countries with the subdivision *Armed Forces,* e.g. **U.S.—Armed Forces**

Armies 355.3
See also **Disarmament; Military art and science; Military service, Compulsory; Navies; Soldiers; War;** World War, 1939-1945—Manpower; also names of countries with the subhead *Army* (e.g. **U.S. Army**); and headings beginning with the word **Military**
x Armaments; Armed forces; Army; Military forces; Military power
xx **Military art and science; Navies; Soldiers; Strategy; War**

Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs 355.3
See also **Medicine, Military; Military hygiene;** also names of wars with the subdivision *Medical and sanitary affairs,* e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs**
xx **Medicine, Military; Military hygiene**

Armistice Day. *See* **Veterans Day**

Armor. *See* **Arms and armor**

Armored cars (Tanks). *See* **Tanks (Military science)**

Arms, Coats of. *See* **Heraldry**

Arms and armor 355.8; 623; 683
See also **Firearms; Ordnance; Rifles**
x Armor; Weapons
xx **Archeology; Costume; Military art and science**

Army. *See* **Armies; Military art and science;** and names of countries with the subhead *Army,* e.g. **U.S. Army**

Army desertion. *See* **Desertion, Military**

Army life. *See* **Soldiers;** and names of countries with the subdivision *Army—Military life,* e.g. **U.S. Army—Military life**

Army posts. *See* **Military posts**

Army schools. *See* **Military education**

Army vehicles. *See* **Vehicles, Military**

Aromatic plant products. *See* **Essences and essential oils**

Arrow. *See* **Bow and arrow**

Art (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Art, French) 700**
See also

- **Anatomy, Artistic**
- **Animals in art**
- **Archeology**
- **Architecture**
- **Art objects**
- **Arts and crafts**
- **Brasses**
- **Bronzes**
- **Children in literature and art**
- **Christian art and symbolism**
- **Collectors and collecting**
- **Commercial art**
- **Composition (Art)**
- **Design, Decorative**
- **Drawing**
- **Engraving**
- **Esthetics**
- **Etching**
- **Folk art**
- **Forgery of works of art**
- **Futurism (Art)**
- **Gems**
- **Illumination of books and manuscripts**
- **Illustration of books**
- **Modernism (Art)**
- **Negroes in literature and art**
- **Painting**
- **Photography, Artistic**
- **Pictures**
- **Plants in art**
- **Portraits**
- **Sculpture**
- **Surrealism**
- **Symbolism**
- **Women in literature and art**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Art—*Continued*
x Arts, Fine; Fine arts; Humanities; Iconography
xx **Civilization; Esthetics**

Art, Abstract 709.04
See also **Mobiles (Sculpture); Modernism (Art)**
x Abstract art; Art, Non-objective; Non-objective art; Paintings, Abstract
xx **Modernism (Art)**

Art, American 709.73
x American art; U.S.—Art

Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation. *See* **Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting; Pictures**

Art, Ancient 709.01
See also **Art, Primitive; Classical antiquities**
x Ancient art

Art, Applied. *See* **Art industries and trade; Design, Industrial**

Art, Arabic. *See* **Art, Mohammedan**

Art, Buddhist 704.948
x Buddhist art

Art, Byzantine 709.02
x Byzantine art
xx **Art, Medieval**

Art, Christian. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Art, Classical. *See* **Art, Greek; Art, Roman**

Art, Commercial. *See* **Commercial art**

Art—Composition. *See* **Composition (Art)**

Art—Criticism. *See* **Art criticism**

Art, Decorative 745
Use for general works on the decoration and use of artistic objects. Works limited to the line or form that these objects may take are entered under **Design.** Works limited to the external ornamentation of objects are entered under **Design, Decorative**
See also

Bronzes	**Illustration of books**
Decoration and ornament	**Mosaics**
Design, Decorative	**Mural painting and decoration**
Enamel and enameling	**Needlework**
Furniture	**Pottery**

x Decorative art; Decorative arts
xx **Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative**

Art, Ecclesiastical. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Art—Education. *See* **Art—Study and teaching**

Art—Exhibitions 708
x Art exhibitions
xx **Exhibitions**

Art—Forgeries. *See* **Forgery of works of art**

Art—Galleries and museums 708
Use for general works only
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Galleries and museums* (e.g. **U.S.—Galleries and museums; Chicago—Galleries and museums**); and names of particular galleries and museums, e.g. **Boston. Museum of Fine Arts**
x Art galleries; Art museums; Galleries (Art); Picture galleries
xx **Museums**

Art, Greek 709.38; 709.495
x Art, Classical; Classical art; Greek art
xx **Classical antiquities**

Art—History 709
xx **History**

Art—History—20th century 709.04
See note under **Modernism (Art)**
See also **Modernism (Art)**
x Art, Modernist; Modern art
xx **Modernism (Art)**

Art, Indian. *See* **Indians of North America —Art**

Art, Medieval 709.02
See also **Art, Byzantine; Illumination of books and manuscripts**
x Medieval art; Religious art
xx **Civilization, Medieval; Middle Ages**

Art, Modernist. *See* **Art—History—20th century; Modernism (Art)**

Art, Mohammedan 709.53
x Arabic art; Art, Arabic; Art, Moorish; Mohammedan art; Moorish art; Moslem art

Art, Moorish. *See* **Art, Mohammedan**

Art, Municipal 711
See also **City planning; Public buildings**
x Civic art; Municipal art; Municipal improvement
xx **Cities and towns; City planning**

Art, Negro. *See* **Negro art**

Art, Non-objective. *See* **Art, Abstract**

Art, Oriental 709.5
x Oriental art

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Art, Primitive 709.01
See also **Cave drawings; Folk art; Indians of North America—Art;** also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities,* e.g. **U.S. —Antiquities**
x Prehistoric art; Primitive art
xx **Archeology; Art, Ancient; Folk art; Society, Primitive**

Art—Psychology 701
x Psychology of art
xx **Psychology**

Art, Renaissance 709.03
xx **Renaissance**

Art, Roman 709.37
x Art, Classical; Classical art; Roman art
xx **Classical antiquities**

Art, Romanesque 709.02
See also **Painting, Romanesque**
x Romanesque art

Art—Study and teaching 707
x Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art—Education; Art appreciation; Art education; Art schools
xx **Study, Method of**

Art anatomy. *See* **Anatomy, Artistic**

Art and mythology 704.94
x Mythology in art
xx **Art and religion; Mythology**

Art and religion 246; 247; 291
See also **Art and mythology; Christian art and symbolism**
x Religion and art
xx **Art and society; Christian art and symbolism**

Art and society 701
See also **Art and religion; Art industries and trade; Folk art**
x Society and art

Art appreciation. *See* **Art—Study and teaching; Art criticism; Esthetics; Painting; Pictures;** etc.

Art as a profession 706
xx **Artists**

Art criticism 701
x Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art—Criticism; Art appreciation
xx **Criticism**

Art education. *See* **Art—Study and teaching**

Art exhibitions. *See* **Art—Exhibitions**

Art forgeries. *See* **Forgery of works of art**

Art galleries. *See* **Art—Galleries and museums**

Art in advertising. *See* **Commercial art**

Art industries and trade. (May subdiv. geog.) **745**

Use for works dealing with decorative art in industry, peasant art, etc. and the production for commercial purposes of handicrafts and objects having an artistic value or interest

art; Design, Industrial; Folk art;

See also **Arts and crafts; Commercial** also special industries, trades, etc., e.g. **Glass painting and staining; Leather work**

x Applied art; Art, Applied; Decorative arts; Industrial arts; Industry and art; Peasant art

xx **Art and society; Folk art**

Art industries and trade—U.S. 745

x U.S.—Art industries and trade

Art museums. *See* **Art—Galleries and museums**

Art objects 700

Use for general works about articles of artistic merit such as snuff boxes, brasses, pottery, needlework, glassware, etc.

See also classes of art objects, e.g. **Furniture; Pottery**

xx **Antiques; Art**

Art objects, Forgery of. *See* **Forgery of works of art**

Art schools. *See* **Art—Study and teaching**

Artesian wells. *See* **Wells**

Arthritis 616; 617

xx Gout; Rheumatism

Arthur, King 398.2

See also Grail

x Arthurian romances; Knights of the Round Table; Round Table

xx **Chivalry; Grail**

Arthurian romances. *See* **Arthur, King**

Articles of war. *See* **Military law**

Articulation (Education) 371.2

Use for works that discuss the integration of various elements of the school system so as to provide for continuous progress by the student. This may be the adjustments and relationships between different levels (e.g. elementary and secondary schools, high school and college); the integration between subjects (e.g. humanities and social studies); or the relationship between the

Articulation (Education)—*Continued*
school's program and outside factors (e.g. church, scouts, welfare agencies)
x Integration in education
xx **Education—Curricula; School administration and organization**

Artificial flies. *See* **Flies, Artificial**

Artificial flowers 745.54; 746.8
x Flowers, Artificial
xx **Millinery**

Artificial insemination 618; 636.089
x Impregnation, Artificial; Insemination, Artificial

Artificial rubber. *See* **Rubber, Artificial**

Artificial satellites. *See* **Satellites, Artificial**

Artificial silk. *See* **Rayon**

Artillery 355.8; 623
See also **Ordnance**

Artistic anatomy. *See* **Anatomy, Artistic**

Artistic photography. *See* **Photography, Artistic**

Artists (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Artists, French**) **920; 927**
See also
Architects
Art as a profession
Children as artists
Engravers
Etchers
Illustrators
Negro artists
Painters
Potters
Sculptors
Women as artists
also names of individual artists
xx Biography; Painters

Artists, American 920; 927
x American artists; U.S.—Artists

Artists, Negro. *See* **Negro artists**

Artists' materials 741; 751
x Drawing materials; Painters' materials

Arts, Fine. *See* **Art**

Arts, Useful. *See* **Technology**

Arts and crafts 745.5
See also
Basket making
Beadwork
Bookbinding
China painting
Decoration and ornament
Design, Decorative
Enamel and enameling
Folk art
Glass painting and staining
Handicraft
Illumination of books and manuscripts
Jewelry
Lacquer and lacquering
Leather work
Manual training
Metalwork
Modeling
Mosaics

Arts and crafts—*Continued*
Mural painting and decoration
Needlework
Pottery
Rugs
Stencil work
Weaving
Wood carving
x Crafts; Decorative arts
xx **Art; Art industries and trade; Folk art; Manual training**

Aryan languages 491
x Indo-European languages; Indo-Germanic languages; Languages, Aryan
xx **Language and languages**

Aryans 136.4; 572.9
See also **Celts; Hindus; Slavs**
x Caucasian race; Indo-Europeans; Indo-Germanic peoples
xx **Ethnology**

Asbestos 549; 620.1; 691
xx **Geology, Economic**

Asceticism 248; 290
See also **Monasticism and religious orders**
xx **Christian life; Fasting; Monasticism and religious orders**

Asia 915; 950
x Middle East
xx **East**

Asia—Politics 950
x Politics

Asphalt 549; 625.8; 665
xx **Concrete; Pavements**

Asphyxiating gases. *See* **Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous**

Assassination. *See* **Anarchism and anarchists; Murder; Political crimes and offenses**

Assembly line methods. *See* **Automation**

Assembly programs, School. *See* **Schools—Exercises and recreations**

Assessment 336.2
Use for general works only. Works on the assessment of a given locality are entered under **Taxation** followed by the appropriate geographical division
See also **Taxation; Valuation**
x Appraisal
xx **Taxation**

Assistance to underdeveloped areas. *See* **Economic assistance; Technical assistance**

Association and associations. *See* **Building and loan associations; Clubs; Community life; Cooperation; Corporations; Educational associations; Guilds; Labor unions; Societies; Trade and professional associations**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Assyrian language. *See* **Assyro-Babylonian language**

Assyrian literature. *See* **Assyro-Babylonian literature**

Assyro-Babylonian inscriptions. *See* **Cuneiform inscriptions**

Assyro-Babylonian language 492
x Assyrian language; Babylonian language

Assyro-Babylonian literature 892
See also **Cuneiform inscriptions**
x Assyrian literature; Babylonian literature
xx **Cuneiform inscriptions**

Astrology 133.5; 520.1
See also **Occult sciences**
x Hermetic art and philosophy; Horoscope
xx **Astronomy; Divination; Fortune telling; Occult sciences; Prophecies; Stars; Superstition**

Astronautics. *See* **Interplanetary voyages; Space flight**

Astronomers 920; 925
xx **Scientists**

Astronomical instruments 522
See also **Astronomical photography; Telescope**
x Instruments, Astronomical
xx **Scientific apparatus and instruments**

Astronomical observatories 522
x Observatories, Astronomical

Astronomical photography 522
x Photography, Astronomical
xx **Astronomical instruments; Photography**

Astronomical physics. *See* **Astrophysics**

Astronomical spectroscopy. *See* **Astrophysics; Spectrum**

Astronomical symbols. *See* **Abbreviations**

Astronomy 520
See also
Almanacs
Astrology
Astrophysics
Bible—Astronomy
Comets
Eclipses
Meteorites
Meteors
Moon
Nautical astronomy
Outer space
Planets, and names of planets
Plurality of worlds
Seasons
Solar system
Spectrum
Stars
Sun
Tides
Zodiac
also headings beginning with the word **Astronomical**
x Constellations
xx **Science; Stars; Universe**

Astronomy—Atlases. *See* **Stars—Atlases**

Astronomy, Nautical. *See* **Nautical astronomy**

Astrophysics 523.01
x Astronomical physics; Astronomical spectroscopy; Physics, Astronomical
xx **Astronomy; Physics; Stars**

Asylums. *See* **Blind—Institutional care; Deaf—Institutional care; Mentally ill—Care and treatment; Orphans and orphan asylums**

Atheism 211
See also **Agnosticism; Deism; Rationalism; Skepticism; Theism**
xx **Agnosticism; Deism; Faith; God; Rationalism; Religion; Theism; Theology**

Athletes 920; 927

Athletics 371.7; 796
See also
Coaching (Athletics)
Gymnastics
Olympic games
Physical education and training
Sports
Track athletics
also names of specific athletic activities, e.g. **Boxing; Rowing;** etc.
x College athletics; Intercollegiate athletics
xx **Physical education and training; Sports**

Atlantic cable. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Atlantic States 917.4; 974
x Eastern Seaboard; Middle Atlantic States; South Atlantic States
xx **United States**

Atlases 912
See also **Bible—Geography;** also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Maps,* e.g. **U.S.—Maps**
x Geographical atlases
xx **Geography; Maps**

Atlases, Astronomical. *See* **Stars—Atlases**

Atlases, Historical 911
x Geography, Historical—Maps; Historical atlases; Historical geography; History—Atlases; Maps, Historical

Atmosphere 551.5
Use for works treating of the body of air surrounding the earth as distinguished from the upper rarified air. Works dealing with air as an element and of its chemical and physical properties are entered under **Air**
See also **Air; Meteorology**
xx **Air; Earth; Meteorology**

Atmosphere, Upper 551.5
x Stratosphere; Upper atmosphere
Atolls. *See* **Coral reefs and islands**
Atom smashing. *See* **Cyclotron**
Atomic bomb 355.8; 623
See also **Hydrogen bomb; Radioactive fallout**
xx **Atomic energy; Atomic warfare; Bombs; Hydrogen bomb**
Atomic bomb—Physiological effect 612
See also **Radiation—Physiological effect**
xx **Radiation—Physiological effect**
Atomic bomb—Testing 623
Atomic energy 539.76; 621.48
See also **Atomic bomb; Nuclear engineering; Nuclear reactors**
x Atomic power; Nuclear energy
xx **Atomic theory; Nuclear physics**
Atomic energy—Economic aspects 338.4
Atomic medicine 616
x Medicine, Atomic
xx **Radiation—Physiological effect**
Atomic nuclei. *See* **Nuclear physics**
Atomic piles. *See* **Nuclear reactors**
Atomic power. *See* **Atomic energy**
Atomic theory 539; 541.2
See also **Atomic energy; Quantum theory**
xx **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Quantum theory**
Atomic warfare 355.23; 623
See also **Atomic bomb; Hydrogen bomb**
x Nuclear warfare
Atoms 539; 541.2
See also **Cyclotron; Electrons; Nuclear physics; Transmutation (Chemistry)**
xx **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Neutrons; Protons**
Atonement 232
x Jesus Christ—Atonement; Redemption
xx **Jesus Christ; Sacrifice; Salvation; Sin; Theology**
Attendance, School. *See* **School attendance**
Attention 152
See also **Listening**
x Concentration
xx **Apperception; Educational psychology; Listening; Memory; Psychology; Thought and thinking**
Attitude (Psychology) 136.4; 136.7; 157
See also **Public opinion**
x Frustration
xx **Emotions; Psychology; Public opinion; Social psychology**
Attorneys. *See* **Lawyers**
Auction bridge. *See* **Bridge (Game)**

Auctions 658.8
x Sales, Auction

Audio-visual education 371.33
See also **Moving pictures in education; Phonograph records; Radio in education; Television in education**
x Visual instruction
xx **Education**

Auditing 657
See also **Accounting**
x Financial statements
xx **Accounting; Bookkeeping**

Aurora borealis. *See* **Auroras**

Auroras 538.7
x Aurora borealis; Northern lights; Polar lights
xx **Geophysics; Meteorology**

Austria—History 943.6
See also **Holy Roman Empire; Seven Years' War, 1756-1763**

Austria—History—Allied occupation, 1945-1955 943.6

Author and publisher. *See* **Authors and publishers**

Authoritarianism. *See* **Fascism; Totalitarianism**

Authors (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. Authors, English) **920; 928**
Use for works dealing with the personal lives of several authors. Books dealing with their literary works are entered under **Literature—History and criticism.** Works in which the two aspects are combined are entered under **Literature—Bio-bibliography**
See also **Literature—Bio-bibliography; Literature—History and criticism;** also **Children as authors; Negro authors; Pseudonyms; Women as authors;** also classes of writers (e.g. **Dramatists; Novelists; Poets**); and names of individual authors
x Bio-bibliography; Literature—Biography; Literature as a profession; Writers
xx **Biography; Books; Literature—Bio-bibliography; Literature—History and criticism**

Authors, American 920; 928
x American authors; American literature—Biography; U.S.—Authors
xx **American literature**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Authors, English 920; 928
See note under **Authors**
See also **English literature—Bio-bibliography**
x English authors; English literature—Biography
xx **English literature**

Authors—Homes and haunts. *See* **Literary landmarks**

Authors, Negro. *See* **Negro authors**

Authors and publishers 655.5
Use for works on the legal relations between author and publisher
See also **Copyright**
x Author and publisher
xx **Authorship; Contracts; Copyright; Publishers and publishing**

Authorship 029.6; 808
Use for general works treating of the means of becoming an author. Works concerning the composition of special types of literature are entered under more specific headings such as **Fiction—Technique; Short story**; etc.
See also
Advertising copy
Authors and publishers
Biography (as a literary form)
Copyright
Drama—Technique
Fiction—Technique
Journalism
Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
Radio authorship
Report writing
Short story
Technical writing
Television authorship
Versification
x Literature as a profession; Writing (Authorship)
xx **Literature**

Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 029.6
See also **Printing—Style manuals**
x Copyreading
xx **Printing—Style manuals**

Auto courts. *See* **Motels; Tourist camps, hostels, etc.**

Autobiographies 920
Use for collections of autobiographies
x Diaries; Memoirs
xx **Biography**

Autographs 091.5
See also **Manuscripts**
x Handwriting
xx **Biography; Manuscripts; Writing**

Automatic computers. *See* **Electronic computers**

Automatic control. *See* **Automation; Cybernetics; Electric controllers**

Automatic information retrieval. *See* **Information storage and retrieval systems**

Automation 301.24; 629.8; 658.5

x Assembly line methods; Automatic control; Machinery, Automatic

xx **Machinery in industry**

Automobile accidents. *See* **Traffic accidents**

Automobile drivers 629.28

x Automobile driving; Automobiles—Driving; Drivers, Automobile

Automobile driving. *See* **Automobile drivers**

Automobile engines. *See* **Automobiles—Engines**

Automobile guides. *See* **Automobiles—Road guides**

Automobile industry and trade 338.4; 629.2

Automobile insurance. *See* **Insurance, Automobile**

Automobile racing 796.7

x Automobiles—Racing; Racing

Automobile touring. *See* **Automobiles—Touring**

Automobile trailers. *See* **Automobiles—Trailers**

Automobile transmission. *See* **Automobiles—Transmission devices**

Automobile trucks. *See* **Trucks**

Automobiles 629.2

See also **Buses; Trucks;** also names of makes, e.g. **Ford automobile**

x Cars (Automobiles); Jeeps; Locomotion; Motor cars; Sports cars

xx **Transportation; Transportation, Highway**

Automobiles—Accidents. *See* **Traffic accidents**

Automobiles—Brakes. *See* **Brakes**

Automobiles—Design and construction 629.2

Automobiles—Driving. *See* **Automobile drivers**

Automobiles—Electric equipment 629.2

x Electric equipment of automobiles

Automobiles—Engines 629.2

x Automobile engines; Automobiles—Motors

xx **Engines; Gas and oil engines**

Automobiles—Gearing. *See* **Automobiles—Transmission devices**

Automobiles—Laws and regulations 388.3; 629.2

See also **Traffic regulations**

x Laws

xx **Law; Legislation; Traffic regulations**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Automobiles—Models 629.2
xx **Machinery—Models**
Automobiles—Motors. *See* **Automobiles—Engines**
Automobiles—Racing. *See* **Automobile racing**
Automobiles—Repairing 629.28
Automobiles—Road guides 910.2
x Automobile guides; Maps, Road; Road maps; Roads—Maps
xx **Maps**
Automobiles—Service stations 629.28
x Filling stations; Service stations, Automobile
Automobiles—Touring 796.7; 910
x Automobile touring; Automobiling; Motoring
xx **Travel**
Automobiles—Trailers 629.2
x Automobile trailers; Trailers
Automobiles—Transmission devices 629.2
x Automobile transmission; Automobiles—Gearing; Transmissions, Automobile
xx **Gearing**
Automobiling. *See* **Automobiles—Touring**
Autosuggestion. *See* **Hypnotism; Mental suggestion**
Autumn 525
x Fall
Avesta 295
See also **Zoroastrianism**
x Zend-Avesta
xx **Sacred books; Zoroastrianism**
Aviation. *See* **Aeronautics**
Aviators. *See* **Air pilots**
Awards. *See* **Rewards (Prizes, etc.)**; and names of awards
Aztecs 972
xx **Indians of Mexico**
Babies. *See* **Infants**
Baby sitters 649
xx **Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Management; Infants—Care and hygiene**
Babylonian inscriptions. *See* **Cuneiform inscriptions**
Babylonian language. *See* **Assyro-Babylonian language**
Babylonian literature. *See* **Assyro-Babylonian literature**
Bacilli. *See* **Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease**
Backward areas. *See* **Underdeveloped areas**
Backward children. *See* **Slow learning children**

Bacon-Shakespeare controversy. *See* **Shakespeare, William—Authorship**

Bacon's Rebellion, 1676 975.5
xx **U.S.—History—Colonial period**

Bacteria. *See* **Bacteriology**

Bacteriology 589.9; 616
See also **Disinfection and disinfectants; Fermentation; Germ theory of disease; Immunity; Microorganisms;** also subjects with the subdivision *Bacteriology,* e.g. **Air—Bacteriology**
x Bacilli; Bacteria; Disease germs; Germs; Medicine, Preventive; Microbes; Preventive medicine
xx **Contagion and contagious diseases; Fermentation; Fungi; Germ theory of disease; Medicine; Microorganisms;** Parasites; **Pathology; Science**

Bacteriology, Agricultural 630.2
See also **Dairy bacteriology; Soil bacteriology;** also names of crops, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests,* e.g. **Fruit—Diseases and pests**
x Agricultural bacteriology; Diseases and pests
xx **Dairy bacteriology; Soil bacteriology**

Badges of honor. *See* **Decorations of honor; Insignia; Medals**

Badminton 796.34

Bahaism 297.89
xx **Mohammedanism; Religions**

Bakers and bakeries 664.7

Baking 641.7; 664.7
See also **Bread; Cake; Cookery**
x Pastry
xx **Bread; Cookery**

Ball bearings. *See* **Bearings (Machinery)**

Ball games. *See* names of games, e.g. **Baseball;** Soccer; etc.

Ballads 398; 808.81; 811.08; etc.
Use for collection of ballads, and for works about ballads. Works treating of the folk tunes associated with these ballads, and collections which include both words and music, are entered under **Folk songs**
See also **Folk songs**
x American ballads; English ballads; Scottish ballads
xx **English literature; Folk songs; Poetry; Songs**

Ballet 792.8
See also **Pantomimes**
x Choreography
xx **Dancing; Drama; Opera; Theater**

Ballet dancers. *See* **Dancers**

Ballets—Stories, plots, etc. 792.8
x Stories
xx **Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)**

Ballistic missiles. *See* **Guided missiles**

Balloons 623; 629.13
See also **Aeronautics**
x Military balloons
xx **Aeronautics; Airships**

Balloons, Dirigible. *See* **Airships**

Ballot. *See* **Elections**

Band music. *See* **Bands (Music)**

Bandages and bandaging 614.8; 617
xx **First aid in illness and injury**

Bandits. *See* **Robbers and outlaws**

Bandmasters. *See* **Conductors (Music)**

Bands (Music) 785.1
See also **Conducting; Drum majors; Instrumentation and orchestration; Military music; Orchestra; Wind instruments**
x Band music
xx **Conducting; Instrumental music; Military music; Orchestra; Wind instruments**

Bank clerks. *See* **Clerks**

Banking. *See* **Banks and banking**

Bankruptcy 332.7; 336.3
x Business failures; Failure (in business); Insolvency
xx **Commercial law; Debtor and creditor; Finance**

Banks and banking (May subdiv. geog.) **332.1**
See also
Agricultural credit
Bills of exchange
Building and loan associations
Clearing house
Credit
Federal Reserve banks
Foreign exchange
Interest and usury
Investment trusts
Investments
Money
Negotiable instruments
Postal savings banks
Savings banks
School savings banks
Trust companies
x Agricultural banks; Banking; Government banking
xx **Business; Capital; Clearing house; Commerce; Credit; Finance; Money; Trust companies**

Banks and banking—Branch banks 332.1
x Branch banks

Banks and banking, Cooperative 334
x Cooperative banks; Credit unions; People's banks
xx **Cooperation; Cooperative societies**
Banks and banking—U.S. 332.1
x U.S.—Banks and banking
Banned books. *See* **Prohibited books**
Banners. *See* **Flags**
Banquets. *See* **Dinners and dining**
Baptism 265
See also **Regeneration (Theology)**
x Christening; Immersion, Baptismal
xx **Rites and ceremonies; Sacraments; Theology**
Baptists 286; 920; 922
See also **Church of the Brethren; Mennonites**
Bar. *See* **Lawyers**
Barbary corsairs. *See* **Pirates**
Barbary States 916.1; 961
Works about this area since 1830 are entered under **Africa, North**
See also **Africa, North**
xx **Africa, North**
Barbecue cooking. *See* **Outdoor cookery**
Barns. *See* **Farm buildings**
Barometer 551.5; 681
xx **Meteorological instruments**
Baronage. *See* **Nobility**
Barrels 674.8
x Casks; Cooperage
Barristers. *See* **Lawyers**
Barrows. *See* **Mounds and mound builders**
Baseball 796.357
See also **Little league baseball; Softball**
x Ball games
xx **College sports; Sports**
Baseball—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 796.357
Baseball clubs 796.357
See also names of individual clubs, e.g. **Detroit. Baseball Club (American League)**
xx **Clubs**
Basements 624.1; 693; 721
x Cellars
xx **Foundations**
Bashfulness 157
x Shyness
xx **Emotions; Fear**
Basic English 428.25
xx **English language**
Basket making 372.5; 746.4
xx **Arts and crafts; Manual training; Weaving**
Basketball 796.32

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Bastardy. *See* **Illegitimacy**
Bat. *See* **Bats**
Baths 613.4
See also **Hydrotherapy**
x Cleanliness; Turkish baths
xx **Grooming, Personal; Hydrotherapy; Hygiene; Physical therapy**
Batik 746.6
xx **Dyes and dyeing**
Baton twirling. *See* **Drum majors**
Batrachia. *See* **Frogs**
Bats 569; 599
x Bat
xx **Mammals**
Batteries, Electric. *See* **Electric batteries; Storage batteries**
Battle of the Bulge. *See* **Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945**
Battle ships. *See* **Warships**
Battle songs. *See* **War songs**
Battles 355.4; 904
Names of battles are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, e.g. **Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945**
See also **European War, 1914-1918—Campaigns; Imaginary wars and battles; Naval battles; U.S.—History—Civil War—Campaigns and battles; World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns;** also names of individual battles, e.g. **Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945**
x Fighting
xx **Military art and science; Military history;** Naval battles; War
Battleships. *See* **Warships**
Bazaars. *See* **Fairs**
Beaches. *See* **Seashore**
Beadwork 746.5
xx **Arts and crafts;** Crocheting; Embroidery; Fancy work; Weaving
Bearings (Machinery) 621.8
See also **Lubrication and lubricants**
x Ball bearings; Journals (Machinery)
xx **Friction; Lubrication and lubricants; Machinery**
Bears 599; 799.2
Beasts. *See* **Animals**
Beauty. *See* **Esthetics**
Beauty, Personal. *See* **Grooming, Personal**
Beauty shops 646.7
See also **Cosmetics; Grooming, Personal**
Beavers 599
xx **Fresh-water animals; Fur-bearing animals**

Bedouins 572.953; 915.3; 953
xx **Arabs**
Bedspreads. *See* **Coverlets**
Bee. *See* **Bees**
Beef 636.2; 641.3; 641.6
xx **Meat**
Beef cattle. *See* **Cattle**
Beer 663
Bees 595.7; 638.1
See also **Honey**
x Apiculture; Bee; Hymenoptera
xx **Honey; Insects**
Beetles 595.7; 632
Beets and beet sugar 583; 633; 664.1
x Sugar beets
xx **Sugar**
Begging 362.5
See also **Charity; Tramps**
x Mendicancy; Vagrancy
xx **Tramps**
Behavior 150; 301.15
See also

Charity	**Love**
Christian life	**Loyalty**
Courage	**Obedience**
Courtesy	**Patriotism**
Duty	**Self-control**
Ethics	**Self-culture**
Etiquette	**Spiritual life**
Friendship	**Sympathy**
Habit	**Temperance**
Honesty	**Truthfulness and falsehood**
Human relations	
Justice	

x Adjustment, Social; Conduct of life; Gentlemen; Morals; Social adjustment
xx **Behaviorism (Psychology); Character; Courtesy; Ethics; Human relations**
Behavior problems (Children). *See* **Problem children**
Behaviorism (Psychology) 150.19
See also **Behavior**
xx **Psychology**
Being. *See* **Ontology**
Belgian literature 840
xx **French literature**
Belief and doubt 121
Use for works treating the subject from the philosophical standpoint. Works on religious belief are entered under **Faith**
See also **Agnosticism; Rationalism; Skepticism; Truth**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Belief and doubt—*Continued*
x Certainty; Doubt; Religious belief
xx Agnosticism; Emotions; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Rationalism; Religion; Skepticism
Belles-lettres. *See* Literature
Bells 681.8; 789
See also Electric bells
x Carillons; Chimes; Church bells
Belts and belting 621.8
See also Power transmission
x Chain belting
xx Machinery; Power transmission
Benevolence. *See* Charity
Bequests. *See* Gifts; Inheritance and succession; Wills
Berries 634; 641.3
Names of berries are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, in the plural form
See also names of berries, e.g. Strawberries
x Small fruit
xx Fruit; Fruit culture
Best books. *See* Books and reading—Best books
Best sellers 016; 028
x Books—Best sellers
xx Books and reading
Betterments. *See* Real estate
Betting. *See* Gambling
Bevel gearing. *See* Gearing
Beverages 613.3; 641.8; 663
See also Liquors; also names of beverages, e.g. Cocoa; Coffee; etc.
x Drinks
xx Diet; Food
Bible 220
The subject subdivisions under Bible may be used also for any part of the Bible, under the same form of entry as for the texts of such parts, e.g. Bible. O.T.—Biography; Bible. O.T. Pentateuch—Commentaries; Bible. O.T. Psalms—History; Bible. N.T. Gospels—Inspiration
x Holy Scriptures; Scriptures, Holy
xx Creation; Hebrew literature; History, Ancient; Jewish literature; Sacred books
Bible—Animals. *See* Bible—Natural history
Bible—Antiquities 220.9
See also Christian antiquities
x Antiquities; Antiquities, Biblical; Archeology, Biblical; Biblical archeology
xx Archeology

Bible—Astronomy 220.8
xx **Astronomy**
Bible—Biography 220.9
See also **Apostles; Christian biography; Prophets; Women in the Bible**
x Biblical characters
Bible—Birds. *See* **Bible—Natural history**
Bible—Botany. *See* **Bible—Natural history**
Bible—Catechisms, question books 238
x Bible—Question books
xx **Bible—Study; Catechisms**
Bible—Chronology 220.9
x Chronology, Biblical
Bible—Commentaries 220.7
x Bible—Interpretation; Commentaries, Biblical
Bible—Concordances 220.2
x Bible—Indexes; Concordances
xx **Bible—Dictionaries**
Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 220.1; 220.6
See also **Modernism**
x Bible—Exegesis; Bible—Hermeneutics; Bible—Interpretation; Exegesis, Biblical; Hermeneutics, Biblical; Higher criticism
xx **Bible as literature; Criticism**
Bible—Dictionaries 220.3
See also **Bible—Concordances**
x Bible—Indexes
Bible—Drama. *See* **Bible as literature; Mysteries and miracle plays; Religious drama**
Bible—Evidences, authority, etc. 220.1
See also **Miracles**
x Evidences of the Bible
xx **Free thought**
Bible—Exegesis. *See* **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**
Bible—Festivals. *See* **Fasts and feasts**
Bible—Fiction. *See* **Bible—History of Biblical events—Fiction**
Bible—Flowers. *See* **Bible—Natural history**
Bible—Gardens. *See* **Bible—Natural history**
Bible—Geography 220.9
x Bible—Maps; Geography, Biblical
xx **Atlases**
Bible—Hermeneutics. *See* **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**
Bible—History 220.1
Use for works on the origin, authorship and composition of the Bible as a book. Works dealing with historical events as described in the Bible are entered under **Bible—History of Biblical events**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Bible—History of Biblical events 220.9
See note under **Bible—History**
x History, Biblical

Bible—History of Biblical events—Fiction 800's; Fic
See note under **Bible—Stories**
x Bible—Fiction

Bible—Illustrations. *See* **Bible—Pictures, illustrations, etc.**

Bible—Indexes. *See* **Bible—Concordances; Bible—Dictionaries**

Bible—Inspiration 220.1
See also **Revelation**
x Inspiration, Biblical

Bible—Interpretation. *See* **Bible—Commentaries; Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**

Bible—Introductions. *See* **Bible—Study**

Bible—Language, style, etc. *See* **Bible as literature**

Bible—Literary character. *See* **Bible as literature**

Bible—Maps. *See* **Bible—Geography**

Bible—Miracles. *See* **Miracles**

Bible—Natural history 220.8
x Bible—Animals; Bible—Birds; Bible—Botany; Bible—Flowers; Bible—Gardens; Bible—Plants; Bible—Zoology; Botany of the Bible; Natural history, Biblical; Zoology of the Bible
xx **Animals in literature; Birds in literature**

Bible—Parables. *See* **Jesus Christ—Parables**

Bible—Pictures, illustrations, etc. 220; 743.9; 755
x Bible—Illustrations
xx **Christian art and symbolism; Jesus Christ—Art**

Bible—Plants. *See* **Bible—Natural history**

Bible—Prophecies 220.1
xx **Prophecies**

Bible—Question books. *See* **Bible—Catechisms, question books**

Bible—Science. *See* **Bible and science**

Bible—Stories 220.9
Use for works which retell or adapt stories from the Bible. Not to be used for fiction in which characters and settings are taken from the Bible; such works are entered under **Bible—History of Biblical events—Fiction**
x Bible stories; Stories

Bible—Study 220; 268; 377.1
See also **Bible—Catechisms, question books**
x Bible—Introductions; Bible classes; Bible study
xx **Religious education; Sunday schools**

Bible—Theology. *See* **Theology**

Bible—Use 220.6
Use for works that show how the Bible is used as a guide to living, to cultivation of a spiritual life, and to problems of doctrine

Bible—Versions 220.5
Use for history of versions, including works on both the Old Testament and the New Testament

Bible—Women. *See* **Women in the Bible**

Bible—Zoology. *See* **Bible—Natural history**

Bible. Old Testament 221
Use same subject subdivisions as those given under **Bible.** They may be used also for groups of books (e.g. **Bible. O.T. Pentateuch)** and for single books (e.g. **Bible. O.T. Psalms)**
x Old Testament

Bible. New Testament 225
Use same subject subdivisions as those given under **Bible.** They may be used also for groups of books (e.g. **Bible. N.T. Gospels)** and for single books (e.g. **Bible. N.T. Matthew)**
x New Testament

Bible and science 215
See also **Modernism**
x Bible—Science; Science and the Bible
xx **Religion and science**

Bible as literature 220.88
See also **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.; Religious literature**
x Bible—Drama; Bible—Language, style, etc.; Bible—Literary character
xx **Religious literature**

Bible classes. *See* **Bible—Study; Sunday schools; Vacation schools, Religious**

Bible in literature 800's
Use for works that discuss the effect of the Bible on literature in general, on a national literature or on an individual author. A second subject heading is necessary for the name of the literature or the name of the author discussed
See also **Religion in literature**
xx **Literature; Religion in literature**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Bible plays. *See* **Mysteries and miracle plays; Religious drama**

Bible stories. *See* **Bible—Stories**

Bible study. *See* **Bible—Study**

Biblical archeology. *See* **Bible—Antiquities**

Biblical characters. *See* **Bible—Biography**

Bibliography 010

See also

Archives	**Indexing**
Bookbinding	**Information storage and retrieval systems**
Books	
Cataloging	
Classification—Books	**Library science**
	Manuscripts
Indexes	**Printing**

also names of persons, places and subjects with the subdivision *Bibliography*, e.g. **Shakespeare, William—Bibliography; U.S.—Bibliography; Agriculture—Bibliography**

xx **Books; Cataloging; Library science**

Bibliography—Best books. *See* **Books and reading—Best books**

Bibliography—Editions 015

See also **Paperback books**

x Bibliography—Reprints; Editions; Reprints

Bibliography—First editions 094

x Books—First editions; First editions

Bibliography - Library Science 010

Bibliography—Paperback editions. *See* **Paperback books**

Bibliography—Rare books. *See* **Book rarities**

Bibliography—Reference books. *See* **Reference books**

Bibliography—Reprints. *See* **Bibliography—Editions**

Bibliomania. *See* **Book collecting**

Bibliophily. *See* **Book collecting**

Bicycle racing 796.6

x Racing

xx **Bicycles and bicycling**

Bicycles and bicycling 629.2; 796.6

See also **Bicycle racing; Motorcycles**

x Cycling

Bill of rights. *See* **U.S. Constitution—Amendments**

Billboards. *See* **Signs and signboards**

Billiards 796.7

Bills and notes. *See* **Negotiable instruments**

Bills of credit. *See* **Credit; Negotiable instruments; Paper money**

Bills of exchange 332.7

See also **Negotiable instruments**

x Exchange, Bills of

Bills of exchange—*Continued*
xx **Banks and banking; Credit; Foreign exchange; Money; Negotiable instruments**
Bills of fare. *See* **Menus**
Bimetallism. *See* **Currency question; Gold; Silver**
Binding of books. *See* **Bookbinding**
Bio-bibliography. *See* **Authors;** names of persons with the subdivision **Bibliography;** and general subjects and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Bio-bibliography,* e.g. **American literature—Bio-bibliography; U.S.—Bio-bibliography**
Biochemistry. *See* **Biological chemistry**
Biogeography. *See* **Anthropogeography; Geographical distribution of animals and plants**
Biography 920
Use for collections of biographies which are not limited to one country or to one class of people. Works that deal with the writing of biography are entered under **Biography (as a literary form)**
See also

Anecdotes	**Genealogy**
Autobiographies	**Heraldry**
Autographs	**Naval biography**
Christian biography	**Obituaries**
Epitaphs	**Portraits**

also names of classes of persons (e.g. **Artists; Authors; Musicians;** etc.); names of countries, cities, etc. and special subjects with the subdivision *Biography* (e.g. **U.S.—Biography; Negroes—Biography; Religions—Biography; Woman—Biography**); and names of persons for biographies of individuals
x Memoirs
xx **Genealogy; History**
Biography—Dictionaries 920
Use for collections of biographies, which are not limited to one country or to one class of people, that are arranged in dictionary form
Biography (as a literary form) 920
Use for works that deal with the writing of biography
xx **Authorship; Literature**
Biological chemistry 574; 612
See also **Metabolism; Physiological chemistry**
x Biochemistry; Chemistry, Biological
xx **Chemistry; Physiological chemistry**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Biologists. *See* **Naturalists**

Biology 574

See also

Adaptation (Biology)	**Heredity**
Anatomy	**Life (Biology)**
Botany	**Marine biology**
Cells	**Natural history**
Color of animals	**Parasites**
Death	**Physiology**
Embryology	**Protoplasm**
Evolution	**Reproduction**
Fresh-water biology	**Sex**
Genetics	**Variation (Biology)**
	Zoology

x Morphology

xx **Evolution; Life (Biology); Natural history; Science**

Biology—Ecology. *See* **Ecology**

Biology, Economic. *See* **Botany, Economic; Zoology, Economic**

Biology, Marine. *See* **Marine biology**

Biplanes. *See* **Airplanes**

Bird Day 394.2

Bird dogs. *See* **Dogs—Training**

Bird houses 728

Bird photography. *See* **Photography of birds**

Bird song 598

x Birds—Song

Bird watching. *See* **Birds**

Birdbanding 598

x Birds—Banding; Birds—Marking

Birds (May subdiv. geog.) **568; 598**

Names of birds are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, in the plural form, e.g. **Canaries; Pigeons**; etc.

See also **Birds of prey; Cage birds; Flight; Game and game birds; State birds; Water birds**; and names of birds, e.g. **Canaries**

x Bird watching; Ornithology

xx **Animals; Vertebrates; Zoology**

Birds, Aquatic. *See* **Water birds**

Birds—Banding. *See* **Birdbanding**

Birds—Collection and preservation 598

x Collections of natural specimens; Specimens, Preservation of

xx **Collectors and collecting; Taxidermy; Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**

Birds—Eggs and nests 598

x Birds' eggs; Birds' nests; Nests

xx **Eggs**

Birds—Flight. *See* **Flight**

Birds—Marking. *See* **Birdbanding**

Birds—Migration 598
x Migration of birds
xx **Animals—Habits and behavior; Animals—Migration; Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

Birds—Photography. *See* **Photography of birds**

Birds—Protection 333.7; 598; 719
See also **Game protecttion**
x Protection of birds
xx **Game protection; Wild life—Conservation**

Birds—Song. *See* **Bird song**

Birds—Stories 598; Fic
x Stories

Birds—U.S. 598
x U.S.—Birds

Birds' eggs. *See* **Birds—Eggs and nests**

Birds in literature 800's
See also **Bible—Natural history**
xx **Animals in literature; Nature in literature**

Birds' nests. *See* **Birds—Eggs and nests**

Birds of prey 598
See also names of birds of prey, e.g. **Eagles**
xx **Birds**

Birth control 613.94
See also **Birth rate**
x Conception—Prevention; Contraception
xx **Birth rate; Eugenics; Population; Sexual ethics; Sexual hygiene**

Birth rate 312
See also **Birth control; Population**
xx **Birth control; Children; Population**

Birth records. *See* **Registers of births, etc.**

Birthdays 392
x Days

Births, Registers of. *See* **Registers of births, etc.**

Bishops. *See* **Clergy**

Bison 599; 636.2
x American bison; Buffalo, American

Bituminous coal. *See* **Coal**

Black art. *See* **Witchcraft**

Black death. *See* **Plague**

Black friars. *See* **Dominicans**

Black Hawk War, 1832 973.5
xx **Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—1815-1861**

Black lead. *See* **Graphite**

Blackboard drawing. *See* **Crayon drawing**

Blackouts in war. *See* **Civilian defense**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Blacksmithing 682
See also **Forging; Welding**
x Horseshoeing
xx **Forging; Ironwork**

Blast furnaces 669
xx **Furnaces; Smelting**

Bleaching 648; 667.1
See also **Dyes and dyeing**
xx **Chemistry, Technical; Cleaning; Dyes and dyeing; Textile industry and fabrics**

Blind 617.7
xx **Physically handicapped; Vision**

Blind—Asylums. *See* **Blind—Institutional care**

Blind, Books for the 027.6; 655.3
See also **Talking books**
x Books for the blind; Braille system

Blind, Dogs for the. *See* **Seeing eye dogs**

Blind—Education 371.9
x Blind—Rehabilitation; Education of the blind
xx **Vocational education; Vocational guidance**

Blind—Institutional care 362.4
x Asylums; Blind—Asylums; Charitable institutions; Homes (Institutions)
xx **Charities; Charities, Medical; Public welfare**

Blind—Rehabilitation. *See* **Blind—Education**

Blizzards. *See* **Storms**

Block printing. *See* **Color prints; Linoleum block printing; Textile printing; Wood engraving**

Block signal systems. *See* **Railroads—Signaling**

Blood 611; 612
xx **Physiology**

Blood—Circulation 612
See also **Blood pressure**
x Circulation of the blood
xx **Blood pressure; Heart**

Blood—Diseases 616
x Anemia; Diseases of the blood; Hemophilia; Leukemia

Blood—Groups. *See* **Blood groups**

Blood—Pressure. *See* **Blood pressure**

Blood—Transfusion 615
xx **Blood groups**

Blood groups 612
See also **Blood—Transfusion**
x Blood—Groups; Rh factor
xx **Heredity**

Blood pressure 612; 616
See also **Blood—Circulation**
x Blood—Pressure
xx **Blood—Circulation**

Blowpipe 542; 544
x Analysis (Chemistry)
xx **Chemical apparatus; Metals**

Blue prints. *See* **Blueprints**

Blueprints 744.5; 772
x Blue prints

Boarding houses. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.**

Boarding schools. *See* **Private schools**

Boards of education. *See* **School boards**

Boards of health. *See* **Health boards**

Boards of trade. *See* **Chambers of commerce**

Boat building. *See* **Boatbuilding**

Boat racing 797.1
x Motorboat racing; Racing; Yacht racing
xx **Boats and boating**

Boatbuilding 623.8
See also **Shipbuilding; Yachts and yachting**
x Boat building
xx **Boats and boating; Naval architecture; Shipbuilding**

Boating. *See* **Boats and boating**

Boats, Submarine. *See* **Submarines**

Boats and boating 386; 387; 797.1
See also

Boat racing	**Rowing**
Boatbuilding	**Sailing**
Canoes and canoeing	**Ships**
	Steamboats
Houseboats	**Submarines**
Iceboats	**Yachts and yachting**
Motorboats	

x Boating; Locomotion
xx **Sailing; Ships; Water sports**

Body, Human. *See* **Anatomy; Physiology**

Body and mind. *See* **Mind and body**

Body weight control. *See* **Weight control**

Boer War, 1899-1902. *See* **South African War, 1899-1902**

Boers 572.968; 916.8; 968
x Afrikanders
xx **Africa, South—History**

Bohemian language. *See* **Czech language**

Bohemian literature. *See* **Czech literature**

Bohemians. *See* **Czechs**

Boilers 621.1; 697
x Steam boilers
xx **Heating; Steam engines**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Boilers, Marine 623.8
x Marine boilers; Marine steam boilers; Naval boilers
xx **Marine engines; Steam navigation**

Bombproof buildings. *See* **Air raid shelters**

Bombs 355.8; 623
Use for works on bombs in general and those to be launched from aircraft.
See also **Atomic bomb; Guided missiles; Hydrogen bomb; Incendiary bombs**
x Aerial bombs
xx **Ammunition; Ordnance; Projectiles**

Bombs, Flying. *See* **Guided missiles**

Bombs, Incendiary. *See* **Incendiary bombs**

Bonds 332.6; 336.3
See also **Debts, Public; Investments; Securities; Stocks**
xx **Debts, Public; Finance; Investments; Negotiable instruments; Securities; Stock exchange; Stocks**

Bones 611; 616; 617
See also **Fractures**
x Osteology
xx **Physiology**

Bonus, Soldiers'. *See* **Bounties, Military; Pensions, Military**

Book awards. *See* names of awards, e.g. **Caldecott Medal books; Newbery Medal books**

Book collecting 010
x Bibliomania; Bibliophily
xx **Book selection; Collectors and collecting**

Book illustration. *See* **Illustration of books**

Book industries and trade 655
See also **Bookbinding; Booksellers and bookselling; Paper making and trade; Printing; Publishers and publishing**
x Book trade
xx **Booksellers and bookselling; Paper making and trade; Publishers and publishing**

Book industries and trade—Exhibitions 655
See also Printing—Exhibitions
x Books—Exhibitions
xx **Printing—Exhibitions**

Book lending. *See* **Libraries—Circulation, loans**

Book-plates. *See* **Bookplates**

Book prices. *See* **Books—Prices**

Book prizes. *See* names of prizes, e.g. **Caldecott Medal books; Newbery Medal books**

Book rarities 090
x Bibliography—Rare books; Books, Rare; Rare books
Book reviews 028
x Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal; Books—Reviews; Evaluation of literature; Literature—Evaluation; Reviews
xx **Books and reading; Criticism**
Book sales. *See* **Books—Prices**
Book selection 025.2
Use for works that discuss the principles of book appraisal, and how to select books for libraries. Lists of recommended books are entered under **Books and reading—Best books**
See also **Book collecting; Books and reading—Best books**
x Books—Appraisal; Books—Selection; Choice of books
xx **Books and reading—Best books**
Book trade. *See* **Book industries and trade; Booksellers and bookselling; Publishers and publishing**
Book Week 021.7
Bookbinding 095; 655.7
x Binding of books; Industrial arts
xx Arts and crafts; Bibliography; **Book industries and trade; Leather industry and trade**
Bookkeepers. *See* **Accountants**
Bookkeeping 657
See also **Accounting; Auditing; Cost accounting; Office supplies**; also names of industries, professions, etc. with the subdivision *Accounting*, e.g. **Corporations—Accounting**
x Financial statements
xx **Accounting; Business; Business arithmetic; Business education**
Bookmobiles 021.6; 629.2
xx **Library extension**
Bookplates 025.7; 097
x Book-plates; Ex libris
Books 002; 655
See also
Authors
Bibliography
Cataloging
Classification—Books
Copyright
Illumination of books and manuscripts
Illustration of books
Libraries
Literature
Manuscripts
Paperback books
Printing
Publishers and publishing

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Books—*Continued*
also headings beginning with the word **Book**
xx **Bibliography; Copyright; Literature; Printing; Publishers and publishing**

Books—Appraisal. *See* **Book reviews; Book selection; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism**

Books—Best sellers. *See* **Best sellers**

Books—Catalogs. *See* **Catalogs, Booksellers'; Catalogs, Classified; Catalogs, Publishers'; Catalogs, Subject; Library catalogs**

Books—Censorship. *See* **Prohibited books**

Books—Exhibitions. *See* **Book industries and trade—Exhibitions; Printing—Exhibitions**

Books—First editions. *See* **Bibliography—First editions**

Books, Paperback. *See* **Paperback books**

Books—Prices 338.4
x Book prices; Book sales; Manuscripts—Prices
xx **Booksellers and bookselling**

Books, Rare. *See* **Book rarities**

Books—Reviews. *See* **Book reviews**

Books, Sacred. *See* **Sacred books**

Books—Selection. *See* **Book selection**

Books, Talking. *See* **Talking books**

Books and reading 028
Use for general works on reading for information and culture, advice to readers, and surveys of reading habits
See also **Best sellers; Book reviews; Children's literature; Libraries; Literature; Prohibited books; Readability (Literary style); Reference books**
x Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal; Choice of books; Evaluation of literature; Literature—Evaluation
xx **Communication; Education; Reading; Self-culture**

Books and reading—Best books 016; 028
Use for lists of recommended books
See also **Book selection**
x Appraisal of books; Best books; Bibliography—Best books; Books—Appraisal; Choice of books; Evaluation of literature; Literature—Evaluation
xx **Book selection; Reference books**

Books for children. *See* **Children's literature**

Books for the blind. *See* **Blind, Books for the**

Booksellers and bookselling 655.4; 655.5
See also **Book industries and trade; Books—Prices; Catalogs, Booksellers'; Publishers and publishing**
x Book trade
xx **Book industries and trade; Publishers and publishing; Salesmen and salesmanship**

Booksellers' catalogs. *See* **Catalogs, Booksellers'**

Boots. *See* **Shoes and shoe industry**

Border life. *See* **Frontier and pioneer life**

Boring 622
Use for works on the operation of cutting holes in earth or rock. Works dealing with workshop operations in metal, wood, etc. are entered under **Drilling and boring**
See also **Wells**
x Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks); Shaft sinking; Well boring
xx **Gas, Natural; Hydraulic engineering; Mining engineering; Petroleum; Tunnels; Water-supply engineering; Wells**

Boring (Metal, wood, etc.). *See* **Drilling and boring**

Boss rule. *See* **Corruption (in politics)**

Boston. Museum of Fine Arts 708
Example under **Art—Galleries and museums; Museums**
xx **Art—Galleries and museums; Museums**

Botanical chemistry 581
See also **Plants—Chemical analysis**
x Chemistry, Botanical; Plant chemistry
xx **Chemistry; Plants—Chemical analysis**

Botanical gardens 580
See also names of botanical gardens, e.g. **Brooklyn. Botanic Garden**
xx **Gardens; Parks**

Botanical specimens—Collection and preservation. *See* **Plants—Collection and preservation**

Botanists. *See* **Naturalists**

Botany (May subdiv. geog.) **580**
See also

Bulbs	**Plants, Fossil**
Flower gardening	**Seeds**
Flowers	**Shrubs**
Fruit	**Trees**
Grafting	**Variation (Biology)**
Leaves	**Vegetables**
Plant physiology	**Weeds**
Plants	

x Flora; Vegetable kingdom
xx **Biology; Natural history; Nature study; Science**

Botany, Agricultural. *See* **Botany, Economic**

Botany—Anatomy 581

x Anatomy, Vegetable; Anatomy of plants; Botany—Structure; Histology; Morphology; Plant anatomy; Plants—Anatomy; Structural botany; Vegetable anatomy

xx **Anatomy**

Botany—Ecology 581

See also **Desert plants**

x Plants—Ecology

xx Ecology; Forest influences

Botany, Economic 581; 630

See also **Cotton; Forest products; Grain;** Grasses; **Plant introduction; Poisonous plants; Weeds**

x Agricultural botany; Biology, Economic; Botany, Agricultural; Economic botany; Plants, Edible; Plants, Useful

xx **Agriculture**

Botany, Fossil. *See* **Plants, Fossil**

Botany—Geographical distribution. *See* **Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

Botany, Medical 581; 615

x Herbals; Herbs, Medical; Medical botany; Medicinal plants; Plants, Medicinal

xx **Medicine; Pharmacy**

Botany—Nomenclature. *See* **Botany—Terminology; Plant names, Popular**

Botany—Pathology. *See* **Plant diseases**

Botany—Physiology. *See* **Plant physiology**

Botany—Structure. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Botany—Terminology 580

Use for works on scientific names of plants, etc. Works on popular names are entered under **Plant names, Popular**

See also **Plant names, Popular**

x Botany — Nomenclature; Nomenclature; Plant names, Scientific; Terminology

xx **Plant names, Popular**

Botany—U.S. 581.973

x U.S.—Botany

Botany of the Bible. *See* **Bible—Natural history**

Boulder Dam. *See* **Hoover Dam**

Boundaries 320.1

See also **Geopolitics;** also **European War, 1914-1918—Territorial questions; World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions;** also names of

Boundaries—*Continued*
countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Boundaries,* e.g. **U.S.—Boundaries**
x Frontiers; Geography, Political; Political geography
xx **Geography; Geopolitics; International law; International relations**

Bounties 338.9
Includes works on governmental grants for the encouragement of industries
x Compensation; Shipping bounties; Shipping subsidies; Subsidies
xx **Commerce; Manufactures**

Bounties, Military 355.1
See also **Pensions, Military**
x Bonus, Soldiers'; Military bounties; Soldiers' bonus
xx **Pensions, Military; Veterans**

Bounty (Ship) 910.4
Example under **Ships; Voyages and travels**
xx **Ships; Voyages and travels**

Bourgeoisie. *See* **Middle classes**

Bow and arrow 799.2; 799.3
See also **Archery**
x Arrow
xx **Archery**

Bowed instruments. *See* **Stringed instruments**

Bowling 794.6; 796.3
x Tenpins

Boxers 951
xx **China—History**

Boxing 796.83
x Fighting; Prize fighting; Pugilism; Sparring
xx **Athletics; Self-defense**

Boy Scouts 369.43
xx **Boys; Boys' clubs; Scouts and scouting**

Boycott. *See* **Consumers' leagues; Strikes and lockouts**

Boys 136.7; 301.43
See also **Boy Scouts; Children; Newsboys; Young men; Youth**
xx **Children; Young men; Youth**

Boys—Clubs. *See* **Boys' clubs**

Boys—Employment. *See* **Child labor**

Boys—Societies. *See* **Boys' clubs**

Boys' agricultural clubs. *See* **Agriculture—Societies; Boys' clubs**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Boys' clubs 369.42
See also **Boy Scouts; 4-H clubs**
x Boys' agricultural clubs; Boys—Clubs; Boys—Societies
xx **Clubs; Social settlements; Societies**
Boys' towns. *See* **Children—Institutional care**
Brahmanism 294
See also **Caste; Hinduism**
xx **Buddha and Buddhism; Hinduism; Religions**
Braille system. *See* **Blind, Books for the**
Brain 611; 612
See also **Dreams; Head; Memory; Mind and body; Nervous system; Phrenology; Psychology; Sleep**
x Skull
xx **Head; Nervous system**
Brain—Diseases 616; 617
See also **Cerebral palsy; Insanity**
Brainwashing 131.3
xx **Mental suggestion**
Brakes 625.2; 629.13; 629.2
See also **Air brakes; Railroads—Safety appliances**
x Automobiles—Brakes
xx **Railroads—Safety appliances**
Branch banks. *See* **Banks and banking—Branch banks**
Branch stores. *See* **Chain stores**
Brand names. *See* **Trade-marks**
Brass 546; 669.3; 673
See also **Alloys; Brasses**
xx **Alloys; Founding; Zinc**
Brass instruments. *See* **Wind instruments**
Brasses 739
x Monumental brasses; Sepulchral brasses
xx **Archeology; Art; Brass; Inscriptions; Sculpture; Tombs**
Bravery. *See* **Courage**
Brazilian literature 869
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**
See also **Portuguese literature**
x Hispanic-American literature; Latin-American literature; South American literature
xx **Portuguese literature**
Brazing. *See* **Solder and soldering**
Bread 641.6; 664.7
See also **Baking; Flour and flour mills**
xx **Baking; Cookery; Food**
Breadstuffs. *See* **Flour and flour mills; Grain; Wheat**

Breakfast foods. *See* **Cereals, Prepared**
Breathing. *See* **Respiration**
Breeding. *See* **Livestock; Plant breeding**
Bricklaying 693
See also **Masonry**
xx **Bricks; Building; Masonry**
Bricks 666; 691; 738
See also **Bricklaying; Tiles**
x Ceramics
xx **Building materials; Clay; Clay industries**
Bridal customs. *See* **Marriage customs and rites**
Bridge (Game) 795.4
x Auction bridge; Contract bridge
xx **Cards**
Bridges 388.1; 624
See also names of cities and rivers with the subdivision *Bridges,* e.g. **Chicago —Bridges; Hudson River—Bridges**
x Suspension bridges; Viaducts
xx **Building, Iron and steel; Civil engineering; Masonry; Transportation**
Brigands. *See* **Robbers and outlaws**
Bright children. *See* **Gifted children**
British Commonwealth of Nations. *See* **Commonwealth of Nations**
British Dominions. *See* **Commonwealth of Nations**
British in India 325.2; 954
Use same form for British in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **British in Egypt**
x English in India
British literature. *See* **English literature; Irish literature; Scottish literature**
Broadcasting. *See* **Radio broadcasting; Television broadcasting**
Bronze age 571
See also **Archeology; Iron age**
x Prehistory
xx **Archeology; Iron age; Man, Prehistoric**
Bronzes 739
xx **Archeology; Art; Art, Decorative; Decoration and ornament; Metalwork; Sculpture**
Brooklyn. Botanic Garden 580
Example under **Botanical gardens**
xx **Botanical gardens**
Bubonic plague. *See* **Plague**
Buccaneers 910.4; 920; 923
See also **Pirates; Sea stories**
x Freebooters
xx **Naval history; Pirates**
Bucket shops. *See* **Speculation**

Buddha and Buddhism 294.3
See also **Brahmanism; Theosophy**
xx **Religions; Theosophy**

Buddhist art. *See* **Art, Buddhist**

Budget (May subdiv. geog.) **351.7; 352**
Use for works on the budget or reports on the appropriations and expenditures of a government
See also **Finance**
xx **Finance**

Budget—U.S. 353
See also **U.S.—Appropriations and expenditures**
x U.S.—Budget

Budget in business 658
x Business—Budget
xx **Business**

Budgets, Household. *See* **Home economics—Accounting**

Budgets, Personal. *See* **Finance, Personal**

Buffalo, American. *See* **Bison**

Bugs. *See* **Insects**

Building 690; 721
See also
Architectural acoustics
Architecture
Bricklaying
Carpentry
Chimneys
Concrete construction
Doors
Engineering
Floors
Foundations
Masonry
Roofs
Sanitary engineering
Strength of materials
Walls
Windows
x Architectural engineering; Construction
xx **Architecture; Carpentry; Houses; Structures, Theory of; Technology**

Building, Concrete. *See* **Concrete construction**

Building—Contracts and specifications 692
x Building—Specifications; Building contracts
xx **Contracts**

Building—Estimates 692
x Estimates

Building, Iron and steel 691; 693; 721
See also **Bridges; Roofs; Skyscrapers; Steel, Structural; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of**
x Architectural engineering; Iron and steel building; Steel construction; Structural engineering
xx **Iron; Steel; Steel, Structural**

Building—Materials. *See* **Building materials**

Building—Repair and reconstruction 690

See also **Architecture—Conservation and restoration**

x Building repair; Buildings—Maintenance and repair; Buildings—Remodeling; Remodeling of buildings

xx **Architecture—Conservation and restoration; Houses; Repairing**

Building—Specifications. *See* **Building—Contracts and specifications**

Building, Wooden 694

x Summer homes; Wooden building

Building and loan associations 332.3

x Association and associations; Cooperative building associations; Loan associations

xx **Banks and banking; Cooperation; Cooperative societies; Investments; Loans; Saving and thrift; Savings banks**

Building contracts. *See* **Building—Contracts and specifications**

Building materials 691

See also

Bricks	**Stone**
Cement	**Strength of materials**
Concrete	**Stucco**
Concrete, Reinforced	**Terra cotta**
Glass construction	**Tiles**
Steel, Structural	**Wood**

x Building—Materials; Structural materials

xx **Architecture; Materials; Strength of materials**

Building repair. *See* **Building—Repair and reconstruction**

Buildings, Farm. *See* **Farm buildings**

Buildings, Industrial. *See* **Industrial buildings**

Buildings, Library. *See* **Library architecture**

Buildings—Maintenance and repair. *See* **Building—Repair and reconstruction**

Buildings, Portable. *See* **Buildings, Prefabricated**

Buildings, Prefabricated 694; 728

x Buildings, Portable; Houses, Portable; Houses, Prefabricated; Portable houses; Prefabricated houses

Buildings, Public. *See* **Public buildings;** and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Public buildings,* e.g. **Chicago—Public buildings**

Buildings—Remodeling. *See* **Building—Repair and reconstruction**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Buildings, Restoration of. *See* **Architecture —Conservation and restoration**

Buildings, School. *See* **Schoolhouses**

Built-in furniture 694; 729.9; 749
x Furniture, Built-in
xx **Furniture**

Bulbs 581; 635
xx **Botany; Flower gardening; Gardening**

Bulge, Battle of the. *See* **Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945**

Bullets. *See* **Projectiles**

Bullfights 791.8
x Fighting

Bullion. *See* **Gold; Money; Silver**

Bulls. *See* **Cattle**

Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775—Poetry 808.81; 811; etc.
Example under **Poetry**
xx **Poetry**

Burial. *See* **Catacombs; Cemeteries; Cremation; Epitaphs; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Mounds and mound builders; Mummies; Tombs**

Burial statistics. *See* **Mortality; Registers of births, etc.; Vital statistics;** and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Statistics,* e.g. **U.S.—Statistics**

Buried cities. *See* **Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.**

Buried treasure 398.2; 910.4
x Treasure-trove

Burying grounds. *See* **Cemeteries**

Buses 388.3; 629.2
x Motor buses
xx **Automobiles; Local transit; Transportation; Transportation, Highway**

Business 650
See also

Accounting
Advertising
Banks and banking
Bookkeeping
Budget in business
Commercial law
Competition
Corporations
Credit
Department stores
Economic conditions
Efficiency, Industrial
Industrial management
Instalment plan
Mail-order business
Manufactures
Marketing
Markets
Merchants
Occupations
Office management
Profit
Real estate business
Salesmen and salesmanship
Small business
Trust companies

Business—*Continued*
x Trade
xx **Commerce; Economics; Industrial management; Salesmen and salesmanship; Success**

Business—Budget. *See* **Budget in business**

Business, Choice of. *See* **Vocational guidance**

Business, Small. *See* **Small business**

Business and government. *See* **Industry and state**

Business arithmetic 511.8
See also **Accounting; Bookkeeping; Interest and usury**
x Arithmetic, Commercial; Commercial arithmetic
xx **Arithmetic**

Business colleges. *See* **Business education**

Business combinations. *See* **Railroads—Consolidation; Trusts, Industrial**

Business correspondence. *See* **Business letters**

Business cycles 338.54
See also **Depressions**
x Business depressions; Economic cycles; Stabilization in industry
xx **Economic conditions**

Business depressions. *See* **Business cycles; Depressions; Economic conditions**

Business education 650
Use for works on how to teach business and for description of business operations
See also **Accounting; Bookkeeping; Commercial law; Penmanship; Secretaries, Private; Shorthand; Typewriting**
x Business colleges; Business schools; Clerical work—Training; Commercial education; Commercial schools; Education, Business; Office work—Training; Schools, Commercial
xx **Education**

Business English. *See* **English language—Business English**

Business ethics 174
See also **Competition; Honesty; Success**
xx **Ethics; Honesty; Professional ethics**

Business failures. *See* **Bankruptcy**

Business forecasting 338.54
x Forecasting, Business

Business law. *See* **Commercial law**

Business letters 651.7
See also **English language—Business English**

Business letters—*Continued*
x Business correspondence; Commercial correspondence; Correspondence
xx **English language—Business English; Letter writing**
Business libraries 026
x Libraries, Business
xx **Libraries**
Business machines. *See* **Calculating machines; Office supplies; Typewriters**
Business schools. *See* **Business education**
Butter 637.2; 641.1
See also **Margarine**
xx **Dairy products; Dairying; Milk**
Butter, Artificial. *See* **Margarine**
Butterflies 595.7
See also **Caterpillars; Moths**
x Cocoons; Lepidoptera
xx **Caterpillars; Insects; Moths**
Buttons 391; 687
xx **Clothing and dress**
Buyers' guides. *See* **Consumer education; Marketing (Home economics)**
Buying 351.7; 352; 658.7
Use for works on buying by government agencies and commercial and industrial enterprises. Works on buying by the consumer are entered under **Consumer education; Marketing (Home economics).** See notes under these headings
See also **Consumer education; Instalment plan; Marketing (Home economics)**
x Purchasing
xx **Consumer education; Industrial management; Marketing (Home economics)**
By-products. *See* **Waste products**
Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 1st, 1928-1930 919.9; 999
Example under references from Antarctic expeditions; Expeditions, Antarctic and Arctic
x Antarctic expeditions; Expeditions, Antarctic and Arctic
Byzantine architecture. *See* **Architecture, Byzantine**
Byzantine art. *See* **Art, Byzantine**
Byzantine Empire 949.5
x Eastern Empire; Greece, Medieval, 323-1453
C.I.O. *See* **American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organization**
Cabinet officers 920; 923
x Ministers of state; Secretaries of state

Cabinet work 684; 745.51
See note under **Carpentry**
See also **Veneers and veneering; Woodwork**
xx **Carpentry; Furniture; Woodwork**
Cabins. *See* **Log cabins**
Cable codes. *See* **Cipher and telegraph codes**
Cables 620.1; 621.31
xx **Power transmission; Rope**
Cables, Submarine 621.382
x Atlantic cable; Ocean cables; Pacific cable; Submarine cables; Submarine telegraph; Telegraph, Submarine
xx **Telecommunication; Telegraph**
Cabs. *See* **Carriages and carts**
Caesars. *See* **Roman emperors**
Cafeterias. *See* **Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.**
Cage birds 636.6
See also names of cage birds, e.g. **Canaries**
xx **Birds**
Cake 641.6; 664.7
xx **Baking; Cookery**
Calculating machines 510.78; 651.2; 681
See also **Cybernetics; Electronic computers; Slide rule**
x Accounting machines; Adding machines; Business machines
xx **Office supplies**
Calculus 517
x Analysis (Mathematics); Differential calculus; Functions (Mathematics); Integral calculus
xx **Mathematics**
Caldecott Medal books 028.5
x Book awards; Book prizes; Literary awards; Literature—Prizes
xx **Children's literature; Illustration of books**
Calendars 529
See also **Almanacs**
x Annuals; Chronology
xx **Almanacs; Time**
California—Gold discoveries 979.4
x Gold rush
Calisthenics. *See* **Gymnastics; Physical education and training**
Calligraphy. *See* **Alphabets; Writing**
Caloric engines. *See* **Heat engines**
Calvinism 284
See also **Congregationalism; Predestination; Puritans**
xx **Congregationalism; Puritans; Reformation**

Cambistry. *See* **Foreign exchange; Weights and measures**

Camels 599
x Dromedaries
xx **Desert animals; Domestic animals**

Cameras 681; 771.3
x Kodaks; Miniature cameras; Moving picture cameras
xx **Photography; Photography—Apparatus and supplies**

Camouflage 355.4; 623
xx **Military art and science; Naval art and science**

Camp cooking. *See* **Outdoor cookery**

Camp Fire Girls 369.47
xx **Girls' clubs**

Campaigns, Presidential. *See* **Presidents—U.S.—Election**

Campbellites. *See* **Disciples of Christ**

Camping 796.54
See also **Camps (Military); Outdoor cookery; Outdoor life; Tents; Tourist camps, hostels, etc.**
x Camps; Summer camps
xx **Outdoor life**

Camps. *See* **Camping; Camps (Military)**

Camps (Military) 355.7
See also **Concentration camps**
x Camps; Military camps
xx **Camping; Military art and science**

Canada 917.1; 971
See also **Northwest Territories, Canada**

Canada—Discovery and exploration. *See* **America—Discovery and exploration**

Canada—History—To 1763 (New France) 971.01
x New France—History

Canadian Indians. *See* **Indians of North America—Canada**

Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776 973.3
xx **U.S.—History—Revolution**

Canadian literature 810; 840
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**
xx **American literature**

Canadian Northwest. *See* **Northwest, Canadian**

Canadians 572.971; 917.1; 971
See also **French Canadians**

Canals 386; 627.1; 627.5
See also **Inland navigation**; also names of canals, e.g. **Panama Canal**
xx **Civil engineering; Communication; Hydraulic engineering; Inland navigation; Transportation; Waterways**

Canaries 598; 636.6
xx **Birds; Cage birds**
Canasta (Game) 795.4
x Argentine rummy
xx **Cards**
Cancer 616
x Carcinoma
xx **Tumors**
Candles 665; 746.8
xx **Lighting**
Candy. *See* **Confectionery**
Caning of chairs. *See* **Chair caning**
Canned goods. *See* **Canning and preserving**
Cannibalism 399
xx **Ethnology; Society, Primitive**
Canning and preserving 641.4; 664.8; 664.9
x Canned goods; Food, Canned; Fruit—Canning; Pickling; Preserving
xx **Chemistry, Technical; Cookery; Food—Preservation**
Cannon. *See* **Ordnance**
Canoes and canoeing 623.8; 797.1
xx **Boats and boating; Water sports**
Canon law. *See* **Ecclesiastical law**
Cantata. *See* **Choral music**
Capital 332.6; 339
See also **Banks and banking; Capitalism; Interest and usury; Investments; Labor and laboring classes; Monopolies; Profit; Trusts, Industrial; Wealth**
xx **Capitalism; Economics; Finance; Income; Money; Wealth**
Capital and labor. *See* **Industrial relations**
Capital punishment 343
x Death penalty; Executions; Hanging
xx **Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Murder; Punishment**
Capitalism 330.15
See also **Capital; Socialism**
xx **Capital; Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Monopolies; Profit; Socialism; Trusts, Industrial**
Capitalists and financiers 920; 923
See also **Millionaires**
x Financiers
xx **Wealth**
Capitalization (Finance). *See* **Corporations—Finance; Railroads—Finance; Securities; Valuation**
Capitals (Cities) 910
Use for works on the capital cities of several countries or states
Capitols 725; 910
Car wheels. *See* **Wheels**
Carbines. *See* **Rifles**

Carbolic acid 547; 615; 668.7
xx Acids; Chemicals
Carbon 546; 547; 662
See also Charcoal; Coal; Coke; Diamonds; Graphite
Carburetors 621.4; 629.13; 629.2
xx Gas and oil engines
Card catalogs. *See* Library catalogs
Card games. *See* Cards
Card tricks 795.4
See also Fortune telling
xx Cards; Magic; Tricks
Cardiac diseases. *See* Heart—Diseases
Cardinals 920; 922
xx Christian biography
Cards 795.4
See also Card tricks; Fortune telling; Gambling; also names of card games, e.g. Bridge (Game); Canasta (Game)
x Card games; Playing cards
xx Fortune telling; Gambling; Games
Cards, Advertising. *See* Advertising cards
Cards, Greeting. *See* Greeting cards
Career stories. *See* Vocational stories
Careers. *See* Occupations; Professions; Vocational guidance
Caricatures. *See* Cartoons and caricatures
Carillons. *See* Bells
Carols 783
x Christmas carols
xx Christmas poetry; Church music; Folk songs; Hymns; Religious poetry; Songs; Vocal music
Carpentry 694
Use for works dealing with the constructing of a wooden building or the wooden portion of any building. Works that treat of the making and finishing of fine woodwork, such as furniture or interior details, are entered under Cabinet work
See also Building; Cabinet work; Doors; Floors; Roofs; Turning; Walls; Woodwork
xx Building; Manual training; Woodwork
Carpentry—Tools 694
See also names of tools, e.g. Saws
xx Tools
Carpetbag rule. *See* Reconstruction
Carpets 645; 746.7; 747
See also Rugs; Weaving
xx Decoration and ornament; Interior decoration; Rugs; Textile industry and fabrics; Weaving

Carriages and carts 388.3; 684
x Cabs; Carts; Coaches; Wagons
xx **Transportation**
Carriers, Airplane. *See* **Airplane carriers**
Cars (Automobiles). *See* **Automobiles**
Cars, Armored (Tanks). *See* **Tanks (Military science)**
Cartels. *See* **Trusts, Industrial**
Cartography. *See* **Charts; Map drawing; Maps**
Cartoons and caricatures 741.5
Use for general collections of, and works about, caricatures and cartoons of actual persons and political situations by one or more artists. Collections of humorous drawings or pictures without historical significance are entered under **Wit and humor, Pictorial** or **American wit and humor, Pictorial**
See also **American wit and humor, Pictorial; Comic books, strips, etc.; Moving picture cartoons; Wit and humor, Pictorial;** also names of wars with the subdivision *Humor, caricatures, etc.,* e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Humor, caricatures, etc.**
x Caricatures; Humorous pictures; Illustrations, Humorous; Pictures, Humorous
xx **American wit and humor, Pictorial; Comic books, strips, etc.; Pictures; Portraits; Wit and humor, Pictorial**
Cartridges. *See* **Ammunition; Firearms**
Carts. *See* **Carriages and carts**
Carving (Meat, etc.) 642
xx **Dinners and dining; Meat; Table**
Carving, Wood. *See* **Wood carving**
Case work, Social. *See* **Social case work**
Casks. *See* **Barrels**
Castaways. *See* **Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)**
Caste 177; 294; 301.4
xx **Brahmanism; Class distinction; Hinduism; Manners and customs**
Casting. *See* **Founding; Plaster casts**
Castles 728; 910
x Chateaux
xx **Architecture; Architecture, Medieval**
Casts, Plaster. *See* **Plaster casts**
Casualty insurance. *See* **Insurance, Casualty**
Cat. *See* **Cats**
Catacombs 272
See also **Church history—Primitive and early church**
x **Burial**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Catacombs—*Continued*
xx **Cemeteries; Christian antiquities; Christian art and symbolism; Church history—Primitive and early church; Tombs**

Cataloging 025.3
See also **Bibliography; Classification—Books; Indexing; Subject headings**
x Cataloguing
xx **Bibliography; Books; Indexing; Library science**

Catalogs. *See* **Catalogs, Booksellers'; Catalogs, Classified; Catalogs, Publishers'; Catalogs, Subject; Library catalogs**; and subjects with the subdivision *Catalogs,* e.g. **Moving pictures—Catalogs**

Catalogs, Booksellers' 017-019
x Books—Catalogs; Booksellers' catalogs; Catalogs
xx **Booksellers and bookselling**

Catalogs, Card. *See* **Library catalogs**

Catalogs, Classified 017
See also **Classification—Books**
x Books—Catalogs; Catalogs; Classed catalogs; Classified catalogs
xx **Classification—Books**

Catalogs, Library. *See* **Library catalogs**

Catalogs, Publishers' 015
x Books—Catalogs; Catalogs; Publishers' catalogs
xx **Publishers and publishing**

Catalogs, Subject 016
See also **Subject headings**
x Books—Catalogs; Catalogs

Cataloguing. *See* **Cataloging**

Catalysis 541.3; 660.29
xx **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical**

Catastrophes. *See* **Disasters**

Catechisms
See also **Bible—Catechisms, question books; Creeds**
xx **Creeds; Religious education; Theology—Study and teaching**

Caterers and catering 642
See also **Desserts; Dinners and dining; Luncheons; Menus; Table**
xx **Cookery; Menus; Table**

Caterpillars 595.7; 632
See also **Butterflies; Moths**
x Cocoons
xx **Butterflies; Moths**

Cathedrals (May subdiv. geog.) **726**
See also **Architecture, Gothic;** also **names of individual cathedrals**

Cathedrals—*Continued*
xx **Abbeys; Architecture; Architecture, Gothic; Architecture, Medieval; Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture; Churches**

Cathedrals—U.S. 726
x U.S.—Cathedrals

Cathode ray tubes 537.5; 621.381
xx **Vacuum tubes**

Catholic Church 282
See also
Celibacy
Church and state
Convents and nunneries
Fasts and feasts
Inquisition
Mass
Monasteries
Monasticism and religious orders
Papacy
Pilgrims and pilgrimages
Popes
Sacraments
Saints
Shrines
Sisterhoods
x Holy See; Roman Catholic Church
xx **Christianity; Papacy**

Catholic Church—Converts. *See* **Converts, Catholic**

Catholic Church—Doctrinal and controversial works 230.2
See also **Encyclicals, Papal**

Catholic Church—Foreign relations. *See* **Catholic Church—Relations (Diplomatic)**

Catholic Church—Missions 266
xx **Missions**

Catholic Church—Relations (Diplomatic) 282
x Catholic Church—Foreign relations
xx **International relations**

Catholic Church in the U.S. 282
Use same form for Catholic Church, and for other churches, in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **Catholic Church in France; Methodist Church in California**

Catholic converts. *See* **Converts, Catholic**

Catholic literature 098; 808.8; 810; etc.
x Index librorum prohibitorum
xx **Literature; Religious literature**

Catholics in the U.S. 301.45; 973
Use same form for Catholics in other countries, cities, etc., e.g. **Catholics in Boston**

Cats 599; 636.8
x Cat
xx **Domestic animals; Pets**

Cattle 599; 636.2
Use for general works and for works on beef cattle. Works limited to dairy cattle are entered under **Cows**
See also **Cows; Dairying; Livestock; Livestock judging; Pastures; Veterinary medicine**
x Beef cattle; Bulls
xx **Dairying; Domestic animals; Livestock**

Cattle—Diseases 636.2
x Cows—Diseases
xx **Diseases; Veterinary medicine**

Cattle brands 636.2

Caucasian race. *See* **Aryans; Teutonic race**

Cave drawings 571
xx **Art, Primitive; Mural painting and decoration; Picture writing**

Cave dwellers 571
xx **Man, Prehistoric**

Caves 551.4
x Grottoes; Speleology

Celery 635; 641.3; 641.6
xx **Vegetables**

Celibacy 176; 253; 301.42
xx **Catholic Church; Marriage; Monasticism and religious orders**

Cellars. *See* **Basements**

Cello. *See* **Violoncello**

Cells 574; 611
See also **Embryology; Protoplasm; Protozoa**
x Cytology; Histology
xx **Biology; Embryology; Physiological chemistry; Physiology; Protoplasm; Reproduction**

Cells, Electric. *See* **Electric batteries**

Celluloid 668.4
xx **Plastics**

Cellulose 547; 668.4; 676.4

Celtic languages 491.6
See also **Gaelic language; Irish language**
xx **Gaelic language; Irish language**

Celtic legends. *See* **Legends, Celtic**

Celtic literature 891.6
See also **Gaelic literature; Irish literature; Scottish literature**
xx **Gaelic literature; Irish literature**

Celts 572.94; 936
See also **Druids and Druidism**
x Gaels
xx **Aryans; France—History—To 1328; Gt. Brit.—History—To 1066**

Cement 620.1; 666; 691
See also **Concrete; Pavements**
x Hydraulic cement; Portland cement

Cement—*Continued*
xx **Adhesives; Building materials; Concrete; Lime; Masonry; Plaster and plastering**

Cemeteries 393; 614; 718
See also **Catacombs; Epitaphs; Tombs;** also names of cities with the subdivision *Cemeteries* (e.g. **Chicago—Cemeteries**); and names of cemeteries, e.g. **Hampton, Va. National Cemetery**
x Burial; Burying grounds; Churchyards; Graves; Graveyards
xx **Landscape gardening; Public health; Sanitation; Tombs**

Censorship 301.15; 323.4
Use for general works on freedom of expression in various fields
See also **Free speech; Liberty of the press; Prohibited books;** also subjects with the subdivision *Censorship,* e.g. **Moving pictures—Censorship**

Census
See also **Statistics;** also names of countries, cities, etc. wth the subdivision *Census,* e.g. **U.S.—Census**
xx **Population; Statistics; Vital statistics**

Central Africa. *See* **Africa, Central**

Central America 917.28; 972.8
xx **America**

Central Europe 914.3; 943
Use for works on the area included in the basins of the Danube, Elbe and Rhine rivers
x Europe, Central

Central States. *See* **Middle West**

Ceramic industries. *See* **Clay industries**

Ceramics. *See* **Bricks; Pottery; Tiles**

Cereals. *See* **Cereals, Prepared; Grain**

Cereals, Prepared 641.6; 664.7
x Breakfast foods; Cereals

Cerebral palsy 614; 616; 617
x Palsy, Cerebral; Paralysis, Cerebral; Paralysis, Spastic; Spastic paralysis
xx **Brain—Diseases**

Ceremonies. *See* **Etiquette; Manners and customs; Rites and ceremonies**

Certainty. *See* **Belief and doubt; Probabilities; Truth**

Certified public accountants. *See* **Accountants**

Chain belting. *See* **Belts and belting**

Chain stores 658.£/
x Branch stores; Stores
xx **Retail trade**

Chair caning 684; 746.4
x Caning of chairs

Chairs 645; 684; 749
xx **Furniture**

Chalk talks 741

Chamber music 785.7
xx **Instrumental music; Music; Orchestral music**

Chambers of commerce 381
x Boards of trade; Trade, Boards of
xx **Commerce**

Change of life in women. *See* **Woman—Health and hygiene**

Chanties. *See* **Sea songs**

Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.) 783
x Gregorian chant; Plain chant; Plainsong
xx **Church music**

Chaplains. *See* **Clergy; U.S.—Army—Chaplains**

Character 137
See also **Behavior; Temperament**
xx **Christian life; Personality; Temperament**

Character education 377
x Education, Character; Education, Ethical; Education, Moral; Ethical education; Moral education
xx **Children—Management; Education; Ethics; Religious education**

Characteristics, National. *See* **National characteristics**

Characters and characteristics in literature 809; 810.9; etc.
See also **Children in literature and art; Children in poetry; Drama—Technique; Negroes in literature and art; Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.); Women in literature and art;** also names of prominent authors with the subdivision *Characters,* e.g. **Shakespeare, William—Characters**
x Literary characters
xx **Literature**

Charades 793.2
xx **Amateur theatricals; Amusements; Riddles**

Charcoal 662.7; 741
xx **Carbon; Fuel**

Charitable institutions. *See* **Blind—Institutional care; Charities; Deaf—Institutional care; Mentally ill—Care and treatment; Orphans and orphan asylums**

Charities 361; 362

Use for works on privately supported welfare activities. Works on tax supported welfare activities are entered under **Public welfare.** Works on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private, are entered under **Social work**

See also

Blind—Institutional care
Charities, Medical
Charity organization
Child welfare
Day nurseries
Deaf—Institutional care
Endowments
Mentally ill—Care and treatment
Orphans and orphan asylums
Public welfare
Red Cross
Social settlements
Unemployed
World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief

also names of cities with the subdivision *Charities,* e.g. **Chicago—Charities**

x Charitable institutions; Endowed charities; Homes (Institutions); Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic; Philanthropy; Poor relief; Social welfare; Welfare agencies; Welfare work

xx **Charity organization; Endowments; Poverty; Public welfare; Social problems; Social work**

Charities, Legal. *See* **Legal aid**

Charities, Medical 362

See also **Blind—Institutional care; Children—Hospitals; Deaf—Institutional care; Hospitals; Mentally ill—Care and treatment**

x Medical charities; Socialized medicine

xx **Charities; Medicine, State; Public health**

Charities, Public. *See* **Public welfare**

Charity 177; 179

x Benevolence

xx **Begging; Behavior; Ethics**

Charity organization 360

See also **Charities**

x Philanthropy

xx **Charities**

Charms 133.4; 398.3

x Spells; Talismans

xx **Demonology; Folklore; Superstition; Witchcraft**

Charters 352

See also **Archives; Manuscripts; Municipal corporations**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Charters—*Continued*
x Documents
xx **Archives; History—Sources; Manuscripts**

Chartography. *See* **Charts; Map drawing; Maps**

Charts 526.8; 912
See also **Maps**
x Cartography; Chartography
xx **Maps**

The chase. *See* **Hunting**

Chateaux. *See* **Castles**

Chattel mortgages. *See* **Mortgages**

Chautauquas 374.9

Checkers 794.2
x Draughts

Cheese 637.3; 641.1
xx **Dairy bacteriology; Dairying; Milk**

Chemical analysis. *See* **Chemistry, Analytic;** and names of substances with the subdivision *Analysis,* e.g. **Water—Analysis**

Chemical apparatus 542
See also **Blowpipe**
x Apparatus, Chemical; Chemistry—Apparatus
xx **Scientific apparatus and instruments**

Chemical elements 546
See also **Periodic law;** also names of elements, e.g. **Hydrogen**
x Elements, Chemical

Chemical engineering 660.28
See also **Chemistry, Technical; Metallurgy**
x Chemistry, Industrial; Industrial chemistry
xx **Chemistry, Technical; Engineering; Metallurgy**

Chemical industries 660
Use for works about industries based mainly on chemical processes. Works on the manufacture of chemicals as such are entered under **Chemicals**
See also names of industries, e.g. **Paper making and trade**
x Chemistry, Industrial; Industrial chemistry; Industries, Chemical
xx **Chemicals; Chemistry, Technical**

Chemical societies. *See* **Chemistry—Societies**

Chemical symbols. *See* **Abbreviations**

Chemical technology. *See* **Chemistry, Technical**

Chemical warfare 355.23; 358.3; 623
See also **Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use**
x Air warfare
xx **Military art and science; War**

Chemicals 540; 661
Use for general works on chemicals, including their manufacture. See note under **Chemical industries**
See also **Chemical industries; Chemistry,** Technical; also names of groups of chemicals (e.g. **Acids; Alkalies**); and names of individual chemicals, e.g. **Carbolic acid**
xx **Chemistry, Technical**

Chemiculture. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**

Chemistry 540
See also

Acids	**Fermentation**
Agricultural chemistry	**Fire**
Alchemy	**Microchemistry**
Biological chemistry	**Pharmacy**
Botanical chemistry	**Photographic chemistry**
Color	**Physiological chemistry**
Combustion	**Poisons**
Explosives	**Spectrum**

also headings beginning with the word **Chemical**
xx **Science**

Chemistry, Agricultural. *See* **Agricultural chemistry**

Chemistry, Analytic 543
See also names of substances with the subdivision *Analysis,* e.g. **Water—Analysis**
x Analysis (Chemistry); Analytical chemistry; Chemical analysis; Qualitative analysis; Quantitative analysis

Chemistry, Animal. *See* **Physiological chemistry**

Chemistry—Apparatus. *See* **Chemical apparatus**

Chemistry, Biological. *See* **Biological chemistry**

Chemistry, Botanical. *See* **Botanical chemistry**

Chemistry, Dairy. *See* **Dairy bacteriology**

Chemistry—Dictionaries 540
x Dictionaries; Glossaries
xx **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**

Chemistry—Experiments 542
x Experiments, Scientific; Scientific experiments
xx **Science—Experiments**

Chemistry, Industrial. *See* **Chemical engineering; Chemical industries; Chemistry, Technical**

Chemistry, Inorganic 546
See also **Alkalies; Metals**
x Inorganic chemistry

Chemistry—Laboratory manuals 542
x Laboratory manuals

Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical 615
See also **Disinfection and disinfectants; Drugs; Materia medica; Pharmacy; Poisonous plants; Poisons**
x Chemistry, Pathological; Chemistry, Pharmaceutical; Medical chemistry; Pathological chemistry; Pharmaceutical chemistry
xx **Medicine; Pharmacy; Physiological chemistry; Therapeutics**

Chemistry, Organic 547
x Organic chemistry
xx **Physiological chemistry**

Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis 547
See also **Plastics; Synthetic products**
x Chemistry, Synthetic; Synthetic chemistry
xx **Plastics**

Chemistry, Pathological. *See* **Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Physiological chemistry**

Chemistry, Pharmaceutical. *See* **Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical**

Chemistry, Photographic. *See* **Photographic chemistry**

Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 541
See also
Atomic theory
Atoms
Catalysis
Colloids
Crystallography
Electrochemistry
Ions
Molecules
Nuclear physics
Periodic law
Quantum theory
Radiochemistry
Thermodynamics
x Physical chemistry; Theoretical chemistry
xx **Nuclear physics; Physics; Quantum theory**

Chemistry, Physiological. *See* **Physiological chemistry**

Chemistry—Societies 540
x Chemical societies

Chemistry, Synthetic. *See* **Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis**

Chemistry, Technical 660
See also

Alloys	**Corrosion and anti-corrosives**
Bleaching	**Electrochemistry**
Canning and preserving	**Food—Analysis**
Chemical engineering	**Gums and resins**
Chemical industries	**Synthetic products**
Chemicals	**Tanning**
Chemurgy	**Textile chemistry**
	Waste products

also names of specific industries and products, e.g. **Clay industries; Dyes and dyeing**

x Chemical technology; Chemistry, Industrial; Industrial chemistry; Technical chemistry

xx **Chemical engineering; Chemicals; Metallurgy; Technology**

Chemistry, Textile. *See* **Textile chemistry**

Chemistry as a profession 540
xx **Chemists**

Chemistry of food. *See* **Food—Analysis**

Chemists 920; 925; 926
See also **Chemistry as a profession**
xx **Scientists**

Chemotherapy 615
See also **Antibiotics**

Chemurgy 660.28
Use for books that deal with the advancement of the industrial use of farm products by means of applied science

xx **Agricultural chemistry; Chemistry, Technical; Synthetic products**

Cherokee Indians 970.3
Example under **Anthropology; Indians of North America**

xx **Anthropology; Indians of North America**

Chess 794.1

Chicago 917.731; 977.31
Subdivisions have been given under this subject to serve as a guide to the subdivisions that may be used under the name of any city. They are examples of the application of direc-

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Chicago—*Continued*

tions given in the general references under various headings throughout the list. References are given only for those headings that are cited specifically under the general references. The subdivisions under **United States** may be consulted as a guide for formulating other references that may be needed

Chicago—Antiquities 917.731

Chicago—Bibliography 016.97731

Chicago—Bio-bibliography 016.92

Chicago—Biography 920

Chicago—Biography—Portraits 920

Chicago—Boundaries 917.731; 977.31

Chicago—Bridges 624

xx **Bridges**

Chicago—Cemeteries 917.731

xx **Cemeteries**

Chicago—Census 312

Chicago—Charities 361; 362

xx **Charities**

Chicago—Churches 277.731; 726; 917.731

xx **Churches**

Chicago—Climate 551.5

Chicago—Commerce 380

Chicago—Description 917.731

x Description

Chicago—Description—Guide books 917.731

x Chicago—Guide books; Guide books

Chicago—Description—Maps. *See* **Chicago—Maps**

Chicago—Description—Views 917.731

x Chicago—Pictures; Chicago—Views; Scenery

xx **Pictures; Views**

Chicago—Directories 917.731

Use for lists of names and addresses. Lists of names without addresses are entered under **Chicago—Registers**

See also **Chicago—Registers**

xx **Chicago—Registers**

Chicago—Economic conditions 330.97731

Chicago—Fires and fire prevention 614.84

xx **Fire prevention; Fires**

Chicago—Floods 551.5

xx **Floods**

Chicago—Foreign population 312; 325.7731

x Foreign population; Population, Foreign

Chicago—Galleries and museums 708

xx **Art—Galleries and museums**

Chicago—Government. *See* **Chicago—Politics and government**

Chicago—Government publications 015.7731
Chicago—Guide books. *See* **Chicago—Description—Guide books**
Chicago—Harbor 386; 627
xx **Harbors**
Chicago—Historic houses, etc. 728; 917.731; 977.31
xx **Architecture, Colonial**
Chicago—History 977.31
Chicago—History—Societies 977.31
Chicago—Hospitals 362
xx **Hospitals**
Chicago—Hotels, taverns, etc. 647.9; 917.731
xx **Hotels, taverns, etc.**
Chicago—Industries 338.4
x Chicago—Manufactures
xx **Manufactures**
Chicago—Intellectual life 917.731
Chicago—Libraries 027
xx **Libraries**
Chicago—Manufactures. *See* **Chicago—Industries**
Chicago—Maps 912.7731
x Chicago—Description—Maps
xx **Chicago—Streets; Maps**
Chicago—Moral conditions 309.17731
Chicago—Occupations 331.7
xx **Occupations**
Chicago—Officials and employees 352
x Employees and officials; Municipal employees; Officials
xx **Civil service**
Chicago—Parks 711; 712; 917.731
xx **Parks**
Chicago—Pictures. *See* **Chicago—Description—Views**
Chicago—Police 352
xx **Police**
Chicago—Politics and government 977.31
x Chicago—Government; Politics
xx **Municipal government**
Chicago—Poor 362.5
x Poor
xx **Poverty**
Chicago—Population 301.3; 312
xx **Population**
Chicago—Public buildings 725; 917.731
x Buildings, Public
xx **City planning; Public buildings**
Chicago—Public schools 379.7731
x Chicago—Schools
xx **High schools; Public schools; Schools**

Chicago—Public works 352; 624
x Municipal improvements
xx **City planning; Public works**

Chicago—Race question 323
xx Race problems

Chicago—Registers 352
Use for lists of names without addresses. Lists of names that include addresses are entered under **Chicago—Directories**
See also **Chicago—Directories**
xx **Chicago—Directories**

Chicago—Schools. *See* **Chicago—Public schools**

Chicago—Social conditions 309.17731
xx **Social conditions**

Chicago—Social life and customs 917.731; 977.31

Chicago—Statistics 317.731
xx **Statistics**

Chicago—Streets 388.1; 711; 917.731
See also Chicago—Maps
xx **Streets**

Chicago—Suburbs and environs 917.731; 977.31
xx **Suburban life**

Chicago—Synagogues 296.6
xx **Synagogues**

Chicago—Transit systems 388.4; 625; 711
x Transit systems
xx **Local transit**

Chicago—Views. *See* **Chicago—Description—Views**

Chicago—Water supply 628.1
xx **Water supply**

Chickens. *See* **Poultry**

Chief justices. *See* **Judges**

Child labor (May subdiv. geog.) **331.3**
See also **Apprentices; Hours of labor; Newsboys**
x Boys—Employment; Children—Employment; Employment of children; Girls—Employment; Working girls
xx **Age and employment; Child welfare; Education, Compulsory; Factory system; Hours of labor; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; School attendance; Social problems**

Child labor—U.S. 331.3
x U.S.—Child labor

Child psychology. *See* **Child study**

Child study 136.7
Use for works on the psychology of the child, personality, habits, mental development, etc.

child Development 612.65

Child study—*Continued*

See also **Adolescence; Educational psychology; Exceptional children; Kindergarten; Mental tests; Parent and child; Parents' and teachers' associations; Play; Problem children**

x Child psychology; Children—Psychology; Psychology, Child

xx **Children; Education; Educational psychology; Kindergarten; Teaching**

Child welfare 362.7

Use for works on the aid, support, and protection of children outside the home, by the state or by private welfare organizations

See also

Child labor
Children—Care and hygiene
Children—Hospitals
Children—Institutional care
Day nurseries
Foster home care
Juvenile delinquency
Mothers' pensions
Orphans and orphan asylums
Playgrounds

x Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Children, Prevention of cruelty to; Cruelty to children, Prevention of; Dependent children; Prevention of cruelty to children; Protection of children

xx **Charities; Children—Hospitals; Juvenile delinquency; Mothers' pensions; Orphans and orphan asylums; Public welfare**

Childbirth. *See* **Obstetrics**

Children 136.7; 362.7; 649

The term is popularly applied to any age up to fifteen or even later. Works limited to the first two years of a child's life are entered under **Infants**

See also

Birth rate
Boys
Child study
Education, Elementary
Exceptional children
Girls
Heredity
Indians of North America—Children
Infants
Kindergarten
Moving pictures and children
Play
Playgrounds
Television and children
World War, 1939-1945—Children
Youth

xx **Boys; Family; Girls; Infants; Youth**

Children, Abnormal. *See* **Exceptional children**

Children—Adoption. *See* **Adoption**

Children, Backward. *See* **Slow learning children**

Children—Care and hygiene 618.92; 649

Use for general works on the physical care of children. Works limited to their physical care in school are entered under **School hygiene**

See also **Baby sitters; Children—Diseases; Children—Hospitals; Children—Nutrition; Health education; Infants—Care and hygiene; Nurses and nursing; School children—Food; School hygiene; School nurses; Schools—Medical inspection**

x Children—Health; Health of children; Pediatrics

xx **Child welfare; Hygiene; Nurses and nursing**

Children—Charities, protection, etc. *See* **Child welfare**

Children—Costume 391

Use for descriptive and historical works on children's costume among various nations and at different periods. Works dealing with children's clothing from a practical standpoint are entered under **Clothing and dress**

x Children's clothing

xx **Costume**

Children, Crippled. *See* **Physically handicapped**

Children, Delinquent. *See* **Juvenile delinquency**

Children—Discipline. *See* **Children—Management**

Children—Diseases 618.92

See also **Children—Hospitals;** also names of diseases, e.g. **Diphtheria**

x Children's diseases; Diseases of children; Infants—Diseases; Medicine, Pediatric; Pediatrics

xx **Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Hospitals; Diseases; Medicine—Practice**

Children—Education. *See* **Education, Elementary**

Children—Employment. *See* **Child labor**

Children, Exceptional. *See* **Exceptional Children**

Children, Gifted. *See* **Gifted children**

Children—Growth. *See* **Growth**

Children—Health. *See* **Children—Care and hygiene; School hygiene**

Children—Hospitals 362.7
See also **Child welfare; Children—Diseases**
x Children's hospitals
xx **Charities, Medical; Child welfare; Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Diseases; Hospitals; Public welfare**

Children, Illegitimate. *See* **Illegitimacy**

Children—Institutional care 362.7
See also **Day nurseries; Foster home care; Orphans and orphan asylums; Reformatories**
x Boys' towns; Children's homes; Children's villages; Homes (Institutions); Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic
xx **Child welfare; Foster home care**

Children—Management 649
Use for books on child training and discipline. These books may include psychological matter such as is entered under **Child study,** but their content and purpose are more practical. Books on management of children in school are entered under **School discipline**
See also **Baby sitters; Character education; Problem children; School discipline**
x Children—Discipline; Children—Training; Discipline of children; Management of children; Training of children
xx **Parent and child**

Children—Nutrition 641.1
See also **School children—Food**
x Infants—Nutrition; Nutrition of children
xx **Children—Care and hygiene**

Children—Placing out. *See* **Foster home care**

Children, Prevention of cruelty to. *See* **Child welfare**

Children—Psychology. *See* **Child study**

Children—Religious life 248
xx **Christian life**

Children, Retarded. *See* **Slow learning children**

Children—Training. *See* **Children—Management**

Children and moving pictures. *See* **Moving pictures and children**

Children and television. *See* **Television and children**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Children as artists 706
Use for books about children as artists and for works of art by children
See also **Finger painting**
xx **Artists; Gifted children**

Children as authors 028.5; 920; 928
Use for books written by children and for books about children as authors
xx **Authors; Gifted children**

Children in art. *See* **Children in literature and art**

Children in literature and art 704.94; 809; 810; etc.
Use for works treating of children in literature, and children depicted in works of art. Books about children as authors and books written by children are entered under **Children as authors.** Books about child artists are entered under **Children as artists**
See also **Children in poetry**
x Children in art
xx **Art; Characters and characteristics in literature; Children in poetry; Literature**

Children in poetry 809.1; 811; etc.
See also **Children in literature and art**
xx **Characters and characteristics in literature; Children in literature and art; Poetry**

Children in the U.S. 301.15; 312
Use same form for children in other countries, e.g. **Children in India**

Children's books. *See* **Children's literature**

Children's clothing. *See* **Children—Costume; Clothing and dress**

Children's courts. *See* **Juvenile courts**

Children's diseases. *See* **Children—Diseases**

Children's homes. *See* **Children—Institutional care**

Children's hospitals. *See* **Children—Hospitals**

Children's libraries. *See* **Libraries, Children's; School libraries**

Children's literature 028.5
Use for books on the development of juvenile literature, discussions of good books for children, etc. Books written by children and books about children as authors are entered under **Children as authors**
See also **Caldecott Medal books; Children's plays; Children's poetry; Fairy tales; Libraries, Children's;**

Children's literature—*Continued*
Libraries and schools; Newbery Medal books; Picture books for children; Readers; Storytelling
x Books for children; Children's books; Children's reading; Children's stories; Juvenile literature
xx **Books and reading; Libraries, Children's; Libraries and schools; Literature; School libraries**

Children's plays 808.82; 812.08; etc.
Use for collections of plays for children by one or more authors
x Plays for children
xx **Amateur theatricals; Children's literature; Drama—Collections; Theater**

Children's poetry 808.81; 811.08; etc.
Use for collections of poetry for children by one or more authors. Books of poetry written by children are entered under **Children as authors**
See also **Children's songs; Lullabies; Nursery rhymes**
x Poetry for children
xx **Children's literature; Poetry—Collections**

Children's reading. *See* **Children's literature; Reading**

Children's songs 784
See also **Lullabies; Nursery rhymes**
xx **Children's poetry; School songbooks; Songs**

Children's stories. *See* **Children's literature; Fairy tales**

Children's villages. *See* **Children—Institutional care**

Chills and fever. *See* **Malaria**

Chimes. *See* **Bells**

Chimneys 697; 729
x Smoke stacks
xx **Architecture—Details; Building; Fireplaces; Heating; Ventilation**

China 915.1; 931; 951

China—History 931; 951
See also **Boxers**

China—History—Republic, 1912-1949 951.04

China—History—1949- 951.05

China (Porcelain). *See* **Pottery**

China painting 738.2
x Porcelain painting
xx **Arts and crafts; Painting; Pottery**

Chinaware. *See* **Pottery**

Chinese in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Chinese in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **Chinese in Russia**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Chinese language 495

Chinese literature 895

Chipmunks 599
xx Squirrels

Chiropody 617
x Foot—Care and hygiene

Chivalry 177; 940.1
See also Arthur, King; Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Feudalism; Heraldry; Knights and knighthood; Romances
xx Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Feudalism; Heraldry; Knights and knighthood; Manners and customs; Middle Ages

Chocolate 641.3; 663.9
See also Cocoa
xx Cocoa

Choice of books. *See* Book selection; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books

Choice of profession. *See* Vocational guidance

Choirs (Music) 783
See also Choral music; Choral societies; Conducting, Choral; Singing
xx Choral music; Choral societies; Church music; Conducting, Choral; Singing

Choral conducting. *See* Conducting, Choral

Choral music 783; 784.9
See also Choirs (Music); Choral societies; Conducting, Choral
x Cantata; Music, Choral
xx Choirs (Music); Choral societies; Church music; Conducting, Choral; Vocal music

Choral societies 784.9
See also Choirs (Music); Choral music; Community music
x Singing societies
xx Choirs (Music); Choral music; Societies

Choral speaking 808.55
x Unison speaking

Choreography. *See* Ballet; Dancing

Christ. *See* Jesus Christ

Christening. *See* Baptism

Christian antiquities 270
See also Architecture, Gothic; Catacombs; Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture; Church furniture; Fasts and feasts

Christian antiquities—*Continued*

x Antiquities; Antiquities, Christian; Antiquities, Ecclesiastical; Archeology, Christian; Church antiquities; Ecclesiastical antiquities

xx **Archeology; Bible—Antiquities; Christian art and symbolism**

Christian art and symbolism 246; 704.948; 709.02

See also

Art and religion
Bible—Pictures, illustrations, etc.
Catacombs
Cathedrals
Christian antiquities
Church architecture
Church furniture
Illumination of books and manuscripts
Jesus Christ—Art
Mary, Virgin—Art
Symbolism of numbers

x Art, Christian; Art, Ecclesiastical; Christian symbolism; Ecclesiastical art; Iconography; Painting, Religious; Religious art; Religious painting; Religious symbolism; Sacred art; Sculpture, Religious

xx **Archeology; Art; Art and religion; Christian antiquities; Jesus Christ—Art; Mysticism; Symbolism**

Christian biography 920; 922

See also

Apostles
Cardinals
Clergy
Fathers of the church
Hermits
Martyrs
Missionaries
Monasticism and religious orders
Pilgrim Fathers
Popes
Puritans
Saints

x Church biography; Ecclesiastical biography; Religious biography

xx **Bible—Biography; Biography; Martyrs; Religions—Biography**

Christian Church (Disciples). *See* **Disciples of Christ**

Christian civilization. *See* **Civilization, Christian**

Christian doctrine. *See* **Theology**

Christian education. *See* **Religious education**

Christian ethics 171

See also **Christian life; Christianity and economics; Conscience; Psychology, Pastoral; Sin; Social ethics**

x Ethics, Christian

xx **Christian life; Ethics; Social ethics**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Christian life 248
See also
Asceticism
Character
Children—Religious life
Christian ethics
Conversion
Devotional exercises
Faith
Love (Theology)
Prayer
Religious education
Revivals
Sanctification
Spiritual life
x Life, Christian
xx **Behavior; Christian ethics; Spiritual life**

Christian literature, Early 281
Use for works about the writings of Christian authors to the time of Gregory the Great in the West and John of Damascus in the East. Collections of such writings are entered under this heading with the subdivision *Collections*
See also **Church history—Primitive and early church; Fathers of the church**
x Early Christian literature
xx **Latin literature; Literature; Literature, Medieval; Religious literature**

Christian names. *See* **Names, Personal**

Christian Science 289.5
See also **Faith cure; Mental healing**
x Church of Christ, Scientist; Divine healing; Mind cure
xx **Faith cure; Medicine and religion; Mental healing**

Christian socialism. *See* **Socialism, Christian**

Christian sociology. *See* **Sociology, Christian**

Christian symbolism. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Christian union 280.1
Use for works on the world-wide movement towards uniting all churches of the Christian faith into one organization
See also **Community churches**
x Church unity; Ecumenical movement
xx **Church**

Christianity 200
See also
Apostles
Church
Civilization, Christian
Councils and synods
Deism
God
Jesus Christ
Miracles
Missions
Protestantism
Reformation
Socialism, Christian
Theism
Theology

Christianity—*Continued*
also names of Christian churches and sects (e.g. **Catholic Church; Huguenots**); and headings beginning with the words **Christian** and **Church**
xx **Church; Deism; God; Jesus Christ; Religions; Theism; Theology**

Christianity—Apologetic works. *See* **Apologetics**

Christianity—Evidences. *See* **Apologetics**

Christianity—History. *See* **Church history**

Christianity—Origin. *See* **Church history—Primitive and early church**

Christianity—Philosophy 230
x Theology—Philosophy

Christianity and economics 261.8
See also **Church and labor**
xx **Christian ethics; Church and labor; Communism and religion; Economics; Socialism, Christian; Sociology, Christian**

Christianity and other religions 290
See also **Paganism**
x Comparative religion

Christianity and politics 261.7
See also **Church and state**
x Politics and Christianity
xx **Church and state**

Christianity and science. *See* **Religion and science**

Christianity and war. *See* **War and religion**

Christmas (May subdiv. geog.) **394.2**
See also **Christmas entertainments; Christmas plays; Christmas poetry; Christmas stories; Jesus Christ—Nativity; Santa Claus**
x Days; Religious festivals
xx **Fasts and feasts; Jesus Christ—Nativity**

Christmas—Drama. *See* **Christmas plays**

Christmas—Poetry. *See* **Christmas poetry**

Christmas—Stories. *See* **Christmas stories**

Christmas—U.S. 394.2
x U.S.—Christmas

Christmas cards. *See* **Greeting cards**

Christmas carols. *See* **Carols**

Christmas decorations 394.2

Christmas entertainments 394.2
See also **Christmas plays**
x Entertainments
xx **Christmas**

Christmas plays 808.82; 812.08; etc.
x Christmas—Drama; Plays, Christmas
xx **Christmas; Christmas entertainments; Drama—Collections; Religious drama**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Christmas poetry 808.81; 811; etc.
See also **Carols**
x Christmas—Poetry
xx **Christmas; Poetry—Collections**

Christmas stories 394.2; 808.83; 813.08; etc.; **Fic**
x Christmas—Stories; Stories
xx **Christmas**

Christology. *See* **Jesus Christ**

Chronology. *See* **Calendars; Time**

Chronology, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Chronology**

Chronology, Historical 902
Use for works in which events are arranged by date
x Dates; Historical chronology; History—Chronology; U.S.—History—Chronology

Church 260
See also **Christian union; Christianity**
xx **Christianity; Theology**

Church, Apostolic. *See* **Church history—Primitive and early church**

Church and education 261
Use for works on the relation of the church to education in general, and for works on the history of the part that the church has taken in secular education. Works on the history and theory of religious education are entered under **Religious education**
See also **Teaching, Freedom of; Theology—Study and teaching**
x Education and church; Education and religion; Religion and education
xx **Church and state; Education; Religious education; Teaching, Freedom of; Theology—Study and teaching**

Church and labor 261.8
See also **Christianity and economics**
x Church and social problems; Labor and the church
xx **Christianity and economics; Labor and laboring classes**

Church and social problems. *See* **Church and labor; Church work; Socialism, Christian; Sociology, Christian**

Church and state 261.7; 322
See also **Christianity and politics; Church and education; Ecclesiastical law;** Liberty of conscience; Popes—Temporal power; Religious liberty
x Religion and state; State and church; State church

Church and state—*Continued*
xx **Catholic Church; Christianity** and politics; Church history; Political science; Popes—Temporal power; **Religious liberty**

Church and state in Latin America 261.7
Use same form for church and state in other countries, e.g. **Church and state in France**

Church and war. *See* **War and religion**

Church antiquities. *See* **Christian antiquities**

Church architecture 726
See also **Abbeys; Architecture, Gothic;** Cathedrals; Churches; Mosques; Spires; Temples
x Architecture, Church; Architecture, Ecclesiastical; Ecclesiastical architecture; Religious art
xx **Architecture; Architecture, Gothic; Christian antiquities; Christian art** and symbolism; Churches

Church attendance. *See* **Public worship**

Church bells. *See* **Bells**

Church biography. *See* **Christian biography**

Church councils. *See* **Councils and synods**

Church denominations. *See* **Sects;** and names of particular denominations and sects

Church entertainments 259
x Church sociables; Entertainments; Socials
xx **Amusements; Church work**

Church fathers. *See* **Fathers of the church**

Church festivals. *See* **Fasts and feasts**

Church finance 254.8
See also **Tithes**
x Finance, Church
xx **Finance**

Church furniture 247; 729.9
x Ecclesiastical furniture
xx **Christian antiquities; Christian art and symbolism; Furniture**

Church history 270
Use for works treating of the development of Christianity and church organization
See also

Abbeys	**Inquisition**
Church and state	**Jews**
Convents and nunneries	**Martyrs**
	Miracles
Councils and synods	**Missions**
Creeds	**Monasticism and religious orders**
Fathers of the church	**Papacy**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Church history—*Continued*
Persecution **Reformation**
Popes **Revivals**
Protestant churches **Sects**
Protestantism **Sisterhoods**
also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Church history* (e.g. **U.S.—Church history**); names of denominations, sects, churches, etc.; and headings beginning with the word **Christian**
x Christianity—History; Ecclesiastical history; History, Church; Religious history
xx History

Church history—Middle Ages 270
See also Crusades; Inquisition; Papacy, Popes—Temporal power
xx **Middle Ages**

Church history—Primitive and early church 270
See also **Apostles; Catacombs; Fathers of the church; Gnosticism; Neoplatonism; Persecution**
x Apostolic Church; Christianity—Origin; Church, Apostolic; Primitive Christianity
xx **Catacombs; Christian literature,** Early; Fathers of the church

Church history—Reformation. *See* **Reformation**

Church law. *See* **Ecclesiastical law**

Church music 783
See also **Carols; Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.); Choirs (Music); Choral music; Hymns; Liturgies; Oratorio; Organ music**
x Music, Sacred; Psalmody; Religious music; Sacred music
xx **Devotional exercises; Hymns; Music**

Church of Christ (Disciples). *See* **Disciples of Christ**

Church of Christ, Scientist. *See* **Christian Science**

Church of Christ of Latter-Day Saints. *See* **Mormons and Mormonism**

Church of England 283
See also **Puritans; Sacraments**
x Anglican Church; England, Church of; Episcopal Church
xx **Puritans**

Church of the Brethren 286
x Dunkards; Dunkers; German Baptist Brethren
xx **Baptists**

Church of the New Jerusalem. *See* **New Jerusalem Church**

Church service books. *See* **Liturgies**

Church settlements. *See* **Social settlements**

Church sociables. *See* **Church entertainments**

Church unity. *See* **Christian union**

Church work 250

See also

Church entertainments
Evangelistic work
Missions
Psychology, Pastoral
Revivals
Rural churches
Sociology, Christian
Sunday schools

x Church and social problems

xx **Sociology, Christian; Theology, Pastoral**

Church work, Rural. *See* **Rural churches**

Church work with children. *See* **Church work with youth**

Church work with the sick 258

Church work with youth 259; 267.6

x Church work with children

xx **Youth**

Churches (May subdiv. geog. country or state) **270; 280**

Use for general descriptive and historical works on churches which cannot be entered under **Church architecture.** Works relating to the churches of a city are entered under the name of the city with the subdivision *Churches*

See also **Cathedrals; Church architecture;** also names of cities with the subdivision *Churches* (e.g. **Chicago —Churches);** and names of individual churches

xx **Church architecture**

Churches, Community. *See* **Community churches**

Churches, Country. *See* **Rural churches**

Churches, Rural. *See* **Rural churches**

Churches, Undenominational. *See* **Community churches**

Churches—U.S. 277.3; 280; 726

x U.S.—Churches

Churchyards. *See* **Cemeteries**

Cicadas 595.7; 632

See also **Locusts**

x Locusts, Seventeen-year; Seventeen-year locusts

Cider 663.6

Cigarettes 679
xx **Smoking**

Cigars 679
xx **Smoking**

Cinema. *See* **Moving pictures**

Cipher and telegraph codes 621.382; 652.8
x Cable codes; Codes, Telegraph; Morse code; Telegraph codes
xx **Commerce; Telegraph**

Ciphers 652.8
See also **Abbreviations; Cryptography; Writing**
x Contractions
xx **Abbreviations; Cryptography; Signs and symbols; Writing**

Ciphers (Lettering). *See* **Monograms**

Circuits, Electric. *See* **Electric circuits**

Circulation of the blood. *See* **Blood—Circulation**

Circumnavigation. *See* **Voyages around the world**

Circus 791.3
See also **Acrobats and acrobatics; Animals—Training; Clowns**
xx **Amusements**

Cities and towns (May subdiv. geog.) **301.3; 910**
Use for general works on cities and towns. General works on the government of cities are entered under **Municipal government; general** works on local government other than that of cities are entered under **Local government**
See also **Art, Municipal; Markets; Parks; Streets; Tenement houses; Villages;** also headings beginning with the word **Municipal;** and names of individual cities and towns
x City life; Municipalities; Sociology, Urban; Towns
xx **Community life; Local government; Municipal corporations; Municipal government; Sociology**

Cities and towns—Civic improvement 309.2; 711
See also **City planning; Community centers**
x Civic improvement; Municipal improvements

Cities and towns—Lighting. *See* **Street lighting**

Cities and towns—Planning. *See* **City planning**

Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc. 913
See also **Excavations (Archeology)**
x Buried cities; Extinct cities; Ruins; Sunken cities
xx **Archeology**

Cities and towns—U.S. 917.3; 973
x U.S.—Cities and towns

Citizenship 172; 323.6
See also **Aliens; Naturalization; Patriotism; Suffrage**
x Civics; Foreigners; Franchise; Nationality (Citizenship)
xx **Aliens; Constitutional law; Naturalization; Political ethics; Political science; Social ethics**

Citrus fruit 583; 634
Names of fruits are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, in the singular form, e.g. **Orange**
See also names of citrus fruits, e.g. **Orange**
xx **Fruit**

City government. *See* **Municipal government**

City life. *See* **Cities and towns**

City manager. *See* **Municipal government by city manager**

City planning 309.2; 711
See also **Art, Municipal; Housing; Social surveys; Zoning;** also names of cities with the subdivisions *Public buildings* and *Public works,* e.g. **Chicago—Public buildings; Chicago—Public works**
x Cities and towns—Planning; Planning, City; Town planning
xx **Art, Municipal; Cities and towns—Civil improvement; Housing; Regional planning; Tenement houses**

City planning—Zone system. *See* **Zoning**

City traffic. *See* **Traffic engineering**

City transit. *See* **Local transit**

Civic art. *See* **Art, Municipal**

Civic improvement. *See* **Cities and towns—Civic improvement**

Civics. *See* **Citizenship; Political science; U.S.—Politics and government**

Civil defense. *See* **Civilian defense**

Civil engineering 624
See also

Aqueducts	**Excavation**
Bridges	**Foundations**
Canals	**Harbors**
Dams	**Hydraulic engineering**
Drainage	
Dredging	**Irrigation**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Civil engineering—*Continued*
Marine engineering
Masonry
Mechanical engineering
Military engineering
Mining engineering
Public works
Railroad engineering
Reclamation of land
Rivers
Roads
Sanitary engineering
Steel, Structural
Streets
Strength of materials
Subways
Surveying
Tunnels
Walls
Water supply
xx Engineering

Civil engineering as a profession. *See* Engineering as a profession

Civil government. *See* Political science; U.S.—Politics and government

Civil liberty. *See* Liberty

Civil rights 323.4
See also Free speech; Freedom of information; Liberty; Liberty of the press; Religious liberty; Teaching, Freedom of
x Human rights; Natural law; Rights, Civil
xx Constitutional law; Discrimination; Liberty; Political science

Civil service (May subdiv. geog.) 351.1; 352
Use for general works on the history and development of public service. Works on public personnel administration, including the duties of civil service employees, their salaries, pensions, etc., are entered under the name of the country, state or city with the subdivision *Officials and employees*
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Officials and employees,* e.g. Chicago—Officials and employees
x Administration; Employees and officials; Government employees; Government service; Municipal employees; Office, Tenure of; Officials; Tenure of office
xx Administrative law; Political science; Public administration

Civil service—Examinations 351.3
xx Examinations

Civil service—U.S. 351.1
See also U.S.—Officials and employees
x U.S.—Civil service
xx U.S.—Officials and employees

Civil War—England. *See* **Gt. Brit.—History—Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660**

Civil War—U.S. *See* **U.S.—History—Civil War**

Civilian defense 355.23

See note under **Air defenses**

See also **Air defenses; Air raid shelters; World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**

x Blackouts in war; Civil defense; Defense, Civil; World War, 1939-1945—Civilian defense

xx **Military art and science**

Civilian evacuation. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**

Civilization 901

Use for works dealing with civilization in general and with the development of social customs, art, industry, religion, etc. of several countries or races. Books confined to the civilization of one country are entered under the name of the country with the subdivision *Civilization.* Works on peoples or races whose culture spread beyond their own boundaries are entered under such headings as **Civilization, Greek; Civilization, Occidental; Civilization, Oriental;** etc.

See also

Acculturation
Aeronautics and civilization
Anthropology
Archeology
Art
Culture
Education
Ethics
Ethnology
Industry
Inventions
Learning and scholarship
Manners and customs
Migration of nations
Progress
Religions
Science and civilization
Social problems
Society, Primitive
War and civilization

also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Civilization,* e.g. **U.S.—Civilization**

xx **Anthropology; Culture; Ethnology; History; History—Philosophy; Progress; Sociology**

Civilization, American 917; 918

Use for general works on the civilization of the western hemisphere or of Latin America, and for works on

Civilization, American—*Continued*
ancient American civilization, including that of the Mayas, Aztecs, etc. Works limited to the civilization of the United States are entered under **U.S.—Civilization**
x American civilization

Civilization, Ancient 901; 913
See also **Man, Prehistoric**
x Ancient civilization
xx **History, Ancient**

Civilization, Arabic 913.39; 915.3
x Arabic civilization

Civilization, Christian 261.6
x Christian civilization
xx **Christianity**

Civilization, Greek 913.38; 914.95
Use same form for works dealing with the culture of races and people not confined to one country, e.g. **Civilization, Arabic; Civilization, Oriental**
See also **Hellenism**
x Greece—Civilization; Greek civilization

Civilization, Jewish. *See* **Jews—Civilization**

Civilization, Medieval 909
See also **Art, Medieval; Chivalry; Feudalism; Middle Ages; Monasticism and religious orders**
x Medieval civilization
xx **Chivalry; Middle Ages; Middle Ages —History; Renaissance**

Civilization, Modern 909.8
Use for works covering the period after 1453
See also **History, Modern; Renaissance**
x Modern civilization
xx **History, Modern**

Civilization, Occidental 913.4; 914
x Occidental civilization; Western civilization
xx **East and West**

Civilization, Oriental 913.5; 915
x Oriental civilization
xx **East and West**

Civilization and aeronautics. *See* **Aeronautics and civilization**

Civilization and science. *See* **Science and civilization**

Civilization and war. *See* **War and civilization**

Clairvoyance 133.8
See also **Divination; Fortune telling; Hypnotism; Mind reading; Thought transference**
x Extrasensory perception

Clairoyance—*Continued*
xx Divination; Fortune telling; Mind reading; Occult sciences; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Thought transference

Clans and clan system 321; 929; 941
See also Tartans
x Highland clans; Scottish clans
xx Family; Feudalism; Society, Primitive

Class distinction 301.44; 323.3
See also Aristocracy; Caste; Class struggle; Middle classes; Nobility
x Social distinctions
xx Class struggle; Equality; Manners and customs; Sociology

Class struggle 323.3; 335.4
See also Class distinction
xx Class distinction; Communism; Revolutions; Socialism

Classed catalog. *See* Catalogs, Classified

Classical antiquities 913.38
See also Archeology; Art, Greek; Art, Roman; Mythology, Classical; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities,* e.g. Greece—Antiquities
x Antiquities; Antiquities, Classical; Archeology, Classical; Classical archeology; Greek antiquities; Roman antiquities
xx Archeology; Art, Ancient

Classical archeology. *See* Classical antiquities

Classical art. *See* Art, Greek; Art, Roman

Classical biography. *See* Greece—Biography; Rome—Biography

Classical dictionaries 913.38
x Dictionaries, Classical
xx History, Ancient

Classical education 375.88
See also Colleges and universities; Humanism
x Education, Classical; Humanities
xx Colleges and universities; Education; Education, Higher; Humanism

Classical geography. *See* Geography, Ancient

Classical languages. *See* Greek language; Latin language

Classical literature 880
See also Greek literature; Latin literature
x Literature, Classical
xx Greek literature; Latin literature; Literature

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Classical mythology. *See* **Mythology, Classical**

Classification—Books 025.4
See also **Catalogs, Classified; Classification, Decimal**
x Libraries—Classification; Library classification
xx **Bibliography; Books; Cataloging; Catalogs, Classified; Library science; Subject headings**

Classification, Decimal 025.4
x Decimal classification; Dewey decimal classification
xx **Classification—Books**

Classified catalogs. *See* **Catalogs, Classified**

Classroom management 371.5
xx **School discipline; Teaching**

Clay 553; 624.1; 631.4
See also **Bricks; Modeling**
xx **Soils**

Clay industries 666; 738
See also **Bricks; Pottery; Tiles**
x Ceramic industries
xx **Chemistry, Technical**

Clay modeling. *See* **Modeling**

Cleaning 646; 648; 667.1
See also **Bleaching; Dyes and dyeing; House cleaning; Laundry; Soap; Street cleaning**
x Dry cleaning

Cleanliness. *See* **Baths; Hygiene; Sanitation**

Clearing house 332.6; 332.7
See also **Banks and banking; Trust companies**
xx **Banks and banking**

Clearing of land. *See* **Reclamation of land**

Clergy 253; 262
See also **Monasticism and religious orders; U.S. Army—Chaplains**
x Bishops; Chaplains; Curates; Ministers of the gospel; Pastors; Preachers; Priests; Rectors
xx **Christian biography; Theology, Pastoral**

Clerical employees. *See* **Clerks**

Clerical work—Training. *See* **Business education**

Clerks 651; 658.3
x Bank clerks; Clerical employees; Commercial employees; Employees, Clerical; Office employees; White collar workers
xx **Salesmen and salesmanship**

Clerks (Salesmen). *See* **Salesmen and salesmanship**

Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings 571
See also **Mounds and mound builders**
xx **Archeology; Indians of North America**

Climate 574
Use for works on climate as it relates to man and to plant and animal life, including the effects of changes of climate. Works limited to the climate of a particular region are entered under the name of the place with the subdivision *Climate.* Works on the state of the atmosphere at a given time and place with respect to heat or cold, wetness or dryness, calm or storm, are entered under **Weather.** Scientific works on the atmosphere, especially weather factors, are entered under **Meteorology**
See also **Forest influences; Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Seasons; Weather;** also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Climate,* e.g. **U.S.—Climate**
x Climatology
xx **Meteorology; Physical geography; Weather**

Climate and forests. *See* **Forest influences**

Climatology. *See* **Climate**

Climbing plants 582; 635.9
x Vines
xx **Gardening; Plants**

Clipper ships 387; 623.8
xx **Ships**

Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.) **025.17; 029**
x Newspaper clippings; Press clippings
xx Newspapers

Clocks and watches 529; 681.1; 749
See also **Sundials**
x Horology; Watches
xx **Time**

Clocks and watches—Repairing 681.1

Clog dancing. *See* **Dancing—Folk and national dances; Tap dancing**

Cloisters. *See* **Convents and nunneries; Monasteries**

Closed-circuit television 384.55; 621.388; 791.4
See also **Television in education**
x Television, Closed-circuit
xx **Television; Television in education**

Closed shop. *See* **Open and closed shop**

Cloth. *See* **Textile industry and fabrics**

Clothiers. *See* **Clothing trade**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Clothing and dress 646
Use for works dealing with clothing from a practical standpoint including the art of dress. Descriptive and historical works on the costume of particular countries or periods are entered under **Costume**
See also **Buttons; Costume; Costume design; Dress accessories; Dressmaking; Fashion; Hats; Hosiery; Shoes and shoe industry; Tailoring**
x Children's clothing; Dress; Infants—Clothing; Woman—Dress
xx **Costume; Fashion; Hygiene; Manners and customs; Woman—Health and hygiene**

Clothing and dress—Repairing 646

Clothing trade 687
See also **Consumers' leagues; Tailoring; Tailors**
x Clothiers
xx **Tailors**

Clouds 551.5
xx **Meteorology**

Clowns 791.3
xx **Circus; Entertainers**

Clubs 363; 367
See also **Baseball clubs; Boys' clubs; Girls' clubs; Social group work; Societies; Women's clubs**
x Association and associations
xx **Societies**

Coaches. *See* **Carriages and carts**

Coaching (Athletics) 796
xx **Athletics; College sports; Physical education and training; Sports**

Coal 549; 553; 662.6
See also **Coal mines and mining; Coke**
x Anthracite coal; Bituminous coal
xx **Carbon; Fuel; Geology, Economic**

Coal gas. *See* **Gas**

Coal miners. *See* **Miners**

Coal mines and mining 622
See also **Mining engineering**
xx **Coal; Mines and mineral resources**

Coal mines and mining—Safety appliances 622

Coal oil. *See* **Petroleum**

Coal-tar products 547; 668.7
See also **Gas; Oils and fats**
xx **Gas; Petroleum**

Coast pilot guides. *See* **Pilot guides**

Coastal signals. *See* **Signals and signaling**

Coats of arms. *See* **Heraldry**

Cocoa 613.3; 641.8; 663.9
See also **Chocolate**
xx **Beverages; Chocolate**
Cocoons. *See* **Butterflies; Caterpillars; Moths; Silkworms**
Codes, Telegraph. *See* **Cipher and telegraph codes**
Coeducation 376
See also **Education; Education of women**
x Girls—Education
xx **Colleges and universities; Education; Education of women**
Coffee 613.3; 641.8; 663.9
xx **Beverages; Cookery**
Coffee houses 647.9
xx **Hotels, taverns, etc.**
Cog wheels. *See* **Gearing**
Cognition. *See* **Consciousness; Knowledge, Theory of**
Coin collecting. *See* **Coins**
Coinage 332.4
Use for works on the processing and history of metal money. Lists of coins and works about coins and coin collecting are entered under **Coins**
See also **Counterfeits and counterfeiting; Currency question; Gold; Mints; Money; Silver**
xx **Gold; Mints; Money; Silver**
Coinage of words. *See* **Words, New**
Coins 737.4
Use for lists of coins, works about coins and coin collecting. Works on coins from the point of view of art and archeology are entered under **Numismatics**; works on the processing of metal money are entered under **Coinage**
See also **Medals; Numismatics**
x Coin collecting
xx **Medals; Money; Numismatics**
Coke 662.7; 665.5
xx **Carbon; Coal; Fuel**
Cold. *See* **Heat; Ice; Temperature**
Cold (Disease) 616
See also **Influenza**
Cold storage 641.4; 664.8; 664.9
See also **Compressed air; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery**
xx **Food—Preservation; Meat industry and trade; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery**
Cold war. *See* **Psychological warfare; World politics—1945-**

Collaborationists. *See* **Treason**

Collecting. *See* **Collectors and collecting**

Collecting of accounts 658.88

x Accounts, Collecting of

xx **Commercial law; Credit; Debtor and creditor**

Collections of literature. *See* **Essays; Short stories;** etc. and names of literatures and literary forms with the subdivision *Collections,* e.g. **English literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections**

Collections of natural specimens. *See* **Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation;** and names of specimens with the subdivision *Collection and preservation,* e.g. **Birds—Collection and preservation**

Collections of objects. *See* **Collectors and collecting;** and names of objects collected, e.g. **Postage stamps**

Collective agreements. *See* **Labor contract**

Collective bargaining 331.1

See also **Arbitration, Industrial; Employees' representation in management; Labor contract; Labor unions; Strikes and lockouts**

x Labor disputes

xx **Arbitration, Industrial; Employees' representation in management; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Labor contract; Labor unions; Strikes and lockouts**

Collective farms. *See* **Agriculture, Cooperative**

Collectivism. *See* **Communism; Socialism**

Collectors and collecting 790.2

See also **Book collecting;** also names of objects collected, e.g. **Postage stamps; Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation;** and names of natural specimens with the subdivision *Collection and preservation,* e.g. **Birds—Collection and preservation**

x Collecting; Collections of objects

xx **Antiques; Art; Hobbies**

Collects. *See* **Prayers**

College and school drama 371.8

Use for works about college and school drama. Collections of plays for production in colleges and schools are entered under **College and school drama—Collections**

College and school drama—*Continued*
See also **Drama in education**
x College drama; Plays, College; School drama; Theatricals, College
xx **Amateur theatricals; Drama; Drama in education; Student activities**

College and school drama — Collections 808.82; 812.08; etc.
x College plays; School plays
xx **Drama—Collections**

College and school journalism 371.8
x College journalism; College periodicals; School journalism; School newspapers
xx **Journalism; Student activities**

College athletics. *See* **Athletics; College sports; Track athletics**

College degrees. *See* **Degrees, Academic**

College drama. *See* **College and school drama**

College education, Value of 378
xx **Education, Higher**

College entrance requirements. *See* **Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements**; and names of individual colleges and universities with the subdivision *Entrance requirements*

College fraternities. *See* **Fraternities and sororities; Students' societies**

College journalism. *See* **College and school journalism**

College libraries. *See* **Libraries, College and university**

College life. *See* **Students**

College periodicals. *See* **College and school journalism**

College plays. *See* **College and school drama —Collections**

College songs. *See* **Students' songs**

College sports 371.7
See also **Baseball; Coaching (Athletics); Football; Rowing; Soccer; Track athletics**
x College athletics; Intercollegiate athletics; School sports
xx **Sports**

College stories 808.83; 813.08; etc.; Fic
See also **School stories**
x Stories
xx **Fiction; School stories**

College students. *See* **Students**

College teachers. *See* **Educators; Teachers**

Colleges and universities (May subdiv. geog.) **378**

See also

Classical education
Coeducation
Commencements
Degrees, Academic
Dissertations, Academic
Education, Higher
Fraternities and sororities
Junior colleges
Libraries, College and university
Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
Students
Teachers colleges
University extension

also headings beginning with the word **College** and names of individual institutions

x Universities

xx **Classical education; Education; Education, Higher; Professional education; Schools**

Colleges and universities—Curricula. *See* **Education—Curricula**

Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements 378

See also names of individual colleges and universities with the subdivision *Entrance requirements*

x College entrance requirements; Entrance requirements for colleges and universities

xx **Examinations**

Colleges and universities—Finance. *See* **Education—Finance**

Colleges and universities—U.S. 378.73

x American colleges; U.S.—Colleges and universities

Collisions, Railroad. *See* **Railroads—Accidents**

Colloids 541.3; 547; 660.29

xx **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical**

Colonial architecture. *See* **Architecture, Colonial**

Colonial furniture. *See* **Furniture, American**

Colonial history (U.S.) *See* **U.S.—History—Colonial period**

Colonial life and customs (U.S.) *See* **U.S.—History—Colonial period; U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period**

Colonies 325.3

Use for works on general colonial policy. Works on the policy of settling immigrants or nationals in unoccupied areas are entered under **Colonization.** Works on migration from one country to another are entered under **Immigration and emigration.** Works on the movement

Colonies—*Continued*

of population within a country for permanent settlement are entered under **Migration, Internal**

See also **Colonization; Immigration and emigration; Penal colonies; U.S.—Territories and possessions;** also names of countries other than the U.S. with the subdivision *Colonies,* e.g. **Gt. Brit.—Colonies**

x Dependencies

xx Colonization

Colonization 325.3

See note under **Colonies**

See also **Colonies; Immigration and emigration; Jews—Colonization; Migration, Internal; Penal colonies;** also names of countries with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration,* e.g. **U.S.—Immigration and emigration**

x Dependencies; Land settlement

xx **Colonies; History; Immigration and emigration**

Color 535; 752

See also **Dyes and dyeing**

x Colour

xx **Chemistry; Esthetics; Light; Optics; Painting; Photometry**

Color blindness 617.7

xx **Color sense; Vision**

Color etchings. *See* **Color prints**

Color of animals 591

x Animal coloration; Animals—Color, Pigmentation

xx **Animals; Biology; Evolution; Variation (Biology)**

Color photograhpy 778.6

x Kodachrome; Photography, Color

xx **Photography**

Color printing 655.31

Use for works on typographic printing in color. Works on pictures printed in color from engraved metal, wood or stone are entered under **Color prints**

See also **Illustration of books; Lithography; Silk screen printing**

xx **Printing**

Color prints 769

See note under **Color printing**

See also **Linoleum block printing**

x Block printing; Color etchings

xx **Engravings**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Color prints, Japanese 769
x Japanese color prints; Japanese prints
Color sense 152
See also **Color blindness**
xx **Psychology, Physiological; Senses and sensation; Vision**
Color television 384.55; 621.388
x Television, Color
xx **Television**
Colorado River—Hoover Dam. *See* **Hoover Dam**
Colored people. *See* **Negroes**
Colour. *See* **Color**
Columnists. *See* **Journalists**
Combinations, Industrial. *See* **Trusts, Industrial**
Combustion 541.3
See also **Fire; Fuel; Heat**
x Spontaneous combustion
xx **Chemistry; Fire; Heat**
Comedians. *See* **Actors and actresses; Comedy**
Comedy 808.2; 808.82; 812; etc.
x Comedians; Comic literature
xx **Drama; Wit and humor**
Comets 521; 523.6
xx **Astronomy; Solar system**
Comic books, strips, etc. 741.5; Fic
See also **Cartoons and caricatures**
x Comic strips; Funnies; Humorous pictures
xx **American wit and humor, Pictorial; Cartoons and caricatures; Wit and humor, Pictorial**
Comic literature. *See* **Comedy; Parody; Satire**
Comic opera. *See* **Opera; Operetta**
Comic strips. *See* **Comic books, strips, etc.**
Commandments, Ten. *See* **Ten commandments**
Commencements 371.2
x Graduation
xx **Colleges and universities; High schools; Schools—Exercises and recreations**
Commentaries, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Commentaries**
Commerce 382
Use for general works on foreign and domestic commerce. Works limited to commerce between states are entered under **Interstate commerce**
See also
Banks and banking
Bounties
Business
Chambers of commerce

Commerce—*Continued*

- **Cipher and telegraph codes**
- **Communication**
- **Competition**
- **Contracts**
- **Cooperation**
- **Exchange**
- **Free trade and protection**
- **Geography, Commercial**
- **Insurance, Marine**
- **Interstate commerce**
- **Markets**
- **Merchants**
- **Monopolies**
- **Prices**
- **Profit sharing**
- **Retail trade**
- **Statistics**
- **Stock exchange**
- **Stocks**
- **Tariff**
- **Trade-marks**
- **Trade routes**
- **Transportation**
- **Trusts, Industrial**

also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Commerce* (e.g. **U.S.—Commerce**); names of articles of commerce (e.g. **Cotton**); and headings beginning with the word **Commercial**

x Distribution (Economics); Exports; Foreign trade; Imports; International trade; Trade

xx **Communication; Economics; Exchange; Finance; Transportation**

Commerce, Interstate. *See* **Interstate commerce**

Commercial aeronautics. *See* **Aeronautics, Commercial**

Commercial arithmetic. *See* **Business arithmetic**

Commercial art 741.6

Use for general works on the application of art to business, i.e. in advertising layout, fashion design, lettering, etc.

See also **Costume design; Posters; Textile design**

x Advertising, Art in; Advertising, Pictorial; Art, Commercial; Art in advertising

xx **Advertising; Art; Art industries and trade; Drawing**

Commercial aviation. *See* **Aeronautics, Commercial**

Commercial correspondence. *See* **Business letters**

Commercial education. *See* **Business education**

Commercial employees. *See* **Clerks**

Commercial geography. *See* **Geography, Commercial**

Commercial law 341.5; 347

See also

Bankruptcy
Collecting of accounts
Contracts
Corporation law
Debtor and creditor
Landlord and tenant
Maritime law
Mortgages
Negotiable instruments

x Business law; Law, Business; Law, Commercial; Mercantile law

xx **Business; Business education; Law; Maritime law**

Commercial paper. *See* **Negotiable instruments**

Commercial photography. *See* **Photography, Commercial**

Commercial policy 337; 382

Use for general works on the various regulations by which governments seek to protect and increase the commerce of a country such as bounties, tariffs, free ports, etc.

See also **Free trade and protection; International economic relations; Tariff**; also names of countries with the subdivision *Commercial policy*, e.g. **U.S.—Commercial policy**

x Government regulation of commerce; Reciprocity; World economics

xx **Economic policy**

Commercial products 338

See also **Forest products; Geography, Commercial; Manufactures; Raw materials**; also names of individual products

x Merchandise; Products, Commercial

Commercial schools. *See* **Business education**

Commercial travelers. *See* **Salesmen and salesmanship**

Commission government. *See* **Municipal government by commission**

Commission government with city manager. *See* **Municipal government by city manager**

Common schools. *See* **Public schools**

The Commonwealth. *See* **Political science; Republics; The State**

Commonwealth of England. *See* **Gt. Brit. —History—Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660**

Commonwealth of Nations 942
Use for works that deal collectively with Great Britain and the self-governing dominions
See also **Gt. Brit.—Colonies**
x British Commonwealth of Nations; British Dominions
xx **Great Britain**

Communicable diseases. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**

Communication 301.24; 384; 621.38
Use for general works on communication in its broadest sense, including the spoken and written word and means of communicating from place to place. Works limited to the transportation of persons or goods are entered under **Transportation**
See also

Aeronautics, Commercial	**Ocean travel**
Books and reading	**Postal service**
Canals	**Railroads**
Commerce	**Roads**
Cybernetics	**Shipping**
Express service	**Telecommunication**
Inland navigation	**Trade routes**
Language and languages	**Transportation**
Newspapers	**Waterways**
	Writing

x Mass communication
xx **Commerce; Economics; Transportation**

Communion. *See* **Lord's Supper**

Communism (May subdiv. geog.) **321.6; 335.4**
See also **Anarchism and anarchists; Class struggle; Individualism; Shakers; Socialism**
x Collectivism; Marxism
xx **Cooperation; Individualism; Labor and laboring classes; Political science; Socialism; Sociology; Syndicalism; Totalitarianism**

Communism—Russia 947.084; 947.085
x Russia—Communism; Russian communism

Communism—U.S. 973.91; 973.92;
x U.S.—Communism

Communism and religion 261.7; 335.4
See also **Christianity and economics**
x Religion and communism

Community and school 370.19
Use for works on ways in which the community at large, as distinct from government, may aid the school program

Community and school—*Continued*
See also **Parents' and teachers' associations**
x School and community
xx **Community life**

Community centers 790
See also **Playgrounds**
x Play centers; Recreation centers; Schoolhouses as recreation centers; Schools as social centers; Social centers
xx **Cities and towns—Civic improvement; Community life; Playgrounds; Recreation; Social problems; Social settlements**

Community chests. *See* **Fund raising**

Community churches 280
Use for works on local churches that have no denominational affiliations
x Churches, Community; Churches, Undenominational; Undenominational churches; Union churches
xx **Christian union**

Community life 301.3; 323
See also **Cities and towns; Community and school; Community centers**
x Association and associations; Neighborhood

Community music 780.07
x Music, Community
xx **Choral societies**

Community plays 792
x Plays, Community

Community surveys. *See* **Social surveys**

Companies. *See* **Corporations**

Companies, Stock. *See* **Stock companies**

Companies, Trust. *See* **Trust companies**

Company unions. *See* **Employees' representation in management**

Comparative anatomy. *See* **Anatomy, Comparative**

Comparative literature. *See* **Literature, Comparative**

Comparative philology. *See* **Philology, Comparative**

Comparative physiology. *See* **Physiology, Comparative**

Comparative psychology. *See* **Psychology, Comparative**

Comparative religion. *See* **Christianity and other religions; Religions**

Compass 537
x Magnetic needle; Mariner's compass
xx **Magnetism; Navigation**

Compassion. *See* **Sympathy**

Compensation. *See* **Bounties; Pensions; Wages; Workmen's compensation**

Competition 338
See also **Monopolies; Trusts, Industrial**
xx **Business; Business ethics; Commerce; Monopolies; Trusts, Industrial**

Competition, Unfair 174; 338
x Fair trade; Unfair competition

Competitions. *See* **Rewards (Prizes, etc.);** and **Literature—Competitions**

Complexion. *See* **Cosmetics; Grooming, Personal**

Composers 920; 927
xx **Musicians**

Composition (Art) 701
See also **Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.; Painting**
x Art—Composition
xx **Art; Painting**

Composition (Music) 781
See also **Counterpoint; Fugue; Harmony; Instrumentation and orchestration; Music, Popular (Songs, etc.) —Writing and publishing; Musical accompaniment**
x Music—Composition; Musical composition; Song writing
xx **Music; Music—Study and teaching; Music—Theory**

Composition (Printing). *See* **Typesetting**

Composition (Rhetoric). *See* **Rhetoric;** and names of languages with the subdivision *Composition and exercises,* e.g. **English language—Composition and exercises**

Compost. *See* **Fertilizers and manures**

Compressed air 621.5
x Air, Compressed; Pneumatic transmission
xx **Cold storage; Foundations; Pneumatics; Power (Mechanics)**

Computer

Compulsory education. *See* **Education, Compulsory**

Compulsory labor. *See* **Convict labor; Peonage; Slavery**

Compulsory military service. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**

Compulsory school attendance. *See* **Education, Compulsory; School attendance**

Computers, Automatic. *See* **Electronic computers**

Concentration. *See* **Attention**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Concentration camps 355.2; 365
x Internment camps
xx **Camps, Military; Political crimes and offenses; World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons**

Conception—Prevention. *See* **Birth control**

Concerto 785
xx **Musical form**

Concerts 780.7
xx **Amusements; Music**

Conchology. *See* **Mollusks; Shells**

Conciliation, Industrial. *See* **Arbitration, Industrial**

Concordances. *See* **Bible—Concordances;** and names of authors with the subdivision *Concordances,* e.g. **Shakespeare, William—Concordances**

Concrete 620.1; 666; 691
See also **Asphalt; Cement; Pavements**
xx **Building materials; Cement; Foundations; Masonry; Plaster and plastering**

Concrete, Reinforced 620.1; 691
x Reinforced concrete
xx **Building materials**

Concrete construction 624.1; 693
x Building, Concrete; Construction, Concrete
xx **Architecture; Building**

Condemnation of land. *See* **Eminent domain**

Condensers (Electricity) 537.5; 621.31; 621.381
x Electric condensers
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Induction coils**

Condensers (Steam) 621.1
xx **Steam engines**

Conduct of life. *See* **Behavior**

Conducting 781
Use for works on orchestral conducting or a combination of orchestral and choral conducting. Works limited to choral conducting are entered under **Conducting, Choral**
See also **Bands (Music); Conducting, Choral; Conductors (Music); Orchestra**
xx **Bands (Music); Conductors (Music); Music—Study and teaching; Orchestra**

Conducting, Choral 783; 784
See note under **Conducting**
See also **Choirs (Music); Choral music; Conductors (Music)**
x Choral conducting
xx **Choirs (Music); Choral music; Conducting; Conductors (Music)**

Conductors (Music) 920; 927
See also **Conducting; Conducting, Choral**
x Bandmasters; Music conductors
xx **Conducting; Conducting, Choral; Musicians; Orchestra**

Conductors, Electric. *See* **Electric conductors**

Conduits. *See* **Aqueducts**

Confectionery 641.8; 664.1
x Candy
xx **Cookery; Ice cream, ices, etc.**

Confederacies. *See* **Federal government**

Confederate States of America 973.7
xx **U.S.—History—Civil War**

Confederation of American colonies. *See* **U.S.—History—1783-1809**

Conferences. *See* **Congresses and conventions**

Confessions of faith. *See* **Creeds**

Configuration (Psychology). *See* **Gestalt psychology**

Confucius and Confucianism 299
xx **Religions**

Congregationalism 285.8
See also **Calvinism; Friends, Society of;** Puritans; Unitarianism
xx **Calvinism; Puritans**

Congress—U.S. *See* **U.S. Congress**

Congress of Industrial Organizations. *See* American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations

Congresses and conventions 060; 328.3
See also **International organization; Treaties;** also names of special congresses
x Conferences; Conventions (Congresses); International conferences
xx **Intellectual cooperation; International cooperation**

Congressional investigations. *See* **Governmental investigations**

Conjuring. *See* **Magic**

Conquistadors. *See* **America—Discovery and exploration**

Conscience 171
See also **Liberty of conscience**
xx **Christian ethics; Duty; Ethics**

Conscientious objectors 355.2
See also **Pacifism**
xx **Liberty of conscience; Military service, Compulsory; Pacifism; War and religion**

Consciousness 126; 153
See also **Gestalt psychology; Individuality; Knowledge, Theory of; Personality; Subconsciousness**
x Cognition
xx **Apperception; Mind and body; Perception; Psychology; Subconsciousness**

Consciousness, Multiple. *See* **Personality, Disorders of**

Conscription, Military. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**

Conservation of buildings. *See* **Architecture —Conservation and restoration**

Conservation of energy. *See* **Force and energy**

Conservation of forests. *See* **Forests and forestry; Natural resources**

Conservation of natural resources. *See* **Natural resources**

Conservation of the soil. *See* **Soil conservation**

Conservation of wild life. *See* **Wild life—Conservation**

Conservation of works of art. *See* subject with the subdivision *Conservation and restoration,* e.g. **Paintings—Conservation and restoration**

Conservatories. *See* **Greenhouses**

Consolation. *See* **Sympathy**

Consolidation of schools. *See* **Schools—Centralization**

Constables 352
See also **Police**
xx **Police**

Constance, Council of, 1414-1418 270
Example under **Councils and synods**
xx **Councils and synods**

Constellations. *See* **Astronomy; Stars**

Constipation 616

Constitution. *See* names of countries and states with the subhead *Constitution,* e.g. **U.S. Constitution**

Constitutional amendments—U.S. *See* **U.S. Constitution—Amendments**

Constitutional history 342
See also **Aristocracy; Democracy; Monarchy; Political science; Representative government and representation; Republics;** also names of

Constitutional history—*Continued*
countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Constitutional history,* e.g. **U.S.—Constitutional history**
x Constitutional law—History; History, Constitutional
xx **Constitutions; History; Political science**

Constitutional law 342
See also
Administrative law
Citizenship
Civil rights
Constitutions
Democracy
Eminent domain
Executive power
Federal government
Injunctions
Legislation
Legislative bodies
Monarchy
Political science
Proportional representation
Referendum
Representative government and representation
Republics
Suffrage
also names of countries with the subdivision *Constitutional law,* e.g. **U.S.—Constitutional law**
x Law, Constitutional
xx **Administrative law; Constitutions; Law; Political science**

Constitutional law—History. *See* **Constitutional history**

Constitutions 342
See also **Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Representative government and representation;** also names of countries, states, etc. with the subhead *Constitution,* e.g. **U.S. Constitution**
xx **Constitutional law; Political science; Representative government and representation**

Constitutions, State 342
See also **State governments;** also names of states with the subhead *Constitution,* e.g. **Ohio. Constitution**
x State constitutions
xx **Political science; State governments**

Construction. *See* **Architecture; Building; Engineering**

Construction, Concrete. *See* **Concrete construction**

Construction of roads. *See* **Roads**

Consulates. *See* **Diplomatic and consular service**

Consuls. *See* **Diplomatic and consular service**

Consumer credit. *See* **Credit; Instalment plan**

Consumer education 647.1
Use for works on the selection and most efficient use of consumer goods and services, including methods of educating the consumer. Works on the economic theory of consumption are entered under **Consumption (Economics)**
See also **Buying; Marketing (Home economics)**
x Buyers' guides; Consumers' guides; Shoppers' guides
xx **Buying; Consumers' leagues; Home economics; Marketing (Home economics); Rationing, Consumer**

Consumer rationing. *See* **Rationing, Consumer**

Consumers' cooperative societies. *See* **Cooperative societies**

Consumers' guides. *See* **Consumer education**

Consumers' leagues 331.8
Use for works dealing with organizations of consumers for the betterment of labor conditions. Works on organizations for the benefit of consumers are entered under **Cooperative societies**
See also **Consumer education; Cooperative societies**
x Boycott
xx **Clothing trade; Cooperative societies; Labor and laboring classes; Welfare work in industry**

Consumption (Economics) 339.4
See note under **Consumer education**
See also **Prices**
xx **Economics**

Contagion and contagious diseases 614; 616; 618.92
See also **Bacteriology; Disinfection and disinfectants; Epidemics; Fumigation; Germ theory of disease; Immunity; Insects as carriers of disease; Vaccination;** also names of contagious diseases, e.g. **Smallpox**
x Communicable diseases; Contagious diseases; Diseases, Communicable; Diseases, Contagious; Diseases, Infectious; Infection and infectious diseases; Quarantine
xx **Diseases; Epidemics; Immunity; Medicine—Practice; Public health**

Contagion and contagious diseases—Prevention 614

Contagious diseases. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**

Continuation schools. *See* **Evening and continuation schools**

Contraception. *See* **Birth control**

Contract bridge. *See* **Bridge (Game)**

Contract labor 331.5

See also **Convict labor; Peonage; Slavery**

xx **Labor and laboring classes; Peonage**

Contractions. *See* **Abbreviations; Ciphers**

Contracts 347

See also **Authors and publishers; Building—Contracts and specifications; Labor contract; Mortgages; Negotiable instruments**

x Agreements; Options

xx **Commerce; Commercial law**

Conundrums. *See* **Riddles**

Conventions (Congresses). *See* **Congresses and conventions**

Conventions, Political. *See* **Political conventions**

Convents and nunneries 271; 726

See also **Abbeys; Monasteries; Monasticism and religious orders**

x Cloisters; Nunneries

xx **Abbeys; Catholic Church; Church history; Monasteries; Monasticism and religious orders; Sisterhoods**

Conversation 808.5

x Table talk; Talking

xx **Language and languages**

Conversation in foreign languages. *See* **Languages, Modern—Conversation and phrase books**; and names of foreign languages with the subdivision *Conversation and phrase books*, e.g. **French language—Conversation and phrase books**

Conversion 243; 248

See also **Converts, Catholic; Grace (Theology); Regeneration (Theology); Salvation**

xx **Christian life; Evangelistic work; Regeneration (Theology); Theology**

Converts, Catholic 920; 922

x Catholic Church—Converts; Catholic converts

xx **Conversion**

Conveying machinery 621.8

See also **Hoisting machinery**

xx **Hoisting machinery**

Convict labor 331.5; 365

See also **Peonage; Prisons**

x Compulsory labor; Convicts; Forced labor; Prison labor

Convict labor—*Continued*
xx **Contract labor; Crime and criminals; Labor and laboring classes; Peonage; Prisons**

Convicts. *See* **Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Penal colonies; Prisons**

Cook books. *See* **Cookery**

Cookery 641.5
Use for general works on cookery, including American cookery. If limited to a particular area in the U.S. may use geog. subdiv., e.g. **Cookery—Maine; Cookery—Southern States.** For works on foreign cookery, use geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. **Cookery, French**

See also

Baking	**Desserts**
Bread	**Diet**
Cake	**Dinners and dining**
Canning and preserving	**Flavoring essences**
Caterers and catering	**Food**
Coffee	**Luncheons**
Confectionery	**Menus**
Cookery for institutions, etc.	**Outdoor cookery**
Cookery for the sick	**Salads**
	Sandwiches
	Soups
	Table

x Cook books; Cooking; Gastronomy; Pastry; Recipes
xx **Baking; Diet; Dinners and dining; Food; Home economics; Table**

Cookery for institutions, etc. 641.5
x Quantity cookery
xx **Cookery**

Cookery for the sick 641.5
x Food for invalids; Invalid cookery
xx **Cookery; Diet in disease; Nurses and nursing; Sick**

Cooking. *See* **Cookery**

Cooking, Outdoor. *See* **Outdoor cookery**

Cooking utensils. *See* **Home economics—Equipment and supplies**

Cooling appliances. *See* **Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery**

Cooperage. *See* **Barrels**

Cooperation 334
Use for general works on the theory and history of cooperation and the

Cooperation—*Continued*
cooperative movement. Works dealing specifically with cooperative enterprises are entered under **Cooperative societies**

See also
Agriculture, Cooperative
Banks and banking, Cooperative
Building and loan associations
Communism
Cooperative societies
International cooperation
Labor unions
Profit sharing
Savings banks
Socialism

x Association and associations; Cooperative distribution; Distribution, Cooperative; Rochdale system
xx **Commerce; Economics; Profit sharing**

Cooperation, Intellectual. *See* **Intellectual cooperation**

Cooperation, International. *See* **International cooperation**

Cooperative agriculture. *See* **Agriculture, Cooperative**

Cooperative banks. *See* **Banks and banking, Cooperative**

Cooperative building associations. *See* **Building and loan associations**

Cooperative distribution. *See* **Cooperation; Cooperative societies**

Cooperative societies 334
See note under **Cooperation**
See also **Banks and banking, Cooperative; Building and loan associations; Consumers' leagues**
x Consumers' cooperative societies; Cooperative distribution; Cooperative stores; Distribution, Cooperative; Societies, Cooperative; Stores
xx **Consumers' leagues; Cooperation; Corporation law; Corporations; Societies**

Cooperative stores. *See* **Cooperative societies**

Copper 546; 669.3; 673

Copper engraving. *See* **Engraving**

Coppersmithing 673
xx **Metalwork**

Copperwork 739; 745.56

Copy writing. *See* **Advertising copy**

Copybooks. *See* **Penmanship**

Copyreading. *See* **Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Copyright 655.6
See also Authors and publishers; Books; Publishers and publishing
x Intellectual property; International copyright; Literary property; Playright; Property, Literary
xx Authors and publishers; Authorship; Books; Publishers and publishing

Coral reefs and islands 551.4
x Atolls
xx Geology; Islands

Corals 563; 593
xx Invertebrates; Marine animals

Core curriculum. *See* Education—Curricula

Corn 584; 633
x Maize
xx Agriculture; Forage plants; Grain

Corners, Commercial. *See* Monopolies; Speculation; Stock exchange; Trusts, Industrial

Corporation law 347
See also Cooperative societies; Public service commissions; Public utilities; Trusts, Industrial
x Law, Corporation
xx Commercial law; Corporations; Law; Monopolies; Public utilities

Corporations 338.7; 352; 658
See also
Cooperative societies
Corporation law
Government ownership
Guilds
Holding companies
Municipal corporations
Municipal ownership
Public service commissions
Public utilities
Stock companies
Trust companies
Trusts, Industrial
x Association and associations; Companies
xx Business; Public utilities; Stock companies; Stocks; Trusts, Industrial

Corporations—Accounting 657
xx Accounting; Bookkeeping

Corporations—Finance 658
x Capitalization (Finance)

Corpulence. *See* Weight control

Correspondence. *See* Business letters; Letter writing; Letters

Correspondence schools and courses 374.4
x Home education; Home study courses
xx Education; Schools; Technical education; University extension

Corrosion and anticorrosives 620.1; 691
See also **Paint**
x Anticorrosive paint; Rust; Rustless coatings
xx **Chemistry, Technical; Paint**

Corruption (in politics) 324; 329
See also **Lobbying**
x Boss rule; Graft (in politics); Political corruption; Politics, Corruption in; Spoils system
xx **Lobbying; Political crimes and offenses; Political ethics; Politics, Practical**

Corsairs. *See* **Pirates**

Cosmetics 646.7; 668
See also **Grooming, Personal; Perfumes**
x Complexion; Make-up (Cosmetics); Toilet preparations
xx **Beauty shops; Costume; Grooming, Personal**

Cosmic rays 539.7
x Millikan rays
xx **Nuclear physics; Radiation; Radioactivity**

Cosmogony. *See* **Universe**

Cosmogony, Biblical. *See* **Creation**

Cosmography. *See* **Universe**

Cosmology. *See* **Universe**

Cosmology, Biblical. *See* **Creation**

Cost accounting 657
See also **Efficiency, Industrial**
xx **Accounting; Bookkeeping**

Cost and standard of living 339.4; 647.1
See also **Home economics—Accounting; Prices; Saving and thrift; Wages**
x Food, Cost of; Household expenses; Living, Cost of; Living, Standard of; Standard of living
xx **Economics; Home economics; Labor and laboring classes; Prices; Saving and thrift; Social conditions; Social problems; Wages; Wealth**

Cost of medical care. *See* **Medical care, Cost of**

Costume 391
Use for descriptive and historical works on the costume of particular countries or periods and for works on fancy costume. Works dealing with **clothing** from a practical standpoint, including the art of dress, are entered under **Clothing and dress.**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Costume—*Continued*

Works describing the prevailing mode or style in dress are entered under **Fashion**

See also

Arms and armor
Children—Costume
Clothing and dress
Cosmetics
Dressmaking
Fans
Fashion
Hats
Indians of North America—Costume and adornment
Jewelry
Make-up, Theatrical
Millinery
Uniforms, Military

x Acting—Costume; Fancy dress; Style in dress; Theatrical costume; Woman—Dress

xx **Clothing and dress; Ethnology; Fashion; Grooming, Personal; Manners and customs**

Costume, Military. *See* **Uniforms, Military**

Costume design 646; 687

xx **Commercial art; Clothing and dress; Design**

Cottages. *See* **Houses**

Cotton 583; 633; 677.2

See also **Fibers**

xx **Botany, Economic; Commerce; Fibers; Yarn**

Cotton manufacture and trade 677.2

xx **Textile industry and fabrics**

Councils and synods 262; 280.1

See also names of special councils and synods, e.g. **Constance, Council of, 1414-1418**

x Church councils; Ecumenical councils; Synods

xx **Christianity; Church history**

Counseling 362.8; 371.42; 658.3

Use for works that treat of principles or practices used in various types of guidance work—students, employment, veterans, personnel

See also **Interviewing; Personnel service in education; Psychology, Pastoral; Social case work; Vocational guidance**

x Guidance

xx **Interviewing; Personnel management; Personnel service in education; Psychology, Applied; Psychology, Pastoral; Social case work; Vocational guidance; Welfare work in industry**

Counterfeits and counterfeiting 332.9; 364.1
xx Coinage; Crime and criminals; Forgery; Impostors and imposture; Money; Swindlers and swindling

Counterpoint 781
See also Fugue
xx Composition (Music); Music—Theory

Country churches. *See* Rural churches

Country houses. *See* Architecture, Domestic

Country life (May subdiv. geog.) 630.1
Use for descriptive, popular and literary works on living in the country. Works dealing with social organization and conditions in rural communities are entered under Sociology, Rural
See also Agriculture—Societies; Farm life; Outdoor life; Sociology, Rural
x Rural life
xx Farm life; Outdoor life; Sociology; Sociology, Rural

Country life—U.S. 630.1
x U.S.—Country life

Country schools. *See* Rural schools

County agricultural agents 630
xx Agricultural extension work; Agriculture—Study and teaching

County government 352
x County officers
xx Local government

County libraries. *See* Libraries, County

County officers. *See* County government

County planning. *See* Regional planning

Courage 179
See also Fear; Heroes; Morale
x Bravery; Heroism
xx Behavior; Fear; Heroes

Courses of study. *See* Education—Curricula

Court life. *See* Courts and courtiers

Court martial. *See* Courts martial and courts of inquiry

Courtesy 177; 395
See also Behavior; Etiquette
x Gentlemen; Manners; Politeness
xx Behavior; Etiquette

Courtiers. *See* Courts and courtiers

Courting. *See* Courtship

Courts (May subdiv. geog.) 347.9; 351.9; 364.5
See also Courts martial and courts of inquiry; Judges; Jury; Justice, Administration of; Juvenile courts
xx Judges; Justice, Administration of; Law

Courts—U.S. 347.9; 351.9; 364.5
x Federal courts; U.S.—Courts
Courts and courtiers 394; 904
See also **Kings and rulers; Queens**
x Court life; Courtiers
xx **Kings and rulers; Manners and customs; Queens**
Courts martial and courts of inquiry 344; 355.1
See also **Military law**
x Court martial
xx **Courts; Military law; Trials**
Courtship 177; 301.42; 392
See also **Dating etiquette; Love; Marriage**
x Courting
xx **Love; Marriage**
Coverlets 645; 677.6; 746.4
x Bedspreads; Quilts
xx **Interior decoration**
Cowboys 917.8; 978
See also **Rodeos**
x Gauchos
xx **Frontier and pioneer life; Ranch life**
Cowboys—Songs and music 784
xx **Songs**
Cows 599; 636.2
See also **Dairying; Milk**
x Dairy cattle
xx **Cattle; Dairying; Domestic animals; Livestock**
Cows—Diseases. *See* **Cattle—Diseases**
Coyotes 599
xx **Wolves**
Crabs 565; 595
xx **Crustacea**
Cradle songs. *See* **Lullabies**
Crafts. *See* **Arts and crafts; Handicraft**
Cranes, derricks, etc. 621.8
x Derricks
xx **Hoisting machinery**
Crayfish 565; 595
xx **Crustacea**
Crayon drawing 741
See also **Pastel drawing**
x Blackboard drawing
xx **Drawing; Pastel drawing; Portrait painting**
Creation 213; 233
See also **Bible; Earth; Evolution; Geology; God; Man; Mythology; Theology; Universe**
x Cosmogony, Biblical; Cosmology, Biblical
xx **Earth; Evolution; Geology; God; Man; Natural theology; Religion and science; Universe**

Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.) 155
x Creativeness; Inspiration
xx Genius; Imagination; Intellect; Inventions

Creativeness. *See* Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)

Credit 332.7; 658.88
See also Agricultural credit; Banks and banking; Bills of exchange; Collecting of accounts; Debtor and creditor; Debts, Public; Instalment plan; Loans; Negotiable instruments
x Bills of credit; Consumer credit; Letters of credit
xx Banks and banking; Business; Debtor and creditor; Economics; Finance; Money

Credit, Agricultural. *See* Agricultural credit

Credit unions. *See* Banks and banking, Cooperative

Creeds 238
See also Apostles' Creed; Catechisms; Nicene Creed
x Confessions of faith; Faith, Confessions of
xx Catechisms; Church history; Theology

Cremation 393; 614
See also Funeral rites and ceremonies
x Burial; Incineration; Mortuary customs
xx Funeral rites and ceremonies; Public health; Sanitation

Creoles 572.9763; 917.63; 976.3

Crests. *See* Heraldry

Crime and criminals (May subdiv. geog.) 364
See also
Anarchism and anarchists
Capital punishment
Convict labor
Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Criminal law
Detectives
Education of prisoners
Forgery
Gambling
Justice, Administration of
Juvenile delinquency
Lynching
Murder
Parole
Penal colonies
Pirates
Police
Prisons
Prostitution
Punishment
Reformatories
Riots
Robbers and outlaw
Rogues and vagabonds
Smuggling
Swindlers and swindling
Treason
Trials
U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation
Vigilance committees

Crime and criminals—*Continued*
x Convicts; Crime prevention; Criminals; Criminology; Dangerous classes; Delinquents; Felony; Gangs; Prevention of crime; Reform of criminals; Vice
xx **Justice, Administration of; Police; Prisons; Punishment; Social ethics; Social problems; Trials**

Crime and criminals—Identification 364.1
Use for methods of identifying offenders by means of chemistry, photography, fingerprints, measurements, etc.
See also **Fingerprints**
xx **Criminal investigation**

Crime and criminals—U.S. 364
x U.S.—Crime and criminals

Crime prevention. *See* **Crime and criminals**

Crimean War, 1853-1856 947
x Gt. Brit.—History—Crimean War, 1853-1856; Russo-Turkish War, 1853-1856

Crimes, Political. *See* **Political crimes and offenses**

Criminal investigation 364.1
See also **Crime and criminals—Identification; Detectives; Fingerprints; Medical jurisprudence; Police**
xx **Detectives; Police**

Criminal law 343
See also **Capital punishment; July; Medical jurisprudence; Probation; Punishment; Trials; Vigilance committees**; also names of crimes, e.g. **Murder**
x Law, Criminal; Misdemeanors (Law); Penal codes; Penal law
xx **Crime and criminals; Law; Prisons; Punishment**

Criminal psychology 364.3
See also **Psychology, Pathological**
x Psychology, Criminal
xx **Psychology, Pathological**

Criminals. *See* **Crime and criminals**

Criminology. *See* **Crime and criminals**

Cripples. *See* **Physically handicapped**

Criticism 801
Use for works on the history, principles, methods, etc. of criticism in general and of literary criticism in particular. Criticism in a specific field is entered under the subject in variant forms as listed below. Criticism of the work of an individual author. artist, composer, etc. is entered

Criticism—*Continued*
under his name as subject; only in the case of voluminous authors is it necessary to add the subdivision *Criticism, interpretation, etc.* Criticism of a single work is entered under the author's name followed by the title of the work
See also **Art criticism; Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.; Book reviews; Dramatic criticism; Shakespeare, William—Criticism, interpretation, etc.; Style, Literary**; also literature and music subjects with the subdivision *History and criticism,* e.g. **American literature—History and criticism; English poetry—History and criticism; Music—History and criticism**
x Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal; Evaluation of literature; Literary criticism; Literature—Evaluation
xx **Esthetics; Literature; Literature—History and criticism; Rhetoric; Style, Literary**

Crocheting 677.6; 746.4
See also **Beadwork; Lace and lace making**
xx **Fancy work**

Crockery. *See* **Pottery**

Crocodiles 568; 598.1
For the American crocodiles use **Alligators**
See also **Alligators**
xx **Reptiles**

Crop dusting. *See* **Aeronautics in agriculture**

Crop reports. *See* **Agriculture—Statistics**

Crops. *See* **Farm produce**

Crops, Rotation of. *See* **Rotation of crops**

Croquet 796.35

Cross-country running. *See* **Track athletics**

Cross-examination. *See* **Witnesses**

Crossword puzzles 793.7
xx **Puzzles**

Crowds 301.15
See also **Riots; Social psychology**
x Mobs
xx **Riots; Social psychology**

Crucifixion of Christ. *See* **Jesus Christ—Crucifixion**

Cruelty to animals. *See* **Animals—Treatment**

Cruelty to children, Prevention of. *See* **Child welfare**

Cruising. *See* **Sailing**

Crusades 270; 940.1
See also **Chivalry**
xx **Chivalry; Church history—Middle Ages; Middle Ages—History**

Crustacea 565; 595
See also **Crabs; Crayfish; Lobsters**
x Shellfish
xx **Invertebrates**

Cryptography 652.8
See also **Ciphers**
x Secret writing
xx **Ciphers; Signs and symbols; Writing**

Crystal gazing. *See* **Divination**

Crystalline rocks. *See* **Rocks**

Crystallization. *See* **Crystallography**

Crystallography 548
See also **Mineralogy**
x Crystallization
xx **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Petrology; Rocks; Science**

Cuba 917.291; 972.91
xx **Islands**

Cubism 709.04; 759.06
See also **Postimpressionism (Art)**
xx **Modernism (Art); Painting; Postimpressionism (Art)**

Cultural cooperation. *See* **Intellectual cooperation**

Cultural relations. *See* **Acculturation**

Culture 301.2; 901; 910
Use for general discussions of refinement in manners, taste, etc. and the intellectual content of civilization. Works limited to the culture of individual nations are entered under names of countries with subdivisions *Civilization* or *Social life and customs*
See also **Acculturation; Civilization; Education; Humanism; Learning and scholarship; Self-culture**
x Intellectual life
xx **Civilization; Education; Education; Learning and scholarship**

Cumulative records. See
Grading and marking (Studi

Cuneiform inscriptions 492
See also **Assyro-Babylonian literature**
x Assyro-Babylonian inscriptions; Babylonian inscriptions; Inscriptions, Assyrian; Inscriptions, Cuneiform
xx **Assyro-Babylonian literature; Writing**

Curates. *See* **Clergy**

Curiosities 030; 099

Currency. *See* **Money**

Currency devaluation. *See* **Currency question**

Currency question (May subdiv. geog.) **332.4; 332.5**

Use for works that discuss some or all of the following subjects: monetary policy and reform, stabilization, the commodity dollar, inflation, bimetallism, etc. General works on currency as a medium of exchange are entered under **Money**

See also **Finance; Gold; Inflation (Finance); Money; Paper money; Precious metals; Silver**

x Bimetallism; Currency devaluation; Devaluation of currency; Free coinage; Monetary question; Scrip

xx **Coinage; Finance; Gold; Inflation (Finance); Money**

Currency question—U.S. 332.4; 332.5

x U.S.—Currency question

Current events 909.82

Use for works on the study and teaching of current events. Periodicals and yearbooks devoted to the events themselves are entered under **History—Periodicals; History—Yearbooks**

xx **History, Modern—Study and teaching**

Currents, Alternating. *See* **Electric currents, Alternating**

Currents, Electric. *See* **Electric currents**

Curricula (Courses of study). *See* **Education—Curricula**

Curtains. *See* **Drapery**

Customs (Tariff). *See* **Tariff**

Customs, Social. *See* **Manners and customs;** and names of ethnic groups, countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Social life and customs,* e.g. **Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; U.S.—Social life and customs**

Cybernetics 006

See also **Electronic computers**

x Automatic control; Mechanical brains

xx **Calculating machines; Communication; Electronics**

Cycles, Motor. *See* **Motorcycles**

Cycling. *See* **Bicycles and bicycling; Motorcycles**

Cyclones 551.5

Works on the cyclonic storms of the West Indies are entered under **Hurricanes**

See also **Storms**

x Typhoons

xx **Hurricanes; Meteorology; Storms; Tornadoes; Winds**

Cyclopedias. *See* **Encyclopedias and dictionaries**

Cyclotron 539.7; 621.48
x Atom smashing; Magnetic resonance accelerator
xx **Atoms; Nuclear physics; Transmutation (Chemistry)**

Cytology. *See* **Cells**

Czech language 491.8
x Bohemian language

Czech literature 891.8
x Bohemian literature

Czechoslovakia 914.37; 943.7

Czechs 572.9437; 914.37; 943.7
x Bohemians

Czechs in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Czechs in other countries, states, etc.

D Day. *See* **Normandy, Attack on, 1944**

DDT (Insecticide) 632; 648; 668.6
x Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane
xx **Insecticides**

Dairy bacteriology 637
See also **Bacteriology, Agricultural; Cheese; Milk**
x Chemistry, Dairy; Dairy chemistry
xx **Bacteriology, Agricultural; Dairying**

Dairy cattle. *See* **Cows**

Dairy chemistry. *See* **Dairy bacteriology**

Dairy products 637; 641.3
See also **Dairying**; also names of dairy products, e.g. **Butter; Milk**
x Animal products; Products, Dairy
xx **Dairying**

Dairying 637
See also **Butter; Cattle; Cheese; Cows; Dairy bacteriology; Dairy products; Milk**
xx **Agriculture; Cattle; Cows; Dairy products; Home economics; Livestock**

Dams 627.8
See also names of dams, e.g. **Hoover Dam**
xx **Civil engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Irrigation; Rivers; Water power; Water supply**

Dance music 781; 785
See also **Jazz music; Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)**
xx **Dancing; Instrumental music; Music**

Dancers 920; 927
x Ballet dancers
xx **Entertainers**

Dancing (May subdiv. geog.) **793.3**
See also **Ballet; Dance music; Tap dancing**
x Choreography
xx **Amusements; Etiquette**

Dancing—Folk and national dances 793.3
For general works only. Works treating of folk or national dances of a particular country are entered under **Dancing** subdivided by name of country
See also **Indians of North America—Dances; Square dancing**
x Clog dancing; Folk dances; National dances

Dancing—U.S. 793.3
x U.S.—Dancing

Dangerous classes. *See* **Crime and criminals**

Dangerous occupations. *See* **Occupations, Dangerous**

Danish language 439.8
xx **Norwegian language; Scandinavian languages**

Danish literature 839.8
xx **Scandinavian literature**

Dark Ages. *See* **Middle Ages**

Darwinism. *See* **Evolution**

Data storage and retrieval systems. *See* **Information storage and retrieval systems**

Date etiquette. *See* **Dating etiquette**

Dates. *See* **Chronology, Historical**

Dating etiquette 395
x Date etiquette
xx **Courtship; Etiquette**

Day nurseries 362.7
See also **Kindergarten; Nursery schools**
x Nurseries, Day
xx **Charities; Child welfare; Children—Institutional care; Nursery schools; Public welfare; Social settlements**

Days. *See* **Birthdays; Fasts and feasts; Festivals; Holidays;** and names of special days, e.g. **Christmas; Memorial Day**

The dead, Worship of. *See* **Ancestor worship**

Dead Sea scrolls 221.4
x Qumram texts

Deaf 136.7; 617.8
x Dumb (Deafmutes)
xx **Physically handicapped**

Deaf—Asylums. *See* **Deaf—Institutional care**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Deaf—Education 371.9
x Education of the deaf
xx **Education; Vocational education; Vocational guidance**

Deaf—Institutional care 362.4
x Asylums; Charitable institutions; Deaf—Asylums; Homes (Institutions)
xx **Charities; Charities, Medical; Public welfare**

Deaf—Means of communication 371.9; 419
x Finger alphabet; Lip reading; Sign language

Deafness 617.8
See also **Ear; Hearing**
xx **Hearing**

Death 236; 393; 577
See also **Future life; Heaven; Hell; Mortality**
xx **Biology; Eschatology; Future life; Life; Mortality**

Death masks. *See* **Masks (Sculpture)**

Death notices. *See* **Obituaries**

Death penalty. *See* **Capital punishment**

Death rate. *See* **Mortality; Vital statistics**

Deaths, Registers of. *See* **Registers of births, etc.**

Debates and debating 808.53; 815; etc.
See also **Discussion groups; Parliamentary practice; Radio addresses, debates, etc.**
x Argumentation; Discussion; Speaking
xx **Public speaking; Rhetoric**

Debtor and creditor 332; 347
Use for economic and statistical works about debt as well as for legal works involving debtor and creditor
See also **Bankruptcy; Collecting of accounts; Credit**
xx **Commercial law; Credit**

Debts, Public (May subdiv. geog.) **336.3**
See also **Bonds; European War, 1914-1918—Finance; World War, 1939-1945—Finance**
x National debts; Public debts; State debts; War debts
xx **Bonds; Credit; Economics; Finance; Loans**

Debts, Public—U.S. 336.3
x U.S.—Debts, Public; U.S.—Public debts

Decalogue. *See* **Ten commandments**

Decimal classification. *See* **Classification, Decimal**

Declaration of Independence. *See* **U.S. Declaration of Independence**

Decoration, Interior. *See* **Interior decoration**

Decoration and ornament (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Decoration and ornament, Mexican**) **745**

Use for books dealing with the forms and styles of decoration in various fields of fine arts or applied art; the history of such styles of ornament as Empire, Louis XV, etc.; and with manifestation in different countries or periods, as Chinese, Renaissance. Works limited to the decoration of houses are entered under **Interior decoration.** Works limited to the application of decoration to objects are entered under **Design, Decorative**

See also

Alphabets
Art, Decorative
Bronzes
Carpets
Design
Design, Decorative
Enamel and enameling
Fancy work
Flower arrangement
Furniture
Gems
Illumination of books and manuscripts
Illustration of books
Interior decoration
Ironwork
Jewelry
Leatherwork
Lettering
Metalwork
Mosaics
Painting
Plants in art
Pottery
Sculpture
Stencil work
Stucco
Tapestry
Terra cotta
Wood carving

x Decorative arts; Ornament

xx **Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts; Design, Decorative**

Decoration and ornament, American 745

x American decoration and ornament; U.S.—Decoration and ornament

Decoration and ornament, Architectural 729

x Architectural decoration and ornament; Architecture—Decoration and ornament

xx **Architecture**

Decoration Day. *See* **Memorial Day**

Decorations of honor 355.1; 929.7

See also Heraldry; Insignia; Medals

x Badges of honor; Emblems

xx **Heraldry; Insignia; Medals**

Decorative art. *See* **Art, Decorative**

Decorative arts. *See* **Art, Decorative; Art industries and trade; Arts and crafts; Decoration and ornament;**

Decorative arts—*Continued*
Design, Decorative; Interior decoration; and the subjects referred to under these headings

Deduction (Logic). *See* **Logic**

Deep-sea diving. *See* **Diving, Submarine; Skin diving**

Deer 599; 799.2
See also **Reindeer**
xx **Game and game birds**

Defective speech. *See* **Speech, Disorders of**

Defense, Civil. *See* **Civilian defense**

Defenses, Air. *See* **Air defenses**

Defenses, National. *See* **Industrial mobilization;** and names of countries with the subdivision *Defenses,* e.g. **U.S.—Defenses**

Degrees, Academic 378.2
x Academic degrees; College degrees; Doctors' degrees; Honorary degrees; University degrees
xx **Colleges and universities**

Degrees of latitude and longitude. *See* **Geodesy; Latitude; Longitude**

Dehydrated foods. *See* **Food, Dried**

Dehydrated milk. *See* **Milk, Dried**

Deism 211
See also Atheism; **Christianity; Free thought; God; Positivism; Rationalism; Theism**
xx **Atheism; Christianity; God; Pantheism; Rationalism; Religion; Theism; Theology**

Deities. *See* **Gods**

Delinquency, Juvenile. *See* **Juvenile delinquency**

Delinquents. *See* **Crime and criminals; Juvenile delinquency**

Delusions. *See* **Hallucinations and illusions;** Superstition; Witchcraft

Dementia. *See* **Insanity**

Democracy 321.4; 321.8
See also

Aristocracy	**Referendum**
Equality	Representative government and representation
Federal government	
Liberty	**Republics**
Middle classes	**Socialism**
Monarchy	**Suffrage**

x Popular government; Self-government
xx **Aristocracy; Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Equality; Federal government; Monarchy; Political science; Representative government and representation; Republics**

Democratic Party 329.3
Example under **Political parties**
xx **Political parties**

Demonology 133.4; 291
See also **Apparitions; Charms; Devil; Occult sciences; Superstition; Witchcraft**
x Evil spirits; Spirits
xx **Apparitions; Devil; Ghosts; Occult sciences; Superstition; Witchcraft**

Denatured alcohol. *See* **Alcohol, Denatured**

Denominations, Religious. *See* **Sects;** and names of particular denominations and sects

Dentistry 617.6
See also **Teeth**
x Medicine, Dental
xx **Teeth**

Department stores 658.87
See also **Salesmen and salesmanship**
x Stores
xx **Business; Retail trade**

Dependencies. *See* **Colonies; Colonization**

Dependent children. *See* **Child welfare; Orphans and orphan asylums**

Depressions 338.54
x Business depressions; Economic depressions; Panics
xx **Business cycles; Economics**

Derricks. *See* **Cranes, derricks, etc.**

Dervishes 297
xx **Mohammedanism**

Descent. *See* **Genealogy; Heredity**

Description. *See* names of cities with the subdivision *Description* (e.g. Chicago **—Description);** names of modern countries, states and regions with the subdivision *Description and travel* (e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel);** and names of ancient countries with the subdivision *Description and geography,* e.g. Greece**—Description and geography**

Descriptive geometry. *See* **Geometry, Descriptive**

Desert animals 591.9
See also **Camels**
xx **Animals; Deserts; Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

Desert plants 581.9
xx **Botany—Ecology; Deserts; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Plants**

Desertion, Military 344; 355.1
x Army desertion; Military desertion

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Desertion and non-support 173; 301.42
x Non-support
xx **Divorce**

Deserts 551.4
See also **Desert animals; Desert plants**

Design 745.4
Use for works on the theory of design
See also **Costume design; Pattern making; Textile design**
xx **Decoration and ornament; Pattern making**

Design, Architectural. *See* **Architecture—Details**

Design, Decorative 745
Use for works dealing with purely ornamental features of design, e.g. design applied externally to objects. Works dealing with practical applications of the line, form or mass which objects may take are entered under **Design, Industrial**
See also **Art, Decorative; Decoration and ornament; Drawing; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering; Tapestry; Textile design**
x Decorative arts; Designs, Floral; Floral design; Flowers in art; Nature in ornament; Ornamental design; Plant forms in design
xx **Art; Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts; Decoration and ornament; Drawing**

Design, Industrial 745.2
x Art, Applied; Industrial design
xx **Art industries and trade**

Designs, Architectural. *See* **Architecture—Designs and plans**

Designs, Floral. *See* **Design, Decorative; Flower arrangement**

Desserts 641.8
See also **Ice cream, ices, etc.**
xx **Caterers and catering; Cookery; Dinners and dining; Table**

Destiny. *See* **Fate and fatalism**

Destitution. *See* **Poverty**

Details, Architectural. *See* **Architecture—Details**

Detective stories. *See* **Mystery and detective stories**

Detectives 351.7; 352
See also **Criminal investigation; Police; Secret service; U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation**
xx **Crime and criminals; Criminal investigation; Police; Secret service**

Detergents. *See* **Soap**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Determinism and indeterminism. *See* **Free will and determinism**

Detroit. Baseball Club (American League) 796.357
Example under **Baseball clubs**
xx **Baseball clubs**

Deuterium oxide 546
x Heavy water; Water—Heavy water

Devaluation of currency. *See* **Currency question**

Development. *See* **Embryology; Evolution**

Devices (Heraldry). *See* **Heraldry; Insignia; Symbolism**

Devil 235
See also **Demonology**
x Satan
xx **Demonology; Folklore**

Devotion. *See* **Devotional exercises; Prayer; Worship**

Devotional exercises 242; 248; 264
See also **Church music; Hymns; Liturgies; Lord's Prayer; Lord's Supper; Prayer**
x Devotion; Family devotions; Family prayers; Theology, Devotional
xx **Christian life; Prayer; Worship**

Devotional literature 240
xx **Literature**

Dewey decimal classification. *See* **Classification, Decimal**

Diabetes 616

Diagnosis 616
See also **Pain; Pathology**
x Symptoms
xx **Medicine—Practice; Pathology**

Diagrams, Statistical. *See* **Statistics—Graphic methods**

Dialectics. *See* **Logic**

Dialects. *See* names of languages with the subdivision *Dialects,* e.g. **English language—Dialects**

Dialogs 808.5; 808.85; 815; etc.
See also **Readings and recitations**
xx **Readings and recitations**

Diamonds 548; 553; 739.27
xx **Carbon; Precious stones**

Diaries. *See* **Autobiographies**

Dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane. *See* **DDT (Insecticide)**

Dictators 920; 923
xx **Kings and rulers; Totalitarianism**

Dictionaries. *See* **Dictionaries, Polyglot; Encyclopedias and dictionaries;** and names of languages and subjects with the subdivision *Dictionaries,*

Dictionaries—*Continued*
e.g. English language—Dictionaries; Chemistry—Dictionaries; English literature—Dictionaries; U.S.—Biography—Dictionaries

Dictionaries, Classical. *See* **Classical dictionaries**

Dictionaries, Polyglot 413
x Dictionaries; Polyglot dictionaries

Dies (Metalworking) **621.9; 671**
xx **Metalwork**

Diesel engines 621.4
xx **Engines; Gas and oil engines**

Diet 613.2; 641.1; 641.5
See also **Beverages; Cookery; Digestion; Food; Indigestion; Menus; Nutrition; School children—Food; Vegetarianism**
x Dietetics
xx **Cookery; Digestion; Food; Hygiene; Nutrition; Weight control**

Diet in disease 615.8
See also **Cookery for the sick**
xx **Therapeutics**

Dietetics. *See* **Diet**

Differential calculus. *See* **Calculus**

Digestion **574; 612**
See also **Diet; Food; Indigestion; Nutrition**
xx **Diet; Nutrition; Physiological chemistry; Physiology; Stomach**

Diners. *See* **Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.**

Dinners and dining 642
See also **Carving (Meat, etc.); Cookery; Desserts; Food; Menus; Table**
x Banquets; Eating; Gastronomy
xx **Caterers and catering; Cookery; Entertaining; Etiquette; Food; Menus; Table**

Dinosaurs 568
xx **Reptiles, Fossil**

Dioptrics. *See* **Refraction**

Diphtheria 614; 616; 618.92
xx Children—Diseases; Diseases

Diplomacy 327; 341.7
See also **Diplomatic and consular service; Diplomats; Treaties;** also names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations*, e.g. **U.S.—Foreign relations**
xx **Diplomatic and consular service;** International relations

Diplomatic and consular service 341.7; 341.8
See also **Diplomacy; Diplomats;** also names of countries with the subdi-

Difference (Psychology) 1

Diplomatic and consular service—*Continued*
vision *Diplomatic and consular service,* e.g. **U.S.—Diplomatic and consular service**
x Ambassadors; Consulates; Consuls; Embassies; Legations; Ministers (Diplomatic agents)
xx **Diplomacy; Diplomats; International relations**

Diplomats 920; 923
See also **Diplomatic and consular service**
xx **Diplomacy; Diplomatic and consular service; International relations; Statesmen**

Dipsomania. *See* **Alcoholism**

Diptera. *See* **Flies; Mosquitoes**

Direct current machinery. *See* **Electric machinery—Direct current**

Direct legislation. *See* **Referendum**

Direct primaries. *See* **Primaries**

Direct taxation. *See* **Income tax; Taxation**

Directories 016.91; 910
Use for works about directories and for bibliographies of directories
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Directories* (e.g. **U.S.—Directories**); classes of institutions with the subdivision *Directories* (e.g. **Junior colleges—Directories**); and classes of persons with the subdivision *Directories,* e.g. **Physicians—Directories**

Directory, French, 1795-1799. *See* **France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

Dirigible balloons. *See* **Airships**

Disability insurance. *See* **Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Health**

Disabled. *See* **Physically handicapped**

Disarmament 172.4; 341.67
See also **Arbitration, International; Militarism; Peace; Sea power; Security, International**
x Armaments; Limitation of armament; Military power
xx **Arbitration, International; Armies; International relations; Military art and science; Navies; Peace; Sea power; Security, International; War**

Disasters 904
See also **Accidents; Earthquakes; Fires; Floods; Railroads—Accidents; Shipwrecks; Storms;** also names of

Disasters—*Continued*
particular disasters, e.g. **New England—Hurricane, 1938; San Francisco—Earthquake and fire, 1906**

x Catastrophes

xx **Accidents**

Disciples, Twelve. *See* **Apostles**

Disciples of Christ 286

x Campbellites; Christian Church (Disciples); Church of Christ (Disciples)

Discipline, Mental. *See* **Mental discipline**

Discipline of children. *See* **Children—Management; School discipline**

Discography. *See* **Phonograph records**

Discoverers. *See* **Discoveries (in geography); Explorers**

Discoveries (in geography) 910

See also **America—Discovery and exploration; Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Explorers; Northeast Passage; Northwest Passage; Scientific expeditions; Voyages and travels;** also names of countries with the subdivision *Description and travel,* e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel**

x Discoveries; Discoveries, Maritime; Explorations; Maritime discoveries; Navigators

xx **Adventure and adventurers; Explorers; Geography; History; Voyages and travels**

Discoveries (in science). *See* **Inventions; Patents; Science**

Discoveries, Maritime. *See* **Discoveries (in geography)**

Discrimination 177; 301.45; 323

Use for general works on discrimination by race, religion or sex, in education, employment, housing, etc.

See also **Civil rights; Minorities; Negroes—Segregation; Segregation in education; Toleration**

x Education, Discrimination in; Employment discrimination; Fair employment practice; Housing, Discrimination in; Job discrimination; Race discrimination; Right to work; Segregation

xx **Human relations; Jews; Minorities; Negroes; Race problems; Social problems; Toleration; Woman—Employment**

Discussion. *See* **Debates and debating**

Discussion groups 021.4; 374.2
x Forums (Discussions); Great books program; Group discussion; Panel discussions
xx **Debates and debating**

Disease (Pathology). *See* **Pathology**

Disease germs. *See* **Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease**

Diseases 614; 616
See also **Epidemics; Medicine—Practice;** also names of diseases and groups of diseases (e.g. **Diphtheria; Contagion and contagious diseases);** and subjects with the subdivision *Diseases,* e.g. **Children—Diseases; Skin—Diseases; Cattle—Diseases**

Diseases, Communicable. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**

Diseases, Contagious. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**

Diseases, Industrial. *See* **Occupational diseases**

Diseases, Infectious. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**

Diseases, Mental. *See* **Insanity; Mental illness; Psychology, Pathological**

Diseases, Occupational. *See* **Occupational diseases**

Diseases, Tropical. *See* **Tropics—Diseases and hygiene**

Diseases and pests. *See* **Agricultural pests; Bacteriology, Agricultural; Fungi; Household pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Parasites; Plant diseases;** names of individual pests (e.g. **Locusts);** and names of crops, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests,* e.g. **Fruit—Diseases and pests**

Diseases of animals. *See* **Veterinary medicine**

Diseases of children. *See* **Children—Diseases**

Diseases of occupation. *See* **Occupational diseases**

Diseases of plants. *See* **Plant diseases**

Diseases of the blood. *See* **Blood—Diseases**

Diseases of women. *See* **Woman—Diseases**

Dishes. *See* **Glassware; Pottery**

Dishonesty. *See* **Honesty**

Disinfection and disinfectants 614; 615; 648
See also **Antiseptics; Fumigation**
x Germicides
xx **Antiseptics; Bacteriology; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Conta-**

Disinfection and disinfectants—*Continued*
gion and contagious diseases; Fumigation; Hygiene; Public health; Sanitation

Disobedience. *See* **Obedience**

Displaced persons. *See* **Refugees; Refugees, Political; World War, 1939-1945—Refugees**

Disposal of refuse. *See* **Refuse and refuse disposal**

Dissertations, Academic 378.2
Use for works about theses and dissertations
x Academic dissertations; Theses
xx **Colleges and universities**

Distance education 374.4

Distillation 542; 660.28
See also **Alcohol; Essences and essential oils; Liquors**
x Stills
xx **Alcohol; Liquors**

Distribution (Economics). *See* **Commerce; Marketing**

Distribution, Cooperative. *See* **Cooperation; Cooperative societies**

Distribution of animals and plants. *See* **Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

Distribution of wealth. *See* **Economics; Wealth**

District libraries. *See* **Libraries, Regional**

District nurses. *See* **Nurses and nursing**

District schools. *See* **Rural schools**

Districting (in city planning). *See* **Zoning**

Dividends. *See* **Securities; Stocks**

Divination 133.3; 291
See also **Astrology; Clairvoyance; Dreams; Fortune telling; Occult sciences; Oracles; Palmistry; Prophecies; Superstition**
x Crystal gazing; Necromancy; Soothsaying
xx **Clairvoyance; Occult sciences; Oracles; Prophecies; Superstition**

Divine healing. *See* **Christian Science; Faith cure; Miracles**

Diving 797.2
See also **Skin diving**
xx **Swimming; Water sports**

Diving, Submarine 387.5; 627.7
Use for works on deep-sea diving in pearl fishing, scientific research, salvage, etc. as distinct from diving as a water sport
See also **Skin diving**
x Deep-sea diving; Submarine diving
xx **Salvage; Skin diving**

Divinity of Christ. *See* **Jesus Christ—Divinity**

Divorce 173; 301.42
See also **Desertion and non-support; Marriage**
x Annulment of marriage; Separation (Law)
xx **Domestic relations; Family; Marriage; Social problems; Woman—Social and moral questions**

Docks 387; 627
See also **Harbors**
xx **Harbors; Hydraulic engineering**

Doctors. *See* **Physicians**

Doctors' degrees. *See* **Degrees, Academic**

Doctrinal theology. *See* **Theology**

Doctrines. *See* **Theology**

Documentary films. *See* **Moving pictures, Documentary**

Documents. *See* **Archives; Charters; Government publications**

Dogmatic theology. *See* **Theology**

Dogs 599; 636.7
See also **Seeing eye dogs**
xx **Animals; Domestic animals; Pets**

Dogs—Stories 636.7; Fic
x Legends and stories of animals; Stories
xx **Animals—Stories**

Dogs—Training 636.7
x Bird dogs
xx **Animals—Training**

Dogs, War use of 355.4
xx **Animals, War use of**

Dogs for the blind. *See* **Seeing eye dogs**

Dollhouses 649; 688.7
x Miniature objects
xx **Toys**

Dolls 649; 688.7
xx **Toys**

Domesday book 942.02
x Doomsday book

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Domestic animals 636
Use for general works on farm animals. Books limited to animals as pets are entered under **Pets.** Books on stock raising as an industry are entered under **Livestock**
See also

Animals—Treatment	**Hogs**
Camels	**Horses**
Cats	**Livestock**
Cattle	**Pets**
Cows	**Poultry**
Dogs	**Reindeer**
Goats	**Sheep**

x Animal industry; Animals, Domestic; Farm animals
xx **Agriculture; Animals; Livestock; Pets; Zoology, Economic**

Domestic animals—Diseases. *See* **Veterinary medicine**

Domestic appliances. *See* **Home economics—Equipment and supplies; Household appliances, Electric**

Domestic architecture. *See* **Architecture, Domestic**

Domestic economy. *See* **Home economics**

Domestic finance. *See* **Home economics—Accounting**

Domestic relations 173; 301.42; 347
See also **Divorce; Family; Marriage; Parent and child**
x Family relations
xx **Family; Marriage**

Domestic science. *See* **Home economics**

Domestic service. *See* **Servants**

Dominicans 271
x Black Friars; Friars, Black; Friars preachers; Jacobins (Dominicans); Mendicant orders; Preaching Friars; St. Dominic, Order of
xx **Monasticism and religious orders**

Dominion of the sea. *See* **Sea power**

Donations. *See* **Gifts**

Doomsday book. *See* **Domesday book**

Doors 694; 721; 729
xx **Architecture—Details; Building; Carpentry**

Double consciousness. *See* **Personality, Disorders of**

Double stars. *See* **Stars**

Doubt. *See* **Belief and doubt**

Draft, Mechanical. *See* **Mechanical draft**

Draft, Military. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**

Drafting, Mechanical. *See* **Mechanical drawing**

Drafting-room practice. *See* **Drawing-room practice**

Dragonflies 595.7; 632

xx **Flies**

Drainage 627.5; 631.6

Use for works on land drainage. Works on house drainage are entered under **Drainage, House**

See also **Sewerage**

x Land drainage

xx **Agricultural engineering; Civil engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Municipal engineering; Reclamation of land; Sanitary engineering; Sewerage; Soils**

Drainage, House 696

See also **Plumbing; Sanitary engineering; Sewerage**

x House drainage

xx **Plumbing; Sanitation, Household**

Drama 808.2

Use for general works on the drama. Works on the history and criticism of the drama as literature are entered under **Drama—History and criticism.** Works on criticism of the drama as presented on the stage are entered under **Dramatic criticism.** Works on the presentation of plays are entered under **Acting; Amateur theatricals; Theater—Production and direction.** Works on how to write plays are entered under **Drama—Technique.** Collections of plays are entered under **Drama—Collections; American drama—Collections; English drama—Collections;** etc.

See also

Acting
Ballet
College and school drama
Comedy
Dramatic criticism
Dramatists
Folk drama
Masks (Plays)
Moralities
Moving picture plays
Mysteries and miracle plays
One-act plays
Opera
Pantomimes
Passion plays
Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
Puppets and puppet plays
Radio plays
Religious drama
Television plays
Theater
Tragedy

also **American drama, English drama;** etc.; and names of special subjects, historical events and famous per-

Drama—*Continued*
sons with the subdivision *Drama,* e.g. **Easter—Drama; U.S.—History—Civil War—Drama; Napoléon I—Drama**
x Stage
xx Literature; Theater

Drama—Collections 808.82; 812.08; etc.
Use for collections of plays by several authors
See also **American drama—Collections; English drama—Collections;** etc.; also **Children's plays; Christmas** plays; College and school drama—**Collections; Fairy plays**
x Plays

Drama—History and criticism 809.2
See also **American drama—History and criticism; English drama—History** and criticism; etc.

Drama—Plots. *See* **Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)**

Drama, Religious. *See* **Religious drama**

Drama—Technique 808.2
See also Radio plays—Technique; Television plays—Technique
x Play writing; Playwriting
xx **Authorship; Characters and characteristics in literature**

Drama in education 371.3; 371.8
See also **Acting; Amateur theatricals; College and school drama; Religious drama; Theater**
xx **Acting; Amateur theatricals; College and school drama; Schools—Exercises and recreations**

Dramatic art. *See* **Acting**

Dramatic criticism 792
Use for works on criticism of the drama as presented on the stage. Works on criticism of the drama as a literary form are entered under **Drama—History and criticism; American drama—History and criticism;** etc.
See also **Moving picture plays—History and criticism**
x Theater criticism
xx **Criticism; Drama; Theater**

Dramatic music. *See* **Opera; Operetta**

Dramatic plots. *See* **Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)**

Dramatists (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Dramatists, American)** 920; 928
Use for works dealing largely with the personal lives of several playwrights. Books treating of their

Dramatists—*Continued*
literary work are entered under **Drama—History and criticism; English drama—History and criticism**; etc.
x Playwrights; Writers
xx **Authors; Drama; Poets**

Dramatists, American 920; 928
x American dramatists; U.S.—Dramatists

Drapery 645; 684; 747
x Curtains
xx **Interior decoration; Upholstery**

Draughts. *See* **Checkers**

Drawing 740
See also
Anatomy, Artistic
Architectural drawing
Commercial art
Crayon drawing
Design, Decorative
Drawings
Figure drawing
Geometrical drawing
Illustration of books
Landscape drawing
Mechanical drawing
Painting
Pastel drawing
Pen drawing
Pencil drawing
Perspective
Topographical drawing
Graphic methods
x Graphic arts; Sketching
xx **Art; Design, Decorative; Illustration of books; Perspective**

Drawing materials. *See* **Artists' materials**

Drawing-room practice 744
x Drafting-room practice
xx **Mechanical drawing**

Drawings (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. Drawings, American) **741.9**
See also **Engravings; Etchings; Pastels**
xx **Drawing**

Drawings, American 741.9
x American drawings; U.S.—Drawings

Drawings, Architectural. *See* **Architectural drawing**

Dreams 135; 398.3; 612
See also **Psychoanalysis; Sleep**
xx **Brain; Divination; Fortune telling; Mind and body; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Psychology, Physiological; Sleep; Subconsciousness;** Superstition; Visions

Dredging 622; 624.1; 627.7
xx **Civil engineering; Hydraulic engineering**

Dress. *See* **Clothing and dress**

Dress accessories 391; 646; 687
xx **Clothing and dress**

Dressing of ores. *See* **Ore dressing**

Dressmaking 646; 687

See also **Sewing; Tailoring**

x Garment making; Patterns for dressmaking

xx **Clothing and dress; Costume; Fashion; Needlework; Sewing; Tailoring; Woman—Employment**

Dried foods. *See* **Food, Dried**

Dried milk. *See* **Milk, Dried**

Drill (nonmilitary) 371.7; 613.7; 796.4

x Marches (Exercise)

xx **Physical education and training**

Drill and minor tactics 355.5

See also **Military art and science**

x Military drill; Minor tactics

xx **Military art and science**

Drilling and boring 621.9

Use for works relating to workshop operations in metal, wood, etc. Works relating to the operation of cutting holes in earth or rock are entered under **Boring**

x Boring (Metal, wood, etc.)

Drilling and boring (Earth and rocks). *See* **Boring**

Drink question. *See* **Liquor problem**

Drinks. *See* **Beverages; Liquors**

Drivers, Automobile. *See* **Automobile drivers**

Dromedaries. *See* **Camels**

Drop forging. *See* **Forging**

Droughts 551.5; 632

See also **Dust storms; Rain and rainfall**

xx **Meteorology; Rain and rainfall**

Drug habit. *See* **Narcotic habit**

Drugs 615

See also **Materia medica; Pharmacy; Poisons;** also names of drugs, and groups of drugs, e.g. **Narcotics**

x Pharmacology

xx **Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Materia medica; Pharmacy; Therapeutics**

Drugs—Adulteration and analysis 543; 614

Druids and Druidism 299

xx **Celts; Religions**

Drum 681.8; 789

xx **Musical instruments; Percussion instruments**

Drum majors 785.1

x Baton twirling

xx **Bands (Music)**

Drunkenness. *See* **Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Temperance**

Dry cleaning. *See* **Cleaning**
Dry farming 631.5
x Farming, Dry
xx **Agriculture; Irrigation**
Dry goods. *See* **Textile industry and fabrics**
Ducks 598; 636.5; 799.2
xx **Poultry**
Ductless glands. *See* **Glands, Ductless**
Dueling 179; 394
See also **Fencing**
x Fighting
xx **Fencing; Manners and customs**
Dumb (Deaf-mutes). *See* **Deaf**
Dunes. *See* **Sand dunes**
Dungeons. *See* **Prisons**
Dunkards. *See* **Church of the Brethren**
Dunkers. *See* **Church of the Brethren**
Dust, Radioactive. *See* **Radioactive fallout**
Dust storms 551.5
xx **Droughts; Erosion; Storms**
Dutch in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Dutch in other countries, e.g. **Dutch in Africa**
Dutch language 439.3
Dutch literature 839.3
Duties. *See* **Tariff; Taxation**
Duty 170; 241
See also **Conscience; Ethics**
xx **Behavior; Ethics**
Dwarfs 398.4; 611; 616
x Midgets; Pigmies; Pygmies
xx **Monsters**
Dwellings. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Houses; Lake dwellers and lake dwellings**
Dyes and dyeing 547; 667; 746.6
See also **Batik; Bleaching**
xx **Bleaching; Chemistry, Technical; Cleaning; Color; Pigments; Textile chemistry; Textile industry and fabrics; Wool**
Dynamics 531
See also
Aerodynamics
Force and energy
Hydrodynamics
Kinematics
Matter
Mechanics
Motion
Physics
Quantum theory
Statics
Thermodynamics
x Kinetics
xx **Force and energy; Mathematics; Mechanics; Physics; Statics**
Dynamite 623; 662
xx **Explosives**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Dynamos. *See* **Electric generators**

Dyspepsia. *See* **Indigestion**

Eagles 598
xx **Birds of prey**

Ear 611; 612; 617.8
See also **Hearing**
xx **Deafness; Head; Hearing**

Early Christian literature. *See* **Christian literature, Early**

Earth 525
Use for general works on the whole planet. Works limited to the structure and composition of the earth and the physical changes which it has undergone and is still undergoing are entered under **Geology**
See also

Antarctic regions	**Geophysics**
Arctic regions	**Glacial epoch**
Atmosphere	**Latitude**
Creation	**Longitude**
Earthquakes	**Meteorology**
Geodesy	**Ocean**
Geography	**Physical geography**
Geology	**Universe**

x World
xx **Creation; Geology; Physical geography; Solar system; Universe**

Earth—Age 550.1

Earth satellites. *See* **Satellites, Artificial**

Earthenware. *See* **Pottery**

Earthquakes 551.2
See also **Volcanoes**
x Seismography; Seismology
xx **Disasters; Earth; Geology; Physical geography**

Earthwork. *See* **Soils (Engineering)**

Earthworks (Archeology). *See* **Excavations (Archeology)**

East 915; 950
See also **Asia; Near East**
x Orient

East (Far East) 915; 950
Use for works treating of eastern Asia in general
See also **Eastern question (Far East)**
x Far East; Orient

East (Near East). *See* **Eastern question; Near East**

East Africa. *See* **Africa, East**

East and West 901
Use for works on both acculturation and cultural conflict between Oriental and Occidental civilizations

East and West—*Continued*
See also **Acculturation; Civilization, Occidental; Civilization, Oriental**
xx **Acculturation; Eastern question; Eastern question (Far East)**

East Indians **572.954; 915.4; 954**
See also **Hindus**
x Indians (of India)
xx **Hindus**

Easter **264; 394.2**
x Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts; Religious festivals
xx **Fasts and feasts; Holy Week; Lent**

Easter—Drama **808.82; 812;** etc.
xx **Drama**

Eastern churches **281**
See also **Orthodox Eastern Church**

Eastern Empire. *See* **Byzantine Empire**

Eastern question **956**
Use for works dealing with problems of international policies in the countries of the Near East
See also **East and West; World politics**
x East (Near East); Near Eastern question
xx **Near East; World politics**

Eastern question (Far East) **950**
Use for works dealing with problems of international policies in the countries of the Far East
See also **East and West**
x Far Eastern question; Open door policy (Far East)
xx **East (Far East)**

Eastern Seaboard. *See* **Atlantic States**

Eating. *See* **Dinners and dining; Table**

Ecclesiastical antiquities. *See* **Christian antiquities**

Ecclesiastical architecture. *See* **Church architecture**

Ecclesiastical art. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Ecclesiastical biography. *See* **Christian biography**

Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts. *See* **Fasts and feasts;** and names of special fasts and feasts, e.g. **Easter; Lent**

Ecclesiastical furniture. *See* **Church furniture**

Ecclesiastical history. *See* **Church history**

Ecclesiastical law **348**
See also **Tithes**
x Canon law; Church law; Law, Ecclesiastical
xx **Church and state; Law**

Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies. *See* **Liturgies; Rites and ceremonies; Sacraments;** and special rites and ceremonies, e.g. **Funeral rites and ceremonies; Lord's Supper**

Eclipses 521; 523.3; 523.7

x Lunar eclipses; Moon—Eclipses; Solar eclipses; Sun—Eclipses

xx Astronomy

Ecology 301.3; 574

See also **Adaptation (Biology); Botany —Ecology;** Geographical distribution **of animals and plants**

x Biology—Ecology

Economic assistance 338.9

Use for general works on international economic aid given in the form of gifts, loans, relief grants, or technical assistance. Works limited to the latter are entered under **Technical assistance**

See also **Reconstruction (1939-1951); Technical assistance; Underdeveloped areas; World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**

x Aid to underdeveloped areas; Assistance to underdeveloped areas; Foreign aid program

xx **Economic policy: International cooperation; International economic relations; Reconstruction (1939-1951); Underdeveloped areas**

Economic botany. *See* **Botany, Economic**

Economic conditions 330.9

Use for general works on some or all of the following: natural resources, business, commerce, industry, labor, manufactures, financial conditions; and for the history of the economic development of several countries

See also **Business cycles; Economic policy; Geography, Commercial; Labor supply;** Natural resources; Statistics; Underdeveloped areas; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Economic conditions,* e.g. **U.S.—Economic conditions**

x Business depressions; Economic history; Stabilization in industry; World economics

xx Business; Economics; **Geography, Commercial; Social conditions; Wealth**

Economic cycles. *See* **Business cycles**

Economic depressions. *See* **Depressions**

Economic development 330.9

Economic entomology. *See* **Insects, Injurious and beneficial**

Economic geography. *See* **Geography, Commercial**

Economic geology. *See* **Geology, Economic**

Economic history. *See* **Economic conditions**

Economic mobilization. *See* **Industrial mobilization**

Economic planning. *See* **Economic policy**

Economic policy 338.9

Use for works on the policy of governments towards economic problems

See also **Commercial policy; Economic assistance; Free trade and protection; Government ownership; Industrial mobilization; Industrialization; Industry and state; International economic relations; Municipal ownership; Priorities, Industrial; Tariff; Technical assistance;** also names of countries and states with the subdivision *Economic policy* (e.g. **U.S.—Economic policy; Ohio—Economic policy**); and names of countries with the subdivision *Commercial policy,* e.g. **U.S.—Commercial policy**

x Economic planning; National planning; Planning, Economic; Planning, National; Welfare state; World economics

xx **Economic conditions; Economics; Industry and state**

Economic relations, Foreign. *See* **International economic relations**

Economic zoology. *See* **Zoology, Economic**

Economics 330

See also

Agriculture—Economic aspects
Business
Capital
Capitalism
Christianity and economics
Commerce
Communication
Consumption (Economics)
Cooperation
Cost and standard of living
Credit
Debts (Public)
Depressions
Economic conditions
Economic policy
Factory system
Finance
Free trade and protection
Government ownership
Income
Industry
Labor and laboring classes
Land
Leisure class
Money
Monopolies

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Economics—*Continued*

Population
Prices
Profit
Property
Saving and thrift
Socialism
Trusts, Industrial
Wages
Waste (Economics)
Wealth

x Distribution of wealth; Political economy; Production

xx Social sciences

Economics—History 330.9

Use for works describing the development of economic theories. Works on the economic conditions and development of countries are entered under Economic conditions

Economics, Medical. *See* Medical economics

Economics of war. *See* War—Economic aspects

Economics of educ
379.

Economy. *See* Saving and thrift

Ecumenical councils. *See* Councils and synods

Ecumenical movement. *See* Christian union

Eddas 839

xx Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Poetry; Scandinavian literature

Eden 233; 572

x Garden of Eden

Editions. *See* Bibliography—Editions

Editors and editing. *See* Journalism; Journalists; Publishers and publishing

Education (May subdiv. geog.) 370

See also

Adult education
Audio-visual education
Books and reading
Business education
Character education
Child study
Church and education
Classical education
Coeducation
Colleges and universities
Correspondence schools and courses
Culture
Education and state
Education of women
Educators
Evening and continuation schools
Illiteracy
International education
Learning and scholarship
Libraries
Mental discipline
Military education
Naval education
Physical education and training
Professional education
Religious education
Scholarships, fellowships, etc.
Schools and references under that heading
Self-culture
Students
Study, Method of
Teachers

Education—*Continued*
Teaching
Technical education
Vocational education

also classes of the handicapped with the subdivision *Education* (e.g. **Deaf—Education**); subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching* (e.g. **Science—Study and teaching**); and headings beginning with the words **Education** and **Educational**

x Instruction; Pedagogy

xx **Civilization; Coeducation; Culture; Learning and scholarship; Mental discipline; Schools; Students; Teaching**

Education, Adult. *See* **Adult education**

Education—Aims and objectives 370.1

Education, Business. *See* **Business education**

Education, Character. *See* **Character education**

Education, Christian. *See* **Religious education**

Education, Classical. *See* **Classical education**

Education, Compulsory 379.2

See also **Child labor; Evening and continuation schools; School attendance**

x Compulsory education; Compulsory school attendance

xx **School attendance**

Education—Curricula 375

See also **Articulation (Education)**

x Colleges and universities—Curricula; Core curriculum; Courses of study; Curricula (Courses of study); Schools—Curricula; Study, Courses of

Education, Discrimination in. *See* **Discrimination**

Education, Elementary 372

Use for general works on education of children below the secondary school level

See also **Exceptional children; Kindergarten; Montessori method of education; Nursery schools**

x Children—Education; Education, Primary; Education of children; Elementary education; Grammar schools; Primary education

xx **Children**

Education, Ethical. *See* **Character education; Religious education**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Education—Experimental methods 372; 373; 378
See also **Mental tests**
x Activity school; Experimental methods in education; Progressive education; Teaching—Experimental methods
xx **Mental tests**

Education—Federal aid. *See* **Education—Finance; Education and state**

Education—Finance 379.1
x Colleges and universities—Finance; Education—Federal aid; Federal aid to education; School finance; School taxes; Tuition
xx **Finance**

Education, Higher 378
Use for general consideration of education above the secondary level, i.e. for works on college education, professional education, etc. Use for works not specific enough to be entered under **Colleges and universities**
See also **Adult education; Classical education; College education, Value of; Colleges and universities; Junior colleges; Professional education; Technical education; University extension**
x Higher education
xx **Colleges and universities**

Education, Industrial. *See* **Manual training; Technical education**

Education, Intercultural. *See* **Intercultural education**

Education, International. *See* **International education**

Education, Medical. *See* **Medicine—Study and teaching**

Education, Military. *See* **Military education**

Education, Moral. *See* **Character education**

Education, Musical. *See* **Music—Study and teaching**

Education, Naval. *See* **Naval education**

Education—Personnel service. *See* **Personnel service in education**

Education, Physical. *See* **Physical education and training**

Education, Preschool. *See* **Nursery schools**

Education, Primary. *See* **Education, Elementary**

Education, Professional. *See* **Professional education**

Education, Religious. *See* **Religious education**

Education, Remedial

Education, Scientific. *See* **Science—Study and teaching**

Education, Secondary 373

A more inclusive subject than **High schools**

See also **Adult education; Evening and continuation schools; High schools; Junior high schools; Private schools; Public schools**

x Secondary education; Secondary schools

xx **High schools**

Education, Segregation in. *See* **Segregation in education**

Education—Statistics 371.2

See also **Mental tests; School attendance; School reports**

Education—Study and teaching 370

Use for works on the study and teaching of education as a science. Works limited to the methods of training teachers are entered under **Teachers—Training.** Works on the methods of teaching are entered under **Teaching**

See also **Teachers—Training; Teachers colleges**

x Pedagogy

Education, Technical. *See* **Technical education**

Education, Theological. *See* **Religious education; Theology—Study and teaching**

Education—U.S. 370

x U.S.—Education

Education—U.S.—Directories 370

Education, Vocational. *See* **Vocational education**

Education and church. *See* **Church and education**

Education and radio. *See* **Radio in education**

Education and religion. *See* **Church and education**

Education and state 379

See also **Scholarships, fellowships, etc.**

x Education—Federal aid; Federal aid to education; State and education

xx **Education**

Education and television. *See* **Television in education**

Education of adults. *See* **Adult education**

Education of children. *See* **Education, Elementary**

Education of criminals. *See* **Education of prisoners**

Education of girls. *See* **Education of women**

Education of prisoners 365; 371.9
x Education of criminals; Prison schools; Prisoners, Education of
xx **Adult education; Crime and criminals; Prisons**

Education of the blind. *See* **Blind—Education**

Education of the deaf. *See* **Deaf—Education**

Education of veterans. *See* **Veterans—Education**

Education of women 376
See also **Coeducation**
x Education of girls; Girls—Education; Woman—Education
xx **Coeducation; Education; Girls; Young women**

Education of workers. *See* **Labor and laboring classes—Education**

Educational administration. *See* **School administration and organization**

Educational associations 370
See also **Parents' and teachers' associations**
x Association and associations
xx **Societies; Teachers**

Educational films. *See* **Libraries and moving pictures; Moving pictures in education**

Educational guidance. *See* **Personnel service in education**

Educational measurements. *See* **Educational tests and measurements**

Educational psychology 370.15
See also **Apperception; Attention; Child study; Imagination; Memory; Mental tests; Perception; Psychology, Applied; Thought and thinking**
x Psychology, Educational
xx **Child study; Psychology; Teaching**

Educational research 370.7

Educational sociology 370.19
x Social problems in education; Sociology, Educational
xx **Sociology**

Educational surveys 379.1
x School surveys; Surveys, Educational
xx **Social surveys**

Educational Technolo

Educational tests and measurements 371.2
See also **Aptitude testing; Examinations; Grading and marking (Students); Mental tests**
x Educational measurements; Tests
xx **Mental tests**

Educators 920; 923
See also Teachers
x College teachers; Faculty (Education)
xx **Education; Teachers**

Efficiency, Household. *See* **Home economics**

Efficiency, Industrial 658
Use for works dealing with specific means of increasing efficiency and output in business and industries. Such books include time and motion studies, and the application of psychological principles
See also **Executive ability; Factory management; Job analysis; Motion study; Office management; Personnel management; Time study**
x Ability; Industrial efficiency
xx **Business; Cost accounting; Engineering; Executive ability; Factory management; Industrial management; Industry; Management; Personnel management**

Eggs 598; 636.5; 641.6
See also **Birds—Eggs and nests**
xx **Poultry**

Egypt—Antiquities 913.32
x Egyptology

Egypt—History 932; 962
See also **Sinai Campaign, 1956**

Egyptology. *See* **Egypt—Antiquities**

Eight-hour day. *See* **Hours of labor**

Eighteenth century 909; 940.2
See note under **Nineteenth century**

Election (Theology). *See* **Predestination**

Elections (May subdiv. geog.) 324
See also Presidents—U.S.—Election; **Primaries; Referendum; Representative government and representation; Suffrage; Woman—Suffrage**
x Ballot; Franchise; Polls, Election; Voting
xx **Politics, Practical; Primaries;** Proportional representation; Representative government and representation

Elections—U.S. 324; 973
x U.S.—Elections

Elections, Primary. *See* **Primaries**

Electric apparatus and appliances 621.3
See also

Armatures	**Electric generators**
Condensers (Electricity)	**Electric lamps**
	Electric machinery
Electric batteries	**Electric meters**
Electric bells	**Electric motors**
Electric furnaces	**Electric switchgear**

Electric apparatus and appliances—*Continued*
Electric toys
Electric transformers
Electromagnets
Household appliances, Electric
Induction coils
Storage batteries
x Apparatus, Electrical; Appliances, Electric; Electric appliances
xx **Electric engineering; Scientific apparatus and instruments**

Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic. *See* **Household appliances, Electric**

Electric appliances. *See* **Electric apparatus and appliances; Household appliances, Electric**

Electric batteries 621.35
See also **Storage batteries**
x Batteries, Electric; Cells, Electric
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Electrochemistry; Storage batteries**

Electric bells 621.38
xx **Bells; Electric apparatus and appliances**

Electric circuits 621.31
See also **Electronic circuits**
x Circuits, Electric

Electric coils 621.31

Electric communication. *See* **Telecommunication**

Electric condensers. *See* **Condensers (Electricity)**

Electric conductors 621.31
See also **Radio, Short wave**
x Conductors, Electric

Electric controllers 621.31
x Automatic control

Electric currents 621.31
See also **Electric measurements; Electric transformers**
x Currents, Electric

Electric currents, Alternating 621.31
x Alternating currents; Currents, Alternating

Electric distribution. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**

Electric engineering 621.3
See also Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric lighting; Electric machinery; Electric power distribution; Electric railroads; Electricity in mining; Radio; Telegraph; Telephone
xx Engineering; Mechanical engineering

Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 621.3
x Handbooks, manuals, etc.

Electric engineering as a profession. *See* **Engineering as a profession**

Electric equipment of automobiles. *See* **Automobiles—Electric equipment**

Electric eye. *See* **Photoelectric cells**

Electric furnaces 621.3; 669
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric heating; Furnaces**

Electric generators 621.31
See also **Armatures**
x Dynamos; Generators, Electric
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric machinery**

Electric heating 644; 697
See also **Electric furnaces**
x Electricity in the home
xx **Heating**

Electric household appliances. *See* **Household appliances, Electric**

Electric industries 621.3
See also **Radio industry and trade**
x Electric utilities; Industries, Electric
xx **Public utilities**

Electric industries—Finance 621.3

Electric lamps 621.32; 644
See also **Electric lighting**
x Incandescent lamps
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric lighting; Lamps**

Electric light. *See* **Electric lighting; Photometry; Phototherapy**

Electric lighting 621.32; 644
See also **Electric lamps**
x Arc light; Electric light; Electricity in the home; Light, Electric
xx **Electric engineering; Electric lamps; Electric wiring; Lighting**

Electric lighting, Fluorescent. *See* **Fluorescent lighting**

Electric lines 621.31
Use for works on general transmission systems
See also **Electric wiring**
x **Electric distribution; Electric power transmission;** Electric transmission; Electricity—Distribution; **Power transmission, Electric; Transmission of power**
xx **Electric power distribution**

Electric machinery 621.31
Use for discussions of more than one kind or class of machines. Works treating of the smaller machines and appliances are entered under **Electric apparatus and appliances**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Electric machinery—*Continued*
See also **Electric generators; Electric motors; Electric transformers; Electricity in mining**
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric engineering; Machinery**

Electric machinery—Alternating current 621.31
x Alternating current machinery

Electric machinery—Direct current 621.31
x Direct current machinery

Electric measurements 621.37
See also **Electric meters; Electric testing**
x Measurements, Electric
xx **Electric currents; Electric testing; Weights and measures**

Electric meters 621.37
x Meters, Electric
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric measurements**

Electric motors 621.31
See also **Electric transformers; Electricity in mining**
x Induction motors; Motors
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances;** Electric machinery

Electric power 621.31
xx **Power (Mechanics); Power resources**

Electric power distribution 621.31
See also **Electric lines; Electric wiring**
x Electric distribution; Electric power transmission; Electric transmission; Electricity — Distribution; Power transmission, Electric; Rural electrification; Transmission of power
xx **Electric engineering; Power transmission**

Electric power in mining. *See* **Electricity in mining**

Electric power plants 621.31
x Electric utilities; Power plants, Electric
xx **Power plants**

Electric power transmission. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**

Electric railroads 385; 388.4; 625
See also **Railroads—Electrification; Street railroads**
x Interurban railroads; Railroads, Electric
xx **Electric engineering; Public utilities; Railroads; Railroads—Electrification; Street railroads; Transportation**

Electric signs 621.32; 659.1
See also **Neon tubes**
x Signs (Advertising); Signs, Electric
xx **Advertising; Signs and signboards**

Electric smelting. *See* **Electrometallurgy**

Electric switches. *See* **Electric switchgear**

Electric switchgear 621.31
x Electric switches; Switches, Electric
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances**

Electric testing 621.37
See also **Electric measurements**
xx **Electric measurements**

Electric toys 649; 688.7
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Toys**

Electric transformers 621.31
x Transformers, Electric
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric currents; Electric machinery; Electric motors**

Electric transmission. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**

Electric utilities. *See* **Electric industries; Electric power plants; Public utilities;** and names of specific utilities

Electric waves 537; 621.3
See also **Radio, Short wave**
x Electromagnetic waves; Hertzian waves; Microwaves; Radio waves
xx **Waves**

Electric welding 671
x Arc welding; Resistance welding; Spot welding; Welding, Electric
xx **Welding**

Electric wiring 621.31; 621.32
See also **Electric lighting; Telegraph; Telephone**
xx **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**

Electrical. *See* headings beginning with the word **Electric**

Electricity 537.2; 621.3
See also **Electrons; Lightning; Magnetism; Radioactivity; Telegraph; Telephone; X rays;** also headings beginning with **Electric** and **Electro**
xx **Magnetism; Physics**

Electricity—Distribution. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**

Electricity, Medical. *See* **Electrotherapeutics**

Electricity in agriculture 631.3
x Electricity on the farm; Rural electrification
xx **Agricultural engineering; Agricultural machinery**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Electricity in medicine. *See* **Electrotherapeutics**

Electricity in mining 622
See also **Mining engineering**
x Electric power in mining; Mining, Electric
xx **Electric engineering; Electric machinery; Electric motors; Mining engineering**

Electricity in the home. *See* **Electric heating; Electric lighting; Household appliances, Electric**

Electricity on ships 623.8
x Ships, Electricity on
xx **Marine engineering; Naval architecture**

Electricity on the farm. *See* **Electricity in agriculture**

Electrification of railroads. *See* **Railroads—Electrification**

Electrochemistry 541.3; 660.29
See also **Electric batteries; Electrometallurgy; Electroplating; Electrotyping**
xx **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Chemistry, Technical**

Electromagnetic waves. *See* **Electric waves**

Electromagnetism 538
xx **Magnetism**

Electromagnets 537; 621.31
x Magnet winding
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Magnetism; Magnets**

Electrometallurgy 669
See also **Electroplating; Electrotyping**
x Electric smelting
xx **Electrochemistry; Electroplating; Electrotyping; Metallurgy; Smelting**

Electron microscope 578; 681.4
xx **Microscope and microscopy**

Electron tubes. *See* **Vacuum tubes**

Electronic brains. *See* **Electronic computers**

Electronic calculating machines. *See* **Electronic computers**

Electronic circuits 621.381
xx **Electric circuits; Electronics**

Electronic computers 510.78; 681
See also **Information storage and retrieval systems**
x Automatic computers; Computers, Automatic; Electronic brains; Electronic calculating machines; Mechanical brains

Electronic computers—*Continued*
xx Calculating machines; Cybernetics; Information storage and retrieval systems; Electronics

Electronics 537.5; 621.38
See also Cybernetics; Electronic circuits; Electronic computers; High-fidelity sound systems; Transistors
xx Electrons; Photoelectric cells; Vacuum tubes

Electrons 539.7; 541.2
See also Electronics; Ions
xx Atoms; Electricity; Ions; Neutrons; Nuclears physics; Physics; Protons; Radioactivity

Electroplating 671
See also Electrometallurgy
xx Electrochemistry; Electrometallurgy; Metalwork

Electrotherapeutics 615.8
See also Radiotherapy
x Electricity, Medical; Electricity in medicine; Medical electricity
xx Massage; Physical therapy; Therapeutics

Electrotyping 655.31
See also Electrometallurgy
xx Electrochemistry; Electrometallurgy; Printing

Elementary education. *See* Education, Elementary

Elements, Chemical. *See* Chemical elements

Elephants 599; 799.2
xx Mammals

Elevators 621.8
x Lifts
xx Hoisting machinery

Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1926-92 or B; 923; 942.085
Example under Kings and rulers; Queens
xx Kings and rulers; Queens

Elocution. *See* Public speaking

Elves. *See* Fairies

Emancipation of slaves. *See* Slavery; Slavery in the U.S.

Emancipation of women. *See* Woman—Rights of women

Embassies. *See* Diplomatic and consular service

Emblems. *See* Decorations of honor; Heraldry; Insignia; Mottoes; Seals (Numismatics); Symbolism

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Embroidery 677; 746.4
See also Beadwork; Needlework
xx Fancy work; Needlework; Sewing

Embryology 574; 612
See also Cells; Protoplasm; Reproduction
x Development
xx Biology; Cells; Evolution; Protoplasm; Reproduction; Zoology

Emergencies. *See* Accidents; First aid in illness and injury

Emigration. *See* Immigration and emigration

Eminent domain 333; 380.16; 711
x Condemnation of land; Expropriation; Land, Condemnation of
xx Constitutional law; Land; Property; Railroads; Real estate

Emotions 157
See also Attitude (Psychology); Bashfulness; Belief and doubt; Fear; Joy and sorrow; Laughter; Love; Pain; Pleasure; Prejudices and antipathies; Sympathy
x Feelings; Frustration; Passions
xx Psychology; Psychology, Physiological

Emperors. *See* Kings and rulers; Roman emperors; and names of emperors

Empiricism 144
See also Pragmatism
x Experience
xx Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Pragmatism; Reality

Employee absenteeism. *See* Absenteeism (Labor)

Employees, Clerical. *See* Clerks

Employees, Training of 651; 658.38
See also Apprentices; Technical education
x Factories—Training departments; Factory schools; In-service training; Training of employees
xx Apprentices; Personnel management; Technical education; Vocational education

Employees and officials. *See* Administrative law; Civil service; and names of countries, cities, etc. and organizations with the subdivision *Officials and employees,* e.g. Chicago—Officials and employees; United Nations—Officials and employees

Employees' representation in management **658.31**
See also **Collective bargaining**
x Company unions; Industrial councils; Labor representation in regulation of industry; Management, Employees' representation in; Shop committees; Workshop councils
xx **Collective bargaining; Factory management; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Personnel management**

Employer-employee relations. *See* **Industrial relations**

Employers' liability. *See* **Workmen's compensation**

Employment. *See* **Labor and laboring classes; Vocational guidance**

Employment agencies 331.1
See also **Labor supply**
x Jobs
xx **Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; Labor turnover; Personnel management; Unemployed**

Employment and age. *See* **Age and employment**

Employment discrimination. *See* **Discrimination**

Employment management. *See* **Personnel management**

Employment of children. *See* **Child labor**

Employment of veterans. *See* **Veterans—Employment**

Employment of women. *See* **Woman—Employment**

Empresses. *See* **Queens**

Enamel and enameling 666; 738
x Porcelain enamels
xx Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts; **Decoration and ornament**

Enamel paints. *See* **Paint; Painting, Industrial; Varnish and varnishing**

Encyclicals, Papal 262; 348
x Papal encyclicals
xx **Catholic Church—Doctrinal and controversial works**

Encyclopedias and dictionaries 030
Use for collections of miscellaneous facts
See also names of languages and subjects with the subdivision *Dictionaries*, e.g. **English language—Dictionaries; Chemistry—Dictionaries**
x Cyclopedias; Dictionaries
xx Reference books

Endocrinology. *See* **Glands, Ductless**

Endowed charities. *See* **Charities; Endowments**

Endowments 360; 378.3
See also **Charities; Scholarships, fellowships, etc.**
x Endowed charities; Foundations (Endowments); Hospital endowments; Philanthropy; School endowments
xx **Charities**

Enemy aliens. *See* **Aliens**

Energy. *See* **Force and energy**

Enforcement of law. *See* **Law enforcement**

Engineering 620
See also
Aeronautics
Agricultural engineering
Chemical engineering
Civil engineering
Efficiency, Industrial
Electric engineering
Engineers
Hydraulic engineering
Marine engineering
Mechanical drawing
Mechanical engineering
Mechanics
Military engineering
Mining engineering
Municipal engineering
Nuclear engineering
Railroad engineering
Sanitary engineering
Steam engineering
Water-supply engineering
x Construction
xx **Building; Mechanics; Technology**

Engineering—Periodicals 620
xx **Periodicals**

Engineering—Study and teaching 620
xx **Technical education**

Engineering as a profession 620
x Civil engineering as a profession; Electric engineering as a profession
xx **Engineers**

Engineering drawing. *See* **Mechanical drawing**

Engineering instruments 620
x Instruments, Engineering
xx **Scientific apparatus and instruments**

Engineering materials. *See* **Materials**

Engineers 920; 926
See also **Engineering as a profession; Inventors**
xx **Engineering**

Engines 621.4
See also
Airplanes—Engines
Automobiles—Engines
Diesel engines
Farm engines
Fire engines
Fuel
Gas and oil engines

Engines—*Continued*
Heat engines **Steam engines**
Marine engines **Turbines**
Pumping machinery
x Motors
xx **Machinery; Mechanical engineering**

England 914.2; 942
Use with the subdivisions *Description and travel; Historic houses, etc.; Industries; Intellectual life; Social life and customs* when limited to England and not to the British Isles
See also **Great Britain**
xx **Great Britain**

England, Church of. *See* **Church of England**

England—History. *See* **Gt. Brit.—History**

English authors. *See* **Authors, English**

English ballads. *See* **Ballads**

English composition. *See* **English language—Composition and exercises**

English drama 822
See also **Moralities; Mysteries and miracle plays**
xx **Drama; English literature**

English drama—Collections 822.08
xx **Drama—Collections**

English drama—History and criticism 822.09
xx **Drama—History and criticism**

English essays 824.08
Use for collections of literary essays by several authors
xx **English literature; Essays**

English fiction 823; Fic
x Fiction, English
xx **English literature; Fiction**

English fiction—History and criticism 823.09

English for foreigners. *See* **English language—Textbooks for foreigners**

English grammar. *See* **English language—Grammar**

English history. *See* **Gt. Brit.—History**

English in India. *See* **British in India**

English language 420
Subdivisions used under this heading may be used under other languages unless otherwise specified
See also **Basic English**
xx Language and languages

English language—Antonyms 424
x Antonyms

English language—Business English 651.7
See also **Business letters**
x Business English
xx **Business letters**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

English language—Composition and exercises 808
See also **Rhetoric**
x Composition (Rhetoric); English composition
xx **Rhetoric**

English language—Conversation and phrase books. *See* **English language—Textbooks for foreigners**
Use subdivision *Conversation and phrase books* for languages other than English

English language—Dialects 427
See also **Americanisms**
x Dialects

English language—Dictionaries 423
For dictionaries of English and another language use the name of the foreign language with the subdivision *Dictionaries,* e.g. **French language—Dictionaries**
See also English language—Terms and **phrases**
x Dictionaries; Glossaries
xx **Encyclopedias and dictionaries; English language—Terms and phrases**

English language—Errors 428.3

English language—Etymology 422
x Etymology

English language—Examinations, questions, etc. 420
xx **Examinations**

English language—Foreign words and phrases 422
x Foreign language phrases

English language—Grammar 425
x English grammar; Language arts
xx **Grammar**

English language—History 420
xx **History**

English language—Idioms 423; 428.3
See also **English language—Provincialisms**
x Idioms
xx **English language—Provincialisms**

English language—Old English. *See* **Anglo-Saxon language**

English language—Orthography. *See* **English language—Spelling**

English language—Phonetics. *See* **English language—Pronunciation**

English language—Phrases and terms. *See* **English language—Terms and phrases**

English language—Pronunciation 421
x English language—Phonetics; Phonology; Pronunciation
xx Phonetics

English language—Provincialisms 427
See also **English language—Idioms**
x Localism; Provincialism
xx English language—Idioms

English language—Punctuation. *See* **Punctuation**

English language—Readers. *See* **Readers**
Use subdivision *Readers* for languages other than English, e.g. **French language—Readers**

English language—Rhetoric. *See* **Rhetoric**

English language—Rhyme 426
xx **Rhyme**

English language—Slang 427
x Slang

English language—Spelling 421.4; 428.1
See also **Spellers; Spelling reform**
x English language—Orthography; Language arts; Orthography; Spelling

English language—Spelling reform. *See* **Spelling reform**

English language—Study and teaching 372.6; 420
x Language arts

English language—Synonyms 424
x Synonyms

English language—Terms and phrases 428.3
Use for general lists of words and phrases which are applicable to certain situations (curious expressions, public speaking phrases, etc.) rather than to a specific subject. If the list is limited to a special field use name of that subject with the subdivision *Dictionaries,* e.g. **Chemistry—Dictionaries**
See also **English language—Dictionaries**
x English language—Phrases and terms
xx English language—Dictionaries

English language—Textbooks for foreigners 428.24
Use under English language only. For other languages use the subdivision *Conversation and phrase books*
x English for foreigners; English language—Conversation and phrase books
xx **Textbooks**

English language—Versification. *See* **Versification**

English letters 816
xx **English literature; Letters**

English literature 820
See also **Authors, English; Ballads; English drama; English essays; English fiction; English letters; English newspapers; English orations; English periodicals; English poetry; English prose literature; English wit and humor; Parodies; Satire, English; Short stories**
x British literature; Literature, English
xx **Literature**

English literature—**Bibliography 820**

English literature—**Bio-bibliography 016.82**
xx **Authors, English**

English literature—Biography. *See* **Authors, English**

English literature—**Collections 820.8**
Use for collections of poetry and prose by several authors. Collections of prose are entered under **English prose literature.** Collections of poetry are entered under **English poetry—Collections**
See also **English poetry—Collections; English prose literature**
x Collections of literature
xx **Literature—Collections**

English literature—Criticism. *See* **English literature—History and criticism**

English literature—**Dictionaries 820**
See also **English literature—Indexes**
x Dictionaries
xx **English literature—Indexes**

English literature—**Examinations, questions, etc. 820**
See also **English literature—Study and teaching**

English literature—History and criticism 820.9
x English literature—Criticism
xx **History**

English literature—**Indexes 820**
See also **English literature—Dictionaries**
xx **English literature—Dictionaries**

English literature—Old English. *See* **Anglo-Saxon literature**

English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 820
See also **English literature—Study and teaching**
x Outlines, syllabi, etc.
xx **English literature—Study and teaching; Literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**

English literature—Study and teaching 820
See also **English literature—Examinations, questions, etc.; English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**
xx **English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**

English metrical romances. *See* **Romances**

English newspapers 072
xx **English literature; Newspapers**

English orations 815
xx **English literature; Orations**

English parodies. *See* **Parodies**

English periodicals 052
xx **English literature; Periodicals**

English poetry 821
xx **English literature; Poetry**

English poetry—Collections 821.08
x Anthologies
xx **English literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections**

English poetry—History and criticism 821.09
xx **Criticism; Poetry—History and criticism**

English prose literature 820.8
Use for collections of prose writings which may include several literary forms such as essays, fiction, orations, etc.
x Prose literature, English
xx **English literature; English literature—Collections**

English satire. *See* **Satire, English**

English short stories. *See* **Short stories**

English wit and humor 827.08; 827.09
Use for collections from several authors. May be used also for works about **English wit and humor**
xx **English literature; Wit and humor**

Engravers 920; 927
See also **Etchers; Lithographers**
xx **Artists**

Engraving (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Engraving, American**) **655.3; 760**
See also **Aquatint; Engravings; Etching; Gems; Linoleum block printing; Lithography; Mezzotint engraving; Photoengraving; Wood engraving**
x Copper engraving; Graphic arts; Line engraving; Steel engraving
xx **Art; Etching; Illustration of books**

Engraving, American 655.3; 760
x American engraving; U.S.—Engraving

Engravings (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Engravings, American**) **769**
See also **Color prints; Etchings**
x Prints
xx **Drawings; Engraving; Etchings; Pictures**

Engravings, American 769
x American engravings; U.S.—Engravings

Enlarging (Photography). *See* **Photography—Enlarging**

Enlistment. *See* **U.S. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.; U.S. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**

Ensigns. *See* **Flags**

Ensilage. *See* **Silage**

Enteric fever. *See* **Typhoid fever**

Entertainers 920; 927
See also **Actors and actresses; Clowns; Dancers**

Entertaining 642
Use for works that treat of the art and skill of entertaining and hospitality
See also **Amusements; Dinners and dining; Etiquette; Games; Luncheons; Showers (Parties)**
x Guests; Hospitality; Parties
xx **Amusements; Etiquette; Home economics**

Entertainments. *See* **Amusements; Christmas entertainments; Church entertainments; Skits**

Entomology. *See* **Insects**

Entomology, Economic. *See* **Insects, Injurious and beneficial**

Entozoa. *See* **Parasites**

Entrance requirements for colleges and universities. *See* **Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements;** and names of individual colleges and universities with the subdivision *Entrance requirements*

Environment. *See* **Adaptation (Biology); Anthropogeography; Man—Influence of environment**

Enzymes 547; 574; 615
See also **Fermentation**

Eolithic period. *See* **Stone age**

Ephemerides. *See* **Nautical almanacs**

Epic poetry 808.81; 811.08; etc.
See also **Romances**
xx **Poetry**

Epidemics 614
See also **Contagion and contagious diseases**; also names of contagious diseases, e.g. **Smallpox**
x Pestilences
xx **Contagion and contagious diseases; Diseases; Public health**

Epigrams 808.88; 818; etc.
See also **Proverbs; Quotations; Toasts**
x Sayings
xx **Proverbs; Wit and humor**

Epigraphy. *See* **Inscriptions**

Epilepsy 132; 616
xx **Nervous system—Diseases**

Episcopal Church. *See* **Church of England; Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A.**

Epistemology. *See* **Knowledge, Theory of**

Epitaphs 929
x Burial; Graves
xx **Biography; Cemeteries; Inscriptions; Tombs**

Epithets. *See* **Names; Nicknames**

Epizoa. *See* **Parasites**

Equality 323.4
See also **Aristocracy; Class distinction; Democracy; Individualism; Socialism**
x Inequality; Social equality
xx **Democracy; Liberty; Socialism; Sociology**

Equations, Theory of 512
x Theory of equations
xx **Mathematics**

Equestrianism. *See* **Horsemanship**

Equity 347

Erosion 551.3; 627; 631.4
See also **Dust storms; Soil conservation**
x Soil erosion
xx **Soil conservation; Soils**

Errors 152; 165; 398.3
Use for works on errors of judgment, errors of observation, scientific errors, popular misconceptions, etc. Errors in language are entered under names of languages with the subdivision *Errors,* e.g. **English language—Errors**
See also **Superstition**
x Fallacies; Mistakes
xx **Superstition**

Erse. *See* **Gaelic language; Irish language**

Eruptions. *See* **Geysers; Volcanoes**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Escapes 365
x Prison escapes
xx **Adventure and adventurers; Prisons**

Eschatology 236
See also **Death; Future life; Heaven; Hell; Immortality; Millennium; Second Advent**
x Intermediate state
xx **Future life; Immortality; Theology**

Eskimos 572.998; 919.8; 998
x Esquimaux

Eskimos—Folklore. *See* **Folklore, Eskimo**

Esperanto 408.9; 808.9
xx **Language, Universal**

Espionage. *See* **Spies**

Esquimaux. *See* **Eskimos**

Essay 808.4
Use for works on the appreciation of the essay and on writing the essay
xx **Literature**

Essays 808.84
Use for collections of literary essays by authors of different nationalities. Collections of literary essays by American authors are entered under **American essays**; by English authors, under **English essays**; etc. Essays limited to a particular subject, by one or more authors, are entered under that subject. If it is not treated comprehensively, add the subdivision *Addresses and essays*
See also **American essays; English essays**; etc.; also general subjects with the subdivision *Addresses and essays,* e.g. **Agriculture—Addresses and essays; U.S.—History—Addresses and essays**
x Collections of literature
xx **Literature—Collections**

Essences and essential oils 547; 661.8; 668
See also **Flavoring essences; Perfumes**
x Aromatic plant products; Oils, Essential; Vegetable oils; Volatile oils
xx **Distillation; Flavoring essences; Oils and fats**

Estate planning 347
See also **Inheritance and transfer tax; Insurance; Investments; Taxation**
xx **Finance, Personal**

Estate tax. *See* **Inheritance and transfer tax**

Esthetics 111.8; 701; 801
See also **Art; Color; Criticism; Painting; Poetry; Rhythm; Romanticism; Sculpture**

Esthetics—*Continued*

✓*x* Aesthetics; Appreciation of art; Art —Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art appreciation; Beauty; Taste (Esthetics)

xx **Art**

Estimates. *See* technical subjects with the subdivision *Estimates,* e.g. **Building—Estimates**

Etchers 920; 927

xx **Artists; Engravers**

Etching 766; 767

See also **Aquatint; Engraving; Etchings**

xx **Art; Engraving**

Etchings 769

See also **Engravings**

xx **Drawings; Engravings; Etching; Pictures**

Eternal life. *See* **Future life**

Eternal punishment. *See* **Hell**

Eternity 115; 218; 237

Use for works on the philosophical concept of eternity. Works dealing with the character and form of a future life are entered under **Future life**

See also **Future life**

xx **Future life**

Ether (Anesthetic) 615; 617

xx **Anesthetics**

Ether (of space) 530

xx **Physics; Waves**

Ethical education. *See* **Character education; Religious education**

Ethics (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Ethics, Japanese; Ethics, Jewish;** etc.) **170**

See also

Behavior	**Joy and sorrow**
Business ethics	**Justice**
Character education	**Legal ethics**
Charity	**Medical ethics**
Christian ethics	**Political ethics**
Conscience	**Professional ethics**
Duty	**Sexual ethics**
Free will and determinism	**Sin**
Friendship	**Social ethics**
Good and evil	**Spiritual life**
Happiness	**Stoics**
Honesty	**Utilitarianism**

x Moral philosophy; Morality; Morals; Natural law; Philosophy, Moral

xx **Behavior; Civilization; Duty; Life; Philosophy; Theology**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Ethics, American 170
x American ethics; U.S.—Ethics
Ethics, Christian. *See* **Christian ethics**
Ethics, Legal. *See* **Legal ethics**
Ethics, Medical. *See* **Medical ethics**
Ethics, Political. *See* **Political ethics**
Ethics, Professional *See* **Professional ethics**
Ethics, Sexual. *See* **Sexual ethics**
Ethics, Social. *See* **Social ethics**
Ethiopian-Italian War, 1935-1936. *See* **Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936**
Ethnic psychology. *See* **Race psychology**
Ethnography. *See* **Ethnology**
Ethnology (May subdiv. geog.) **572; 573**
See also

Acculturation	**Manners and customs**
Anthropogeography	**Native races**
Anthropology	**Race**
Anthropometry	**Race problems**
Archeology	**Race psychology**
Cannibalism	**Religion, Primitive**
Civilization	**Sacrifice**
Costume	**Savages**
Folklore	**Society, Primitive**
Language and languages	**Totems and totemism**
Man, Prehistoric	

also names of races, tribes, and peoples (e.g. **Aryans**; **Negroes**), and names of countries with the subdivision *Social life and customs,* e.g. **U.S.—Social life and customs**
x Aborigines; Ethnography; Geographical distribution of man; Races of man
xx **Anthropology; Archeology; Civilization; Geography; History; Man;** Science
Ethnology—U.S. 572.973
x U.S.—Ethnology
Ethnopsychology. *See* **Race psychology**
Etiquette 395
See also **Courtesy; Dancing; Dating etiquette; Dinners and dining; Entertaining;** Letter writing; **Manners and customs; Table etiquette;** also names of countries with the subdivision *Social life and customs*
x Ceremonies; Gentlemen; Manners; Politeness; Salutations; Weddings
xx **Behavior; Courtesy; Entertaining; Manners and customs**
Etymology. *See* names of languages with the subdivision *Etymology,* e.g. **English language—Etymology**

Eucharist. *See* **Lord's Supper**

Eugenics 613.94

See also **Birth control; Heredity**

x Race improvement

xx **Anthropology; Family; Genetics; Heredity; Population; Social problems**

Europe, Central. *See* **Central Europe**

Europe—History 940

Europe—History—To 476 930

See also **Migrations of nations**

Europe—History—476-1492 940.1

See also **Holy Roman Empire; Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453; Middle Ages —History; Thirteenth century**

xx **Middle Ages—History**

Europe—History—1492-1789 940.2

See also names of wars, e.g. **Seven Years' War, 1756-1763; Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714; Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648**

xx **Reformation; Seven Years' War, 1756-1763**

Europe—History—1789-1900 940.2

x Europe—History—19th century; Napoleonic Wars

Europe—History—19th century. *See* **Europe—History—1789-1900**

Europe—History—20th century 940.5

Europe—History—1914-1945 940.5

See also **European War, 1914-1918; World War, 1939-1945**

Europe—History—1945- 940.55

Europe—Politics 940

May be subdivided by period using the same subdivisions as under **Europe —History**, e.g. **Europe—Politics and government—1789-1900**

See also **European federation**

European federation 341.184

x Federation of Europe; Paneuropean federation; United States of Europe (proposed)

xx **Europe—Politics; Federal government; International organization**

European War, 1914-1918 (May subdiv. geog.) **940.3**

x War of 1914; Wars; World War, 1914-1918

xx **Europe—History—1914-1945; History, Modern—20th century; World politics**

European War, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 940.4

x Air warfare

xx **Aeronautics, Military**

European War, 1914-1918—Battlefields 940.4

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

European War, 1914-1918—Campaigns 940.4
See also names of battles, campaigns and sieges
xx Battles

European War, 1914-1918—Cartoons. *See* **European War, 1914-1918—Humor, caricatures, etc.**

European War, 1914-1918—Causes 940.3

European War, 1914-1918—Charities. *See* **European War, 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc.**

European War, 1914-1918—Diplomatic history 940.3

European War, 1914-1918—Economic aspects 940.3
Use for works treating of the economic causes of the war and the effect of the war on commerce and industry
See also **European War, 1914-1918—Finance**
xx **European War, 1914-1918—Finance; Reconstruction (1914-1939); War—Economic aspects**

European War, 1914-1918—Finance 940.3
Use for works on the cost and financing of the war, including war debts, and the effect of the war on financial systems, including inflation
See also **European War, 1914-1918—Economic aspects**
x War debts
xx **Debts, Public; European War, 1914-1918—Economic aspects**

European War, 1914-1918—Gas warfare. *See* **Gases—Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use**

European War, 1914-1918—German propaganda. *See* **Propaganda, German**

European War, 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc. 940.4
x European War, 1914-1918—Charities
xx **Hospitals, Military**

European War, 1914-1918—Humor, caricatures, etc. 940.4
x European War, 1914-1918—Cartoons

European War, 1914-1918—Influence and results 940.3

European War, 1914-1918—Internment camps. *See* **European War, 1914-1918—Prisoners and prisons**

European War, 1914-1918—Medical and sanitary affairs 940.4
x European War, 1914-1918—Sanitary affairs
xx **Sanitation**

European War, 1914-1918—Mines, Submarine. *See* **European War, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine**

European War, 1914-1918—Naval operations 940.4

European War, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 940.4

x European War, 1914-1918—Mines, Submarine; European War, 1914-1918—Submarine operations

European War, 1914-1918—Peace 940.3

See also **League of Nations**

European War, 1914-1918—Pensions. *See* **Pensions, Military**

European War, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 940.4

Use for miscellaneous accounts and reports of soldiers, officers, journalists and other observers. Accounts limited to a special topic are entered under the specific subject without this subdivision

European War, 1914-1918—Prisoners and prisons 940.4

x European War, 1914-1918—Internment camps

European War, 1914-1918—Propaganda 940.4

See also **Propaganda, German**

xx **Propaganda**

European War, 1914-1918—Reconstruction. *See* **Reconstruction (1914-1939)**

European War, 1914-1918—Reparations 940.3

x Reparations (European War)

European War, 1914-1918—Sanitary affairs. *See* **European War, 1914-1918—Medical and sanitary affairs**

European War, 1914-1918—Secret service 940.4

xx **Secret service**

European War, 1914-1918—Submarine operations. *See* **European War, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine**

European War, 1914-1918—Territorial questions 940.3

See also **Mandates**

xx **Boundaries**

European War, 1914-1918—U.S. 940.3

x U.S.—European War, 1914-1918; U.S.—History—European War, 1914-1918

European War, 1914-1918—War work 940.4

x War work

European War, 1914-1918—Women's work 940.4

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

European War, 1939-1945. *See* **World War, 1939-1945**

Evacuation of civilians, 1939-1945. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**

Evaluation of literature. *See* **Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism**

Evangelistic work 253; 269
See also **Conversion; Missions; Revivals; Salvation Army**
xx **Church work; Missions; Revivals**

Evening and continuation schools 374.8
See also **Adult education**
x Continuation schools; Evening schools; Night schools
xx **Adult education; Education; Education, Compulsory; Education, Secondary; Public schools; Schools; Technical education**

Evening schools. *See* **Evening and continuation schools**

Everest, Mount 551.4; 915.4
Example under **Mountains**
xx **Mountains**

Evergreens 585; 634.9; 635.9
xx **Hedges; Landscape gardening; Shrubs; Trees**

Evidences of Christianity. *See* **Apologetics**

Evidences of the Bible. *See* **Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.**

Evil. *See* **Good and evil**

Evil spirits. *See* **Demonology**

Evolution 573; 575
See also

Adaptation (Biology)	**Man—Influence of environment**
Anatomy, Comparative	**Man—Origin and antiquity**
Biology	**Mendel's law**
Color of animals	**Modernism**
Creation	**Natural selection**
Embryology	**Religion and science**
Heredity	**Variation (Biology)**
Life—Origin	

x Darwinism; Development; Mutation (Biology); Origin of species
xx **Biology; Creation; Genetics; Heredity; Man—Origin and antiquity; Natural selection; Philosophy, Modern; Religion and science; Variation (Biology); Zoology**

Ex libris. *See* **Bookplates**

Ex-service men. *See* **Veterans**

Examinations 371.2
Use for general works about examinations, their value, etc. Works discussing the requirements for examinations in particular branches of study, or compilations of questions and answers for such examinations, are entered under the subject with subdivision *Examinations, questions, etc.,* e.g. **English language—Examinations, questions, etc.**
See also **Civil service—Examinations; Colleges and universities—Entrance requirements; Mental tests;** also particular branches of study with the subdivision *Examinations, questions, etc.,* e.g. **English language—Examinations, questions, etc.; Music—Examinations, questions, etc.**
x Achievement tests; Objective tests; Tests
xx **Educational tests and measurements; Teaching**

Excavation 624.1; 625.1; 625.7
xx **Civil engineering; Tunnels**

Excavations (Archeology) 913
See also **Mounds and mound builders**
x Earthworks (Archeology); Ruins
xx **Archeology; Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.; Mounds and mound builders**

Exceptional children 136.7; 371.9
See also **Gifted children; Mentally handicapped; Problem children; Slow learning children**
x Abnormal children; Children, Abnormal; Children, Exceptional
xx **Child study; Children; Education, Elementary**

Exchange 332.6
See also **Commerce; Foreign exchange; Money; Stock exchange**
xx **Commerce**

Exchange, Bills of. *See* **Bills of exchange**

Exchange of teachers. *See* **Teachers, Interchange of**

Executions. *See* **Capital punishment**

Executive ability 658.3
See also **Efficiency, Industrial; Leadership**
x Ability; Administrative ability
xx **Efficiency, Industrial**

Executive departments. *See* names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Executive departments,* e.g. **U.S.—Executive departments**

Executive investigations. *See* **Governmental investigations**

Executive power (May subdiv. geog.) **351**
Use for works that discuss the duties and rights of the highest administrative authority of a country, often as compared or contrasted with the legislative power
See also **Monarchy; Presidents**
x Presidents—Powers and duties
xx **Constitutional law; Political science; Presidents**

Executive power—U.S. 353
x U.S.—Executive power

Executors and administrators 347
See also **Wills**
x Administrators and executors
xx **Inheritance and succession; Wills**

Exegesis, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**

Exercise 613.7; 615.8; 796.4
See also **Gymnastics; Physical education and training**; also names of special kinds of exercises, e.g. **Rowing**
xx **Hygiene; Physical education and training; Weight control**

Exhaustion. *See* **Fatigue**

Exhibitions 606.4
See also **Flower shows**; also subjects with the subdivision *Exhibitions,* e.g. **Art—Exhibitions; Printing—Exhibitions**; and names of exhibitions, e.g. **New York. World's Fair, 1939-1940**
x Expositions; Industrial exhibitions; International exhibitions; World's fairs
xx **Fairs**

Existentialism 111
xx **Metaphysics; Ontology; Philosophy, Modern**

Exorcism. *See* **Witchcraft**

Expeditions, Antarctic and Arctic. *See* **Arctic regions; Antarctic regions**; and names of expeditions, e.g. **Byrd Antarctic Expedition, 1st, 1928-1930**

Expeditions, Scientific. *See* **Scientific expeditions**

Experience. *See* **Empiricism**

Experimental farms. *See* **Agricultural experiment stations**

Experimental methods in education. *See* **Education—Experimental methods**

Experimental psychology. *See* **Psychology, Physiological**

Experiments, Scientific. *See* **Science—Experiments**; and particular branches of science with the subdivision *Experiments,* e.g. **Chemistry—Experiments**

Explorations. *See* **America—Discovery and exploration; Discoveries (in geography); Explorers**; and names of countries with the subdivision *Exploring expeditions,* e.g. **U.S.—Exploring expeditions**

Explorers 920; 923
See also **America—Discovery and exploration; Discoveries (in geography); Travelers; Voyages and travels**; also names of countries with the subdivisions *Description and travel* and *Exploring expeditions,* e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel; U.S.—Exploring expeditions**; and names of individual explorers
x Discoverers; Explorations; Navigators; Voyagers
xx **Adventure and adventurers; America—Discovery and exploration; Discoveries (in geography); Heroes; Travelers; Voyages and travels**

Exploring expeditions. *See* names of countries with the subdivision *Exploring expeditions* (e.g. **U.S.—Exploring expeditions**); and names of expeditions, e.g. **Lewis and Clark Expedition**

Explosions 536; 614.8
xx **Accidents**

Explosives 614.8; 623; 662
See also **Ammunition; Dynamite; Gunpowder; Torpedoes**
xx **Chemistry**

Exports. *See* **Commerce; Tariff**

Expositions. *See* **Exhibitions**

Express service 385
See also **Pony express**
xx **Communication; Railroads; Transportation**

Expressionism (Art) 709.03; 759.05
See also **Postimpressionism (Art)**
xx **Modernism (Art); Painting; Postimpressionism (Art)**

Expropriation. *See* **Eminent domain**

Extension work, Agricultural. *See* **Agricultural extension work**

Extinct animals. *See* **Fossils**

Extinct cities. *See* **Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.**

Extension education 374.8

Extinct plants. *See* **Plants, Fossil**

Extra-curricular activities. *See* **Student activities**

Extrasensory perception. *See* **Clairvoyance; Psychical research; Thought transference**

Eye 611; 612; 617.7
See also **Optometry; Vision**
xx **Head; Optometry; Vision**

Eye-glasses. *See* **Spectacles**

FBI. *See* **U.S.—Federal Bureau of Investigation**

FM, Radio. *See* **Radio frequency modulation**

Fables 398.2; 818; etc.
Use for books in which animals or inanimate objects speak and act like human beings. Also used for books about fables
See also **Animals—Stories; Folklore; Parables**
x Tales
xx **Allegories; Animals—Stories; Fiction; Folklore; Legends; Literature; Parables**

Fabrics. *See* **Textile industry and fabrics**

Face 611; 612; 617
See also **Nose; Physiognomy**
xx **Head; Physiognomy**

Facetiae. *See* **Anecdotes; Wit and humor**

Factories 621.7; 658; 725
See also **Mills and millwork; Workshops;** also headings beginning with the word **Factory**
x Mill and factory buildings
xx **Factory system; Industrial buildings; Mills and millwork; Workshops**

Factories—Management. *See* **Factory management**

Factories—Training departments. *See* **Employees, Training of**

Factory and trade waste 614; 628.4; 628.5
See also **Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products; Water—Pollution**
x Factory waste; Trade waste; Waste, Disposal of
xx **Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products; Water—Pollution**

Factory management 658.5
Use for works on the technical problems of manufacturing processes. Works on general principles of management of industries are entered under **Industrial management**

Factory management—*Continued*
See also **Efficiency, Industrial; Employees' representation in management; Foremen; Job analysis; Motion study; Office management; Personnel management; Time study**
x Factories—Management; Shop management
xx **Efficiency, Industrial; Industrial management; Management; Personnel management**

Factory schools. *See* **Employees, Training of**

Factory system (May subdiv. geog.) **338.6**
See also **Child labor; Factories; Woman—Employment**
x Mass production
xx **Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Machinery in industry; Manufactures**

Factory system—U.S. 338.6
x U.S.—Factory system

Factory waste. *See* **Factory and trade waste**

Faculty (Education). *See* **Educators; Teachers**

Faience. *See* **Pottery**

Failure (in business). *See* **Bankruptcy**

Fair employment practice. *See* **Discrimination**

Fair trade. *See* **Competition, Unfair**

Fair trade (Tariff). *See* **Free trade and protection**

Fairies 398.4
See also Fairy tales
x Elves; Gnomes; Goblins
xx **Folklore; Superstition**

Fairs 394; 606.4
See also **Exhibitions; Markets;** also names of fairs; e.g. **New York. World's Fair, 1939-1940**
x Bazaars
xx **Markets**

Fairy plays 808.82; 812.08; etc.
x Plays, Fairy
xx **Drama—Collections**

Fairy tales 398.2; Fic
See also **Folklore**
x Children's stories; Stories; Tales
xx **Children's literature; Fairies; Fiction; Folklore; Legends; Literature**

Faith 234
Use for works treating of religious faith and doubt. Works treating of doubt from the philosophical standpoint are entered under **Belief and doubt**

Faith—*Continued*
See also **Agnosticism; Atheism; Salvation; Skepticism; Truth**
x Religious belief; Trust in God
xx **Christian life; Religion; Spiritual life; Theology**

Faith, Confessions of. *See* **Creeds**

Faith cure 615.8
See also **Christian Science; Mental healing; Miracles; Therapeutics, Suggestive**
x Divine healing; Mind cure
xx **Christian Science; Medicine and religion; Mental healing; Mind and body; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive**

Faithfulness. *See* **Loyalty**

Fall. *See* **Autumn**

Fallacies. *See* **Errors; Logic**

Falling stars. *See* **Meteors**

Fallout, Radioactive. *See* **Radioactive fallout**

Falsehood. *See* **Truthfulness and falsehood**

✓**Family 173; 301.42; 392**
See also

Children	**Fathers**
Clans and clan system	**Home**
	Marriage
Divorce	**Mothers**
Domestic relations	**Parent and child**
Eugenics	**Woman**

x Family relations; Home life
xx **Domestic relations; Home; Human relations; Marriage; Sociology**

Family—Religious life 249; 296
x Family devotions; Family prayers; Family worship

Family budget. *See* **Home economics—Accounting**

Family devotions. *See* **Devotional exercises; Family—Religious life**

Family prayers. *See* **Devotional exercises; Family—Religious life**

Family relations. *See* **Domestic relations; Family**

Family social work. *See* **Social case work**

Family worship. *See* **Family—Religious life**

Fancy dress. *See* **Costume**

Fancy work 746.4
See also **Beadwork; Crocheting; Embroidery; Knitting; Lace and lace making; Needlework**
x Patchwork
xx **Decoration and ornament; Needlework; Sewing**

Fans 391
xx **Costume**

Far East. *See* **East (Far East)**

Far Eastern question. *See* **Eastern question (Far East)**

Farm animals. *See* **Domestic animals; Livestock**

Farm buildings 631.2; 728
x Architecture, Rural; Barns; Buildings, Farm; Farm houses; Farmhouses; Rural architecture; Stables
xx **Architecture; Architecture, Domestic**

Farm credit. *See* **Agricultural credit**

Farm crops. *See* **Farm produce**

Farm engines 631.3
See also **Agricultural engineering; Tractors**
xx **Agricultural machinery; Engines; Gas and oil engines; Steam enignes**

Farm houses. *See* **Farm buildings**

Farm implements. *See* **Agricultural machinery**

Farm laborers. *See* **Agricultural laborers**

Farm life (May subdiv. geog.) **630.1**
See also **Country life; Ranch life; Sociology, Rural**
x Rural life
xx **Country life; Sociology, Rural**

Farm life—U.S. 630.1
x U.S.—Farm life

Farm machinery. *See* **Agricultural machinery**

Farm management 631
See note under **Agricultural administration**
See also **Agriculture—Economic aspects**
xx **Agriculture—Economic aspects; Farms; Management**

Farm mechanics. *See* **Agricultural engineering; Agricultural machinery**

Farm produce 633
See also names of farm products, e.g. **Hay**
x Agricultural products; Crops; Farm crops
xx **Food; Raw materials**

Farm produce—Marketing 338.1; 631.1
See also **Agriculture—Economic aspects**
x Food trade; Fruit—Marketing; Marketing of farm produce; Vegetables—Marketing
xx **Agriculture—Economic aspects; Marketing; Prices**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Farm tenancy 631.1
Use for works on the economic and social aspects of farm tenancy. Works that treat of the legal aspect are entered under **Landlord and tenant**
x Agriculture—Tenant farming; Farming on shares; Sharecropping; Tenant farming
xx **Farms; Land tenure; Landlord and tenant**

Farmers' cooperatives. *See* **Agriculture, Cooperative**

Farmhouses. *See* **Farm buildings**

Farming. *See* **Agriculture**

Farming, Dry. *See* **Dry farming**

Farming on shares. *See* **Farm tenancy**

Farms 631
See also **Farm management; Farm tenancy**
xx **Agriculture; Land; Real estate**

Farms, Experimental. *See* **Agricultural experiment stations**

Fascism (May subdiv. geog.) **321.6; 335.6; 945.091**
See also **National socialism**
x Authoritarianism
xx **National socialism; Totalitarianism**

Fascism—Germany. *See* **National socialism**

Fascism—U.S. 973.91
x U.S.—Fascism

Fashion 646
Use for works describing the prevailing mode or style in dress. Historical works on styles of particular countries or periods are entered under **Costume**
See also **Clothing and dress; Costume; Dressmaking; Tailoring**
x Style in dress
xx **Clothing and dress; Costume**

Fashion models. *See* **Models, Fashion**

Fasting 248
See also **Asceticism; Fasts and feasts**
x Abstinence

Fasts and feasts 264; 394.2
Use for works on religious fasts and feasts in general and on Christian festivals. Works limited to Jewish festivals are entered under **Fasts and feasts—Judaism.** Works on secular festivals are entered under **Festivals**
See also **Christmas; Easter; Festivals; Good Friday; Holidays; Lent; Thanksgiving Day**

Fasts and feasts—*Continued*
x Bible—Festivals; Church festivals; Days; Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts; Feasts; Fiestas; Religious festivals
xx **Catholic Church; Christian antiquities; Fasting; Festivals; Holidays; Rites and ceremonies**

Fasts and feasts—Judaism 296.4
See also names of individual fasts and feasts, e.g. **Yom Kippur**
x Festivals—Jews; Jewish holidays; Jews—Festivals

Fat. *See* **Oils and fats; Weight control**

Fate and fatalism 123; 149; 214
See also **Free will and determinism; Predestination**
x Destiny; Fortune
xx **Philosophy**

Fathers 301.42; 392
xx **Family; Parent and child**

Father's Day 394.2

Fathers of the church 920; 922
See also **Church history—Primitive and early church; Saints**
x Church fathers
xx **Christian biography; Christian literature, Early; Church history; Church history—Primitive and early church; Saints**

Fatigue 158.7; 613.7; 658.54
See also **Rest**
x Exhaustion; Weariness
xx **Physiology; Rest**

Fats. *See* **Oils and fats**

Fauna. *See* **Animals; Zoology**

Fayence. *See* **Pottery**

Fear 157
See also **Bashfulness; Courage**
x Anxiety
xx **Courage; Emotions; Nervous system—Diseases; Neuroses**

Feasts. *See* **Fasts and feasts**

Federal aid to education. *See* **Education—Finance; Education and state**

Federal Bureau of Investigation. *See* **U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation**

Federal courts. *See* **Courts—U.S.**

Federal government 321; 351
See also **Democracy; European federation; State governments**
x Confederacies
xx **Constitutional law; Democracy; Political science; Republics; State governments**

Federal Reserve banks 332.1
xx Banks and banking

Federation, International. *See* International organization

Federation of Europe. *See* European federation

Feeble-minded. *See* Mentally handicapped

Feeding and feeding stuffs 636.08
See also Forage plants; Hay; Root crops; Silage; also names of feeding stuffs, e.g. Oats
x Fodder; Soiling crops
xx Grasses; Hay; Livestock; Root crops

Feeling. *See* Perception

Feelings. *See* Emotions

Feet. *See* Foot

Fellowships. *See* Scholarships, fellowships, etc.

Felony. *See* Crime and criminals

Feminism. *See* Woman—Social and moral questions

Fences 631.2; 717
See also Hedges
xx Hedges

Fencing 796.8
See also Dueling
x Fighting
xx Dueling; Physical education and training

Fermentation 547; 660.28
See also Bacteriology; Wine and wine making; Yeast
xx Bacteriology; Chemistry; Enzymes; Wine and wine making

Ferns 561; 587; 635.9
xx Plants

Fertilization of plants 581
x Plants—Fertilization; Pollination
xx Flowers; Insects; Plant breeding; Plant physiology; Plants

Fertilizers and manures 631.8; 668.6
See also Agricultural chemistry; Lime; Nitrates; Phosphates; Potash
x Compost; Manures
xx Agricultural chemistry; Soils

Festivals (May subdiv. geog.) 394; 791.6
See note under Fasts and feasts
See also Fasts and feasts; Holidays; Pageants
x Days; Fiestas
xx Fasts and feasts; Manners and customs; Pageants

Festivals—Jews. *See* Fasts and feasts—Judaism

Festivals—U.S. 394; 791.6
x U.S.—Festivals
Feudalism 321; 940.1
See also **Chivalry; Clans and clan system; Middle Ages; Peasantry**
x Fiefs; Vassals
xx **Chivalry; Civilization, Medieval; Land; Land tenure; Middle Ages—History**
Fever 616
See also names of fevers, e.g. **Malaria**
xx **Medicine—Practice; Therapeutics**
Fiat money. *See* **Paper money**
Fibers 633; 646; 677
See also **Cotton; Flax; Hemp; Linen; Paper; Silk; Wool**
x Textile fibers
xx **Cotton; Hemp**
Fibers, Glass. *See* **Glass fibers**
Fiction 808.3
Use for works dealing with fiction as a literary form
See also

Allegories	**Novelists**
Animals—Stories	**Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)**
College stories	**Romances**
Fables	**Romanticism**
Fairy tales	**School stories**
Folklore	**Science fiction**
Ghost stories	**Sea stories**
Historical fiction	Short stories
Legends	**Short story**
Mystery and detective stories	**Vocational stories**

also **American fiction; English fiction;** etc.; and names of historical events and characters with the subdivision *Fiction,* e.g. **Slavery in the U.S.—Fiction; Napoléon I—Fiction**
x Novels; Stories
xx **Literature**
Fiction, American; Fiction, English; etc. *See* **American fiction; English fiction;** etc.
Fiction, Historical. *See* **Historical fiction**
Fiction—History and criticism 809.3
Fiction—Plots. *See* **Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)**
Fiction—Technique 808.3
xx **Authorship**
Fictitious animals. *See* **Animals, Mythical**
Fictitious names. *See* **Pseudonyms**
Fiddle. *See* **Violin**
Fiefs. *See* **Feudalism; Land tenure**
Field hockey 796.35
xx **Hockey**

Field hospitals. *See* **Hospitals, .Military; Medicine, Military**

Field sports. *See* **Hunting; Sports**

Fiestas. *See* **Fasts and feasts; Festivals**

Fifth column. *See* **Subversive activities**

Fighting. *See* **Battles; Boxing; Bullfights; Dueling; Fencing; Gladiators; Military art and science; Naval art and science; Self-defense; War**

Figure drawing **743**

See also **Figure painting**

x Human figure in art

xx **Anatomy, Artistic; Drawing; Figure painting**

Figure painting **757**

See also **Figure drawing; Portrait painting**

x Human figure in art

xx **Anatomy, Artistic; Figure drawing; Painting; Portrait painting**

Files and filing **025.37; 651.5**

See also **Indexing**

x Alphabeting; Filing systems

xx **Indexing**

Filing systems. *See* **Files and filing**

Filipinos in the U.S. **325.2**

Use same form for Filipinos in other countries, states, etc.

Filling stations. *See* **Automobiles—Service stations**

Filmstrips **371.33; 778.5**

See also **Lantern slides**

x Strip films

xx **Lantern slides; Photography**

Finance (May subdiv. geog.) **332; 336**

See also

Bankruptcy	**Insurance**
Banks and banking	**Interest and usury**
Bonds	**Internal revenue**
Budget	**Investments**
Capital	**Money**
Church finance	**Municipal finance**
Commerce	**Paper money**
Credit	**Prices**
Currency question	**Securities**
Debts, Public	**Speculation**
Finance, Personal	**Stock exchange**
Foreign exchange	**Tariff**
Income	**Taxation**
Income tax	**Wealth**
Inflation (Finance)	

also subjects with the subdivision *Finance,* e.g. **Education—Finance**

x Funds; Public finance

xx **Budget; Currency question; Economics**

Finance, Church. *See* **Church finance**
Finance, Municipal. *See* **Municipal finance**
Finance, Personal 339.4
See also **Estate planning; Home economics—Accounting; Insurance; Investments; Saving and thrift**
x Budgets, Personal; Personal finance
xx **Finance**
Finance—U.S. 336.73
x U.S.—Finance
Financial statements. *See* **Accounting; Auditing; Bookkeeping**
Financiers. *See* **Capitalists and financiers**
Fine arts. *See* **Art; Music**
Finger alphabet. *See* **Deaf—Means of communication**
Finger marks. *See* **Fingerprints**
Finger painting 372.5; 751
x Painting, Finger
xx **Children as artists; Painting**
Finger plays 796.1
Fingerprints 364.1; 573
x Finger marks; Fingers; Identification
xx **Anthropometry; Crime and criminals—Identification; Criminal investigation**
Fingers. *See* **Fingerprints**
Finishes and finishing. *See* **Lacquer and lacquering; Paint; Painting, Industrial; Varnish and varnishing; Wood finishing**
Finnish language 494
Finnish literature 894
Finno-Russian War, 1939-1940. *See* **Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940**
Fire 398.3; 536
See also **Combustion; Fires; Fuel; Heat; Heating**
xx **Chemistry; Combustion; Heat**
Fire balls. *See* **Meteors**
Fire bombs. *See* **Incendiary bombs**
Fire departments 352
Fire engines 621.6
xx **Engines; Fire extinction**
Fire extinction 614.84
See also **Fire engines**
xx **Fire prevention; Fires**
Fire insurance. *See* **Insurance, Fire**
Fire prevention 614.84
See also **Fire extinction; Fireproofing;** also names of cities with the subdivision *Fires and fire prevention,* e.g. **Chicago—Fires and fire prevention**
x Prevention of fire
xx **Fires**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Firearms 355.8; 623; 683; 739
See also **Gunpowder; Ordnance; Pistols; Rifles; Shooting; Shotguns**
x Cartridges; Guns; Small arms; Weapons
xx **Arms and armor; Shooting**

Firearms industry and trade 338.4; 683
Use for works on the small arms industry. Works on heavy firearms are entered under **Ordnance**

Firemen 352; 614.84

Fireplaces 697; 729; 749
See also **Chimneys**
xx **Architecture—Details; Heating**

Fireproofing 693.8
xx **Fire prevention; Insurance, Fire**

Fires 614.84
See also **Fire extinction; Fire prevention;** Forest fires; **Insurance, Fire;** also names of cities with the subdivision *Fires and fire prevention,* e.g. **Chicago—Fires and fire prevention**
xx **Accidents; Disasters; Fire**

Fireworks 662; 791.6

First aid in illness and injury 614.8
See also **Accidents; Bandages and bandaging**
x Emergencies; Injuries; Wounded, First aid to
xx **Accidents; Hospitals, Military; Medicine, Military; Nurses and nursing; Sick**

First editions. *See* **Bibliography—First editions**

Fish. *See* **Fishes**

Fish as food. *See* **Sea food**

Fish culture 639
x Fish hatcheries
xx **Aquariums; Fishes**

Fish hatcheries. *See* **Fish culture**

Fisheries 639
Use for works on the fishing industry
See also **Fishes; Pearl-fisheries; Whaling**
x Fishing industry; Sea fisheries
xx **Fishes; Natural resources**

Fishes (May subdiv. geog.) 567; 597
Names of fishes are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, e.g. Salmon
See also **Aquariums; Fish culture; Fisheries; Fishing; Sea food; Tropical fish;** also names of fishes, e.g. **Salmon**
x Fish; Ichthyology
xx **Fisheries; Marine animals; Vertebrates**

Fishes—Geographical distribution. *See* **Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

Fishes—Photography. *See* **Photography of fishes**

Fishes—U.S. 597
x U.S.—Fishes

Fishing (May subdiv. geog.) **799.1**
Use for works on fishing as a sport. Works on fishing as an industry are entered under **Fisheries**
See also **Flies, Artificial; Fly-casting; Spear fishing; Trout fishing**
x Angling
xx **Fishes; Water sports**

Fishing—Implements and appliances **799.1**
x Fishing tackle

Fishing—U.S. 799.1
x U.S.—Fishing

Fishing-flies. *See* **Flies, Artificial**

Fishing industry. *See* **Fisheries**

Fishing tackle. *See* **Fishing—Implements and appliances**

Five-day work week. *See* **Hours of labor**

Flag Day 394.2

Flags 929.9
See also **Signals and signaling**
x American flag; Banners; Ensigns
xx **Heraldry; Signals and signaling**

Flats. *See* **Apartment houses**

Flavoring essences 641.6; 664
See also **Essences and essential oils**
xx **Cookery; Essences and essential oils; Food**

Flax 583; 633; 677.1
See also **Linen**
xx **Fibers; Linen; Yarn**

Flies **595.7; 632; 648**
See also **Dragonflies**
x Diptera; Fly; House flies; Pests
xx **Household pests; Insects as carriers of disease**

Flies, Artificial 688.7; 799.1
See also **Fly-casting**
x Artificial flies; Fishing-flies
xx **Fishing**

Flight 598; 629.132
See also **Aeronautics**
x Birds—Flight; Flying; Locomotion
xx **Aeronautics; Birds**

Flight training. *See* **Aeronautics—Study and teaching; Airplanes—Piloting**

Flint implements. *See* **Stone implements**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Floods 551.5; 627.4
See also **Reclamation of land; Rivers;** also names of rivers, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Floods,* e.g. **Chicago—Floods**
xx Disasters; Meteorology; Rain and **rainfall; Rivers; Water**

Floods and forests. *See* **Forest influences**

Floors 694; 721
xx **Architecture—Details; Building; Carpentry**

Flora. *See* **Botany; Plants**

Floral decoration. *See* **Flower arrangement**

Floral design. *See* **Design, Decorative**

Floriculture. *See* Flower gardening

Florists' designs. *See* **Flower arrangement**

Flour and flour mills 664.7
See also **Grain; Wheat**
x Breadstuffs; Grist mills; Milling (Flour)
xx **Bread; Mills and millwork; Wheat**

Flower arrangement 635.9
Use for works on the artistic arrangement of flowers, including decoration of houses, churches, etc. with flowers
x Designs, Floral; Floral decoration; Florists' designs; Flowers—Arrangement
xx **Decoration and ornament; Flowers**

Flower gardening 635.9
Use for practical works on the cultivation of flowering plants for either commercial or private purposes
See also

Annuals (Plants)	**Perennials**
Bulbs	**Plant breeding**
Flowers	**Plant propagation**
Greenhouses	**Plants, Ornamental**
House plants	**Window gardening**

also names of flowers, e.g. **Roses**
x Floriculture
xx **Botany; Flowers; Gardening; Plants**

Flower language 398.3
x Flowers, Language of; Language of flowers
xx **Plant lore**

Flower painting and illustration 743; 758
x Flowers in art
xx **Flowers; Painting; Plants in art**

Flower shows 635.9
x Flowers—Exhibitions
xx **Exhibitions**

Flowers (May subdiv. geog.) **582; 635.9**
Use for general works on the botanical characteristics of flowers, guides for studying and classifying them or for study of flowers from the artistic point of view. Works limited to the cultivation of flowers are entered under **Flower gardening**
Names of flowers are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, in the plural form; e.g. **Roses**
See also
Annuals (Plants)
Fertilization of plants
Flower arrangement
Flower gardening
Flower painting and illustration
Perennials
Plants
State flowers
Wild flowers
Window gardening
also names of flowers, e.g. **Roses**
xx **Botany; Flower gardening; Plants**

Flowers—Arrangement. *See* **Flower arrangement**

Flowers, Artificial. *See* **Artificial flowers**

Flowers—Exhibitions. *See* **Flower shows**

Flowers, Language of. *See* **Flower language**

Flowers, State. *See* **State flowers**

Flowers—Stories Fic
x Stories

Flowers—U.S. 582
x U.S.—Flowers

Flowers, Wild. *See* **Wild flowers**

Flowers in art. *See* **Design, Decorative; Flower painting and illustration; Plants in art**

Fluorescent lighting 621.32
x Electric lighting, Fluorescent; **Light, Electric**
xx **Lighting**

Fluoridation of water. *See* **Water—Fluoridation**

Fly. *See* **Flies**

Fly-casting 799.1
xx **Fishing; Flies, Artificial**

Flying. *See* **Flight**

Flying bombs. *See* **Guided missiles**

Flying saucers 629.13
x Unidentified flying objects
xx **Aeronautics**

Fodder. See **Feeding and feeding stuffs**

Fog 551.5
xx **Meteorology; Water**

Fog signals. *See* **Signals and signaling**

Foliage. *See* **Leaves**

Folk art (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Folk art, Swedish**) **745**

Use for general and historical works on peasant and popular art in the fields of decorative arts, music, dancing, theater, etc.

See also **Art, Primitive; Art industries and trade; Arts and crafts**

x Peasant art

xx **Art; Art, Primitive; Art and society; Art industries and trade; Arts and crafts**

Folk art, American 745

x American folk art; U.S.—Folk art

Folk dances. *See* **Dancing—Folk and national dances**

Folk drama 812; etc.

See also **Puppets and puppet plays**

x Folk plays

xx **Drama**

Folk lore. *See* **Folklore**

Folk music. *See* **Folk songs**

Folk plays. *See* **Folk drama**

Folk psychology. *See* **Race psychology**

Folk songs (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, except for the U.S. and states of the U.S. where the noun form is used, e.g. **Folk songs, French**; but **Folk songs—U.S.; Folk songs—Kentucky**) **784**

See note under **Ballads**

See also **Ballads; Carols; Folklore; National songs**

x Folk music

xx **Ballads; Folklore; National songs; Songs; Vocal music**

Folk songs, American. *See* **Folk songs—U.S.**

Folk songs, Negro (American). *See* **Negro spirituals**

Folk songs—U.S. 784

x American folk songs; Folk songs, American; U.S.—Folk songs

xx **Songs, American**

Folk tales. *See* **Folklore**

Folklore (May subdiv. geog. noun form (e.g. **Folklore—Ireland**) or, where country subdivision is not applicable, use ethnic subdivision, adjective form, e.g. **Folklore, Jewish**) **398**

Folklore—*Continued*

Use for a discussion of folklore in general and also for a story or a collection of stories based on spoken rather than written traditions

See also

Charms	**Legends**
Devil	**Mythology**
Fables	**Nursery rhymes**
Fairies	**Plant lore**
Fairy tales	**Proverbs**
Folk songs	**Sagas**
Ghosts	**Superstition**
Grail	**Weather lore**
Halloween	**Witchcraft**

x Folk lore; Folk tales; Tales; Traditions

xx **Ethnology; Fables; Fairy tales; Fiction; Folk songs; Legends; Mythology; Superstition**

Folklore, Eskimo 398

x Eskimos—Folklore

Folklore, Indian 398

Use for works on folklore of American Indians. Collections of Indian legends, myths, tales, etc. are entered under **Indians of North America—Legends**

See also **Indians of North America—Legends**

x Indian folklore; Indians of North America—Folklore; Indians of North America—Mythology

xx **Indians of North America—Legends**

Folklore, Jewish 398

x Jews—Folklore

Folklore, Negro 398

x Negro folklore

Folklore—U.S. 398

x U.S.—Folklore

Folklore of plants. *See* **Plant lore**

Folkways. *See* **Manners and customs**

Food 641; 664

See also

Beverages	**Meat**
Cookery	**Nutrition**
Diet	**Nuts**
Dinners and dining	**Poultry**
Farm produce	**Sea food**
Flavoring essences	**Vegetables**
Fruit	**Vegetarianism**
Grain	**Vitamins**
Markets	

also names of foods, e.g. **Bread**

Food—*Continued*
x Gastronomy
xx **Cookery; Diet; Digestion; Dinners and dining; Home economics; Hygiene; Nutrition; Table**

Food—Analysis 543
x Analysis (Chemistry); Analysis of food; Chemistry of food; Food chemistry
xx **Chemistry, Technical**

Food, Canned. *See* **Canning and preserving**

Food, Cost of. *See* **Cost and standard of living**

Food, Dehydrated. *See* **Food, Dried**

Food, Dried 641.4; 664.8; 664.9
x Dehydrated foods; Dried foods; Food, Dehydrated
xx Food—Preservation

Food, Frozen 641.4; 664.8; 669.9
See also **Ice cream, ices, etc.**
x Frozen food
xx Food—Preservation

Food—Laws and regulations 614
See also **Food adulteration and inspection**
x Food laws; Laws
xx **Food adulteration and inspection; Law; Legislation**

Food—Preservation 641.4; 664.8; 664.9
See also **Canning and preserving; Cold storage; Food, Dried; Food, Frozen**
x Food preservation; Preservation of food
xx **Food supply**

Food adulteration and inspection 614
See also Food—Laws and regulations; **Meat inspection; Milk supply**
x Analysis of food; Food inspection; Inspection of food; Pure food
xx **Food—Laws and regulations; Public health**

Food chemistry. *See* **Food—Analysis**

Food control. *See* **Food supply**

Food for invalids. *See* **Cookery for the sick**

Food for school children. *See* **School children—Food**

Food inspection. *See* **Food adulteration and inspection**

Food laws. *See* **Food—Laws and regulations**

Food poisoning 615.9; 616
x Ptomaine poisoning

Food preservation. *See* **Food—Preservation**

Food supply 338.1; 630
See also Agriculture—Statistics; Food—Preservation; Meat industry and trade
x Food control
xx Rationing, Consumer
Food trade. *See* Farm produce—Marketing
Foot 611; 616; 617
x Feet; Toes
Foot—Care and hygiene. *See* Chiropody
Football 796.33
See also Soccer
xx College sports
Forage plants 633
See also Corn; Grasses; Hay; Pastures; Silage; Soybean
xx Feeding and feeding stuffs; Grasses; Pastures; Plants
Force and energy 531
See also Dynamics; Mechanics; Motion; Quantum theory
x Conservation of energy; Energy
xx Dynamics; Mechanics; Motion; Power (Mechanics); Quantum theory
Force pumps. *See* Pumping machinery
Forced labor. *See* Convict labor; Military service, Compulsory; Peonage; Slavery
Ford automobile 629.2
Example under Automobiles
xx Automobiles
Forecasting, Business. *See* Business forecasting
Forecasting, Weather. *See* Weather forecasting
Foreign aid program. *See* Economic assistance; Technical assistance
Foreign economic relations. *See* International economic relations
Foreign exchange 332.45
See also Bills of exchange
x Cambistry; International exchange
xx Banks and banking; Exchange; Finance; Money; Stock exchange
Foreign language phrases. *See* Languages, Modern—Conversation and phrase books; and names of foreign languages with the subdivision *Conversation and phrase books,* e.g. French language—Conversation and phrase books
For works on foreign words and phrases incorporated into languages see names of languages with the subdivision *Foreign words and phrases,* e.g. English language—Foreign words and phrases

Foreign Legion (French Army). *See* **France. Army. Foreign Legion**

Foreign missions. *See* **Missions**

Foreign policy. *See* names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations*

Foreign population. *See* **Immigration and emigration**; names of countries with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration* (e.g. **U.S.—Immigration and emigration**); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Foreign population,* e.g. **Chicago—Foreign population**

Foreign relations. *See* **International relations,** and names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations,* e.g. **U.S.—Foreign relations**

Foreign trade. *See* **Commerce**

Foreigners. *See* **Aliens; Citizenship; Naturalization**; names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Foreign population* (e.g. **U.S.—Foreign population**); **Italians in the U.S.**; and similar subjects

Foremen 658.3

xx **Factory management; Personnel management**

Forenames. *See* **Names, Personal**

Forensic medicine. *See* **Medical jurisprudence**

Foreordination. *See* **Predestination**

Forest fires 634.9

xx **Fires**

Forest influences 634.9

See also **Botany—Ecology; Forests and forestry; Rain and rainfall**

x Climate and forests; Floods and forests; Forests and climate; Forests and floods; Forests and rainfall; Forests and water supply; Rainfall and forests

xx **Climate; Rain and rainfall; Water supply**

Forest products 634.9

See also **Gums and resins; Lumber and lumbering; Rubber; Wood; Wood pulp**

xx **Botany, Economic; Commercial products; Raw materials**

Forest reserves 634.9; 719

See also **Forests and forestry; National parks and reserves**

x National forests; Public lands

xx **National parks and reserves**

Foresters 920; 926

Forestry. *See* **Forests and forestry**

Forests and climate. *See* **Forest influences**

Forests and floods. *See* **Forest influences**

Forests and forestry (May subdiv. geog.) **634.9**

Use for general works on forests and on forest conservation

See also **Lumber and lumbering; Pruning; Reforestation; Tree planting; Trees; Wood;** also headings beginning with the word **Forest**

x Arboriculture; Conservation of forests; Forestry; Jungles; Preservation of forests; Timber; Woods

xx **Agriculture; Forest influences; Forest reserves; Natural resources; Trees; Wild life—Conservation; Wood**

Forests and forestry—U.S. 634.9

x U.S.—Forests and forestry

Forests and rainfall. *See* **Forest influences**

Forests and water supply. *See* **Forest influences**

Forgery 332.9; 343; 364.1

See also **Counterfeits and counterfeiting**

xx **Crime and criminals; Fraud; Impostors and imposture**

Forgery of works of art 751

x Art—Forgeries; Art forgeries; Art objects, Forgery of

xx **Art**

Forging 671

See also **Blacksmithing; Ironwork; Welding**

x Drop forging

xx **Blacksmithing; Ironwork**

Form, Musical. *See* **Musical form**

Formal gardens. *See* **Gardens**

Fortification 623

See also **Military architecture; Military engineering;** also names of countries with the subdivision *Defenses,* e.g. **U.S.—Defenses**

x Forts

xx **Military architecture; Military art and science; Military engineering**

Forts. *See* **Fortification**

Fortune. *See* **Fate and fatalism; Probabilities; Success**

Fortune telling 133.3; 137.7

See also **Astrology; Cards; Clairvoyance; Dreams; Palmistry**

xx **Amusements; Card tricks; Cards; Clairvoyance; Divination; Occult sciences; Prophecies; Superstition**

Fortunes. *See* **Income; Wealth**

Forums (Discussions). *See* **Discussion groups**

Fossil mammals; Fossil plants; Fossil reptiles. *See* **Mammals, Fossil; Plants, Fossil; Reptiles, Fossil**

Fossils 560

See also **Mammals, Fossil; Plants, Fossil; Reptiles, Fossil;** also names of extinct animals, e.g. **Mastodon**

x Animals, Extinct; Animals, Fossil; Animals, Prehistoric; Extinct animals; Paleontology; Prehistoric animals

xx **Geology, Stratigraphic; Natural history; Science; Zoology**

Foster home care 362.7

See also **Adoption; Children—Institutional care**

x Children—Placing out

xx **Adoption; Child welfare; Children—Institutional care**

Foundations 624.1; 721

See also **Basements; Compressed air; Concrete; Masonry; Soils (Engineering); Walls**

xx **Architecture—Details; Building; Civil engineering; Masonry; Walls**

Foundations (Endowments). *See* **Endowments**

Founding 671

Use for works on the melting and casting of metals

See also **Brass; Metalwork; Pattern making; Type and type founding**

x Casting; Foundry practice; Iron founding; Molding (Metal); Moulding (Metal)

xx **Metalwork; Pattern making**

Foundlings. *See* **Orphans and orphan asylums**

Foundry practice. *See* **Founding**

4-H clubs 630

xx **Agriculture—Societies; Boys' clubs; Girls' clubs**

Fourth dimension 115; 513; 530.1

x Hyperspace; Space and time

xx **Mathematics**

Fourth of July 973.3

x Anniversaries; Independence Day (U.S.); July Fourth

xx **Holidays; U.S.—History—Revolution**

Fowls. *See* **Poultry**

Foxes 599; 636.9; 799.2

Fractures 614.8; 617

xx **Bones**

Framing of pictures. *See* **Picture frames and framing**

France 914.4; 944
May be subdivided like U.S. except for *History*

France. Army. Foreign Legion 355.3
x Foreign Legion (French Army)

France—History 944

France—History—To 1328 944
See also **Celts**

France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589 944
See also **Hundred Years' War, 1337-1453; St. Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572**

France—History—Bourbons, 1589-1789 944

France — History — Revolution, 1789-1799 944.04
x Directory, French, 1795-1799; French Revolution; Napoleonic Wars; Reign of Terror; Revolution, French; Terror, Reign of
xx **Revolutions**

France—History—1799-1914 944

France—History—War with Germany, 1870-1871. *See* **Franco-German War, 1870-1871**

France—History—1914-1940 944.08

France—History—German occupation, 1940-1945 944.081
x German occupation of France, 1940-1945

France—History—1945- 944.082

Franchise. *See* **Citizenship; Elections; Suffrage**

Franciscans 271
x Friars, Gray; Friars, Minor; Gray Friars; Grey Friars; Mendicant orders; Minorites; St. Francis, Order of
xx **Monasticism and religious orders**

Franco-German War, 1870-1871 944.08
x France—History—War with Germany, 1870-1871; Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871; Germany—History—War with France, 1870-1871

Franco-Prussian War, 1870-1871. *See* **Franco-German War, 1870-1871**

Fraternities and sororities 371.8
x College fraternities; Greek letter societies; Sororities
xx **Colleges and universities; Secret societies; Students' societies**

Fraud 133.7; 343; 364.1
See also **Forgery; Impostors and imposture; Swindlers and swindling**
xx **Impostors and imposture; Swindlers and swindling**

Freaks. *See* **Monsters**

Free agency. *See* **Free will and determinism**

Free coinage. *See* **Currency question**

Free press. *See* **Liberty of the press**

Free schools. *See* **Public schools**

Free speech 323.44
See also Freedom of information; **Libel and slander; Liberty of the press**
x Freedom of speech; Liberty of speech; Speech, Liberty of
xx Censorship; Civil rights; Freedom of information; Libel and slander

Free thought 211
See also **Agnosticism; Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.; Rationalism; Religious liberty; Skepticism**
xx **Deism; God; Liberty of conscience; Rationalism**

Free trade and protection 337
See also **Tariff**
x Fair trade (Tariff); Protection; Tariff question—Free trade and protection
xx **Commerce; Commercial policy; Economic policy; Economics; Tariff**

Free verse 416; 808.1; 811; etc.
x Vers libre
xx **Poetry**

Free will and determinism 123; 159; 234
x Determinism and indeterminism; Free agency; Freedom of the will; Indeterminism; Liberty of the will; Will
xx **Ethics; Fate and fatalism; Philosophy; Predestination; Sin**

Freebooters. *See* **Buccaneers; Pirates**

Freedom. *See* **Liberty; Slavery**

Freedom of information 323.44
See also **Free speech; Liberty of the press; Moving pictures—Censorship; Radio—Censorship; Television—Censorship**
x Information, Freedom of
xx **Civil rights; Free speech; Liberty of the press**

Freedom of religion. *See* **Religious liberty**

Freedom of speech. *See* **Free speech**

Freedom of teaching. *See* **Teaching, Freedom of**

Freedom of the press. *See* **Liberty of the press**

Freedom of the will. *See* **Free will and determinism**

Freedom of worship. *See* **Religious liberty**

Freemasons 366

Example under **Secret societies**

x Masons (Secret order)

xx **Secret societies**

Freezers. *See* **Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery**

Freezing. *See* **Frost; Ice; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery**

Freight and freightage 385

See also **Aeronautics, Commercial; Railroads—Rates**

x Materials handling; Railroads—Freight

xx Maritime law; Railroads; Railroads—Rates; Transportation

French and Indian War. *See* **U.S.—History—French and Indian War, 1755-1763**

French Canadians 572.9714; 917.14; 971.4

xx **Canadians**

French in the U.S. 325.2

Use same form for French in other countries, e.g. **French in Africa**

French language 440

May be subdivided like **English language**

xx **Romance languages**

French language—Conversation and phrase books 448.3

x Conversation in foreign languages; Foreign language phrases

French literature 840

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**

See also **Belgian literature**

xx **Literature; Romance literature**

French poetry 841

See also **Troubadours**

French Revolution. *See* **France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

Frequency modulation, Radio. *See* **Radio frequency modulation**

Fresco painting. *See* **Mural painting and decoration**

Fresh-water animals 591.92

See also **Aquariums; Marine animals;** also names of individual fresh-water animals, e.g. **Beavers**

x Animals, Aquatic; Animals, Fresh-water; Aquatic animals; Water animals

xx **Animals; Fresh-water biology; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Marine animals**

Fresh-water biology 574.92
See also Aquariums; Fresh-water animals; Fresh-water plants; Marine biology
xx Biology; Marine biology; Natural history

Fresh-water plants 581.92
See also Aquariums; Marine plants
x Aquatic plants; Water plants
xx Fresh-water biology; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Marine plants; Plants

Friars, Black. *See* Dominicans

Friars, Gray. *See* Franciscans

Friars, Minor. *See* Franciscans

Friars preachers. *See* Dominicans

Friction 531
See also Bearings (Machinery); Lubrication and lubricants
xx Machinery; Mechanics

Friends, Society of 289.6
x Quakers; Society of Friends
xx Congregationalism

Friendship 177
See also Love; Sympathy
x Affection
xx Behavior; Ethics; Love

Frogmen. *See* Skin diving

Frogs 567; 597; 639
x Amphibia; Batrachia; Tadpoles; Toads
xx Vertebrates

Frontier and pioneer life 917.8; 978
See also Cowboys; Indians of North America — Captivities; Overland journeys to the Pacific; Ranch life
x Border life; Pioneer life
xx Adventure and adventurers

Frontiers. *See* Boundaries; and names of countries with the subdivision *Boundaries*

Frost 551.3; 551.5
See also Ice; Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery
x Freezing
xx Meteorology; Water

Frozen food. *See* Food, Frozen; Ice cream, ices, etc.

Fruit 634; 641.3; 641.6
Names of fruits are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, usually in the singular form, e.g. Apple; Orange
See also Berries; Citrus fruit; Fruit culture; also names of fruits, e.g. Apple
xx Botany; Food

Fruit—Canning. *See* **Canning and preserving**

Fruit—Diseases and pests 634
See also **Spraying**
x Diseases and pests; Pests
xx **Agricultural pests; Bacteriology, Agricultural; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Plant diseases**

Fruit—Marketing. *See* **Farm produce—Marketing**

Fruit culture 634
See also **Berries; Grafting; Nurseries (Horticulture); Plant propagation; Pruning**; also names of fruits
x Arboriculture; Orchards
xx **Agriculture; Fruit; Gardening; Trees**

Frustration. *See* **Attitude (Psychology); Emotions; Personality, Disorders of**

Fuel 662.6; 665.5; 665.7
See also **Charcoal; Coal; Coke; Gas; Heating; Petroleum as fuel; Wood**
xx Combustion; Engines; Fire; Heating; **Home economics; Power resources; Smoke prevention**

Fuel, Liquid. *See* **Gasoline; Petroleum as fuel**

Fuel oil. *See* **Oil burners; Petroleum as fuel**

Fugue 781; 786.4; 786.8
xx **Composition (Music); Counterpoint; Music—Theory; Musical form**

Fumigation 614; 632; 648
See also **Disinfection and disinfectants**
xx Contagion and contagious diseases; **Disinfection and disinfectants; Insecticides**

Functions (Mathematics). *See* **Calculus**

Fund raising 361
x Community chests; Money raising

Fundamental theology. *See* **Apologetics**

Fundamentalism. *See* **Modernism**

Funds. *See* **Finance**

Funeral rites and ceremonies 265; 393
See also **Ancestor worship; Cremation**
x Burial; Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies; Graves; Mortuary customs
xx **Ancestor worship; Archeology; Cremation; Manners and customs; Rites and ceremonies**

Fungi 589; 632
See also **Bacteriology; Molds (Botany); Mushrooms; Plant diseases**
x Diseases and pests; Mycology; Pests
xx **Agricultural pests; Molds (Botany); Mushrooms**

Fungi, Edible. *See* **Mushrooms**

Fungicides 632; 648; 668.6
See also **Spraying**
x Germicides
xx **Spraying**

Funnies. *See* **Comic books, strips, etc.**

Fur 675; 685
See also **Hides and skins**
xx **Hides and skins**

Fur-bearing animals 636.9; 639
See also names of fur-bearing animals, e.g. **Beavers**
xx **Animals; Zoology, Economic**

Fur seals. *See* **Seals (Animals)**

Fur trade 338.1; 636.9; 639
xx **Trapping**

Furnaces 697
See also **Blast furnaces; Electric furnaces;** Smelting
xx **Heating; Smoke prevention**

Furniture (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. Furniture, American) **645; 684; 747; 749**
See also **Built-in furniture; Cabinet work; Church furniture; Garden ornaments and furniture; Library equipment and supplies; Schools—Furniture, equipment, etc.; Upholstery; Veneers and veneering; Wood carving;** also names of articles of furniture, e.g. **Chairs; Mirrors**
xx **Art, Decorative; Art objects; Decoration and ornament; Home economics; Interior decoration; Manufactures; Upholstery; Woodwork**

Furniture, American **645; 747; 749**
x American furniture; Colonial furniture; Furniture, Colonial; U.S.—Furniture

Furniture, Built-in. *See* **Built-in furniture**

Furniture, Colonial. *See* **Furniture, American**

Furniture—Repairing 684

Future life **129; 218; 237**
Use for works dealing with the character and form of a future existence. Works dealing with the question of the endless existence of the soul are entered under **Immortality.** Works on the philosophical concept of eternity are entered under Eternity
See also Death; Eschatology; **Eternity; Heaven; Hell; Immortality; Millennium; Salvation; Soul; Spiritualism**

Future life—*Continued*
x Eternal life; Future punishment; Hades; Intermediate state; Life, Future; Resurrection; Retribution
xx Death; Eschatology; Eternity; Heaven; Immortality; Soul

Future punishment. *See* Future life

Futurism (Art) 709.04; 759.06
See also Postimpressionism (Art)
xx Art; Modernism (Art); Painting; Postimpressionism (Art)

G-men. *See* U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation

G.I.s. *See* Veterans

Gaelic language 491.6
See also Celtic languages; Irish language
x Erse
xx Celtic languages; Irish language

Gaelic literature 891.6
See also Celtic literature; Irish literature
xx Celtic literature; Irish literature; Scottish literature

Gaels. *See* Celts

Gages. *See* Gauges

Gales. *See* Storms; Winds

Galleries (Art). *See* Art—Galleries and museums; names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Galleries and museums* (e.g. U.S.—Galleries and museums); and names of galleries and museums

Gallup polls. *See* Public opinion polls

Gambling 175; 795
See also Cards; Horse racing; Lotteries; Probabilities
x Betting; Gaming; Vice
xx Cards; Crime and criminals

Game and game birds 598; 639; 799.2
See also Game protection; Hunting; Shooting; Trapping; also names of animals and birds, e.g. Deer; Pheasants
x Wild fowl
xx Animals; Birds; Hunting; Trapping

Game preserves 333.7; 719
xx Hunting; Wild life—Conservation

Game protection 333.7; 799
See also Birds—Protection
x Game wardens; Protection of game
xx Birds—Protection; Game and game birds; Hunting; Wild life—Conservation

Game wardens. *See* Game protection

Games 790
See also Amusements; Cards; Indians of North America—Games; Kindergarten; Olympic games; Play; Singing games; Sports; also names of games, e.g. Tennis
x Indoor games; Pastimes
xx Amusements; Entertaining; Physical education and training; Play; Recreation; Sports

Games, Olympic. *See* Olympic games

Gaming. *See* Gambling

Gangs. *See* Crime and criminals; Juvenile delinquency

Garages 388.3; 629.28

Garbage. *See* Refuse and refuse disposal

Garden architecture. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Landscape gardening

Garden furniture. *See* Garden ornaments and furniture

Garden of Eden. *See* Eden

Garden ornaments and furniture 645; 717
See also Sundials
x Garden furniture
xx Furniture; Gardens; Landscape gardening

Garden pests. *See* Agricultural pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Plant diseases

Gardening 635
Use for practical works on the cultivation of flowers, fruits, lawns, vegetables, etc.
See also
Agricultural pests
Bulbs
Climbing plants
Flower gardening
Fruit culture
Gardens
Grafting
Greenhouses
Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Landscape gardening
Nurseries (Horticulture)
Plant propagation
Plants
Plants, Cultivated
Pruning
Vegetable gardening
Weeds
Window gardening
x Horticulture; Planting
xx Agriculture; Plants

Gardens 635; 712
Use for general works about the history of gardens, various types of gardens, and designs of gardens. Works limited to the cultivation of gardens are entered under Gardening. Works limited to garden design are entered under Landscape gardening

Gardens—*Continued*
See also **Botanical gardens; Garden ornaments and furniture; Rock gardens**
x Formal gardens
xx **Gardening**

Gardens, Miniature 635.9
x Miniature gardens; Miniature objects

Garment making. *See* **Dressmaking; Tailoring**

Gas 665.7
See also **Coal-tar products; Gas producers; Gases; Petroleum**
x Coal gas; Illuminating gas
xx **Coal-tar products; Fuel; Public utilities**

Gas, Natural 553; 622; 665.7
See also **Boring**
x Gas wells; Natural gas
xx **Geology, Economic; Wells**

Gas, Poisonous. *See* **Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous**

Gas and oil engines 621.4
See also **Airplanes—Engines; Automobiles—Engines; Carburetors; Diesel engines;** Farm engines
x Gas engines; Gasoline engines; Internal-combustion engines; Oil engines; Petroleum engines
xx **Engines; Gas producers**

Gas companies. *See* **Public utilities**

Gas engines. *See* **Gas and oil engines**

Gas fitting 696
See also **Pipe fitting; Plumbing**
xx **Pipe fitting; Plumbing**

Gas producers 665.7
See also **Gas and oil engines**
xx **Gas**

Gas turbines 621.4
xx **Turbines**

Gas warfare. *See* **Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use**

Gas wells. *See* **Gas, Natural**

Gases 533; 546; 660
See also **Pneumatics;** also names of gases, e.g. **Nitrogen**
xx **Gas; Hydrostatics; Mechanics; Physics; Pneumatics**

Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous 615.9
x Asphyxiating gases; Gas, Poisonous; Poison gases

Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use 341.67; 355.23; 623
x European War, 1914-1918—Gas warfare; Gas warfare
xx **Chemical warfare**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Gasoline 662.6; 665.5
x Fuel, Liquid; Liquid fuel
xx **Petroleum**

Gasoline engines. *See* **Gas and oil engines**

Gastronomy. *See* **Cookery; Dinners and dining; Food; Menus**

Gauchos. *See* **Cowboys**

Gauges 621.9; 681
x Gages
xx **Measuring instruments; Weights and measures**

Gaul—Description and geography 913.44
Use for descriptive and geographic works on ancient Gaul instead of the subdivisions *Description and travel* and *Historical geography*

Gazetteers 910.3
See also **Names, Geographical;** also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel —Gazetteers,* e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel—Gazetteers**
xx Names, Geographical

Gearing 621.8
See also **Automobiles—Transmission devices; Mechanical movements**
x Bevel gearing; Cog wheels; Spiral gearing
xx **Machinery; Mechanical movements; Power transmission; Wheels**

Geese 598; 636.5
x Goose
xx **Poultry**

Gems 736
Use for works on cut and polished precious stones treated from the point of view of art or antiquity. Works on uncut stones treated from the mineralogical point of view are entered under **Precious stones.** Works on gems in which the interest is in the setting are entered under **Jewelry**
See also **Jewelry; Precious stones**
x Jewels
xx **Archeology; Art; Decoration and ornament; Engraving; Jewelry; Mineralogy; Precious stones**

Genealogy 929
See also **Biography; Heraldry; Registers of births, etc.; Wills;** also names of families, e.g. **Lincoln family**
x Ancestry; Descent; Pedigrees
xx **Biography; Heraldry; History**

Generals 920; 923
x Military biography
xx **Soldiers**

Generation. *See* **Reproduction**

Generators, Electric. *See* **Electric generators**

Genes. *See* **Heredity**

Genetics 575.1; 612
Use for comprehensive works dealing with reproduction, heredity, evolution and variation
See also **Adaptation (Biology); Eugenics; Evolution; Heredity; Life (Biology); Natural selection; Reproduction; Variation (Biology)**
xx **Biology; Life (Biology)**

Genius 151.1
See also **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.); Gifted children**
x Ability; Talent
xx **Psychology**

Gentlemen. *See* **Behavior; Courtesy; Etiquette**

Geodesy 526
See also **Latitude; Longitude; Surveying**
x Degrees of latitude and longitude
xx **Earth; Mensuration; Surveying**

Geographical atlases. *See* **Atlases**

Geographical distribution of animals and plants 574.9; 581.9; 591.9
See also **Alpine plants; Animals—Migration; Birds—Migration; Desert animals; Desert plants; Fresh-water animals; Fresh-water plants; Marine animals; Marine plants**
x Animals — Geographical distribution; Biogeography; Botany—Geographical distribution; Distribution of animals and plants; Fishes—Geographical distribution; Plants—Geographical distribution; Zoology—Geographical distribution
xx **Animals; Ecology; Natural history; Plants**

Geographical distribution of man. *See* **Anthropogeography; Ethnology**

Geographical names. *See* **Names, Geographical**

Geography 910
Use for general works, frequently textbooks, which describe the surface of the earth with its various peoples, animals, natural products and industries. When limited to one country or region, use the name of

Geography—*Continued*

the place with the subdivision *Description and travel.* Works that treat only of the physical features of the earth's surface and its atmosphere are entered under **Physical geography**

See also **Anthropogeography; Atlases; Boundaries; Discoveries (in geography); Ethnology; Maps; Physical geography; Surveying; Voyages and travels;** also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel,* e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel**

x Social studies

xx **Earth; Textbooks; World history**

Geography, Ancient 913

Use for works on the geography of the ancient world in general

See also names of countries of antiquity with the subdivision *Description and geography,* e.g. **Greece—Description and geography**

x Ancient geography; Classical geography

xx **Geography, Historical; History, Ancient**

Geography, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Geography**

Geography, Commercial 330.9

See also **Economic conditions; Trade routes**

x Commercial geography; Economic geography; Geography, Economic; World economics

xx **Commerce; Commercial products; Economic conditions**

Geography—Dictionaries 910.3

Use for dictionaries of geographic terms. **Works listing names and descriptions of places are entered under Gazetteers**

Geography, Economic. *See* **Geography Commercial**

Geography, Historical 911

Use for works that discuss the extent of territory held by states or nations at a given period of history. When limited to one country or region use the name of the place with the subdivision *Historical geography.* Under names of countries of antiquity use, instead, the subdivision *Description and geography*

Geography, Historical—*Continued*
See also **Geography, Ancient**; also names of modern countries or regions with the subdivision *Historical geography* (e.g. **U.S.—Historical geography**); and names of ancient countries with the subdivision *Description and geography,* e.g. **Greece—Description and geography**
x Historical geography
xx **History**

Geography, Historical—Maps. *See* **Atlases, Historical**

Geography, Military. *See* **Military geography**

Geography, Physical. *See* **Physical geography**

Geography—Pictures, illustrations, etc. *See* Views

Geography, Political. *See* **Boundaries; Geopolitics**

Geography, Social. *See* **Anthropogeography**

Geological physics. *See* **Geophysics**

Geologists 920; 925
xx **Scientists**

Geology (May subdiv. geog.) **550**
See note under **Earth**
See also

Coral reefs and islands	**Mountains**
Creation	**Ocean**
Earth	**Ore deposits**
Earthquakes	**Petrology**
Geysers	**Physical geography**
Glaciers	**Rocks**
Mineralogy	**Volcanoes**

xx **Creation; Earth; Natural history; Petrology; Rocks; Science**

Geology, Dynamic. *See* **Geophysics**

Geology, Economic 553
See also **Coal; Gas, Natural; Mines and mineral resources; Ores; Petroleum—Geology; Quarries and quarrying; Soils; Stone**; also names of other geological products, e.g. **Asbestos; Gypsum**
x Economic geology

Geology, Historical. *See* **Geology, Stratigraphic**

Geology—Maps 550
xx **Maps**

Geology, Stratigraphic 551.7
See also Fossils
x Geology, Historical; Historical geology; Stratigraphic geology

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Geology—U.S. 557.3
x U.S.—Geology
Geometrical drawing 515; 744
See also Geometry, Descriptive; Graphic **methods; Mechanical drawing; Perspective**
x Mathematical drawing; Plans
xx **Drawing; Geometry; Mechanical drawing**
Geometry 513
See also **Geometrical drawing; Trigonometry**
x Geometry, Plane; Geometry, Solid; Plane geometry; Solid geometry
xx **Mathematics**
Geometry, Analytic 516
x Analytical geometry
Geometry, Descriptive 515
See also **Perspective**
x Descriptive geometry
xx **Geometrical drawing**
Geometry, Plane. *See* **Geometry**
Geometry, Projective 516
x Projective geometry
Geometry, Solid. *See* Geometry
Geophysics 551
See also **Auroras; Meteorology**
x Geological physics; Geology, Dynamic; Physics, Terrestrial; Terrestrial physics
xx **Earth; Physical geography; Physics**
Geopolitics 320.1
See also **Anthropogeography; Boundaries; World politics**
x Geography, Political
xx **Anthropogeography; Boundaries; International relations; Political science; World politics**
Geriatrics. *See* **Old age—Diseases**
Germ theory. *See* **Life—Origin**
Germ theory of disease 616
See also **Bacteriology**
x Bacilli; Disease germs; Germs; Microbes
xx **Bacteriology; Contagion and contagious diseases**
German Baptist Brethren. *See* **Church of the Brethren**
German Hebrew. *See* **Yiddish language**
German language 430
May be subdivided like **English language**
German literature 830
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**

German occupation of France [Netherlands, Norway, etc.] 1940-1945. *See* France — History — German occupation, 1940-1945; Netherlands—History—German occupation, 1940-1945; Norway—History—German occupation, 1940-1945; etc.

Use same form for other countries

German propaganda. *See* Propaganda, German

Germans in Czechoslovakia 325.2

xx Minorities

Germans in Pennsylvania 325.2

Use same form for Germans in other states, countries

x Pennsylvania Dutch; Pennsylvania Germans

Germany 914.3; 943

May be subdivided like U.S. except for *History*

Germany—History 943

Germany—History—To 1517 943

See also Holy Roman Empire

Germany—History—1517-1740 943

See also Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648

Germany—History—1740-1815 943

See also Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

Germany—History—1815-1866 943

Germany—History—Revolution, 1848-1849 943

Germany—History—1866- 943.08

Germany—History—War with France, 1870-1871. *See* Franco-German War 1870-1871

Germany — History — 1918-1945 943.085; 943.086

Germany—History—1945- 943.087

Germicides. *See* Disinfection and disinfectants; Fungicides

Germination 581

x Seeds—Germination

xx Plant physiology

Germs. *See* Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease; Microorganisms

Gestalt psychology 150.19

x Configuration (Psychology); Psychology, Structural; Structural psychology

xx Consciousness; Knowledge, Theory of; Perception; Psychology; Senses and sensation

Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863 973.7

xx U.S. — History — Civil War — Campaigns and battles; War

Geysers 551.2
x Eruptions; Hot springs
xx Geology; Physical geography; Water

Ghettos. *See* Jews—Political and social conditions

Ghost stories 808.83; 813; etc.; Fic
x Stories
xx Fiction

Ghosts 133.1; 398.4
See also Apparitions; Demonology; Hallucinations and illusions; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Superstition
x Haunted houses; Phantoms; Poltergeists; Specters; Spirits
xx Apparitions; Folklore; Hallucinations and illusions; Psychical research; Spiritualism; Superstition

Giants 398; 573
xx Monsters

Gift wrapping 745.54
x Wrapping of gifts
xx Gifts; Packaging; Paper work

Gifted children 136.7; 371.9
See also Children as artists; Children as authors
x Ability; Bright children; Children, Gifted; Precocious children; Superior children; Talent
xx Exceptional children; Genius

Gifts 336.1; 360; 394
See also Gift wrapping
x Bequests; Donations; Philanthropy; Presents

Gilds. *See* Guilds

Gipsies. *See* Gypsies

Girl Scouts 369.463
xx Girls' clubs; Scouts and scouting

Girls 136.7; 301.43
See also Children; Education of women; Woman; Young women; Youth
xx Children; Woman; Young women; Youth

Girls—Clubs. *See* Girls' clubs

Girls—Education. *See* Coeducation; Education of women

Girls—Employment. *See* Child labor; Woman—Employment

Girls—Societies and clubs. *See* Girls' clubs

Girls' agricultural clubs. *See* Agriculture—Societies; Girls' clubs

Girls' clubs 369.46
See also Camp Fire Girls; 4-H clubs; Girl Scouts

Girls' clubs—*Continued*
x Girls—Clubs; Girls—Societies and clubs; Girls' agricultural clubs
xx **Clubs; Social settlements; Societies; Women's clubs**

Glacial epoch 551.7
x Ice age
xx **Earth**

Glaciers 551.3
xx Geology; Ice; Physical geograph ; **Water**

Gladiators 394; 920; 927
x Fighting

Gladness. *See* **Happiness**

Glands 611; 612; 616

Glands, Ductless 611; 612; 616
See also **Hormones**
x Ductless glands; Endocrinology
xx **Hormones**

Glass 620.1; 666.1; 748
xx **Windows**

Glass, Spun. *See* **Glass fibers**

Glass, Stained. *See* **Glass painting and staining**

Glass construction 691
xx **Building materials**

Glass fibers 677.5
x Fibers, Glass; Glass, Spun; Spun glass

Glass manufacture 666.1

Glass painting and staining 748
x Glass, Stained; Painted glass; Stained glass; Windows, Stained glass
xx **Art industries and trade; Arts and crafts; Painting**

Glassware 666.1; 748
See also **Vases**
x Dishes; Tableware
xx **Vases**

Glazes 666; 738
xx **Pottery**

Gliders (Aeronautics) 629.13
x Aircraft
xx **Aeronautics; Airplanes**

Glossaries. *See* name of language or subject with the subdivision *Dictionaries*, e.g. English language—Dictionaries; Chemistry—Dictionaries

Gloves 391; 646; 685

Glue 668
xx **Adhesives**

Gnomes. *See* **Fairies**

Gnosticism 189
xx **Church history—Primitive and early church; Philosophy; Religions; Theosophy**

Goats 599; 636.3
xx **Domestic animals; Livestock**
Goblins. *See* **Fairies**
God 211; 231; 291
See also
Agnosticism
Atheism
Christianity
Creation
Deism
Free thought
Holy Spirit
Jesus Christ
Metaphysics
Mythology
Natural theology
Ontology
Pantheism
Providence and government of God
Rationalism
Religion
Theism
Theology
Trinity
xx **Christianity; Creation; Deism; Metaphysics; Philosophy; Religion; Theism; Theology; Trinity**
Gods 291
See also **Mythology; Religions**
x Deities
xx **Mythology; Religions**
Gold 332.4; 546; 669.2
See also **Coinage; Currency question; Gold mines and mining; Goldsmithing; Jewelry; Money**
x Bimetallism; Bullion
xx **Coinage; Currency question; Metals;** Money; Precious metals
Gold fish. *See* **Goldfish**
Gold mines and mining 622
See also **Prospecting**
xx **Gold**
Gold plate. *See* **Plate**
Gold rush. *See* **California—Gold discoveries; Klondike gold fields**
Golden Fleece. *See* **Argonauts**
Goldfish 597; 639
x Gold fish
xx **Aquariums**
Goldsmithing 673; 739.2
See also **Hallmarks; Jewelry; Metalwork; Plate**
xx **Gold; Hallmarks; Jewelry; Metalwork**
Golf 796.352
Golf links 796.352
Gonorrhea. *See* **Venereal diseases**
Good and evil 170; 216
See also **Sin**
x Evil
xx **Ethics; Suffering; Theology**
Good Friday 232.9; 264; 394.2
xx **Fasts and feasts; Holy Week; Lent**
Good grooming. *See* **Grooming, Personal**
Good Neighbor Policy. *See* **Pan-Americanism**

Goose. *See* **Geese**

Gorillas 599; 799.2
xx **Apes; Monkeys**

Gothic architecture. *See* **Architecture, Gothic**

Goths. *See* **Teutonic race**

Gourds 583; 635

Gout 616
See also **Arthritis**

Government. *See* **Political science;** and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Politics and government,* e.g. **U.S.—Politics and government**

Government, Local. *See* **Local government**

Government, Mandatory. *See* **Mandates**

Government, Municipal. *See* **Municipal government**

Government and business. *See* **Industry and state**

Government banking. *See* **Banks and banking; Postal savings banks**

Government buildings. *See* **Public buildings**

Government by commission. *See* **Municipal government by commission**

Government employees. *See* **Civil service;** and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Officials and employees,* e.g. **U.S.—Officials and employees**

Government insurance. *See* **Insurance, Social**

Government investigations. *See* **Governmental investigations**

Government ownership 338.9; 380.1
See also **Municipal ownership; Railroads and state**
x **Nationalization; Paternalism; Public ownership; Socialization of industry; State ownership**
xx **Corporations; Economic policy; Economics; Industry and state; Political science; Socialism**

Government ownership of railroads. *See* **Railroads and state**

Government publications 015; 025.17
See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Government publications,* e.g. **U.S.—Government publications**
x **Documents; Official publications; Public documents**

Government records—Preservation. *See* **Archives**

Government regulation of commerce. *See* **Commercial policy; Interstate commerce;** and special methods of regulation, e.g. **Tariff**

Government regulation of industry. *See* **Industry and state**

Government regulation of railroads. *See* **Interstate commerce; Railroads and state**

Government service. *See* **Civil service**

Governmental investigations **351; 352**

Use for works on investigations initiated by the legislative, executive or judicial branches of the government

x Congressional investigations; Executive investigations; Government investigations; Investigations, Governmental; Judicial investigations; Legislative investigations

xx **Justice, Administration of**

Governments in exile. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Governments in exile**

Governors 920; 923

xx **State governments**

Graal. *See* **Grail**

Grace (Theology) 234

xx **Conversion; Theology**

Grading and marking (Students) 371.2

See also **Mental tests; School reports**

x Marking (Students); Students—Grading and marking

xx **Educational tests and measurements; School reports**

Graduation. *See* **Commencements**

Graft (in politics). *See* **Corruption (in politics)**

Grafting 631.5

xx **Botany; Fruit culture; Gardening; Plant propagation; Trees**

Grail 398.2

See also **Arthur, King**

x Graal; Holy Grail

xx **Arthur, King; Folklore; Legends**

Grain 633; 664.7

See also names of cereal plants, e.g. **Corn; Wheat**

x Breadstuffs; Cereals

xx **Botany, Economic; Flour and flour mills; Food**

Grammar 372.6; 415; 425; etc.

See also **Language and languages; Philology, Comparative;** also names of languages with the subdivision *Grammar,* e.g. **English language—Grammar**

xx **Language and languages**

Grammar schools. *See* **Public schools; and Education, Elementary**
Gramophone. *See* **Phonograph**
Grand opera. *See* **Opera**
Grange 630
xx **Agriculture, Cooperative; Agriculture —Societies**
Granite 552; 553; 691
xx Petrology; Rocks
Grapes 583; 634
See also Wine and wine making
x Vineyards
xx **Wine and wine making**
Graphic arts. *See* Drawing; Engraving; **Painting; Printing**
Graphic methods 311
See also **Statistics—Graphic methods**
xx **Drawing; Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing**
Graphite 553; 622; 662.9
x Black lead
xx **Carbon**
Graphology 137.7; 652
See note under **Writing**
x Handwriting
xx **Penmanship; Writing**
Grasses 584; 633; 635.9
See also **Feeding and feeding stuffs; Forage plants; Hay; Pastures**
x Herbage
xx Botany, Economic; Forage plants; **Hay; Lawns; Pastures**
Grasshoppers. *See* **Locusts**
Graves. *See* **Cemeteries; Epitaphs; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Mounds and mound builders; Tombs**
Graveyards. *See* **Cemeteries**
Gravitation 521; 531
xx **Physics**
Gray Friars. *See* Franciscans
Grease. *See* **Lubrication and lubricants; Oils and fats**
Great books program. *See* **Discussion groups**
Great Britain 914.2; 942
May be subdivided like U.S. except for *History*. The abbreviation Gt. Brit. may be used when followed by a subdivision. For a list of subjects which may be used under either England or Great Britain, see **England**
See also **Commonwealth of Nations; England**
x United Kingdom
xx **England**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Gt. Brit.—Colonies 325.3; 914.2; 942
xx Colonies; Commonwealth of Nations

Gt. Brit.—History 942
x England—History; English history

Gt. Brit.—History—To 1066 942.01
See also Anglo-Saxons; Celts

Gt. Brit.—History—Norman period, 1066-1154 942.02
See also Hastings, Battle of, 1066; Normans

Gt. Brit.—History—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 942.03

Gt. Brit.—History—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485 942.04
See also Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453

Gt. Brit.—History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485 942.04
x Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485

Gt. Brit.—History—Tudors, 1485-1603 942.05
See also Armada, 1588

Gt. Brit.—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714 942.06
See also Gunpowder Plot, 1605; Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714

Gt. Brit.—History—Civil War and Commonwealth, 1642-1660 942.06
x Civil War—England; Commonwealth of England

Gt. Brit.—History—1714-1837 942.07
See also Seven Years' War, 1756-1763

Gt. Brit.—History—19th century 942.08
See also South African War, 1899-1902
x Industrial revolution

Gt. Brit.—History—Crimean War, 1853-1856. *See* Crimean War, 1853-1856

Gt. Brit.—History—20th century 942.082

Gt. Brit.—Kings and rulers 920; 923; 942
xx Kings and rulers; Queens

Greece 913.38; 938
Use for works on ancient Greece from earliest times to 323 A.D. Works on medieval Greece, 323-1453, are entered under Byzantine Empire. Works on modern Greece from 1453-date are entered under Greece, Modern

Greece—Antiquities 913.38
xx Classical antiquities

Greece—Biography 920
x Classical biography

Greece—Civilization. *See* Civilization, Greek

Greece—Description and geography 913.38
Use for descriptive and geographic works on ancient Greece instead of the subdivisions *Description and travel* and *Historical geography*
x Description; Historical geography
xx **Geography, Ancient; Geography, Historical**

Greece—History 938
Use for works on ancient Greece from earliest times to 323 A.D.

Greece, Medieval, 323-1453. *See* **Byzantine Empire**

Greece, Modern—History 949.5
Use for modern Greece from 1453-date

Greek antiquities. *See* **Classical antiquities**

Greek architecture. *See* **Architecture, Greek**

Greek art. *See* **Art, Greek**

Greek Church. *See* **Orthodox Eastern Church**

Greek civilization. *See* **Civilization, Greek; Hellenism**

Greek language 480
May be subdivided like **English language**
See also **Hellenism**
x Classical languages

Greek language, Modern 489
x Romaic language

Greek letter societies. *See* **Fraternities and sororities; Secret societies**

Greek literature 880
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**
See also **Classical literature; Hellenism**
xx **Classical literature**

Greek literature, Modern 889
x Neo-Greek literature; Romaic literature

Greek mythology. *See* **Mythology, Classical**

Greek philosophy. *See* **Philosophy, Ancient**

Greek sculpture. *See* **Sculpture, Greek**

Greeks in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Greeks in other countries, states, etc.

Greenbacks. *See* **Paper money**

Greenhouses 631.5; 635.9; 728
x Conservatories; Hothouses
xx **Flower gardening; Gardening**

Greeting cards 741.6
x Cards, Greeting; Christmas cards

Gregorian chant. *See* **Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)**

Grey Friars. *See* **Franciscans**

Grief. *See* **Joy and sorrow**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Grinding and polishing 621.9
x Polishing
Grippe. *See* **Influenza**
Grist mills. *See* **Flour and flour mills**
Groceries 641.31
Grocery trade 338.4; 658
See also **Supermarkets**
Grooming, Personal 646.7
See also **Baths; Cosmetics; Costume; Hair; Skin; Teeth**
x Beauty, Personal; Complexion; Good grooming; Personal appearance; Personal grooming; Toilet
xx **Beauty shops; Hygiene**
Grottoes. *See* **Caves**
Group discussion. *See* **Discussion groups**
Group health. *See* **Medical care, Prepaid**
Group hospitalization. *See* **Insurance, Hospitalization**
Group insurance. *See* **Insurance, Group**
Group medical service. *See* **Medical care, Prepaid**
Group therapy, psychiatry 616.8915
Group work, Educational and social. *See* **Social group work**
Growth 136.7; 574; 612
Use for biological and psychological works on the growth and development of animal and human organisms
See also **Growth (Plants)**
x Children—Growth; Stature
xx **Physiology**
Growth (Plants) 581
xx **Growth; Plant physiology**
Guerrilla warfare. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements**
Guests. *See* **Entertaining**
Guidance. *See* **Counseling; Personnel service in education; Vocational guidance**
Guide books. *See* names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel—Guide books* (e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel—Guide books**); and names of cities with the subdivision *Description—Guide books,* e.g. **Chicago — Description — Guide books**
Guide posts. *See* **Signs and signboards**
Guided missiles 623
x Ballistic missiles; Bombs, Flying; Flying bombs; Intercontinental ballistic missiles; Missiles, Ballistic; Missiles, Guided; V-1 bombs; V-2 rockets
xx **Bombs; Projectiles; Rockets (Aeronautics)**

Guilds 331.88; 335; 338.6
See also Labor and laboring classes; Labor unions
x Association and associations; Gilds; Labor organizations
xx Corporations; Labor and laboring classes; Labor unions; Societies
Guinea pigs 599; 619; 636.9
Gulf States 917.6; 976
xx United States
Gums and resins 668.4
x Resins; Rosin
xx Chemistry, Technical; Forest products; Plastics
Gunning. *See* Hunting; Shooting
Gunpowder 623; 662
See also Ammunition
x Powder, Smokeless; Smokeless powder
xx Ammunition; Explosives; Firearms
Gunpowder Plot, 1605 942.06
xx Gt. Brit.—History—Stuarts, 1603-1714
Guns. *See* Firearms; Ordnance; Rifles; Shotguns
Gunsmithing 683
Gymnastics 371.7; 615.8; 796.4
See also Acrobats and acrobatics; Physical education and training
x Calisthenics
xx Acrobats and acrobatics; Athletics; Exercise; Hygiene; Physical education and training; Sports
Gypsies 397
x Gipsies
xx Rogues and vagabonds; Society, Primitive
Gypsum 549; 553; 691
x Plaster of Paris
xx Geology, Economic
Gyroscope 531; 623.8; 629.13
xx Aeronautical instruments
H bomb. *See* Hydrogen bomb
Habit 158
See also Instinct
xx Behavior; Instinct; Psychology
Habitations, Human. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Houses; Housing
Habitations of animals. *See* Animals—Habitations
Habits of animals. *See* Animals—Habits and behavior
Hades. *See* Future life; Hell
Hair 391; 616; 646.7
Includes works on hairdressing
xx Grooming, Personal; Head

Half-tone process. *See* **Photoengraving**

Hallmarks 739.2
See also **Goldsmithing; Plate; Silversmithing**
x Marks on plate
xx **Goldsmithing; Plate; Silversmithing**

Halloween 394.2
x All Hallows' Eve
xx **Folklore; Manners and customs**

Hallucinations and illusions 133.2
See also **Apparitions; Ghosts; Insanity; Magic; Optical illusions; Personality, Disorders of**
x Delusions; Illusions
xx **Apparitions; Ghosts; Insanity; Personality, Disorders of; Psychical research; Psychology, Pathological; Subconsciousness; Visions**

Hampton, Va. National Cemetery 718; 917.55
Example under **Cemeteries**
xx **Cemeteries**

Handball 796.31

Handbooks, manuals, etc. *See* general subjects with the subdivision *Handbooks, manuals, etc.,* e.g. **Electric engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**

Handicapped. *See* **Mentally handicapped; Physically handicapped**

Handicraft 745.5
See also **Hobbies; Leather work; Manual training; Occupational therapy; Weaving**
x Crafts
xx **Arts and crafts; Hobbies; Manual training; Occupational therapy**

Handwriting. *See* **Autographs; Graphology; Penmanship; Writing**

Hanging. *See* **Capital punishment**

Happiness 171
See also **Joy and sorrow; Pleasure**
x Gladness
xx **Ethics; Joy and sorrow; Pleasure**

Harbors 387; 627; 711
See also **Docks; Pilots and pilotage;** also names of cities with the subdivision *Harbor,* e.g. **Chicago—Harbor**
x Ports
xx **Civil engineering; Docks; Hydraulic engineering; Merchant marine; Navigation; Shipping; Transportation**

Harem 392
xx Woman—History and condition of women

Hares. *See* **Rabbits**

Harmony 781
xx Composition (Music); Music; Music—Study and teaching; Music—Theory

Harp 681.8; 787

Harvesting machinery 631.3
x Reapers
xx Agricultural machinery

Hastings, Battle of, 1066 942.02
xx Gt. Brit.—History—Norman period, 1066-1154

Hats 391; 646; 687
See also Millinery
xx Clothing and dress; Costume; Millinery

Haunted houses. *See* **Ghosts**

Hay 633; 636
See also Feeding and feeding stuffs; Grasses; also names of hay crops, e.g. Alfalfa
xx Farm produce; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Forage plants; Grasses

Hay fever 616; 618.92

Head 611; 612; 617
See also Brain; Ear; Eye; Face; Hair; Nose; Phrenology
x Skull
xx Brain

Healing, Mental. *See* **Mental healing**

Health. *See* **Hygiene**

Health, Mental. *See* **Mental health**

Health, Public. *See* **Public health**

Health boards 352
x Boards of health; Public health boards
xx Public health

Health education 371.7; 613
See also School hygiene
x Hygiene—Study and teaching
xx Children—Care and hygiene; Physical education and training

Health insurance. *See* **Insurance, Health**

Health of children. *See* **Children—Care and hygiene**

Health of infants. *See* **Infants—Care and hygiene**

Health of women. *See* **Woman—Health and hygiene**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Health resorts, watering places, etc. 613; 910
See also **Summer resorts**
x Resorts; Sanatoriums; Spas; Watering places
xx **Hydrotherapy; Medicine; Sick; Summer resorts; Travel**

Healths, Drinking of. *See* **Toasts**

Hearing 152; 612; 617.8
See also **Deafness; Ear**
x Acoustics
xx **Deafness; Ear; Senses and sensation; Sound**

Heart 611; 612
See also **Blood—Circulation**
xx **Anatomy; Physiology**

Heart—Diseases 616; 617; 618.92
x Angina pectoris; Cardiac diseases

Heat 536
See also **Combustion; Fire; Steam; Temperature; Thermodynamics; Thermometers and thermometry**
x Cold
xx **Combustion; Fire; Temperature; Thermodynamics**

Heat—Conduction 536

Heat—Transmission 536

Heat engines 621.4
See also **Steam engines; Thermodynamics**
x Air engines; Caloric engines; Hot air engines
xx **Engines; Thermodynamics**

Heat pumps. *See* **Pumping machinery**

Heathenism. *See* **Paganism**

Heating 644; 697
See also **Boilers; Chimneys; Electric heating; Fireplaces; Fuel; Furnaces; Hot air heating; Hot water heating; Insulation (Heat); Oil burners; Radiant heating; Steam heating; Stoves; Ventilation**
xx **Fire; Fuel; Home economics; Ventilation**

Heaven 237; 291
See also **Angels; Future life**
x Retribution
xx **Death; Eschatology; Future life; Immortality**

Heavy water. *See* **Deuterium oxide**

Hebrew language 492.4
See also **Yiddish language**
x Jewish language; Jews—Language

Hebrew literature 892.4
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**
See also **Bible; Jewish literature; Talmud**
x Jews—Literature
xx **Jewish literature**

Hebrews. *See* **Jews**

Hedges 635.9; 715
See also Evergreens; Fences; Landscape **gardening; Shrubs**
xx **Fences; Landscape gardening; Shrubs; Trees**

Heirs. *See* **Inheritance and succession**

Helicopters 387.7; 623; 629.13
x Aircraft
xx **Aeronautics**

Helium 546; 553; 665.8
xx **Radioactivity**

Hell 237; 291
x Eternal punishment; Hades; Retribution
xx **Death; Eschatology; Future life**

Hellenism 913.38; 938
See also Neoplatonism
x Greek civilization
xx **Civilization, Greek; Greek language; Greek literature; Humanism**

Hemophilia. *See* **Blood—Diseases**

Hemp 583; 633; 677.1
See also **Fibers; Rope**
xx **Fibers; Linen; Rope**

Hens. *See* **Poultry**

Heraldry 929.6
See also **Chivalry; Decorations of honor; Flags; Genealogy; Insignia; Knights and knighthood; Mottoes; Nobility; Seals (Numismatics)**
x Arms, Coats of; Coats of arms; Crests; Devices (Heraldry); Emblems; Pedigrees
xx **Archeology; Biography; Chivalry; Decorations of honor; Genealogy; Knights and knighthood; Nobility; Signs and symbols; Symbolism**

Herbage. *See* **Grasses**

Herbals. *See* **Botany, Medical; Herbs; Materia medica**

Herbaria. *See* **Plants—Collection and preservation**

Herbs 615; 635; 641.6
x **Herbals**

Herbs, Medical. *See* **Botany, Medical**

Hereditary succession. *See* **Inheritance and succession**

Heredity 575.1; 581; 591
See also Blood groups; Eugenics; Evolution; **Mendel's law; Natural selection; Variation (Biology)**
x Ancestry; Descent; Genes; Inheritance (Biology)
xx **Biology; Children; Eugenics; Evolution;** Genetics; Man; **Mendel's law; Natural selection; Sociology**

Hermeneutics, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**

Hermetic art and philosophy. *See* **Alchemy; Astrology; Occult sciences**

Hermits 920; 920.8; 922
x Recluses
xx **Christian biography; Monasticism and religious orders; Saints**

Heroes 398.2; 920
See also **Courage; Explorers; Martyrs; Mythology; Saints**
x Heroines; Heroism
xx **Adventure and adventurers; Courage; Mythology**

Heroines. *See* **Woman—Biography; Women in literature and art; Women in the Bible;** and **Heroes**

Heroism. *See* **Courage; Heroes**

Hertzian waves. *See* **Electric waves**

Hi-fi systems. *See* **High-fidelity sound systems**

Hides and skins 675; 685
See also **Fur; Leather; Tanning**
x Animal products; Pelts; Skins
xx **Fur; Leather; Tanning**

Hieroglyphics 419; 493
See also **Picture writing; Rosetta stone inscription**
xx **Inscriptions; Picture writing; Writing**

High-fidelity sound systems 621.381; 681.8; 789.91
x Hi-fi systems
xx **Electronics; Sound—Recording and reproducing**

High-frequency radio. *See* **Radio, Short wave**

High school libraries. *See* **School libraries (High school)**

High schools 373
See also **Commencements; Education, Secondary; Junior high schools;** also names of cities with the subdivision *Public schools,* e.g. **Chicago—Public schools**
x Secondary schools
xx Education, Secondary; Public schools; Schools

High schools, Junior. *See* **Junior high schools**

High schools, Rural. *See* **Rural schools**

High-speed aerodynamics. *See* **Aerodynamics, Supersonic**

High treason. *See* **Treason**

Higher criticism. *See* **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.**

Higher education. *See* **Education, Higher**

Highland clans. *See* **Clans and clan system**

Highland costume. *See* **Tartans**

Highway accidents. *See* **Traffic accidents**

Highway engineering. *See* **Roads**

Highway transportation. *See* **Transportation, Highway**

Highwaymen. *See* **Robbers and outlaws**

Highways. *See* **Roads; Streets**

Hiking. *See* **Walking**

Hindoos. *See* **Hindus**

Hinduism 294.5
See also **Brahmanism; Caste; Vedas; Yoga**
xx **Brahmanism; Religions**

Hindus 572.954; 915.4; 954
See also **East Indians**
x Hindoos
xx **Aryans; East Indians**

Hire-purchase plan. *See* **Instalment plan**

Hispanic-American literature. *See* **Spanish-American literature; also Brazilian literature**

Hispano-American War, 1898. *See* **U.S.—History—War of 1898**

Histochemistry. *See* **Physiological chemistry**

Histology. *See* **Anatomy; Anatomy, Comparative; Botany—Anatomy; Cells**

Historians 920; 928
See also **Archeologists**
x Writers
xx **Historiography; History**

Historic houses, etc. 728; 910
See also **Literary landmarks; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Historic houses, etc.*, e.g. U.S.—Historic houses, etc.**
x Houses, Historic

Historical atlases. *See* **Atlases, Historical**

Historical chronology. *See* **Chronology, Historical**

Historical dictionaries. *See* **History—Dictionaries**

Historical fiction 808.3

Use for works about historical fiction. For historical novels see names of historical events and characters with the subdivision *Fiction,* e.g. **U.S.—History—Civil War—Fiction; Slavery in the U.S.—Fiction; Napoléon I—Fiction**

x Fiction, Historical

xx **Fiction; History**

Historical geography. *See* **Atlases, Historical; Geography, Historical;** names of modern countries with the subdivision *Historical geography* (e.g. **U.S.—Historical geography);** and names of ancient countries with the subdivision *Description and geography,* e.g. **Greece—Desecription and geography**

Historical geology. *See* **Geology, Stratigraphic**

Historical records—Preservation. *See* **Archives**

Historical societies. *See* **History—Societies**

Historiography 907

See note under **History**

See also **Historians**

x History—Criticism; History—Historiography; U.S.—History—Historiography

History 900

Use for general works on history as a science. This includes the principles of history, the influence of various factors on history and the relation of the science of history to other subjects. Works on the interpretation and meaning of history, the course of events and their resulting consequences, are entered under **History—Philosophy.** Works limited to the study and criticism of sources of history, methods of historical research and writing of history, are entered under **Historiography**

See also

Anthropogeography
Archeology
Biography
Church history
Civilization
Colonization
Constitutional history
Discoveries (in geography)
Ethnology
Genealogy
Geography, Historical
Historians
Historical fiction
Kings and rulers
Man
Middle Ages—History
Migrations of nations

History—*Continued*
Military history
Naval history
Numismatics
Seals (Numismatics)
World history
Political science
and headings beginning with the word **History**; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivisions *Antiquities; Foreign relations; History; Politics and government.* For the history of a subject see the name of the subject with the subdivision *History,* or, for literature and music headings, *History and criticism,* e.g. **Art—History; English language—History; English literature—History and criticism; Music—History and criticism**
x Social studies

History, Ancient 930
See also Archeology; Bible; **Civilization, Ancient; Classical dictionaries; Geography, Ancient; Inscriptions; Numismatics**; also names of ancient races and peoples (e.g. **Hittites**); and names of countries of antiquity
x Ancient history
xx **World history**

History—Atlases. *See* **Atlases, Historical**

History, Biblical. *See* **Bible—History of Biblical events**

History—Chronology. *See* **Chronology, Historical**

History, Church. *See* **Church history**

History, Constitutional. *See* **Constitutional history**

History—Criticism. *See* **Historiography**

History—Dictionaries 903
x Historical dictionaries

History—Historiography. *See* **Historiography**

History, Local. *See* names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *History, Local,* e.g. **U.S.—History, Local**

History, Medieval. *See* **Middle Ages—History**

History, Military. *See* **Military history**; and names of countries with the subdivision *History, Military,* e.g. **U.S.—History, Military**

History, Modern 909
Use for works covering the period after 1453
See also **Civilization, Modern; Reformation; Renaissance**
x Modern history
xx **Civilization, Modern; World history**

History, Modern—19th century 909.81
See also **Nineteenth century**

History, Modern—20th century 909.82
See also **European War, 1914-1918; Twentieth century; World War, 1939-1945**

History, Modern—Philosophy. *See* **History—Philosophy**

History, Modern—Study and teaching 909.82
See also **Current events**

History, Natural. *See* **Natural history**

History, Naval. *See* **Naval history;** and names of countries with the subdivision *History, Naval,* e.g. **U.S.—History, Naval**

History—Philosophy 901
See note under **History**
See also **Civilization**
x History, Modern—Philosophy; Philosophy of history
xx **Philosophy**

History—Societies 906
See also **U.S.—History—Societies**
x Historical societies

History—Sources 900
Use only for documents, records and other source materials upon which narrative history is based
See also **Archives; Charters;** also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *History—Sources* (e.g. **U.S.—History—Sources**); **and names** of periods of history with the subdivision *Sources,* e.g. **U.S.—History—Civil War—Sources**

History, Universal. *See* **World history**

Histrionics. *See* **Acting; Theater**

Hitchhiking. *See* **Walking**

Hittites 939
xx **History, Ancient**

Hobbies 790.2
See also **Collectors and collecting; Handicraft;** also names of hobbies
xx **Amusements; Handicraft; Leisure; Recreation**

Hockey 796.96
See also **Field hockey**
x Ice hockey
xx **Winter sports**

Hogs 599; 636.4
x Pigs; Swine
xx **Domestic animals; Livestock**

Hoisting machinery 621.8
See also Conveying machinery; Cranes, derricks, etc.; Elevators
x Lifts
xx Conveying machinery

Holding companies 338.8; 658
xx Corporations; Public utilities; Trusts, Industrial

Holidays 394.2
See also Fasts and feasts; Vacations; also names of holidays, e.g. Fourth of July
x Anniversaries; Days; Legal holidays; National holidays
xx Fasts and feasts; Festivals; Hours of labor; Manners and customs; Vacations

Holland. *See* Netherlands

Holy Ghost. *See* Holy Spirit

Holy Grail. *See* Grail

Holy Roman Empire 914.3; 943
xx Austria—History; Europe—History—476-1492; Germany — History — To 1517; Middle Ages—History

Holy Scriptures. *See* Bible

Holy See. *See* Catholic Church; Papacy; Popes

Holy Spirit 231
See also Trinity
x Holy Ghost; Spirit, Holy
xx God; Theology; Trinity

Holy Week 242
See also Easter; Good Friday
xx Lent

Home 173; 301.42; 392
See also Family; Home economics; Marriage
xx Family; Marriage

Home and school 371.1
See also Parents' and teachers' associations
x School and home; Teachers and parents
xx Parents' and teachers' associations

Home decoration. *See* Interior decoration

Home economics 640
See also

Consumer education	Food
Cookery	Fuel
Cost and standard of living	Furniture
	Heating
Dairying	House cleaning
Entertaining	Household pests

Home economics—*Continued*
Interior decoration
Laundry
Marketing (Home economics)
Needlework
Servants
Sewing
x Domestic economy; Domestic science; Efficiency, Household; Household management; Housekeeping
xx Home

Home economics—Accounting 647.1
x Budgets, Household; Domestic finance; Family budget; Household budget; Household expenses
xx Accounting; Cost and standard of living; Finance, Personal

Home economics—Equipment and supplies 643
See also Household appliances, Electric
x Cooking utensils; Domestic appliances; Household appliances; Implements, utensils, etc.; Kitchen utensils; Labor saving devices, Household; Utensils, Kitchen

Home economics as a profession 640

Home education. *See* Correspondence schools and courses; Self-culture

Home life. *See* Family

Home missions. *See* Missions

Home study courses. *See* Correspondence schools and courses; Self-culture

Homeopathy 615
xx Medicine; Medicine—Practice

Homes (Institutions). *See* Blind—Institutional care; Charities; Children—Institutional care; Deaf—Institutional care; Orphans and orphan asylums

Honesty 179
See also Business ethics; Truthfulness and falsehood
x Dishonesty
xx Behavior; Business ethics; Ethics; Truthfulness and falsehood

Honey 638.1; 641.6
See also Bees
xx Bees

Honor system. *See* Self-government (in education)

Honorary degrees. *See* Degrees, Academic

Hooked rugs. *See* Rugs, Hooked

Hookworm disease 616; 618.92

Hoover Dam 627.8; 917.94
Example under Dams
x Boulder Dam; Colorado River—Hoover Dam
xx Dams

Hormones 574; 612; 615
See also **Glands, Ductless**
xx **Glands, Ductless**

Hornbooks 096; E
xx **Primers**

Horology. *See* **Clocks and watches; Sundials**

Horoscope. *See* **Astrology**

Horse. *See* **Horses**

Horse-breaking. *See* **Horses—Training**

Horse racing 175; 798
x Racing; Steeplechasing
xx **Gambling**

Horsemanship 798
See also **Rodeos**
x Equestrianism; Riding

Horses 599; 636.1
x Horse
xx **Domestic animals; Livestock**

Horses—Diseases 636.1

Horses—Training 636.1; 798
x Horse-breaking
xx **Animals—Training**

Horseshoeing. *See* **Blacksmithing**

Horticulture *See* **Gardening**

Hosiery 391; 646; 687
x Stockings
xx **Clothing and dress; Textile industry and fabrics**

Hospital endowments. *See* **Endowments**

Hospital libraries 027.6
x Libraries, Hospital
xx **Libraries**

Hospitality. *See* **Entertaining**

Hospitalization insurance. *See* **Insurance, Hospitalization**

Hospitals (May subdiv. geog. country or state) 362.1
See also **Children—Hospitals; Nurses and nursing;** also names of cities with the subdivision *Hospitals,* e.g. **Chicago—Hospitals**
x Infirmaries; Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic; Sanatoriums
xx **Charities, Medical; Medicine; Nurses and nursing; Public health; Public welfare; Sick**

Hospitals, Military 355.7
See also **First aid in illness and injury;** also **European War, 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc.; World War, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Hospitals, Military—*Continued*
x Field hospitals; Military hospitals; Veterans—Hospitals
xx **Medicine, Military; Military art and science; Veterans**
Hospitals—U.S. 362.1
x U.S.—Hospitals
Hostels, Youth. *See* **Youth hostels**
Hostesses, Air line. *See* **Air lines—Hostesses**
Hot air engines. *See* **Heat engines**
Hot air heating 644; 697
x Warm air heating
xx **Heating**
Hot springs. *See* **Geysers**
Hot water heating 644; 697
xx **Heating**
Hotels, taverns, etc. (May subdiv. geog. country or state) **647.9; 728; 910**
See also **Coffee houses; Motels; Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.; Tourist camps, hostels, etc.**; also names of cities with the subdivision *Hotels, taverns, etc.*, e.g. **Chicago—Hotels, taverns, etc.**
x Boarding houses; Inns; Lodging houses; Rooming houses; Saloons; Taverns
xx **Liquor problem; Motels; Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.; Temperance**
Hotels, taverns, etc.—U.S. 647.9; 728; 917.3
x U.S.—Hotels, taverns, etc.
Hothouses. *See* **Greenhouses**
Hours of labor 331.81
See also **Child labor; Holidays; Woman—Employment**
x Eight-hour day; Five-day work week; Labor, Hours of; Overtime; Woman—Hours of labor; Working day
xx **Child labor; Labor and laboring classes; Woman—Employment**
House cleaning 648
xx **Cleaning; Home economics; Sanitation, Household**
House decoration. *See* **Interior decoration**
House drainage. *See* **Drainage, House**
House flies. *See* **Flies**
House furnishing. *See* **Interior decoration**
House painting 698
xx **Painting, Industrial**
House plans. *See* **Architecture, Domestic**
House plants 635.9
xx **Flower gardening; Plants, Cultivated; Window gardening**

House sanitation. *See* **Sanitation, Household**

Houseboats 623.8; 797.1

xx **Boats and boating**

Household appliances. *See* **Home economics—Equipment and supplies**

Household appliances, Electric 643; 683

x Appliances, Electric; Domestic appliances; Electric apparatus and appliances, Domestic; Electric appliances; Electric household appliances; Electricity in the home; Labor saving devices, Household

xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Home economics—Equipment and supplies**

Household budget. *See* **Home economics—Accounting**

Household expenses. *See* **Cost and standard of living; Home economics—Accounting**

Household management. *See* **Home economics**

Household moving. *See* **Moving, Household**

Household pests 648

See also names of pests, e.g. **Flies**

x Diseases and pests; Pests; Vermin

xx **Home economics; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Sanitation, Household**

Household sanitation. *See* **Sanitation, Household**

Housekeeping. *See* **Home economics**

Housemaids. *See* **Servants**

Houses 643; 690; 728

Use for general works on houses

See also **Apartment houses; Building; Building—Repair and reconstruction; Housing; Tenement houses**

x Cottages; Dwellings; Habitations, Human; Residences; Summer homes

xx **Architecture, Domestic**

Houses, Historic. *See* **Historic houses, etc.**

Houses, Portable. *See* **Buildings, Prefabricated**

Houses, Prefabricated. *See* **Buildings, Prefabricated**

Houses of animals. *See* **Animals—Habitations**

Housing 331.83; 613.5; 711

Use for works on the social and economic aspects of the housing problem, including dwellings for the working classes, slum clearance, etc.

See also **Apartment houses; City planning; Tenement houses**

Housing—*Continued*

x Habitations, Human; Labor and laboring classes—Housing; Slums; Workingmen's dwellings

xx **Apartment houses; City planning; Houses; Landlord and tenant; Social problems; Tenement houses; Welfare work in industry**

Housing, Discrimination in. *See* **Discrimination**

Hudson River—Bridges **624; 917.47**

Example under **Bridges**

xx **Bridges**

Huguenots **284**

xx **Christianity; Reformation; St. Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572**

Hull House, Chicago **361**

Example under **Social settlements**

xx **Social settlements**

Human body. *See* **Anatomy; Physiology**

Human figure in art. *See* **Anatomy, Artistic; Figure drawing; Figure painting**

Human race. *See* **Anthropology; Man**

Human relations **301.15**

Use for works that deal with the integration of people so that they can live and work together with psychological, social and economic satisfaction

See also **Behavior; Discrimination; Family; Intercultural education; Personnel management; Prejudices and antipathies; Psychology, Applied; Toleration**

x Adjustment, Social; Interpersonal relations; Social adjustment

xx **Behavior; Psychology, Applied; Social psychology**

Human rights. *See* **Civil rights; Liberty of conscience; Religious liberty**

Humanism **880**

Use for works on culture founded on the study of the classics, sometimes narrowly for Greek and Roman scholarship

See also **Classical education; Hellenism; Learning and scholarship; Renaissance**

xx **Classical education; Culture; Learning and scholarship; Literature; Philosophy; Renaissance**

Humanism—20th century 144
Use for works on any intellectual, philosophical or religious movement or system which is centered in man rather than in nature, the supernatural, or the absolute

Humanities. *See* **Classical education**; and such subjects as **Art; Literature; Music; Philosophy; Religion**; etc.

Humanity, Religion of. *See* **Positivism**

Humor. *See* **Wit and humor**

Humorists 920; 928
xx **Wit and humor**

Humorous pictures. *See* **Cartoons and caricatures; Comic books, strips, etc.; Wit and humor, Pictorial**

Humorous poetry. *See* Limericks; Nonsense verses

Humorous stories. *See* **Wit and humor**

Hundred Years' War, 1339-1453 944
xx **Europe—History—476-1492; France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589; Gt. Brit.—History—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485**

Hungarian language 494
x Magyar language

Hungarian literature 894
x Magyar literature

Hungarians in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Hungarians in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **Hungarians in Austria**

Hungary—History 943.9

Hungary—History—Revolution, 1956 943.9
xx **Revolutions**

Hunting (May subdiv. geog.) **639; 799.2**
See also **Game and game birds; Game preserves; Game protection; Shooting; Tracking and trailing; Trapping**
x The chase; Field sports; Gunning
xx Game and game birds; **Shooting; Trapping**

Hunting—U.S. 639; 799.2
x U.S.—Hunting

Hurricanes 551.5
Use for cyclones of large extent originating in the region of the West Indies
See also **Cyclones; Storms**; also names of particular hurricanes, e.g. **New England—Hurricane, 1938**
xx **Meteorology; Storms; Winds**

Hybridization. *See* **Plant breeding**

Hydraulic cement. *See* **Cement**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Hydraulic engineering 627
See also
Aqueducts
Boring
Canals
Dams
Docks
Drainage
Dredging
Harbors
Hydraulics
Hydrodynamics
Hydrostatics
Irrigation
Pumping machinery
Reclamation of land
Reservoirs
Rivers
Turbines
Water
Water-supply engineering
Wells
xx **Civil engineering; Engineering; Hydraulics; Rivers; Water; Water power; Water-supply engineering**

Hydraulic machinery 621.2
See also **Turbines**
xx **Machinery; Water power**

Hydraulics 621.2
Use for works on technical applications of the theory of hydrodynamics
See also **Hydraulic engineering; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics; Water; Water power**
x Water flow
xx **Hydraulic engineering; Liquids; Mechanics; Physics**

Hydrodynamics 532
Use for works on the theory of the motion and action of fluids. Works on the experimental investigation and technical application of this theory are entered under **Hydraulics**
See also **Hydrostatics; Viscosity; Waves**
xx **Dynamics; Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulics; Liquids; Mechanics**

Hydroelectric power. *See* **Water power**

Hydrogen 546; 665.8
xx **Chemical elements**

Hydrogen bomb 358.42; 623
See also **Atomic bomb; Radioactive fallout**
x H bomb
xx **Atomic bomb; Atomic warfare; Bombs**

Hydrogen nucleus. *See* **Protons**

Hydrology. *See* **Water**

Hydropathy. *See* **Hydrotherapy**

Hydrophobia 614; 616
x Rabies

Hydroponics. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**

Hydrostatics 532
See also **Gases**
xx **Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulics; Hydrodynamics; Liquids; Mechanics; Physics; Statics**

Hydrotherapy 615.8
See also **Baths; Health resorts, watering places, etc.**
x Hydropathy; Water cure
xx **Baths; Physical therapy; Therapeutics; Water**

Hygiene 613
See also
Air
Baths
Children—Care and hygiene
Clothing and dress
Diet
Disinfection and disinfectants
Exercise
Food
Grooming, Personal
Gymnastics
Infants—Care and hygiene
Mental health
Military hygiene
Narcotics
Occupational diseases
Physical education and training
Physiology
Rest
Sanitation
School hygiene
Sleep
Stimulants
Temperance
Ventilation
Water—Pollution
Woman—Health and hygiene
x Cleanliness; Health; Hygiene, Social; Medicine, Preventive; Preventive medicine; Social hygiene
xx **Medicine; Sanitation**

Hygiene, Industrial. *See* **Occupational diseases**

Hygiene, Mental. *See* **Mental health**

Hygiene, Military. *See* **Military hygiene**

Hygiene, Public. *See* **Public health**

Hygiene, Rural 614
x Rural hygiene

Hygiene, School. *See* **School hygiene**

Hygiene, Sexual. *See* **Sexual hygiene**

Hygiene, Social. *See* **Public health; and Hygiene; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene; Venereal diseases**

Hygiene—Study and teaching. *See* **Health education**

Hygiene of employment. *See* **Occupational diseases**

Hymenoptera. *See* **Ants; Bees; Wasps**

Hymnology. *See* **Hymns**

Hymns 245; 783.9
See also **Carols; Church music; Religious poetry**
x Hymnology; Psalmody
xx **Church music; Devotional exercises; Poetry; Religious poetry; Songs; Vocal music**

Hyperspace. *See* **Fourth dimension**

Hypnotism 134
See also Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Personality, Disorders of; Psychoanalysis; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive
x Animal magnetism; Autosuggestion; Mesmerism
xx Clairvoyance; Medicine; Mental healing; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Mind reading; Personality, Disorders of; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive; Thought transference

Ice 551.3; 551.5; 621.5
See also Glaciers; Icebergs
x Cold; Freezing
xx Frost; Physical geography; Water

Ice age. *See* Glacial epoch

Ice boats. *See* Iceboats

Ice cream, ices, etc. 637.4; 641.8
See also Confectionery
x Frozen food; Ices
xx Desserts; Food, Frozen

Ice hockey. *See* Hockey

Ice manufacture. *See* Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Ice skating. *See* Skating

Ice sports. *See* Winter sports

Icebergs 551.3
xx Ice; Ocean; Physical geography

Iceboats 623.8; 796.9
x Ice boats
xx Boats and boating; Winter sports

Iceboxes. *See* Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery

Icelandic and Old Norse languages 439
See also Scandinavian languages
x Norse languages; Old Norse language
xx Scandinavian languages

Icelandic and Old Norse literature 839
See also Eddas; Sagas; Scalds and scaldic poetry; Scandinavian literature
x Norse literature; Old Norse literature
xx Sagas; Scalds and scaldic poetry; Scandinavian literature

Icelandic language, Modern 439

Icelandic literature, Modern 839

Ices. *See* Ice cream, ices, etc.

Ichthyology. *See* Fishes

Iconography. *See* Art; Christian art and symbolism; Portraits

Ideal states. *See* **Utopias**

Idealism 141

See also **Materialism; Realism; Transcendentalism**

xx **Materialism; Monism; Philosophy; Positivism; Realism; Transcendentalism**

Identification. *See* **Fingerprints**

Identity, Personal. *See* **Personality**

Idiocy. *See* **Mentally handicapped**

Idioms. *See* names of languages with the subdivision *Idioms,* e.g. **English language—Idioms**

Illegitimacy 301.42; 362.7

x Bastardy; Children, Illegitimate; Legitimacy (Law)

xx **Parent and child**

Illiteracy 379.2

xx **Education**

Illiterate societies. *See* **Society, Primitive**

Illuminated manuscripts. *See* **Illumination of books and manuscripts**

Illuminating gas. *See* **Gas**

Illumination. *See* **Lighting**

Illumination of books and manuscripts 096; 745.6

See also **Initials**

x Illuminated manuscripts; Manuscripts, Illuminated; Miniatures (Illumination of books and manuscripts); Ornamental alphabets

xx **Alphabets; Art; Art, Medieval; Arts and crafts; Books; Christian art and symbolism; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Illustration of books; Initials; Manuscripts**

Illusions. *See* **Hallucinations and illusions; Optical illusions**

Illustration of books 741.6

See also **Caldecott Medal books; Drawing; Engraving; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Photomechanical processes**

x Book illustration

xx **Art; Art, Decorative; Books; Color printing; Decoration and ornament; Drawing**

Illustrations. *See* subjects with the subdivision *Pictures, illustrations, etc.,* e.g. **Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc.; U.S.—History—Civil War—Pictures, illustrations, etc.**

Illustrations, Humorous. *See* **Cartoons and caricatures; Wit and humor, Pictorial;** and **American wit and humor, Pictorial**

Illustrators (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Illustrators, French**) **920; 927**
xx Artists

Illustrators, American **920; 927**
x American illustrators; U.S.—Illustrators

Imaginary animals. *See* **Animals, Mythical**

Imaginary wars and battles **355.4; 800's; Fic**
xx Battles

Imagination **155**
See also **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)**
xx **Educational psychology; Intellect; Psychology**

Imbecility. *See* **Mentally handicapped**

Immersion, Baptismal. *See* **Baptism**

Immigrants. *See* **Immigration and emigration**

Immigration and emigration 325
Use for works on migration from one country to another. Works on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlements are entered under **Migration, Internal**
See also **Aliens; Anthropogeography; Colonization; Naturalization; Refugees**; also names of countries with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration* (e.g. **U.S.—Immigration and emigration**); names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Foreign population* (e.g. **U.S.—Foreign population**); and names of nationalities, e.g. **Italians in the U.S.**
x Emigration; Foreign population; Immigrants; Migration; Population, Foreign
xx **Colonies; Colonization; Race problems; Social problems; Sociology**

Immortality 129; 218; 237
Use for works dealing with the question of the endless existence of the soul, Works dealing with the character and form of a future existence are entered under **Future life**
See also **Eschatology; Future life; Heaven; Materialism; Soul**
xx **Eschatology; Future life; Soul; Theology**

Immunity 331.82; 614
See also **Allergy; Contagion and contagious diseases; Vaccination**
x Medicine, Preventive; Preventive medicine

Immunity—*Continued*
xx Bacteriology; Contagion and contagious diseases; Pathology; Vaccination

Impeachment. *See* Recall

Imperialism 321; 325.3
See also names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations,* e.g. U.S.—Foreign relations
xx Political science

Implements, utensils, etc. *See* Agricultural machinery; Home economics—Equipment and supplies; Stone implements; Tools

Imports. *See* Commerce; Tariff

Impostors and imposture 133.7
See also Counterfeits and counterfeiting; Forgery; Fraud; Quacks and quackery; Swindlers and swindling
xx Fraud; Swindlers and swindling

Impregnation, Artificial. *See* Artificial insemination

Impressionism (Art) 709.03; 759.05
See also Postimpressionism (Art)
x Neo-impressionism (Art)
xx Modernism (Art); Painting; Postimpressionism (Art)

Imprisonment. *See* Prisons

In-service training. *See* Employees, Training of

Incandescent lamps. *See* Electric lamps

Incas 985
xx Indians of South America

Incendiary bombs 358.42; 623
x Bombs, Incendiary; Fire bombs
xx Bombs

Incineration. *See* Cremation

Income 336; 339
See also Capital; Profit
x Fortunes
xx Economics; Finance; Profit; Property; Wealth

Income tax 336.2
x Direct taxation; Taxation of income
xx Finance: Internal revenue; Taxation; Wealth

Independence Day (U.S.). *See* Fourth of July

Indeterminism. *See* Free will and determinism

Index librorum prohibitorum. *See* Catholic literature; Prohibited books

Indexes 029
See also **Subject headings; also subjects with the subdivision *Indexes,* e.g. Newspapers—Indexes; Periodicals—Indexes; Short stories—Indexes**
xx **Bibliography**

Indexing 029
See also **Cataloging; Files and filing**
xx **Bibliography; Cataloging; Files and filing**

India rubber. *See* **Rubber**

Indian folklore. *See* **Folklore, Indian**

Indian languages (North American). *See* **Indians of North America—Languages**

Indian literature (East Indian). *See* **Indic literature**

Indian Mutiny, 1857-1858 954.08
x Sepoy Rebellion

Indian reservations. *See* **Indians of North America—Reservations**

Indians 970.1
Use for works which treat of the Indians of both South and North America
May be subdivided like **Indians of North America**
See also **Indians of Central America; Indians of Mexico; Indians of North America; Indians of South America**
x American Indians

Indians (of India). *See* **East Indians**

Indians of Canada. *See* **Indians of North America—Canada**

Indians of Central America 970.1
May be subdivided like **Indians of North America**
xx **Indians**

Indians of Mexico 970.1
May be subdivided like **Indians of North America**
See also **Aztecs; Mayas**
xx **Indians**

Indians of North America 970.1
Names of the linguistic families and tribes are not included in this list but may be added as needed, e.g. **Cherokee Indians**
See also **Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings; Mounds and mound builders;** also **Indians of North America—Canada;** and names of families and tribes, e.g. **Cherokee Indians**

Indians of North America—*Continued*
x Aborigines; American aborigines; American Indians; North American Indians
xx **Indians**

Indians of North America—Amusements. *See* **Indians of North America—Games; Indians of North America—Social life and customs**

Indians of North America—Antiquities 970.6
Antiquities of a special tribe are entered under name of tribe, e.g. **Cherokee Indians—Antiquities**
See also **Mounds and mound builders**
x Antiquities
xx **Archeology; U.S.—Antiquities**

Indians of North America—Art 970.6
x Art, Indian
xx **Art, Primitive**

Indians of North America—Canada 970.4
x Canadian Indians; Indians of Canada
xx **Indians of North America**

Indians of North America—Captivities 970.6
xx **Frontier and pioneer life**

Indians of North America—Children 970.6
xx **Children**

Indians of North America—Costume and adornment 970.6
xx **Costume**

Indians of North America—Customs. *See* **Indians of North America—Social life and customs**

Indians of North America—Dances 970.6
xx **Dancing—Folk and national dances; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology; Indians of North America—Social life and customs**

Indians of North America—Drama 970.6

Indians of North America—Education 371.9
See also names of Indian schools
x Indians of North America—Schools

Indians of North America—Fiction Fic

Indians of North America—Folklore. *See* **Folklore, Indian**

Indians of North America—Games 970.6
x Indians of North America—Amusements; Indians of North America—Recreations; Indians of North America—Sports
xx **Games; Indians of North America—Social life and customs**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Indians of North America—Government relations 970.5
x Indians of North America—Legal status, laws, etc.
xx **Native races**

Indians of North America—History 970.1
See also **Indians of North America—Wars**

Indians of North America—Industries 970.6

Indians of North America—Languages 497
See also **Indians of North America—Sign language**
x Indian languages (North American)

Indians of North America—Legal status, laws, etc. *See* **Indians of North America—Government relations**

Indians of North America—Legends 398.2
Use for collections of Indian legends, myths, tales, etc. Works about the folklore of American Indians are entered under **Folklore, Indian**
See also **Folklore, Indian**
x Indians of North America—Mythology; Legends, Indian
xx **Folklore, Indian**

Indians of North America—Missions 970.6
x Missions, Indian

Indians of North America—Music 781
x Music, Indian
xx **Music, Primitive**

Indians of North America—Mythology. *See* **Indians of North America—Religion and mythology**; and **Folklore, Indian; Indians of North America—Legends**

Indians of North America—Names 970.6

Indians of North America—Origin 970.6

Indians of North America—Poetry 897

Indians of North America—Recreations. *See* Indians of North America—Games

Indians of North America—Religion and mythology 299
See also **Indians of North America—Dances; Totems and totemism**
x Indians of North America—Mythology; Mythology, Indian
xx **Mythology; Religion; Religion, Primitive**

Indians of North America—Reservations 970.5
x Indian reservations; Reservations, Indian

Indians of North America—Schools. *See* **Indians of North America—Education**; and names of Indian schools

Indians of North America—Sign language 419
x Sign language
xx Indians of North America—Languages
Indians of North America—Social conditions 970.6
xx Social conditions
Indians of North America—Social life and customs 970.6
See also Indians of North America—Dances; Indians of North America—Games
x Customs, Social; Indians of North America—Amusements; Indians of North America—Customs; Social customs; Social life and customs
xx Manners and customs; Society, Primitive
Indians of North America—Sports. *See* Indians of North America—Games
Indians of North America—Wars 970.6
See also Black Hawk War, 1832; King Philip's War, 1675-1676; Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765; U.S.—History—French and Indian War, 1755-1763; U.S.—History—King William's War, 1689-1697
xx Indians of North America—History
Indians of South America (May be subdiv. by country, e.g. Indians of South America—Peru) 980.1
May be subdivided like Indians of North America
See also Incas
x American aborigines; American Indians
xx Indians
Indic literature 891
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature
Use for works dealing with the literature of India including Indo-Aryan literature
x Indian literature (East Indian); Indo-Aryan literature
Indigestion 616; 618.92
x Dyspepsia
xx Diet; Digestion
Individualism 141; 330.15
See also Communism; Socialism
xx Communism; Equality; Socialism; Sociology
Individuality 137
See also Personality
xx Consciousness; Personality; Psychology

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Indo-Aryan literature. *See* **Indic literature**
Indo-European languages. *See* **Aryan languages**
Indo-Europeans. *See* **Aryans**
Indo-Germanic languages. *See* **Aryan languages**
Indo-Germanic peoples. *See* **Aryans**
Indoor games. *See* **Amusements; Games**
Induction (Logic). *See* **Logic**
Induction coils **537.6; 621.31**
See also **Condensers (Electricity)**
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances**
Induction motors. *See* **Electric motors**
Industrial accidents. *See* **Accidents**
Industrial alcohol. *See* **Alcohol, Denatured**
Industrial arbitration. *See* **Arbitration, Industrial**
Industrial arts. *See* **Art industries and trade; Technology;** names of specific industries, arts, trades (e.g. Bookbinding; Printing; Shipbuilding); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Industries,* e.g. **U.S. —Industries**
Industrial arts education. *See* **Manual training; Technical education**
Industrial buildings 725
See also **Factories; Skyscrapers**
x Buildings, Industrial; Office buildings
xx **Architecture**
Industrial chemistry. *See* **Chemical engineering; Chemical industries; Chemistry, Technical**
Industrial combinations. *See* **Trusts, Industrial**
Industrial conciliation. *See* **Arbitration, Industrial**
Industrial councils. *See* **Employees' representation in management**
Industrial design. *See* **Design, Industrial**
Industrial diseases. *See* **Occupational diseases**
Industrial drawing. *See* **Mechanical drawing**
Industrial education. *See* **Manual training; Technical education**
Industrial efficiency. *See* **Efficiency, Industrial**
Industrial engineering. *See* **Industrial management**
Industrial exhibitions. *See* **Exhibitions**
Industrial hygiene. *See* **Occupational diseases**
Industrial insurance. *See* **Insurance, Industrial**

Industrial management 658

Use for general works on the application of the principles of management to industries, including problems of production, marketing, financial control, office management, etc. Works limited to technical aspects of manufacturing processes are entered under **Factory management**

See also

Business
Buying
Efficiency, Industrial
Factory management
Industrial relations
Job analysis
Machinery
Marketing
Office management
Personnel management
Sales management
Welfare work in industry

x Industrial engineering; Industry—Organization, control, etc.; Management, Industrial

xx **Business; Industry; Management**

Industrial materials. *See* **Materials**

Industrial mergers. *See* **Railroads—Consolidation; Trusts, Industrial**

Industrial mobilization 355.2

Use for material dealing with industrial and labor policies and programs for defense mobilization

See also **Munitions**

x Armaments; Defenses, National; Economic mobilization; Industry and war; Mobilization, Industrial

xx **Economic policy; Military art and science; War—Economic aspects**

Industrial painting. *See* **Painting, Industrial**

Industrial priorities. *See* **Priorities, Industrial**

Industrial psychology. *See* **Psychology, Applied**

Industrial relations 331.1

Use for general works on employer-employee relations. Works on problems of personnel and relations from the employer's point of view are entered under **Personnel management**

See also **Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Employees' representation in management; Labor contract; Labor unions; Personnel management; Strikes and lockouts**

x Capital and labor; Employer-employee relations; Labor and capital; Labor relations

xx **Industrial management; Labor and laboring classes**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Industrial revolution. *See* **Industry—History; and Gt. Brit.—History—19th century**

Industrial schools. *See* **Manual training; Reformatories; Technical education**

Industrial trusts. *See* **Trusts, Industrial**

Industrial wastes. *See* **Waste products**

Industrialization 338

Use for general works only. Works on the industrialization of individual countries, regions, etc. are entered under the name of the country, city, etc. with the subdivision *Industries*

See also **Technical assistance; Underdeveloped areas**

xx **Economic policy; Industry; Technical assistance**

Industries. *See* **Industry**; names of industries (e.g. **Steel industry and trade**); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision, *Industries*, e.g. **U.S.—Industries**

Industries, Chemical. *See* **Chemical industries**

Industries, Electric. *See* **Electric industries**

Industry 338; 600; 670

Use for general works on manufacturing and mechanical activities

See also **Efficiency, Industrial; Industrial management; Industrialization; Machinery in industry; Manufactures**

x Industries; Production

xx **Civilization; Economics**

Industry—History 338; 609

x Industrial revolution

Industry—Organization, control, etc. *See* **Industrial management; Industry and state**

Industry and art. *See* **Art industries and trade**

Industry and state (May subdiv. geog.) **338.9**

Use for works on the theory of state regulation of industry and for general works on the relations between government and business

See also

Agriculture and state
Economic policy
Government ownership
Priorities, Industrial
Public service commissions
Railroads and state

x Business and government; Government and business; Government regulation of industry; Industry—Organization, control, etc.; Laissez

Industry and state—*Continued*
faire; Paternalism; Socialization of industry; State and industry; State regulation of industry
xx **Economic policy; Socialism**

Industry and state—U.S. 338.973
x U.S.—Industry and state

Industry and war. *See* **Industrial mobilization; War—Economic aspects**

Inebriates. *See* **Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Temperance**

Inequality. *See* **Equality**

Infallibility of the pope. *See* **Popes—Infallibility**

Infantile paralysis. *See* **Poliomyelitis**

Infants 136.7
Use for works about children in the earliest period of life, usually the first two years only
See also **Children**
x Babies
xx **Children**

Infants—Care and hygiene 618.92; 649
See also **Baby sitters**
x Health of infants
xx **Children—Care and hygiene; Hygiene; Nurses and nursing**

Infants—Clothing. *See* **Clothing and dress**

Infants—Diseases. *See* **Children—Diseases**

Infants—Nutrition. *See* **Children—Nutrition**

Infection and infectious diseases. *See* **Contagion and contagious diseases**

Infirmaries. *See* **Hospitals**

Inflation (Finance) 332.4
See also **Currency question; Paper money**
xx **Currency question; Finance**

Influenza 614; 616
x Grippe
xx **Cold (Disease)**

Information, Freedom of. *See* **Freedom of information**

Information storage and retrieval systems 010.78; 651.8
See also **Electronic computers**
x Automatic information retrieval; Data storage and retrieval systems; Punched card systems
xx **Bibliography; Electronic computers**

→ Information, Theory

Infrared rays. *See* **Spectrum**

Inheritance (Biology). *See* **Heredity**

Inheritance and succession 347
See also **Executors and administrators; Inheritance and transfer tax; Land tenure; Wills**

Inheritance and succession—*Continued*
x Bequests; Heirs; Hereditary succession; Intestacy; Legacies; Succession, Intestate
xx Parent and child; Wealth; Wills

Inheritance and transfer tax 336.2
x Estate tax; Taxation of legacies; Transfer tax
xx Estate planning; Inheritance and succession; Internal revenue; Taxation

Initials 745.6
See also Alphabets; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering; Monograms; Printing—Specimens; Type and type-founding
xx Alphabets; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering; Monograms; Type and type-founding

Initiative and referendum. *See* Referendum

Injunctions 331.89
See also Strikes and lockouts
xx Constitutional law; Labor unions; Strikes and lockouts

Injuries. *See* Accidents; First aid in illness and injury

Injurious insects. *See* Insects, Injurious and beneficial

Injurious occupations. *See* Occupations, Dangerous

Ink 667

Ink drawing. *See* Pen drawing

Inland navigation 386; 623.8
See also Canals; Lakes; Rivers
x Navigation, Inland
xx Canals; Communication; Navigation; Rivers; Shipping; Transportation; Water resources development; Waterways

Inns. *See* Hotels, taverns, etc.

Inoculation. *See* Vaccination

Inorganic chemistry. *See* Chemistry, Inorganic

Inquisition 272; 946
See also Martyrs; Persecution
x Spanish Inquisition
xx Catholic Church; Church history; Church history—Middle Ages; Persecution

Insane. *See* Insanity; Mental illness

Insane—Care and treatment. *See* Mentally ill—Care and treatment

Insane—Hospitals. *See* Mentally ill—Care and treatment

Insane asylums. *See* Mentally ill—Care and treatment

Insanity 132; 616.8
See also **Hallucinations and illusions; Mental illness; Mentally handicapped; Personality, Disorders of; Psychiatry; Psychology, Pathological; Suicide**
x Dementia; Diseases, Mental; Insane; Lunacy; Madness; Mental diseases; Psychoses
xx **Brain—Diseases; Hallucinations and illusions; Mental illness; Nervous system—Diseases; Personality, Disorders of; Psychiatry; Psychology, Pathological**

Inscriptions 417; 421; etc.
See also **Brasses; Epitaphs; Hieroglyphics; Seals (Numismatics)**
x Epigraphy
xx **Archeology; History, Ancient**

Inscriptions, Assyrian. *See* **Cuneiform inscriptions**

Inscriptions, Cuneiform. *See* **Cuneiform inscriptions**

Insecticides 632; 648; 668.6
See also **DDT (Insecticide); Fumigation; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Spraying**
xx **Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Spraying**

Insects 565.7; 595.7; 638
See also **Fertilization of plants;** also names of insects, e.g. **Bees; Butterflies; Wasps;** etc.
x Bugs; Entomology
xx **Animals; Invertebrates**

Insects, Destructive and useful. *See* **Insects, Injurious and beneficial**

Insects, Injurious and beneficial 632; 648
See also **Aeronautics in agriculture; Agricultural pests; Household pests; Insecticides; Insects as carriers of disease;** also names of injurious and beneficial insects (e.g. **Locusts; Silkworms**); and names of crops, trees, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests,* e.g. **Fruit—Diseases and pests**
x Diseases and pests; Economic entomology; Entomology, Economic; Garden pests; Injurious insects; Insects, Destructive and useful; Pests
xx **Agricultural pests; Gardening; Insecticides; Parasites; Zoology, Economic**

Insects as carriers of disease 614
See also **Flies; Mosquitoes**
xx **Contagion and contagious diseases; Insects, Injurious and beneficial**

Insemination, Artificial. *See* **Artificial insemination**

Insignia 737; 929.6
See also **Decorations of honor; Medals; U.S. Army—Insignia; U.S. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.; U.S. Navy—Insignia; U.S. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.**
x Badges of honor; Devices (Heraldry); Emblems
xx **Decorations of honor; Heraldry; Medals**

Insolvency. *See* **Bankruptcy**

Insomnia 135; 616.8
See also **Narcotics; Sleep**
x Sleeplessness; Wakefulness
xx **Sleep**

Inspection of food. *See* **Food adulteration and inspection**

Inspection of meat. *See* **Meat inspection**

Inspection of schools. *See* **School administration and organization; School supervision; Schools—Medical inspection**

Inspiration. *See* **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)**

Inspiration, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Inspiration**

Instalment plan 658.88
x Consumer credit; Hire-purchase plan
xx **Business; Buying; Credit**

Instinct 158.4; 591
See also **Animal intelligence; Habit; Psychology, Comparative**
x Animal instinct
xx **Animal intelligence; Animals—Habits and behavior; Habit; Psychology; Psychology, Comparative**

Institutions, Charitable and philanthropic. *See* **Charities; Children—Institutional care; Hospitals**

Instruction. *See* **Education; Teaching**

Instrumental music 785
See also **Bands (Music); Chamber music; Dance music; Musical instruments; Orchestral music;** also **Piano music;** and similar headings
x Music, Instrumental
xx **Music; Musical instruments**

Instrumentation and orchestration 781
See also **Musical instruments**
x Orchestration

Instrumentation and orchestration—*Continued*
xx **Bands (Music); Composition (Music); Music; Musical instruments; Orchestra**
Instruments, Aeronautical. *See* **Aeronautical instruments**
Instruments, Astronomical. *See* **Astronomical instruments**
Instruments, Engineering. *See* **Engineering instruments**
Instruments, Measuring. *See* **Measuring instruments**
Instruments, Meteorological. *See* **Meteorological instruments**
Instruments, Musical. *See* **Musical instruments**
Instruments, Negotiable. *See* **Negotiable instruments**
Instruments, Scientific. *See* **Scientific apparatus and instruments**
Insulation (Heat) 691; 693.8
xx **Heating**
Insurance 368
See also **Saving and thrift**
x Underwriting
xx **Estate planning; Finance; Finance, Personal**
Insurance, Accident 368.3; 368.4
See also **Workmen's compensation**
x Accident insurance; Disability insurance; Insurance, Disability
xx **Insurance, Casualty; Insurance, Social**
Insurance, Automobile 368.5
x Automobile insurance
Insurance, Casualty 368.5
See also **Insurance, Accident**
x Casualty insurance
Insurance, Disability. *See* **Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Health**
Insurance, Fire 368.1
See also **Fireproofing**
x Fire insurance
xx **Fires**
Insurance, Group 368
x Group insurance
xx **Insurance, Life**
Insurance, Health 368.3; 368.4
See also **Insurance, Hospitalization; Medical care, Prepaid; Workmen's compensation**
x Disability insurance; Health insurance; Insurance, Disability; Insurance, Invalid; Insurance, Sickness; Invalid insurance; Sickness insurance; Socialized medicine
xx **Insurance, Social**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Insurance, Hospitalization 368.38
See also **Medical care, Prepaid**
x Group hospitalization; Hospitalization insurance; Socialized medicine
xx **Insurance, Health**

Insurance, Industrial 368.4
Use for works on insurance as carried on by companies whose agents collect the premiums from policy holders in small weekly payments
x Industrial insurance
xx **Insurance, Life; Labor and laboring classes; Saving and thrift**

Insurance, Invalid. *See* **Insurance, Health; Old age pensions**

Insurance, Life 368.3
See also **Annuities; Insurance, Group; Insurance, Industrial; Probabilities**
x Actuarial science; Life insurance
xx **Annuities**

Insurance, Marine 368.2
x Marine insurance
xx **Commerce; Maritime law; Merchant marine; Shipping**

Insurance, Old age. *See* **Old age pensions**

Insurance, Sickness. *See* **Insurance, Health**

Insurance, Social 368.4
See also **Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Health; Insurance, Unemployment; Mothers' pensions; Old age pensions; Workmen's compensation**
x Government insurance; Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Workingmen's; Labor and laboring classes—Insurance; Security, Social; Social insurance; Social security; State and insurance; Workingmen's insurance
xx **Pensions**

Insurance, State and compulsory. *See* **Insurance, Social**

Insurance, Unemployment 368.4
x Labor and laboring classes—Insurance; Payroll taxes; Security, Social; Social security; Unemployment insurance
xx **Insurance, Social**

Insurance, Workingmen's. *See* **Insurance, Social**

Insurance, Workmen's compensation. *See* **Workmen's compensation**

Integral calculus. *See* **Calculus**

Integration in education. *See* **Articulation (Education); Segregation in education**

Intellect 151
See also
Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.)
Imagination
Knowledge, Theory of
Logic
Memory
Mental tests
Perception
Reason
Reasoning
Senses and sensation
Thought and thinking
x Intelligence; Mind; Understanding
xx Knowledge, Theory of; Psychology; **Reasoning; Thought and thinking**

Intellectual cooperation 001
See also **Congresses and conventions; International education**
x Cooperation, Intellectual; Cultural cooperation
xx **International cooperation; International education**

Intellectual life. *See* **Culture; Learning and scholarship**; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Intellectual life,* e.g. **U.S.—Intellectual life**

Intellectual property. *See* **Copyright; Inventions; Patents**

Intelligence. *See* **Intellect**

Intelligence of animals. *See* **Animal intelligence**

Intelligence tests. *See* **Mental tests**

Intemperance. *See* **Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Temperance**

Inter-American relations. *See* **Pan-Americanism**

Interchange of teachers. *See* **Teachers, Interchange of**

Intercollegiate athletics. *See* **Athletics; College sports; Track athletics**

Intercontinental ballistics missiles. *See* Guided missiles

Intercultural education 370.19
Use for works dealing with the eradication of racial and religious prejudices by showing the nature and effects of race, creed and immigrant cultures
See also **International education**
x Education, Intercultural
xx **Acculturation; Human relations; International education; Race problems**

Interest and usury 332.8
x Usury
xx **Banks and banking; Business arithmetic; Capital; Finance; Loans**

Interest and usury—Tables, etc. 511.8
x Tables (Systematic lists)

Interior decoration 645; 747
See also
Carpets
Coverlets
Drapery
Furniture
Mural painting and decoration
Paper hanging
Rugs
Tapestry
Upholstery
Wallpaper
x Decoration, Interior; Decorative arts; Home decoration; House decoration; House furnishing
xx **Decoration and ornament; Home economics**

Interlibrary loans. *See* **Libraries—Circulation, loans**

Interlocking signals. *See* **Railroads—Signaling**

Intermediate state. *See* **Eschatology; Future life**

Intermittent fever. *See* **Malaria**

Internal-combustion engines. *See* **Gas and oil engines**

Internal revenue 336.2
See also Income tax; **Inheritance and transfer tax**
x Revenue, Internal
xx **Finance; Taxation**

Internal revenue law 336.2
x Law, Internal revenue
xx **Law**

Internal security 351.1
See also **Subversive activities**
x Loyalty oaths; Security, Internal
xx **Subversive activities**

International arbitration. *See* **Arbitration, International**

International conferences. *See* **Congresses and conventions**

International cooperation 341
Use for general works on international cooperative activities, with or without the participation of governments
See also **Arbitration, International; Congresses and conventions; Economic assistance; Intellectual cooperation; International education; International organization; International police; League of Nations; Reconstruction; Reconstruction (1939-1951); Technical assistance; United Nations**
x Cooperation, International

International cooperation—*Continued*
xx Cooperation; International education; International law; International organization; International relations; Reconstruction (1939-1951)

International copyright. *See* Copyright

International economic relations 338.91
See also Commercial policy; Economic assistance; Technical assistance
x Economic relations, Foreign; Foreign economic relations
xx Economic policy; International relations

International education 370.19
Use for works on education for international understanding, world citizenship, etc.
See also Intellectual cooperation; Intercultural education; International cooperation; Teachers, Interchange of
x Education, International
xx Education; Intellectual cooperation; Intercultural education; International cooperation

International exchange. *See* Foreign exchange

International exhibitions. *See* Exhibitions; and names of exhibitions

International federation. *See* International organization

International language. *See* Language, Universal

International law 341
See also

Aliens	Maritime law
Arbitration, International	Military law
Boundaries	Naturalization
International cooperation	Neutrality
International organization	Pirates
International relations	Privateering
Mandates	Refugees, Political
	Salvage
	Slave trade
	Treaties
	War

x Law, International; Law of nations; Nations, Law of; Natural law
xx International organization; International relations; Law; War

International organization 341.1
Use for works on plans leading towards political organizations of nations
See also European federation; International cooperation; International law; International police; Mandates; World politics; also names of specific organizations, e.g. United Nations

International organization—*Continued*

x Federation, International; International federation; Organization, International; World government; World organization

xx **Congresses and conventions; International cooperation; International law; International relations; Security, International; World politics**

International police 341.6

x Police, International

xx **International cooperation; International organization; International relations; Security, International**

International relations 172.4; 327; 341.1

Use for works on the theory of international relations. Historical accounts are entered under **World politics; Europe—Politics;** etc. Works limited to relations between two countries are entered under the name of one or both countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations*

See also

Arbitration, International
Boundaries
Catholic Church—Relations (Diplomatic)
Diplomacy
Diplomatic and consular service
Diplomats
Disarmament
Geopolitics
International cooperation
International economic relations
International law
International organization
International police
Mandates
Monroe Doctrine
Munitions
Nationalism
Neutrality
Peace
Refugees, Political
Security, International
Treaties
World politics

also names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations,* e.g. **U.S.—Foreign relations**

x Foreign relations

xx **International law; World politics**

International security. *See* **Security, International**

International trade. *See* **Commerce**

Internationalism. *See* **Nationalism**

Internment camps. *See* **Concentration camps**

Interpersonal relations. *See* **Human relations**

Interplanetary voyages Fic

Use for the early imaginary accounts of travel beyond the earth's atmosphere. Works on the physics and technique of flying in outer space are entered under **Space flight**

Interplanetary voyages—*Continued*
See also **Outer space; Rockets (Aeronautics); Space flight**
x Astronautics; Interstellar voyages; Moon, Voyages to; Space travel; Voyages to the moon
xx **Science fiction; Space flight**

Interpreting and translating. *See* **Translating and interpreting**

Interstate commerce 381
See also **Railroads and state**
x Commerce, Interstate; Government regulation of commerce; Government regulation of railroads
xx **Commerce; Railroads—Rates; Railroads and state; Trusts, Industrial**

Interstellar voyages. *See* **Interplanetary voyages**

Interurban railroads. *See* **Electric railroads; Street railroads**

Interviewing 361; 658.31
See also **Counseling; Psychology, Applied**
xx **Applications for positions; Counseling; Psychology, Applied; Social psychology**

Interviewing (Journalism). *See* **Journalism; Reporters and reporting**

Intestacy. *See* **Inheritance and succession**

Intolerance. *See* **Liberty of conscience; Religious liberty; Toleration**

Intonation 414

Intoxicants. *See* **Alcohol; Liquors; Stimulants**

Intoxication. *See* **Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Narcotic habit; Temperance**

Intuition 156; 171
See also **Knowledge, Theory of; Perception; Reality**
xx **Knowledge, Theory of; Perception; Philosophy; Psychology; Rationalism**

Invalid cookery. *See* **Cookery for the sick**

Invalid insurance. *See* **Insurance, Health; Old age pensions**

Invalids. *See* **Physically handicapped; Sick**

Inventions 608
See also **Creation (Literary, artistic, etc.); Inventors; Patents**
x Discoveries (in science); Intellectual property
xx **Civilization; Inventors; Machinery; Patents; Technology**

Inventors 920; 926
See also **Inventions**
xx **Engineers; Inventions**

Invertebrates 562; 592; 638
See also **Corals; Crustacea; Insects; Mollusks; Protozoa; Sponges; Worms**
xx **Zoology**

Investigations, Governmental. *See* **Governmental investigations**

Investment trusts 332.1
x Mutual funds
xx **Banks and banking; Trust companies**

Investments 332.6
See also

Annuities	**Saving and thrift**
Bonds	**Securities**
Building and loan associations	**Speculation**
	Stock exchange
Mortgages	**Stocks**

xx **Banks and banking; Bonds; Capital; Estate planning; Finance; Finance, Personal; Loans; Saving and thrift; Securities; Speculation; Stock exchange; Stocks**

Ions 541.2; 547
See also **Electrons**
xx **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Electrons; Physics**

Iran 915.5; 935; 955
x Persia

Iranian language. *See* **Persian language**

Iranian literature. *See* **Persian literature**

Iranians in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Iranians in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **Iranians in Italy**

Irish in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Irish in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **Irish in France**

Irish language 491.6
See also **Celtic languages; Gaelic language**
x Erse
xx **Celtic languages; Gaelic language**

Irish literature 820; 891.6
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**
Use for works written by Irish authors in English (or other languages) and for literature written in the Irish language
See also **Celtic literature; Gaelic literature**
x British literature
xx **Celtic literature; Gaelic literature**

Iron 546; 620.1; 669.1
See also Building, Iron and steel; Iron ores; Ironwork
xx Steel

Iron age 571
See also Archeology; Bronze age
x Prehistory
xx Archeology; Bronze age

Iron and steel building. *See* Building, Iron and steel

Iron founding. *See* Founding

Iron industry and trade 672
See also Steel industry and trade
xx Ironwork; Steel industry and trade

Iron ores 553; 622
xx Iron; Ore deposits; Ores

Ironing. *See* Laundry

Ironwork 672; 682; 739
See also Blacksmithing; Forging; Iron industry and trade; Metalwork; Steel industry and trade; Welding
x Wrought iron work
xx Decoration and ornament; Forging; Iron; Metalwork

Irrigation (May subdiv. geog.) 627.5; 631.7
See also Alkali lands; Dams; Dry farming; Reclamation of land; Water rights; Windmills
xx Agricultural engineering; Civil engineering; Hydraulic engineering; Reclamation of land; Reservoirs; Soils; Water resources development; Water supply

Irrigation—U.S. 627.5; 631.7
x U.S.—Irrigation

Islam. *See* Mohammedanism

Islands 551.4; 990
See also Coral reefs and islands; also names of islands and groups of islands, e.g. Cuba; Oceania; etc.

Isotopes 539.7; 541.3

Israel-Arab War, 1956. *See* Sinai Campaign, 1956

Israelites. *See* Jews

Italian language 450
May be subdivided like English language
xx Romance languages

Italian literature 850
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature
xx Romance literature

Italians in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Italians in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **Italians in Africa**
x Foreigners
xx **Aliens; Immigration and emigration; U.S.—Foreign population; U.S.—Immigration and emigration**

Italo-Ethiopian War, 1935-1936 963
x Ethiopian-Italian War, 1935-1936

Italy 914.5; 945
May be subdivided like U.S. except for *History*

Italy—History 945

Italy—History—To 1559 945

Italy—History—1559-1789 945

Italy—History—1789-1815 945

Italy—History—1815-1915 945.09

Italy—History—1914-1947 945.091

Italy—History—1947- 945.092

Ivory 679; 736
x Animal products

Jacobins (Dominicans). *See* **Dominicans**

Jade 549; 553; 736

Jails. *See* **Prisons**

Japan 915.2; 952

Japan—History 952

Japan—History—To 1867 952

Japan—History—1867-1945 952.03

Japan—History—Allied occupation, 1945-1952 952.04

Japan—History—1952- 952.04

Japanese color prints. *See* **Color prints, Japanese**

Japanese in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Japanese in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **Japanese in California**

Japanese language 495
xx **Oriental languages**

Japanese literature 895
xx **Oriental literature**

Japanese prints. *See* **Color prints, Japanese**

Jazz music 781; 785
x Swing music
xx **Dance music; Music**

Jeeps. *See* **Automobiles; Trucks**

Jesuits 271
x Jesus, Society of; Society of Jesus
xx **Monasticism and religious orders**

Jesus, Society of. *See* **Jesuits**

Jesus Christ 232
See also **Atonement; Christianity; Lord's Supper; Millennium; Salvation; Second Advent; Trinity**
x Christ; Christology; Resurrection
xx **Christianity; God; Theology; Trinity**

Jesus Christ—Art 246; 704.948; 755
See also **Bible—Pictures, illustrations, etc.; Christian art and symbolism; Mary, Virgin—Art**
x Jesus Christ—Iconography; Jesus Christ in art
xx **Christian art and symbolism; Mary, Virgin—Art**

Jesus Christ—Atonement. *See* **Atonement**

Jesus Christ—Biography 232.9
See also **Jesus Christ—Crucifixion; Jesus Christ—Nativity**

Jesus Christ—Birth. *See* **Jesus Christ—Nativity**

Jesus Christ—Crucifixion 232.9
x Crucifixion of Christ
xx Jesus Christ—Biography

Jesus Christ—Divinity 232
See also Trinity; Unitarianism
x Divinity of Christ
xx **Unitarianism**

Jesus Christ—Drama 808.82; 812; etc.
See also **Passion plays**

Jesus Christ—Iconography. *See* **Jesus Christ—Art**

Jesus Christ—Last Supper. *See* **Lord's Supper**

Jesus Christ—Messiahship 232

Jesus Christ—Nativity 232.9
See also **Christmas**
x Jesus Christ—Birth; Nativity of Christ
xx **Christmas; Jesus Christ—Biography**

Jesus Christ—Parables 226
x Bible—Parables
xx **Parables**

Jesus Christ—Prayers. *See* **Lord's Prayer**

Jesus Christ—Second Advent. *See* **Second Advent**

Jesus Christ—Sermon on the Mount. *See* **Sermon on the Mount**

Jesus Christ—Teachings 232.9
x Teaching of Jesus

Jesus Christ in art. *See* **Jesus Christ—Art**

Jet planes 387.7; 623; 629.13
x Airplanes, Jet propelled

Jet propulsion 629.13
See also **Rockets (Aeronautics)**
xx **Airplanes—Engines; Rockets (Aeronautics)**
Jewelry 391; 688; 739.27
See also **Gems; Goldsmithing; Silversmithing**
x Jewels
xx **Arts and crafts; Costume; Decoration and ornament; Gems; Gold; Goldsmithing; Metalwork; Silver; Silversmithing**
Jewelry—Repairing 739.27
Jewelry trade 739.27
Jewels. *See* Gems; Jewelry; Precious stones
Jewish civilization. *See* **Jews—Civilization**
Jewish holidays. *See* **Fasts and feasts—Judaism**
Jewish language. *See* **Hebrew language; Yiddish language**
Jewish literature 892.4
See also **Bible; Hebrew literature; Talmud; Yiddish literature**
x Jews—Literature
xx **Hebrew literature**
Jewish question 301.45; 323; 956.93
Use for works on the relation of the Jews to other races
See also **Zionism**
x Antisemitism
Jewish religion. *See* Judaism
Jews 136.4; 323; 572.95693
See also **Discrimination**
x Hebrews; Israelites
xx **Church history; Judaism**
Jews—Antiquities 913.33
x Antiquities
Jews—Civilization 913.3; 915.693
x Civilization, Jewish; Jewish civilization
Jews—Colonization 325.2
xx **Colonization**
Jews—Customs. *See* **Jews—Social life and customs**
Jews—Economic conditions. *See* **Jews—Political and social conditions**
Jews—Festivals. *See* **Fasts and feasts—Judaism**
Jews—Folklore. *See* **Folklore, Jewish**
Jews—History 933; 956.93
Jews—Language. *See* **Hebrew language; Yiddish language**
Jews—Literature. *See* **Hebrew literature; Jewish literature**
Jews—Persecutions 933; 943.085
xx **Persecution**

Jews—Political and social conditions 956.93
Use for works relating to questions affecting the political and social conditions of the Jews themselves. Works on the relation of the Jews to other races are entered under **Jewish question**
x Antisemitism; Ghettos; Jews—Economic conditions; Jews—Social conditions
xx **Social conditions**

Jews—Religion. *See* **Judaism**

Jews—Restoration 956.94
Use for works dealing with the belief that the Jews, in fulfillment of Biblical prophecy, would some day return to Palestine
See also **Zionism**
xx Zionism

Jews—Rites and ceremonies 296.4
xx **Rites and ceremonies**

Jews—Social conditions. *See* **Jews—Political and social conditions**

Jews—Social life and customs 913.3; 915.693
x Customs, Social; Jews—Customs; Social customs; Social life and customs
xx **Manners and customs**

Jews in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Jews in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **Jews in Russia**

Jiujitsu 796.8
x Judo
xx **Physical education and training; Self-defense; Wrestling**

Job analysis 658.5
See also **Motion study; Time study**
x Personnel classification
xx **Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Industrial management; Occupations; Personnel management; Wages**

Job discrimination. *See* **Discrimination**

Jobs. *See* **Employment agencies; Occupations**

Joint-stock companies. *See* **Stock companies**

Jokes. *See* **Wit and humor**

Journalism 070
Use for works dealing with the composition of material for the periodical press and with the editing of this material, or for works on journal-

Journalism—*Continued*
ism as an occupation. Books limited to the history, organization and management of newspapers are entered under **Newspapers**
See also **College and school journalism; Libel and slander; Liberty of the press; Newspapers; Periodicals; Reporters and reporting**
x Editors and editing; Interviewing (Journalism); Literature as a profession; Newspaper work; Press; Radio journalism; Writing (Authorship)
xx **Authorship; Literature; Newspapers; Periodicals; Reporters and reporting**

Journalistic photography. *See* **Photography, Commercial**

Journalists 920.5
x Columnists; Editors and editing; Literature as a profession; Writers

Journals (Machinery). *See* **Bearings (Machinery)**

Journeys. *See* **Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world;** and names of countries with the subdivision *Description and travel,* e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel**

Joy and sorrow 157
See also **Happiness; Pleasure**
x Affliction; Grief; Sorrow
xx **Emotions; Ethics; Happiness; Suffering**

Judaeo-German. *See* **Yiddish language**

Judaism 296
See also **Jews; Sabbath; Synagogues; Talmud**
x Jewish religion; Jews—Religion
xx **Religions**

Judges 920; 923
See also **Courts; Lawyers**
x Chief justices
xx **Courts; Law; Lawyers**

Judicial investigations. *See* **Governmental investigations**

Judo. *See* **Jiujitsu**

July Fourth. *See* **Fourth of July**

Jungles. *See* **Forests and forestry; Tropics**

Junior colleges 378
xx **Colleges and universities; Education, Higher; Schools**

Junior colleges—Directories 378
xx **Directories**

Junior high schools 373.2
x High schools, Junior; Secondary schools
xx **Education, Secondary; High schools; Public schools; Schools**

Junk. *See* **Waste products**

Jurisprudence. *See* **Law**

Jurisprudence, Medical. *See* **Medical jurisprudence**

Jurists. *See* **Lawyers**

Jury 340
x Trial by jury
xx **Courts; Criminal law; Law**

Justice 179; 323.4
xx **Behavior; Ethics; Law**

Justice, Administration of 347.9
See also **Courts; Crime and criminals; Governmental investigations**
x Administration of justice
xx **Courts; Crime and criminals**

Juvenile courts 364.5
See also **Probation**
x Children's courts
xx **Courts; Juvenile delinquency; Probation; Reformatories**

Juvenile delinquency 136.7; 364.36
See also **Child welfare; Juvenile courts; Reformatories**
x Children, Delinquent; Delinquency, Juvenile; Delinquents; Gangs
xx **Child welfare; Crime and criminals; Problem children; Reformatories; Social problems**

Juvenile literature. *See* **Children's literature**

Keramics. *See* **Pottery**

Kerosene. *See* **Petroleum**

Keys. *See* **Locks and keys**

Kindergarten 372.21
See also **Child study; Montessori method of education**
xx **Child study; Children; Day nurseries; Education, Elementary; Games; Nursery schools; Schools; Teaching**

Kindness to animals. *See* **Animals—Treatment**

Kinematics 531; 621.8
See also **Mechanical movements; Mechanics; Motion**
xx **Dynamics; Mathematics; Mechanics; Motion**

Kinetics. *See* **Dynamics; Motion**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

King Philip's War, 1675-1676 973.2
x U.S.—History—King Philip's War, 1675-1676
xx **Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—Colonial period**

King William's War, 1689-1697. *See* **U.S.—History—King William's War, 1689-1697**

Kingdom of God 231

Kings and rulers 920; 923
See also **Courts and courtiers; Dictators; Presidents; Queens; Roman emperors;** also names of countries with the subdivision *Kings and rulers,* (e.g. **Gt. Brit.—Kings and rulers);** also names of individual kings and rulers, e.g. **Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1926-**
x Emperors; Monarchs; Royalty; Rulers; Sovereigns
xx **Courts and courtiers; History; Monarchy; Political science; Queens**

Kitchen gardens. *See* **Vegetable gardening**

Kitchen utensils. *See* **Home economics—Equipment and supplies**

Kitchens 643

Kites 629.13; 688.7; 796.1
xx **Aeronautics**

Klondike gold fields 917.121; 971.21
x Gold rush

Knighthood. *See* **Knights and knighthood**

Knights and knighthood 394; 929.7; 940.1
See also **Chivalry; Heraldry**
x Knighthood
xx **Chivalry; Heraldry; Middle Ages; Nobility**

Knights of the Round Table. *See* **Arthur, King**

Knitting 677.6; 746.4
xx **Fancy work**

Knots and splices 623.8
x Splicing
xx **Navigation; Rope**

Knowledge, Theory of 121
Use for works that treat of the origin, nature, methods and limits of human knowledge
See also

Apperception	**Pragmatism**
Belief and doubt	**Rationalism**
Empiricism	**Reality**
Gestalt psychology	**Senses and sensation**
Intellect	**Truth**
Intuition	
Perception	

Knowledge, Theory of—*Continued*
x Cognition; Epistemology; Understanding
xx Apperception; Consciousness; Intellect; Intuition; Logic; Metaphysics; Philosophy; Reality; Truth

Kodachrome. *See* Color photography

Kodaks. *See* Cameras

Koran 297
x Alkoran
xx Mohammedanism; Sacred books

Korean War, 1950-1953 951.9

Ku Klux Klan (1865-1876) 363; 973.8
xx Reconstruction

Ku Klux Klan (1915-) 363; 973.91

Labor (Obstetrics). *See* Obstetrics

Labor, Hours of. *See* Hours of labor

Labor, Migratory. *See* Migrant labor

Labor absenteeism. *See* Absenteeism (Labor)

Labor and capital. *See* Industrial relations

Labor and laboring classes (May subdiv. geog.) 331
See also
Absenteeism (Labor)
Apprentices
Arbitration, Industrial
Capitalism
Child labor
Church and labor
Collective bargaining
Communism
Consumers' leagues
Contract labor
Convict labor
Cost and standard of living
Employees' representation in management
Employment agencies
Factory system
Guilds
Hours of labor
Industrial relations
Insurance, Industrial
Labor unions, and other headings beginning with the word Labor
Leisure class
Machinery in industry
Middle classes
Migrant labor
Occupational diseases
Occupations
Occupations, Dangerous
Old age pensions
Open and closed shop
Peasantry
Peonage
Proletariat
Servants
Slavery
Socialism
Strikes and lockouts
Syndicalism
Unemployed
Wages
Welfare work in industry
Woman—Employment
Workshops
World War, 1939-1945—Manpower

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Labor and laboring classes—*Continued*

also names of classes of laborers (e.g. Agriculture laborers; Miners); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivisions *Economic conditions* and *Social conditions,* e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions; U.S.—Social conditions

x Employment; Laborers; Working classes

xx Capital; Economics; Guilds; Social conditions; Socialism; Sociology; Work

Labor and laboring classes—Accidents. *See* **Accidents**

Labor and laboring classes — Education 331.86; 371.9

x Education of workers

Labor and laboring classes—Housing. *See* **Housing**

Labor and laboring classes—Insurance. *See* **Insurance, Social; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions**

Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 331

x U.S.—Labor and laboring classes

Labor and the church. *See* **Church and labor**

Labor contract 331.1

Use for books dealing with agreements between employer and employee in which the latter agrees to perform work in return for compensation from the former

See also **Collective bargaining; Open and closed shop; Wages**

x Collective agreements; Trade agreements

xx **Collective bargaining; Contracts; Industrial relations**

Labor Day 394.2

Labor disputes. *See* **Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Strikes and lockouts**

Labor organizations. *See* **Guilds; Labor unions**

Labor relations. *See* **Industrial relations**

Labor representation in regulation of industry. *See* **Employees' representation in management**

Labor saving devices, Household. *See* **Home economics—Equipment and supplies; Household appliances, Electric**

Labor supply 331.1
See also Child labor; Employment agencies; Unemployed; Woman—Employment; World War, 1939-1945—Manpower
x Man power; Manpower
xx Economic conditions; Employment agencies; Unemployed

Labor turnover 331.1
See also Employment agencies
xx Personnel management

Labor unions 331.88
See also Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Guilds; Injunctions; Open and closed shop; Sabotage; Strikes and lockouts; Syndicalism; also names of individual labor unions, e.g. American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations
x Association and associations; Labor organizations; Organized labor; Trade unions; Unions, Labor
xx Collective bargaining; Cooperation; Guilds; Industrial relations; Labor and laboring classes; Socialism; Societies; Strikes and lockouts

Laboratory manuals. *See* scientific and technical subjects with the subdivision *Laboratory manuals,* e.g. Chemistry—Laboratory manuals

Laborers. *See* Labor and laboring classes; and names of classes of laborers, e.g. Agricultural laborers; Miners

Lace and lace making 677.6; 746.2
xx Crocheting; Fancy work; Needlework; Weaving

Lacquer and lacquering 667
See also Varnish and varnishing
x Finishes and finishing
xx Arts and crafts; Varnish and varnishing; Wood finishing

Laissez faire. *See* Industry and state

Lake dwellers and lake dwellings 571
x Dwellings; Pile dwellings
xx Man, Prehistoric

Lakes 551.4; 910
xx Inland navigation; Physical geography; Water; Waterways

Lamps 621.32; 644; 749
See also Electric lamps
xx Lighting

Land 333
Use for general works which cover such topics as types of land, the utilization, distribution and development of land and the economic factors

Land—*Continued*
which affect the value of land. Works which treat only of ownership of land are entered under **Real estate**
See also
Agriculture
Agriculture—Economic aspects
Eminent domain
Farms
Feudalism
Land tenure
Real estate
Reclamation of land
xx **Agriculture; Economics**

Land, Condemnation of. *See* **Eminent domain**

Land, Reclamation of. *See* **Reclamation of land**

Land credit. *See* **Agricultural credit**

Land drainage. *See* **Drainage**

Land question. *See* **Land tenure**

Land settlement. *See* **Colonization**

Land surveying. *See* **Surveying**

Land tenure 333
Use for general and historical works on systems of holding land
See also **Farm tenancy; Feudalism; Landlord and tenant; Peasantry; Real estate**
x Agrarian question; Fiefs; Land question; Tenure of land
xx **Agriculture; Agriculture — Economic aspects; Inheritance and succession; Land; Peasantry; Real estate**

Landlord and tenant 333
See note under **Farm tenancy**
See also **Apartment houses; Farm tenancy; Housing; Tenement houses**
x Tenants
xx **Commercial law; Land tenure; Real estate**

Landmarks, Literary. *See* **Literary landmarks**

Landmarks, Preservation of. *See* **Natural monuments**

Landscape drawing 743
See also **Landscape painting**
xx **Drawing; Landscape painting**

Landscape gardening 712
See also **Cemeteries; Evergreens; Garden ornaments and furniture; Hedges; Parks; Patios; Plants, Ornamental; Roadside improvement; Shrubs; Trees**
x Garden architecture; Planting
xx **Gardening; Hedges; Parks; Shrubs; Trees**

Landscape painting 758
See also **Landscape drawing**
xx **Landscape drawing; Painting**

Language, International. *See* **Language, Universal** → Language - Study and Teaching

Language, Universal 408.9
See also **Esperanto**
x International language; Language, International; Universal language; World language

Language and languages 400
Use for general works on the history, philosophy, origin, etc. of language. Comparative studies of languages are entered under **Philology, Comparative**
See also

Conversation	**Semantics**
Grammar	**Speech**
Literature	**Translating and interpretating**
Philology, Comparative	**Voice**
Phonetics	**Writing**
Rhetoric	

also names of languages or groups of cognate languages, e.g. **English language; Aryan languages**
x Linguistics; Philology
xx **Anthropology; Communication; Ethnology; Grammar; Philology, Comparative; Speech**

Language and languages—Comparative philology. *See* **Philology, Comparative**

Language arts. *See* **English language—Study and teaching;** and **English language — Grammar; English language—Spelling; Readers; Spellers**

Language of flowers. *See* **Flower language**

Languages, Aryan. *See* **Aryan languages**

Languages, Modern 491
May be subdivided like **English language.** Use for works on the living literary languages of Europe
x Languages, Western; Modern languages

Languages, Modern — Conversation and phrase books 491
x Conversation in foreign languages; Foreign language phrases

Languages, Oriental. *See* **Oriental languages**

Languages, Western. *See* **Languages, Modern**

Lantern projection. *See* **Projectors**

Lantern slides 778.2
See also **Filmstrips**
x Slides, Lantern
xx **Filmstrips; Photography**

Last Supper. *See* **Lord's Supper**

Lathe work. *See* **Lathes; Turning**

Lathes 621.9
See also **Turning**
x Lathe work
xx **Turning; Woodworking machinery**

Latin America 918; 980
See also **Pan-American Day; Pan-Americanism; South America;** and names of individual Latin American countries
x Spanish America
xx **America**

Latin America—Politics 972; 980
x Politics

Latin American literature. *See* **Spanish-American literature;** and **Brazilian literature**

Latin language 470
May be subdivided like **English language**
See also **Romance languages**
x Classical languages

Latin literature 870
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**
See also **Christian literature, Early; Classical literature**
x Roman literature
xx **Classical literature**

Latitude 521; 526; 527
x Degrees of latitude and longitude
xx **Earth; Geodesy; Nautical astronomy**

Latter-Day Saints. *See* **Mormons and Mormonism**

Laughter 157
See also **Wit and humor**
xx **Emotions**

Laundry 648; 667.1
x Ironing; Washing
xx **Cleaning; Home economics; Sanitation, Household**

Law (May subdiv. geog.) **340**
See also
Courts
Judges
Jury
Justice
Lawyers
Legal ethics
Legislation
Legislative bodies
Medical jurisprudence
Police
U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation

Law—*Continued*
also special branches of law: **Administrative law; Commercial law; Constitutional law; Corporation law; Criminal law; Ecclesiastical law; International law; Maritime law; Military law.** For laws on special subjects see names of subjects with the subdivision *Laws and regulations,* e.g. **Automobiles—Laws and regulations; Food—Laws and regulations**
x Jurisprudence; Laws; Statutes
xx **Legislation; Political science; Professions**

Law, Administrative. *See* **Administrative law**

Law, Business. *See* **Commercial law**

Law, Commercial. *See* **Commercial law**

Law, Constitutional. *See* **Constitutional law**

Law, Corporation. *See* **Corporation law**

Law, Criminal. *See* **Criminal law**

Law, Ecclesiastical. *See* **Ecclesiastical law**

Law, Internal revenue. *See* **Internal revenue law**

Law, International. *See* **International law**

Law, Maritime. *See* **Maritime law**

Law, Military. *See* **Military law**

Law—U.S. 345
x U.S.—Law

Law as a profession 340
xx **Lawyers; Occupations; Professions; Vocational guidance**

Law enforcement **351.7; 352; 364.4**
See also **Police**
x Enforcement of law

Law of nations. *See* **International law**

Law reform 340
x Legal reform

Lawn tennis. *See* **Tennis**

Lawns **635.9; 716**
See also Grasses

Laws. *See* **Law; Legislation;** and subjects with the subdivision *Laws and regulations,* e.g. **Automobiles—Laws and regulations; Food—Laws and regulations**

Lawyers **920; 923**
See also **Judges; Law as a profession; Legal ethics**
x Attorneys; Bar; Barristers; Jurists; Legal profession
xx **Judges; Law**

Layout. *See* **Printing**

Lead 546; 669.4; 673

Leadership 301.15
x Ability
xx **Executive ability; Success**

League of Nations 341.12
xx **Arbitration, International; European War, 1914-1918—Peace; International cooperation; Peace**

League of Nations—Mandatory system. *See* **Mandates**

Learned societies. *See* **Societies**

Learning, Psychology of 154; 370.15
x Psychology of learning
xx **Animal intelligence**

Learning and scholarship 001
See also **Culture; Education; Humanism; Professional education; Research**
x Intellectual life; Scholarship
xx **Civilization; Culture; Education; Humanism; Research**

Leather 675
See also **Hides and skins; Tanning**
xx **Hides and skins; Tanning**

Leather industry and trade 675
See also **Bookbinding; Shoes and shoe industry**

Leather work 685; 736; 745.53
xx **Art industries and trade; Arts and crafts; Decoration and ornament; Handicraft**

Leaves 581
x Foliage
xx **Botany; Trees**

Lectures and lecturing 808.5
Use for general works on the art of lecturing, effectiveness of the lecture method, announcements of lectures, etc. Collections of lectures on several subjects are entered under **Speeches, addresses, etc.** Lectures on one topic are entered under that subject. If it is not treated comprehensively add the subdivision *Addresses and essays*
See also **Radio addresses, debates, etc.**; also general subjects with the subdivision *Addresses and essays,* e.g. **Agriculture—Addresses and essays; U.S.—History—Addresses and essays**
x Addresses; Speaking
xx **Public speaking; Rhetoric; Speeches, addresses, etc.; Teaching**

Legacies. *See* **Inheritance and succession; Wills**

Legal aid 362.5
x Charities, Legal

Legal ethics 340
x Ethics, Legal
xx **Ethics; Law; Lawyers; Professional ethics**

Legal holidays. *See* **Holidays**

Legal medicine. *See* **Medical jurisprudence**

Legal profession. *See* **Lawyers**

Legal reform. *See* **Law reform**

Legal tender. *See* **Paper money**

Legations. *See* **Diplomatic and consular service**

Legends (May subdiv. geog. noun form (e.g. **Legends—Ireland**) or, where country subdivision is not applicable, use ethnic subdivision, adjective form, e.g. **Legends, Jewish**) 398.2
Use for tales coming down from the past, especially those relating to actual events or persons. Collections of tales written between the eleventh and fourteenth centuries and dealing with the age of chivalry are entered under **Romances**
See also **Fables; Fairy tales; Folklore; Grail; Mythology; Romances; Saints**
x Stories; Tales; Traditions
xx **Fiction; Folklore; Literature; Saints**

Legends, Celtic 398.2
x Celtic legends

Legends, Indian. *See* **Indians of North America—Legends**

Legends, Norse 398.2
x Norse legends

Legends—U.S. 398.2
x U.S.—Legends

Legends and stories of animals. *See* **Animals—Stories**; and names of animals with the subdivision *Stories,* e.g. **Dogs—Stories**

Legerdemain. *See* **Magic**

Legislation 328
Use for works on the theory of law-making and descriptions of the preparation and enactment of laws
See also **Law; Legislative bodies; Parliamentary practice**; also subjects with the subdivision *Laws and regulations,* e.g. **Automobiles—Laws and regulations; Food—Laws and regulations**
x Laws
xx **Constitutional law; Law; Political science**

Legislation, Direct. *See* **Referendum**

Legislative bodies 328.3
Use for descriptions and histories of lawmaking bodies, discussions of one-house legislatures, etc.
See also **Parliamentary practice**
xx **Constitutional law; Law; Legislation; Representative government and representation**

Legislative investigations. *See* **Governmental investigations**

Legitimacy (Law). *See* **Illegitimacy**

Leisure 331.83; 790
See also **Hobbies; Recreation; Retirement**

Leisure class 323.3
xx **Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Sociology; Wealth**

Lenses 522; 535; 771.3
xx **Spectacles**

Lent 264
See also **Easter; Good Friday; Holy Week**
x Ecclesiastical fasts and feasts
xx **Fasts and feasts**

Lepidoptera. *See* **Butterflies; Moths**

Leprosy 614; 616

Letter writing 395; 808.6
Use for works on the composition, forms, and etiquette of correspondence. Works limited to business correspondence are entered under **Business letters.** Collections of literary letters are entered under **Letters**
See also **Business letters**
x Correspondence; Salutations
xx **Etiquette; Rhetoric; Style, Literary**

Lettering 744.4; 745.6
See also **Alphabets; Initials; Monograms; Sign painting**
x Ornamental alphabets
xx **Alphabets; Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Initials; Mechanical drawing; Painting, Industrial; Sign painting**

Letters 808.86; 816.08; etc.
Use for collections of literary letters
See also **American letters; English letters;** etc.
x Correspondence
xx **Literature—Collections**

Letters of credit. *See* **Credit; Negotiable instruments**

Letters of marque. *See* **Privateering**

Letters of recommendation. *See* **Applications for positions**

Letters of the alphabet. *See* **Alphabet**

Leukemia. *See* Blood—Diseases
Levant. *See* Near East
Lewis and Clark Expedition 973.4
Example under U.S.—Exploring expeditions
x Exploring expeditions
xx U.S.—Exploring expeditions; U.S.—History—1783-1809
Libel and slander 070; 347
See also Free speech; Liberty of the press
x Slander (Law)
xx Free speech; Journalism; Liberty of the press
Liberalism 148; 211; 320
Liberty 123; 323.4
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Civil rights; Equality; Religious liberty; Slavery
x Civil liberty; Freedom; Natural law; Personal liberty
xx Civil rights; Democracy; Political science
Liberty of conscience 172; 234; 323.4
See also Conscientious objectors; Free thought; Persecution; Public opinion; Religious liberty
x Human rights; Intolerance
xx Church and state; Conscience; Persecution; Religious liberty; Toleration
Liberty of speech. *See* Free speech
Liberty of the press 070
See also Freedom of information; Libel and slander; Prohibited books
x Free press; Freedom of the press; Press; Press censorship
xx Censorship; Civil rights; Free speech; Freedom of information; Journalism; Libel and slander; Newspapers; Periodicals; Prohibited books
Liberty of the will. *See* Free will and determinism
Librarians 023; 920; 920.2
Librarians, Training of. *See* Library schools and training
Librarianship. *See* Library science
Libraries (May subdiv. geog. country or state) 020
See also Business libraries; Hospital libraries; Music libraries; School libraries; School libraries (High school); names of cities with the subdivision *Libraries* (e.g. Chicago—Libraries); names of individual

Libraries—*Continued*
libraries (e.g. **U.S. Library of Congress**); and headings beginning with the words **Libraries** and **Library**
x Public libraries
xx **Books; Books and reading; Education**

Libraries—Administration. *See* **Library administration**

Libraries—Advertising. *See* **Advertising—Libraries**

Libraries—Boards of trustees. *See* **Libraries—Trustees**

Libraries, Business. *See* **Business libraries**

Libraries—Catalogs. *See* **Library catalogs**

Libraries, Children's 027.62
See also **Children's literature; Libraries, Young people's; Libraries and schools; School libraries**
x Children's libraries
xx **Children's literature; Libraries, Young people's; Libraries and schools; School libraries**

Libraries—Circulation, loans 025.6
x Book lending; Interlibrary loans

Libraries—Classification. *See* **Classification—Books**

Libraries, College and university 026.378
x College libraries; Libraries, University; University libraries
xx **Colleges and universities**

Libraries, County 027.42
See also **Libraries, Regional**
x County libraries
xx **Libraries, Regional; Library extension**

Libraries—Finance. *See* **Library finance**

Libraries, Hospital. *See* **Hospital libraries**

Libraries, Music. *See* **Music libraries**

Libraries—Public relations. *See* **Public relations—Libraries**

Libraries, Regional 027.42
See also **Libraries, County**
x District libraries; Regional libraries
xx **Libraries, County; Library extension**

Libraries, School. *See* **School libraries; School libraries (High school)**

Libraries, Special 026
x Special libraries

Libraries, Sunday school 027.6; 027.8
x Sunday school libraries

Libraries—Trustees 023
x Libraries—Boards of trustees; Library boards; Library trustees
xx **Library administration**

Libraries—U.S. 020
x U.S.—Libraries

Libraries, University. *See* **Libraries, College and university**

Libraries, Young people's 027.62
See also Libraries, Children's
x Young people's libraries
xx **Libraries, Children's; School libraries; Youth**

Libraries and moving pictures 021.4
x Educational films; Moving pictures and libraries
xx **Library service; Moving pictures in education**

Libraries and pictures 021.4
xx **Pictures**

Libraries and readers 021.2; 024
xx **Library service**

Libraries and schools 021.3
See also **Children's literature; Libraries, Children's; School libraries**
x Schools and libraries
xx **Children's literature; Libraries, Children's; School libraries; Schools**

Libraries and state 021.8
x State aid to libraries

Library administration 023; 025
See also Libraries—Trustees; **Library finance**
x Libraries—Administration

Library advertising. *See* **Advertising—Libraries**

Library architecture 022
x Buildings, Library; Library buildings
xx **Architecture**

Library boards. *See* **Libraries—Trustees**

Library buildings. *See* **Library architecture**

Library catalogs 017; 018; 019
x Books—Catalogs; Card catalogs; Catalogs; Catalogs, Card; Catalogs, Library; Libraries—Catalogs

Library classification. *See* **Classification—Books**

Library equipment and supplies 022.9
x Library supplies
xx Furniture

Library extension 021.6
See also **Bookmobiles; Libraries, County; Libraries, Regional**

Library finance 025.1
x Libraries—Finance
xx **Library administration**

Library of Congress. *See* **U.S. Library of Congress**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Library schools and training 020
x Librarians, Training of; Library science—Study and teaching
xx **Professional education; Schools**

Library science 020
Use for general works on the organization and administration of libraries. Works about services offered by libraries to patrons are entered under **Library service**
See also **Bibliography; Cataloging; Classification—Books; Library service; Library surveys;** also headings beginning with the words **Libraries** and **Library**
x Librarianship
xx **Bibliography**

Library science—Study and teaching. *See* **Library schools and training**

Library service 021
See note under **Library science**
See also **Libraries and readers; Libraries and moving pictures**
xx **Library science**

Library supplies. *See* **Library equipment and supplies**

Library surveys 027
x Surveys, Library
xx **Library science**

Library trustees. *See* **Libraries—Trustees**

Librettos 780
See also **Operas—Stories, plots, etc.**
x Operas—Librettos

Lichens 589

Life 111
See also **Death; Ethics; Ontology**

Life (Biology) 574
See also Biology; Genetics; **Longevity; Middle age; Old age; Protoplasm;** Reproduction
xx **Biology; Genetics**

Life, Christian. *See* **Christian life**

Life, Future. *See* **Future life**

Life—Origin 577
x Germ theory; Origin of life
xx **Evolution**

Life, Spiritual. *See* **Spiritual life**

Life insurance. *See* **Insurance, Life**

Life on other planets. *See* **Plurality of worlds**

Lifesaving 614.8
See also **Lighthouses; Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)**
xx **Accidents; Shipwrecks**

Lifts. *See* **Elevators; Hoisting machinery**

Light 523.7; 535
See also Color; Optics; Phosphorescence; Photometry; Radiation; Radioactivity; Refraction; Spectrum; X rays
xx Optics; Photometry; Physics; Radiation; Spectrum; Vibration; Waves
Light, Electric. *See* Electric lighting; Fluorescent lighting; Photometry; Phototherapy
Light ships. *See* Lightships
Lighthouses 614.8; 623.8; 627
See also Lightships
xx Lifesaving; Navigation
Lighting 621.32; 628.9; 644
See also Candles; Electric lighting; Fluorescent lighting; Lamps; Street lighting; Theaters—Lighting
x Illumination
Lightning 551.5
xx Electricity; Meteorology; Thunder storms
Lightships 614.8; 623.8; 627
x Light ships
xx Lighthouses
Lime 631.9; 666.9; 691
See also Cement
xx Fertilizers and manures
Limericks 808.1; 808.81; 811; etc.
See also Nonsense verses
x Humorous poetry; Rhymes
xx Nonsense verses
Limitation of armament. *See* Disarmament
Lincoln family 929
Example under Genealogy
xx Genealogy
Lincoln's Birthday 394.2
Line engraving. *See* Engraving
Linen 642; 645; 677.1
See also Flax; Hemp
xx Fibers; Flax; Textile industry and fabrics
Linguistics. *See* Language and languages
Linoleum 645; 677
Linoleum block printing 761; 769
x Block printing
xx Color prints; Engraving
Linotype 655.2
xx Printing; Type and type founding; Typesetting
Lions 599; 799.2
Lip reading. *See* Deaf—Means of communication
Liquid fuel. *See* Gasoline; Petroleum as fuel

Liquids 532
See also **Hydraulics; Hydrodynamics; Hydrostatics**
xx **Mechanics; Physics**

Liquor problem 351.7
Use for works of an administrative character including liquor control
See also **Alcoholism; Hotels, taverns, etc.; Prohibition; Temperance**
x Drink question; Drunkenness; Inebriates; Intemperance; Intoxication
xx **Alcohol; Alcoholism; Prohibition; Social problems; Temperance**

Liquor traffic 338.4; 663
Use for works dealing with the liquor industry
x Saloons
xx **Alcohol; Temperance**

Liquors 663
Use for technical works
See also **Distillation**
x Drinks; Intoxicants; Spirits, Alcoholic
xx **Alcohol; Beverages; Distillation; Stimulants**

Listening 152
See also **Attention**
xx **Attention**

Literary awards. *See* names of awards, e.g. **Caldecott Medal books; Newbery Medal books**

Literary characters. *See* **Characters and characteristics in literature**

Literary criticism. *See* **Criticism; Literature—History and criticism**

Literary landmarks (May subdiv. geog.) **809; 810.9; 820.9;** etc.; **910**
x Authors—Homes and haunts; Landmarks, Literary
xx **Historic houses, etc.; Literature—History and criticism**

Literary landmarks—U.S. 917.3
x U.S.—Literary landmarks

Literary property. *See* **Copyright**

Literary style. *See* **Style, Literary** → Literacy 379.2

Literature 800
Use for works on literature in general, not limited to history, philosophy or any one aspect
See also
Authorship
Bible in literature
Biography (as a literary form)
Books
Catholic literature
Characters and characteristics in literature
Children in literature and art
Children's literature

Literature—*Continued*

Christian literature, Early
Classical literature
Criticism
Devotional literature
Drama
Essay
Fables
Fairy tales
Fiction
Humanism
Journalism
Legends
Music and literature
Negro literature
Parody
Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)
Poetry
Realism in literature
Religious literature
Romanticism
Sagas
Satire
Short story
Style, Literary
Symbolism in literature
Wit and humor
Women in literature and art

also names of literatures, e.g. English literature; French literature

x Belles-lettres; Humanities

xx Books; Books and reading; Language and languages

Literature, American; Literature, English; etc. *See* American literature; English literature; etc.

Literature—Bio-bibliography 016.8

See also Authors

xx Authors

Literature—Biography. *See* Authors

Literature, Classical. *See* Classical literature

Literature—Collections 808.8

See also Essays; Letters; Orations; Parodies; Quotations; Romances; Short stories; also names of literatures and names of literary forms with the subdivision *Collections,* e.g. English literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections

x Literature—Selections

Literature, Comparative 809

x Comparative literature

xx Philology, Comparative

Literature—Competitions 807

x Competitions

Literature—Criticism. *See* Literature—History and criticism

Literature—Dictionaries 803

See also Literature—Indexes

xx Literature—Indexes

Literature—Evaluation. *See* Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism

Literature—History and criticism 809; 810.9; etc.
See also **Authors; Criticism; Literary landmarks**
x Appraisal of books; Books—Appraisal; Evaluation of literature; Literary criticism; Literature—Criticism; Literature—Evaluation
xx **Style, Literary**

Literature—Indexes 803
See also **Literature—Dictionaries**
xx **Authors; Literature—Dictionaries**

Literature, Medieval 809
May use same subdivisions as under **Literature**
See also **Christian literature, Early**
x Medieval literature
xx **Middle Ages; Renaissance**

Literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 802
See also **English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**

Literature—Prizes. *See* names of prizes, e.g. **Caldecott Medal books; Newbery Medal books**

Literature—Selections. *See* **Literature—Collections**

Literature—Stories, plots, etc. 808.83
Use for collections of stories, plots, etc. Works dealing with the construction and analysis of plots as a literary technique are entered under **Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)**

Literature—Yearbooks 805
x Annuals; Yearbooks

Literature as a profession. *See* **Authors; Authorship; Journalism; Journalists**

Lithographers 920; 926; 927
xx Engravers

Lithography 655.31; 763
See also **Offset printing**
xx **Color printing; Engraving**

Lithoprinting. *See* **Offset printing**

Littering. *See* **Refuse and refuse disposal**

Little league baseball 796.357
xx **Baseball**

Little theater. *See* **Theater—Little theater movement**

Liturgies 264; 291
See also **Mass**
x Church service books; Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies; Ritual; Service books
xx **Church music; Devotional exercises; Theology**

Livestock 636
Use for material on breeds of livestock and on stock raising as an industry. General descriptions of farm and other domestic animals are entered under **Domestic animals**
See also

Cattle	**Goats**
Cows	**Hogs**
Dairying	**Horses**
Domestic animals	**Livestock judging**
Feeding and feeding stuffs	**Sheep**
	Veterinary medicine

x Animal husbandry; Animal industry; Breeding; Farm animals; Stock and stock breeding; Stock raising
xx **Agriculture; Cattle; Domestic animals**

Livestock judging 636
x Stock judging
xx **Cattle; Livestock**

Living, Cost of. *See* **Cost and standard of living**

Living, Standard of. *See* **Cost and standard of living**

Lizards 598.1
xx **Reptiles**

Loan associations. *See* **Building and loan associations**

Loan funds, Student. *See* **Student loan funds**

Loans 332.7; 336.3
Use for works on loans, particularly small loans, usually made by finance companies. Works on government loans are entered under **Debts, Public**
See also **Building and loan associations; Debts, Public; Interest and usury; Investments**
xx **Credit**

Lobbying 328.3
See also **Corruption (in politics)**
x Pressure groups
xx **Corruption (in politics); Politics, Practical**

Lobsters 595; 639
xx **Crustacea**

Local government 352
Use for works about local government of districts, counties, townships, etc. Works about county government only are entered under **County government**; works about city government are entered under **Municipal government**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Local government—*Continued*
See also **Cities and towns; County government; Municipal government; Public administration; Villages**
x Government, Local; Town officers
xx **Administrative law; Political science; Villages**

Local history. *See* names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *History, Local,* e.g. **U.S.—History, Local**

Local transit 388.4; 625
See also **Buses; Street railroads; Subways;** also names of cities with the subdivision *Transit systems,* e.g. **Chicago—Transit systems**
x City transit; Municipal transit; Rapid transit; Transit systems
xx **Traffic engineering; Transportation**

Localism. *See* **Sectionalism (U.S.);** and names of languages with the subdivision *Provincialisms,* e.g. **English language—Provincialisms**

Lockouts. *See* **Strikes and lockouts**

Locks and keys 683
x Keys

Locomotion. *See* **Aeronautics; Animal locomotion; Automobiles; Boats and boating; Flight; Navigation; Transportation; Walking**

Locomotives 621.1; 625.2
x Railroads—Rolling stock; Rolling stock
xx **Machinery; Steam engines**

Locomotives—Models 625.19
xx **Machinery—Models**

Locusts 595.7; 632
x Diseases and pests; Grasshoppers
xx **Cicadas; Insects, Injurious and beneficial**

Locusts, Seventeen-year. *See* **Cicadas**

Lodging houses. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.; Motels; Tourist camps, hostels, etc.**

Log cabins 728
x Cabins

Logarithms 512
See also **Slide rule**
xx **Algebra; Mathematics; Mathematics—Tables, etc.; Trigonometry—Tables, etc.**

Logging. *See* **Lumber and lumbering**

Logic 160
See also **Knowledge, Theory of; Probabilities; Reasoning; Thought and thinking**
x Argumentation; Deduction (Logic); Dialectics; Fallacies; Induction (Logic)

Logic—*Continued*
xx Intellect; Philosophy; Reasoning; Science—Methodology; Thought and thinking

Longevity 301.43; 368.3; 612
See also Old age
x Age
xx Life (Biology); Middle age; Old age

Longitude 526; 527
See also Time
x Degrees of latitude and longitude
xx Earth; Geodesy; Nautical astronomy

Looking glasses. *See* Mirrors

Looms 677; 681; 746
xx Weaving

Loran 623.8; 629.132
xx Navigation

Lord's Day. *See* Sabbath

Lord's Prayer 226
x Jesus Christ—Prayers
xx Devotional exercises; Prayers

Lord's Supper 232.9; 265
See also Mass
x Communion; Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies; Eucharist; Jesus Christ—Last Supper; Last Supper
xx Devotional exercises; Jesus Christ; Mass; Sacraments; Theology

Lotteries 174; 795
xx Gambling

Loud speakers. *See* Amplifiers, Vacuum tube

Louisiana Purchase 973.4
xx U.S.—History—1783-1809

Love 157; 177; 301.42
See also Courtship; Friendship; Marriage
x Affection
xx Behavior; Courtship; Emotions; Friendship

Love (Theology) 231; 241
xx Christian ethics

Love poetry 808.81; 811; etc.
x Poetry of love
xx Poetry

Loyalists, American. *See* American Loyalists

Loyalty 172; 301.15; 320.1
See also Patriotism
x Faithfulness
xx Behavior; Patriotism

Loyalty oaths. *See* Internal security

Loyalty-security program, 1947- 351.1
x Loyalty tests; Security investigations
xx U.S.—Officials and employees

Loyalty tests. *See* Loyalty-security program, 1947-

Lubrication and lubricants 621.8; 665
See also **Bearings (Machinery); Oils and fats**
x Grease
xx **Bearings (Machinery); Friction; Machinery; Oils and fats**

Lullabies 398; 784
x Cradle songs; Slumber songs
xx **Children's poetry; Children's songs; Songs**

Lumber and lumbering 634.9; 674; 691
Includes works on cut timber, its preparation for construction and building purposes, and uses of various kinds of lumber
x Logging; Timber
xx **Forest products; Forests and forestry; Trees; Wood**

Luminescence, Animal. *See* **Phosphorescence**

Lunacy. *See* **Insanity**

Lunar eclipses. *See* **Eclipses**

Lunar theory. *See* **Moon**

Lunatic asylums. *See* **Mentally ill—Care and treatment**

Lunch rooms. *See* **Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.**

Luncheons 642
xx **Caterers and catering; Cookery; Entertaining; Menus; Table**

Lungs 611; 612
See also **Respiration**

Lungs—Diseases 614; 616; 617
See also **Pneumonia; Tuberculosis**

Lutheran Church 284

Lying. *See* **Truthfulness and falsehood**

Lynching 343; 364.1
See also **Vigilance committees**
xx **Crime and criminals**

Machine design. *See* **Machinery—Design**

Machine shop practice 621.7
x Shop practice

Machine shops 621.7
x Shops, Machine

Machine tools 621.9
See also **Planing machines**
x Power tools
xx **Machinery; Milling machines; Tools**

Machine translating. *See* **Translating and interpreting**

Machinery 621.9; 660.28; 681
See also
Agricultural machinery
Bearings (Machinery)

Machinery—*Continued*
Belts and belting
Electric machinery
Engines
Friction
Gearing
Hydraulic machinery
Inventions
Locomotives
Lubrication and lubricants
Machine tools
Mechanical drawing
Mechanics
Metalworking machinery
Milling machines
Patents
Power transmission
Steam engines
Woodworking machinery
x Machines
xx Industrial management; Manufactures; Mechanical engineering; Mechanics; Mills and millwork; Power (Mechanics); Power transmission; Technology; Tools

Machinery, Automatic. *See* **Automation**

Machinery—Design 621.8
See also **Machinery—Models**
x Machine design

Machinery—Drawing. *See* **Mechanical drawing**

Machinery—Models 621.9
See also **Airplanes—Models; Automobiles — Models; Locomotives — Models; Motorboats — Models; Railroads — Models; Ships—Models**
x Mechanical models; Models, Mechanical
xx **Machinery—Design**

Machinery in industry 338.4; 658.5
Use for works on the social and economic aspects of mechanization in the industrial world, the machine age, etc.
See also **Automation; Factory system**
xx **Industry; Labor and laboring classes**

Machines. *See* **Machinery**

Madness. *See* **Insanity**

Madonna. *See* **Mary, Virgin**

Magazines. *See* **Periodicals**

Magic 793.8
Use for works dealing with modern ("parlor") magic, legerdemain, etc. Works on magic which seemingly requires the supernatural are entered under **Occult sciences**
See also **Card tricks; Occult sciences; Tricks**
x Conjuring; Legerdemain; Sleight of hand
xx **Amusements; Hallucinations and illusions; Occult sciences; Tricks**

Magna Carta 342.42; 942.03
Magnet winding. *See* **Electromagnets**
Magnetic needle. *See* **Compass**
Magnetic resonance accelerator. *See* **Cyclotron**
Magnetic tape and wire recorders. *See* **Tape and wire recorders**
Magnetism 538
See also **Compass; Electricity; Electromagnetism; Electromagnets; Magnets**
xx **Electricity; Physics**
Magneto 621.31
xx **Gas and oil engines**
Magyar language. *See* **Hungarian language**
Magyar literature. *See* **Hungarian literature**
Mahommedanism. *See* **Mohammedanism**
Mail-order business 658.87
xx **Advertising; Business; Salesmen and salesmanship**
Mail service. *See* **Postal service**
Maize. *See* **Corn**
Make-up (Cosmetics). *See* **Cosmetics**
Make-up, Theatrical 791.43; 791.45; 792
x Theatrical make-up
xx **Amateur theatricals; Costume**
Maladjusted children. *See* **Problem children**
Malaria 614; 616
x Ague; Chills and fever; Intermittent fever
xx **Fever**
Malay race 572.991; 919.1; 991
Malnutrition. *See* **Nutrition**
Mammals 599
See also **Primates;** also names of mammals, e.g. **Bats; Elephants**
xx **Vertebrates; Zoology**
Mammals, Fossil 569
See also names of extinct animals, e.g. **Mastodon**
x Fossil mammals
xx Fossils
Man 572; 573; 599
See also **Anthropology; Anthropometry; Creation; Ethnology; Heredity**
x Human race; Men
xx **Anthropology; Creation; History; Primates; Woman**
Man (Theology) 213; 233; 291
See also **Soul**
xx **Theology**
Man—Antiquity. *See* **Man—Origin and antiquity**

Man—Influence of environment 301; 573
x Acclimatization; Altitude, Influence of; Environment
xx Adaptation (Biology); Anthropogeography; Evolution

Man—Origin and antiquity 573; 575
See also **Anatomy, Comparative; Evolution; Man, Prehistoric**
x Antiquities; Man—Antiquity; Origin of man
xx **Anatomy, Comparative; Evolution; Man, Prehistoric; Religion and science**

Man, Prehistoric 571; 572; 913
See also **Bronze age; Cave dwellers; Lake dwellers and lake dwellings; Man—Origin and antiquity;** also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities,* e.g. **U.S. —Antiquities**
x Antiquities; Prehistoric man; Primitive man
xx Archeology; **Civilization, Ancient; Ethnology; Man—Origin and antiquity; Society, Primitive; Stone age**

Man power. *See* **Labor supply; World War, 1939-1945—Manpower**

Management 658
Use for general works on the principles of management in factories, industries, shops, etc. Works on the application of such principles are entered under the specific headings listed below
See also **Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Farm management; Industrial management; Office management; Personnel management; Sales management**
x Management, Scientific; Organization and management; Scientific management

Management, Employees' representation in. *See* **Employees' representation in management**

Management, Industrial. *See* **Industrial management**

Management, Sales. *See* **Sales management**

Management, Scientific. *See* **Management**

Management of children. *See* **Children—Management; School discipline**

Mandates 321; 325.3
x Government, Mandatory; League of Nations—Mandatory system

Mandates—*Continued*
xx European War, 1914-1918—Territorial questions; International law; International organization; International relations

Manicuring 646.7

Manikins (Fashion models). *See* Models, Fashion

Manners. *See* Courtesy; Etiquette

Manners and customs 390
See also
Caste
Chivalry
Class distinction
Clothing and dress
Costume
Courts and courtiers
Dueling
Etiquette
Festivals
Funeral rites and ceremonies
Halloween
Holidays
Marriage customs and rites
Rites and ceremonies
Travel
Woman—History and condition of women
also names of ethnic groups, countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Social life and customs,* e.g. Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; U.S.—Social life and customs
x Ceremonies; Customs, Social; Folkways; Social customs; Social life and customs
xx Civilization; Ethnology; Etiquette; Rites and ceremonies

Manors 333; 338.6

Manpower. *See* Labor supply; Military service, Compulsory; World War, 1939-1945—Manpower

Manual training 371.42
Use for books that treat of the methods and value of handwork as an educational medium
See also Arts and crafts; Basket making; Carpentry; Handicraft; Modeling; Needlework; Technical education; Woodwork
x Education, Industrial; Industrial arts education; Industrial education; Industrial schools
xx Arts and crafts; Handicraft; Technical education; Vocational education

Manufactures 338.4; 670
See also
Bounties
Factory system
Machinery
Mills and millwork
Patents
Prices
Trade-marks
Waste products
Workshops

Manufactures—*Continued*
also names of articles manufactured (e.g. **Furniture**) and names of industries (e.g. **Paper making and trade**); also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Industries*, e.g. **Chicago—Industries**
xx **Business; Commercial products;** Industry; Technology

Manures. *See* **Fertilizers and manures**

Manuscripts 091; 417; 655.5
See also **Autographs; Charters; Illumination of books and manuscripts**
x Papyrus manuscripts
xx **Archives; Autographs; Bibliography;** Books; **Charters**

Manuscripts—Prices. *See* **Books—Prices**

Manuscripts, Illuminated. *See* **Illumination of books and manuscripts**

Map drawing 526.8; 623
See also **Topographical drawing**
x Cartography; Chartography; Plans
xx **Topographical drawing**

Maple sugar 664.1
xx **Sugar**

Maps 912
Use for general works about maps and their history. Works on the methods of map making and the mapping of areas are entered under **Map drawing.** Collections of maps of several countries are entered under **Atlases**
See also **Atlases; Automobiles—Road guides; Charts;** also subjects with the subdivision *Maps* (e.g. **Geology—Maps; Railroads—Maps**); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Maps*, e.g. **U.S.—Maps; Chicago—Maps**
x Cartography; Chartography; Plans
xx **Charts; Geography**

Maps, Historical. *See* **Atlases, Historical**

Maps, Military. *See* **Military geography**

Maps, Road. *See* **Automobiles—Road guides**

Marble 552; 553; 691
xx **Petrology;** Stone

Marches. *See* **Military music**

Marches (Exercises). *See* **Drill (nonmilitary)**

Margarine 641.1; 664
x Butter, Artificial; Oleomargarine
xx **Butter**

Marine animals 591.92
See also **Corals; Fishes; Fresh-water animals**
x Animals, Aquatic; Animals, Marine; Animals, Sea; Aquatic animals; Marine fauna; Marine zoology; See animals, Water animals
xx **Animals; Fresh-water animals; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Marine biology**

Marine architecture. *See* **Naval architecture; Shipbuilding**

Marine biology 574.92
See also **Fresh-water biology; Marine animals; Marine plants; Photography, Submarine**
x Biology, Marine; Ocean life
xx **Biology; Fresh-water biology; Natural history; Ocean**

Marine boilers. *See* **Boilers, Marine**

Marine engineering 623.8
See also **Electricity on ships**
x Naval engineering
xx **Civil engineering; Engineering; Mechanical engineering; Naval architecture; Naval art and science; Steam navigation**

Marine engines 623.8
See also **Boilers, Marine**
xx **Engines; Shipbuilding; Steam engines**

Marine fauna. *See* **Marine animals**

Marine flora. *See* **Marine plants**

Marine insurance. *See* **Insurance, Marine**

Marine law. *See* **Maritime law**

Marine painting 758
x Sea in art; Seascapes; Ships in art
xx **Painting**

Marine plants 581.92
See also **Algae; Fresh-water plants**
x Aquatic plants; Marine flora; Water plants
xx **Fresh-water plants; Geographical distribution of animals and plants; Marine biology; Plants**

Marine steam boilers. *See* **Boilers, Marine**

Marine zoology. *See* **Marine animals**

Mariners. *See* **Seamen**

Mariner's compass. *See* **Compass**

Marionettes. *See* **Puppets and puppet plays**

Maritime discoveries. *See* **Discoveries (in geography)**

Maritime law 341.5; 347
See also **Commercial law; Freight and freightage; Insurance, Marine; Merchant marine; Pirates; Salvage**

Maritime law—*Continued*
x Law, Maritime; Marine law; Merchant marine—Laws and legislation; Naval law; Navigation—Laws and legislation; Sea laws
xx **Commercial law; International law; Law; Shipping**

Market gardening. *See* **Vegetable gardening**

Market surveys 658.8
See also **Public opinion polls**
xx **Public opinion polls**

Marketing 338; 658.8
Use for works on the principles and methods involved in the distribution of merchandising from producer to consumer
See also **Farm produce—Marketing; Sales management**
x Distribution (Economics); Merchandising
xx **Advertising; Business; Industrial management; Salesmen and salesmanship**

Marketing (Home economics) 641.31
Use for works on buying by the consumer. Works on buying by government agencies and commercial and industrial enterprises are entered under **Buying**
See also **Buying; Consumer education**
x Buyers' guides; Shopping
xx **Buying; Consumer education; Home economics**

Marketing of farm produce. *See* **Farm produce—Marketing**

Markets 338; 658.8
See also **Fairs**
xx **Business; Cities and towns; Commerce; Fairs; Food**

Marking (Students). *See* **Grading and marking (Students)**

Marks, Potters'. *See* **Pottery—Marks**

Marks on plate. *See* **Hallmarks**

Marriage 173; 301.42; 395
See also **Celibacy; Courtship; Divorce; Domestic relations; Family; Home; Sex; Sexual ethics**
x Matrimony; Weddings
xx **Courtship; Divorce; Domestic relations; Family; Home; Love; Sacraments**

Marriage customs and rites 265; 291; 392
x Bridal customs; Weddings
xx **Manners and customs; Rites and ceremonies**

Marriage registers. *See* Registers of births, etc.
Marriage statistics. *See* Vital statistics
Marshall Plan. *See* Reconstruction (1939-1951)
Martyrs 272; 920; 922
See also Christian biography; Persecution; Saints
xx Christian biography; Church history; Heroes; Inquisition; Persecution; Saints
Marxism. *See* Communism; Socialism
Mary, Virgin 232.93
x Madonna; Virgin Mary
Mary, Virgin—Art 246; 704.948
See also Jesus Christ—Art
xx Christian art and symbolism; Jesus Christ—Art
Masks (for the face) 391
Masks (Plays) 792; 808.2; 812; etc.
x Masques (Plays)
xx Drama; Pageants; Theater
Masks (Sculpture) 731
x Death masks
xx Sculpture
Masonry 693
See also Bricklaying; Bridges; Cement; Concrete; Foundations; Plaster and plastering; Stonecutting; Walls
xx Bricklaying; Building; Civil engineering; Foundations; Stone; Walls
Masons (Secret order). *See* Freemasons
Masques (Plays). *See* Masks (Plays)
Mass 264
See also Lord's Supper
xx Catholic Church; Liturgies; Lord's Supper
Mass communication. *See* Communication; Telecommunication
Mass production. *See* Factory system
Mass psychology. *See* Social psychology
Massage 615.8; 646.7
See also Electrotherapeutics; Osteopathy
xx Medicine—Practice; Osteopathy; Physical therapy
Mastodon 569
xx Fossils; Mammals, Fossil
Matches 662
Materia medica 615
See also Anesthetics; Drugs; Pharmacy; Poisons; Therapeutics
x Herbals; Pharmacopoeias
xx Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Medicine; Pharmacy; Therapeutics

Materialism 146; 335.4
See also **Idealism; Monism; Realism**
xx **Idealism; Immortality; Monism; Philosophy; Positivism; Realism**

Materials 620.1
Use for works on materials of engineering and industry
See also **Building materials; Raw materials; Strength of materials**
x Engineering materials; Industrial materials; Strategic materials

Materials, Strength of. *See* **Strength of materials**

Materials handling. *See* **Freight and freightage; Trucks**

Maternity. *See* **Mothers**

Mathematical drawing. *See* **Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing**

Mathematical recreations 793.7
x Number games; Recreations, Mathematical
xx **Amusements; Puzzles; Scientific recreations**

Mathematical symbols. *See* **Abbreviations**

Mathematicians 920; 925
xx **Scientists**

Mathematics 510
See also
Algebra
Arithmetic
Calculus
Dynamics
Equations, Theory of
Fourth dimension
Geometry
Kinematics
Logarithms
Mechanics
Mensuration
Numbers, Theory of
Perspective
Probabilities
Statics
Trigonometry
xx **Science**

Mathematics—Tables, etc. 510
See also **Logarithms; Trigonometry—Tables, etc.**
x Ready reckoners

Matrimony. *See* **Marriage**

Matter 117; 530.1
xx **Dynamics; Physics**

Mausoleums. *See* **Tombs**

Maxims. *See* **Proverbs**

May Day 394.2

Mayas 972
xx **Indians of Mexico**

Meal planning. *See* **Nutrition**

Meals for school children. *See* **School children—Food**

Measurements, Electric. *See* **Electric measurements**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Measures. *See* **Weights and measures**

Measuring. *See* **Mensuration**

Measuring instruments 389; 681.1
See also **Gauges; Slide rule**
x Instruments, Measuring
xx **Mensuration; Weights and measures**

Meat 613.2; 641.3
See also **Beef; Carving (Meat, etc.)**
xx **Food**

Meat industry and trade 338.1; 664.9
See also **Cold storage; Meat inspection**
x Packing industry; Stockyards
xx **Food supply**

Meat inspection 614
x Inspection of meat
xx **Food adulteration and inspection; Meat industry and trade; Public health**

Mechanical brains. *See* **Cybernetics; Electronic computers**

Mechanical draft 621.1
x Draft, Mechanical

Mechanical drawing 744
See also **Architectural drawing; Drawing-room practice; Geometrical drawing; Graphic methods; Lettering**
x Drafting, Mechanical; Engineering drawing; Industrial drawing; Machinery — Drawing; Mathematical drawing; Plans; Structural drafting
xx **Drawing; Engineering; Geometrical drawing; Machinery; Pattern making**

Mechanical engineering 621
See note under **Mechanics, Applied**
See also **Electric engineering; Engines; Machinery; Marine engineering; Mechanical movements; Power (Mechanics); Power transmission; Steam engineering**
xx **Civil engineering; Engineering; Steam engineering**

Mechanical models. *See* **Machinery—Models**

Mechanical movements 621.8
See also **Gearing**
xx **Gearing; Kinematics; Mechanical engineering; Mechanics; Motion**

Mechanical painting. *See* **Painting, Industrial**

Mechanical stokers. *See* **Stokers, Mechanical**

Mechanical translating. *See* **Translating and interpreting**

Mechanics 531

See also

Dynamics
Engineering
Force and energy
Friction
Gases
Hydraulics
Hydrodynamics
Hydrostatics
Kinematics
Liquids
Machinery
Mechanical movements
Motion
Power (Mechanics)
Statics
Steam engines
Strains and stresses
Strength of materials
Vibration
Viscosity
Wave mechanics

xx **Dynamics; Engineering; Force and energy; Kinematics; Machinery; Mathematics; Motion; Physics**

Mechanics (Persons) 920; 926

Mechanics, Applied 620.1

Use for works on the application of the principles of mechanics to engineering structure not of the nature of machines. Works on the application of the principles of mechanics to the design, construction and operation of machinery are entered under **Mechanical engineering**

x Applied mechanics

Mechanization, Military 358.1

Use for works treating of military operations in which troops move and fight from motor vehicles most of which are armed. Works treating of the movement of troops to the fighting zone, in trucks, etc., where they fight on foot are entered under **Motorization, Military**

See also **Motorization, Military; Tanks (Military science)**

x Mechanized forces; Warfare, Mechanized

xx **Military art and science; Motorization, Military**

Mechanized forces. *See* **Mechanization, Military**

Medallions. *See* **Medals**

Medals 355.1; 737

See also **Coins; Decorations of honor; Insignia; Numismatics; also U.S. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.; U.S. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc.**

x Badges of honor; Medallions

xx **Coins; Decorations of honor; Insignia; Numismatics**

Medical botany. *See* **Botany, Medical**

Medical care, Cost of 614
x Cost of medical care; Medical service, Cost of; Medicine—Cost of medical care
xx **Medical economics**

Medical care, Prepaid 368.38
x Group health; Group medical service; Medical service, Prepaid; Prepaid medical care; Socialized medicine
xx **Insurance, Health; Insurance, Hospitalization; Medical economics**

Medical charities. *See* **Charities, Medical**

Medical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical**

Medical colleges. *See* **Medicine—Study and teaching**

Medical economics 614
Use for comprehensive works on the economic aspects of medical service from the point of view of both the practitioner and the public
See also **Medical care, Cost of; Medical care, Prepaid**
x Economics, Medical

Medical education. *See* **Medicine—Study and teaching**

Medical electricity. *See* **Electrotherapeutics**

Medical ethics 610
x Ethics, Medical
xx **Ethics; Professional ethics**

Medical inspection in schools. *See* **Schools —Medical inspection**

Medical jurisprudence 340.6
Use for works that treat of the relation and application of medical facts to legal medicine. Works that include laws, or discussion of those laws which affect medicine and the medical profession, are entered under **Medicine—Laws and regulations**
See also **Medicine—Laws and regulations; Murder; Poisons; Suicide**
x **Forensic medicine;** Jurisprudence, Medical; Legal medicine; Medicine, Legal
xx **Criminal investigation; Criminal law; Law; Medicine—Laws and regulations; Medicine, State**

Medical laws and legislation. *See* **Medicine —Laws and regulations**

Medical missions. *See* **Missions, Medical**

Medical photography. *See* **X rays**

Medical profession. *See* **Medicine; Physicians; Surgeons**

Medical research. *See* **Medicine—Research**

Medical service, Cost of. *See* **Medical care, Cost of**

Medical service, Prepaid. *See* **Medical care, Prepaid**

Medicinal plants. *See* **Botany, Medical**

Medicine 616

See also

Anatomy
Bacteriology
Botany, Medical
Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
Health resorts, watering places, etc.
Homeopathy
Hospitals
Hygiene
Hypnotism
Materia medica
Mind and body
Missions, Medical
Nurses and nursing
Osteopathy
Pathology
Pharmacy
Physiology
Quacks and quackery
Surgery

also headings beginning with the word **Medical**

x Medical profession

xx Pathology; Professions; Therapeutics

Medicine, Atomic. *See* **Atomic medicine**

Medicine, Aviation. *See* **Aeronautics—Medical aspects**

Medicine—Biography 920; 926

Use for works on lives of workers in several branches of medicine. Collective biographies limited to physicians, surgeons, etc. are entered under **Physicians; Surgeons;** etc.

See also **Nurses and nursing; Physicians;** Radiologists; Surgeons

Medicine—Cost of medical care. *See* **Medical care, Cost of**

Medicine, Dental. *See* **Dentistry; Teeth**

Medicine—Laws and regulations 614

See also Medical jurisprudence

x Medical laws and legislation

xx **Medical jurisprudence**

Medicine, Legal. *See* **Medical jurisprudence**

Medicine, Military 616

See also **Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs; First aid in illness and injury; Hospitals, Military; Military hygiene;** also names of wars with the subdivision *Medical and sanitary affairs,* e.g. World War, 1939-1945—**Medical and sanitary affairs**

x Field hospitals; Military medicine

xx Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs; Military hygiene

Medicine, Pediatric. *See* **Children—Diseases**

Medicine, Popular 616
Use for medical books for the layman
Medicine—Practice 616
See also
Children—Diseases
Contagion and contagious diseases
Diagnosis
Homeopathy
Massage
Nurses and nursing
Obstetrics
Osteopathy
Therapeutics
Woman—Diseases
also names of diseases and groups of diseases, e.g. **Fever; Nervous system—Diseases**
xx **Diseases**
Medicine, Preventive. *See* **Bacteriology; Hygiene; Immunity; Public health**
Medicine, Psychosomatic 616
x Psychosomatic medicine
xx **Mind and body; Neuroses; Psychoanalysis; Psychology, Pathological**
Medicine—Research 619
x Medical research
xx **Research**
Medicine, Socialized. *See* **Medicine, State**
Medicine, State 614
Use for general works on the relations of the state to medicine, public hygiene, medical legislation, examinations of physicians by state boards, etc.
See also **Charities, Medical; Medical jurisprudence; Public health**
x Medicine, Socialized; National health service; Socialized medicine; State medicine
Medicine—Study and teaching 610
x Education, Medical; Medical colleges; Medical education
xx Professional education; Schools; **Vocational education**
Medicine, Tropical. *See* **Tropics—Diseases and hygiene**
Medicine, Veterinary. *See* **Veterinary medicine**
Medicine and religion 615.85
See also **Christian Science; Faith cure; Mental healing**
x Religion and medicine
Medicine as a profession 610
See also **Women as physicians**
xx **Physicians**
Medicine man 572
xx **Occult sciences**
Medieval architecture. *See* **Architecture, Medieval**

Medieval art. *See* **Art, Medieval**
Medieval civilization. *See* **Civilization, Medieval**
Medieval history. *See* **Middle Ages—History**
Medieval literature. *See* **Literature, Medieval**
Medieval philosophy. *See* **Philosophy, Medieval**
Meditations 242
x Theology, Devotional
xx **Spiritual life**
Meetings, Public. *See* **Public meetings**
Memoirs. *See* **Autobiographies; Biography**
Memorial Day **394.2**
x Days; Decoration Day; National holidays
xx Schools—Exercises and recreations; **U.S.—History—Civil War**
Memory 154
See also **Attention**
x Mnemonics
xx **Brain; Educational psychology; Intellect; Mental discipline; Psychology; Psychology, Physiological; Thought and thinking**
Men. *See* **Man; Young men**
Menageries 590.74
See also **Animals—Training**
xx **Zoological gardens**
Mendel's law 575.1
See also **Heredity**
xx **Evolution; Heredity; Variation (Biology)**
Mendicancy. *See* **Begging**
Mendicant orders. *See* **Dominicans; Franciscans**
Mending. *See* Repairing; and names of articles with the subdivision *Repairing,* **e.g. Radio—Repairing**
Mennonites 289.7
x Amish Mennonites
xx **Baptists**
Menopause. *See* **Woman—Health and hygiene**
Menstruation. *See* **Woman—Health and hygiene**
Mensuration 389; 511; 526.9
See also **Geodesy; Measuring instruments; Surveying; Weights and measures**
x Measuring; Metrology
xx **Mathematics; Weights and measures**
Mental culture. *See* **Mental discipline**
Mental deficiency. *See* **Mentally handicapped**

Mental discipline 154; 370.1
See also Education; Memory; Self-culture
x Discipline, Mental; Mental culture
xx Education; Self-culture

Mental diseases. *See* Insanity; Mental illness; Psychology, Pathological

Mental healing 615.85
See also Christian Science; Faith cure; Hypnotism; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; New Thought; Psychotherapy; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive
x Absent treatment; Healing, Mental; Mind cure
xx Christian Science; Faith cure; Medicine and religion; Mental suggestion; Mind and body; Psychotherapy; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive

Mental health 131.3
See also Mental illness; Mind and body; Occupational therapy; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological; Worry
x Health, Mental; Hygiene, Mental; Mental hygiene
xx Hygiene; Mental illness; Mind and body; Nervous system—Hygiene

Mental hospitals. *See* Mentally ill—Care and treatment

Mental hygiene. *See* Mental health

Mental illness 132; 616.8
See also Insanity; Mental health; Mentally handicapped
x Diseases, Mental; Insane; Mental diseases; Psychoses
xx Insanity; Mental health; Mentally handicapped; Psychiatry; Psychology, Pathological

Mental philosophy. *See* Philosophy; Psychology

Mental suggestion 131.34; 134; 615.85
See also Brainwashing; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Therapeutics, Suggestive
x Autosuggestion; Suggestion, Mental
xx Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mind and body; Psychical research; Subconsciousness; Therapeutics, Suggestive; Thought transference

Mental tests 151.2; 371.2
See also Aptitude testing; Education—Experimental methods; Educational tests and measurements
x Intelligence tests; Objective tests; Psychological tests; Tests

Mental tests—*Continued*
xx Child study; Education—Experimental methods; Education—Statistics; Educational psychology; Educational tests and measurements; Examinations; Grading and marking (Students); Intellect; Psychology, Physiological

Mentally handicapped 132; 136.7; 371.9
See also Mental illness; Slow learning children
x Feeble-minded; Handicapped; Idiocy; Imbecility; Mental deficiency; Morons
xx Exceptional children; Insanity; Mental illness

Mentally ill—Care and treatment 132.07; 362; 616.8
x Asylums; Charitable institutions; Insane—Care and treatment; Insane—Hospitals; Insane asylums; Lunatic asylums; Mental hospitals
xx Charities; Charities, Medical; Public welfare

Menus 642
See also Caterers and catering; Dinners and dining; Luncheons
x Bills of fare; Gastronomy
xx Caterers and catering; Cookery; Diet; Dinners and dining; Table

Mercantile law. *See* Commercial law

Mercantile marine. *See* Merchant marine

Merchandise. *See* Commercial products

Merchandising. *See* Marketing; Retail trade

Merchant marine (May subdiv. geog.) 331.7; 387.5
See also Harbors; Insurance, Marine; Shipping
x Mercantile marine
xx Maritime law; Seamen; Shipping; Ships; Transportation

Merchant marine—Laws and legislation. *See* Maritime law

Merchant marine—U.S. 387.5
x U.S.—Merchant marine

Merchants 920; 923
xx Business; Commerce

Mercury 546; 669.7; 673
x Quicksilver

Mergers, Industrial. *See* Railroads—Consolidation; Trusts, Industrial

Mesmerism. *See* Hypnotism

Metabolism 574; 612
See also Nutrition
xx Biological chemistry; Nutrition; Physiological chemistry

Metal work. *See* **Metalwork**

Metallography 669.9

Use for works on the science of metal structures and alloys, especially the study of such structures visually, with the microscope. Works dealing with the science and art of extracting metals from their ores, refining and preparing them for use, are entered under **Metallurgy**

See also **Metals**

x Analysis, Microscopic; Micrographic analysis; Microscopic analysis

xx **Metals; Microscope and microscopy**

Metallurgy 669

See note under **Metallography**

See also **Alloys; Chemical engineering; Chemistry, Technical; Electrometallurgy; Metals; Smelting**

xx **Alloys; Chemical engineering; Ores; Smelting**

Metals 546; 620.1

See also **Alloys; Blowpipe; Metallography; Mineralogy; Precious metals; Solder and soldering;** also names of metals, e.g. **Gold**

xx **Chemistry, Inorganic; Metallography; Metallurgy; Ores**

Metals, Transmutation of. *See* **Transmutation (Chemistry);** and for early works on transmutation of metals, see **Alchemy**

Metalwork 671; 739; 745.56

See also

Architectural metalwork
Bronzes
Coppersmithing
Dies (Metalworking)
Electroplating
Founding
Goldsmithing
Ironwork
Jewelry
Plate metal work
Sheet metal work
Silversmithing
Solder and soldering
Steel
Tinsmithing
Welding

x Metal work

xx **Arts and crafts; Decoration and ornament; Founding; Goldsmithing; Ironwork; Silversmithing**

Metalwork, Architectural. *See* **Architectural metalwork**

Metalworking machinery 621.9

xx **Machinery**

Metamorphic rocks. *See* **Rocks**

Metaphysics 110
See also Existentialism; God; Knowledge, Theory of; Ontology; Universe
xx God; Ontology; Philosophy
Meteorites 523.5
xx Astronomy; Meteors
Meteorological instruments 551.5
See also Barometer; Thermometers and thermometry
x Instruments, Meteorological
xx Scientific apparatus and instruments
Meteorological observatories. *See* Meteorology—Observatories
Meteorology 551.5
See note under Climate
See also

Air	Rain and rainfall
Atmosphere	Seasons
Auroras	Snow
Climate	Solar radiation
Clouds	Storms
Cyclones	Sunspots
Droughts	Thunderstorms
Floods	Tornadoes
Fog	Weather
Frost	Weather forecasting
Hurricanes	Weather lore
Lightning	Winds

xx Atmosphere; Climate; Earth; Geophysics; Physical geography; Rain and rainfall; Science; Storms; Weather
Meteorology—Observatories 551.5
x Meteorological observatories; Observatories, Meteorological
Meteorology—Tables, etc. 551.5
Meteorology in aeronautics 629.132
x Aeronautics, Meteorology in
xx Aeronautics; Weather forecasting
Meteors 523.5
See also Meteorites
x Falling stars; Fire balls; Shooting stars; Stars, Falling
xx Astronomy; Solar system; Stars
Meter. *See* Musical meter and rhythm; Versification
Meters, Electric. *See* Electric meters
Methodism 287
Methodist Church 287
xx Protestant churches; Sects
Methodist Church in California 287
Use same form for Methodist Church, and for other churches, in other states, countries, etc., e.g. Methodist Church in Europe; Catholic Church in the U.S.

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Methodology. *See* **Research**
Metric system 389
xx **Weights and measures**
Metrology. *See* **Mensuration; Weights and measures**
Mexican literature 860
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**
Mexican War, 1845-1848. *See* **U.S.—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848**
Mexicans in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Mexicans in other countries, states, etc., e.g. **Mexicans in Texas**
Mexico—Presidents 920; 923; 972
xx **Presidents**
Mezzotint engraving 766; 769
xx **Engraving**
Mice 599; 619; 636.9
x Mouse
Microbes. *See* **Bacteriology; Germ theory of disease; Microorganisms; Viruses**
Microbiology. *See* **Microorganisms**
Microchemistry 544; 547
xx **Chemistry; Microscope and microscopy**
Microfilming. *See* **Microphotography**
Microfilms 778.3
xx **Microphotography**
Micrographic analysis. *See* **Metallography; Microscope and microscopy**
Microorganisms 576; 616
See also **Bacteriology; Microscope and microscopy; Protozoa; Viruses**
x Germs; Microbes; Microbiology; Microscopic organisms
xx **Bacteriology**
Microphotography 778.3
Use for works dealing with the photographing of objects of any size upon a microscopic or very small scale
See also **Microfilms**
x Microfilming
xx **Photography**
Microscope and microscopy 544; 578; 681.4
See also **Electron microscope; Metallography; Microchemistry**
x Analysis; Microscopic; Micrographic analysis; Microscopic analysis
xx **Microorganisms**
Microscopic analysis. *See* **Metallography; Microscope and microscopy**
Microscopic organisms. *See* **Microorganisms**
Microteaching 371
Microwaves. *See* **Electric waves**

Middle age 136; 301.43; 612
See also **Age and employment; Longevity; Old age**
x Age
xx **Life (Biology)**

Middle Ages 940.1
See also **Renaissance; Thirteenth century;** also **Architecture, Medieval; Art, Medieval; Chivalry; Church history—Middle Ages; Civilization, Medieval; Knights and knighthood; Literature, Medieval; Philosophy, Medieval**
x Dark Ages
xx Civilization, Medieval; **Feudalism;** Renaissance

Middle Ages—History 940.1
See also Civilization, Medieval; **Crusades; Europe—History—476-1492; Feudalism; Holy Roman Empire; Migrations of nations; Monasticism and religious orders**
x History, Medieval; Medieval history
xx Europe—History—476-1492; **History;** World history

Middle Atlantic States. *See* **Atlantic States**

Middle classes 301.45; 323.3
x Bourgeoisie; Middle-income class
xx **Class distinction; Democracy; Labor** and laboring classes

Middle East. *See* **Asia; Near East**

Middle-income class. *See* **Middle classes**

Middle West 917.7; 977
x Central States; Midwest; North Central States
xx **Mississippi Valley; Northwest, Old; United States**

Midgets. *See* **Dwarfs**

Midshipmen 359.1
xx Naval education; Seamen

Midwest. *See* **Middle West**

Midwifery. *See* **Obstetrics**

Migrant labor 331.6
Use for works dealing with casual or seasonal workers who move from place to place in search of employment. Works on the movement of population within a country for permanent settlements are entered under **Migration, Internal**
x Labor, Migratory; Migratory workers
xx **Agricultural laborers; Labor and laboring classes;** Social problems; **Unemployed**

Migration. *See* **Immigration and emigration**

Migration, Internal 325.1
See note under **Migrant labor**
xx **Colonization; Population**

Migration of animals. *See* **Animals—Migration**

Migration of birds. *See* **Birds—Migration**

Migrations of nations 900; 936; 940.1
x Nations, Migrations of
xx **Civilization; Europe—History—To 476; History; Middle Ages—History**

Migratory workers. *See* **Migrant labor**

Militarism 172.4
See also **Military service, Compulsory; War**
xx Disarmament; War

Military aeronautics. *See* **Aeronautics, Military**

Military air bases. *See* **Air bases**

Military airplanes. *See* **Airplanes, Military**

Military architecture 725
See also **Fortification; Military engineering**
x Architecture, Military
xx **Architecture; Fortification; Military engineering**

Military art and science 355
See also
Aeronautics, Military
Armies
Arms and armor
Battles
Camouflage
Camps (Military)
Chemical warfare
Civilian defense
Disarmament
Drill and minor tactics
Fortification
Hospitals, Military
Industrial mobilization
Mechanization, Military
Motorization, Military
Naval art and science
Ordnance
Psychological warfare
Signals and signaling
Soldiers
Spies
Strategy
Tactics
War
also headings beginning with the word **Military**
x Army; Fighting; Military power; Military science
xx **Armies; Drill and minor tactics; Naval art and science; Soldiers; Strategy; War**

Military art and science—Study and teaching. *See* **Military education**

Military balloons. *See* **Balloons**

Military biography. *See* **Generals; U.S. Army—Biography; U.S. Navy—Biography**

Military bounties. *See* **Bounties, Military**

Military camps. *See* **Camps (Military)**

Military career. *See* **Military service as a profession**

Military costume. *See* **Uniforms, Military**

Military desertion. *See* **Desertion, Military**

Military draft. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**

Military drill. *See* **Drill and minor tactics**

Military education 355

See also **Military training camps; U.S. Military Academy, West Point**

x Army schools; Education, Military; Military art and science—Study and teaching; Military schools; Military training; Schools, Military

xx **Education**

Military engineering 623

See also **Fortification; Military architecture**

xx **Civil engineering; Engineering; Fortification; Military architecture**

Military forces. *See* **Armies; Navies;** and names of countries with the subdivision *Armed Forces,* e.g. **U.S.—Armed Forces**

Military geography 355.4

x Geography, Military; Maps, Military

Military history 355

See also **Battles; Military policy; Naval history;** also names of countries with the subhead *Army* or the subdivision *History, Military* (e.g. **U.S. Army; U.S.—History, Military);** and names of wars, battles, sieges, etc.

x History, Military; Wars

xx **History; Naval history**

Military hospitals. *See* **Hospitals, Military**

Military hygiene 613.6

See also **Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs; Medicine, Military;** also names of wars with the subdivision *Medical and sanitary affairs,* e.g. **World War, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs**

x Hygiene, Military; Soldiers—Hygiene

xx **Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs; Hygiene; Medicine, Military; Sanitation**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Military law 341.3; 344; 355.1
See also **Courts martial and courts of inquiry; Military service, Compulsory; Veterans—Laws and regulations**
x Articles of war; Law, Military; War, Articles of
xx **Courts martial and courts of inquiry; International law; Law; War**

Military life. *See* **Soldiers**; and names of countries with the subdivision *Army—Military life,* e.g. **U.S. Army—Military life**

Military medicine. *See* **Medicine, Military**

Military motorization. *See* **Motorization, Military**

Military music 785
See also **Bands (Music); World War, 1939-1945—Songs and music**
x Marches; Music, Military
xx **Bands (Music); Music**

Military occupation 341.3
See also **World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories**; also names of occupied countries with the subdivision *History—German occupation, 1940-1945,* e.g. **Netherlands—History—German occupation, 1940-1945**
x Occupation, Military; Occupied territory

Military pensions. *See* **Pensions, Military**

Military policy 355
See also names of countries with the subdivision *Military policy,* e.g. **U.S.—Military policy**
xx **Military history**

Military posts 355.7
x Army posts

Military power. *See* **Armies; Disarmament; Military art and science; Navies; Sea power**

Military schools. *See* **Military education**

Military science. *See* **Military art and science**

Military service, Compulsory 355.2
See also **Conscientious objectors**
x Compulsory military service; Conscription, Military; Draft, Military; Forced labor; Manpower; Military draft; Military training, Universal; Service, Compulsory military
xx **Armies; Militarism; Military law**

Military service as a profession 355
x Military career
xx **Soldiers**

Military signaling. *See* **Signals and signaling**
Military strategy. *See* **Strategy**
Military tactics. *See* **Tactics**
Military training. *See* **Military education**
Military training, Universal. *See* **Military service, Compulsory**
Military training camps 355.7
x Students' military training camps; Training camps, Military
xx **Military education**
Military uniforms. *See* **Uniforms, Military**
Military vehicles. *See* **Vehicles, Military**
Militia. *See* names of countries and states with the subdivision *Militia,* e.g. **U.S.—Militia**
Milk 637.1; 641.3; 641.6
See also **Butter; Cheese**
xx **Cows; Dairy bacteriology; Dairy products; Dairying**
Milk—Analysis 543; 637.1
Milk, Dried 637.1
x Dehydrated milk; Dried milk; Powdered milk
Milk supply 637.1
xx **Food adulteration and inspection; Public health**
Mill and factory buildings. *See* **Factories**
Millennium 236
See also **Second Advent**
xx **Eschatology; Future life; Jesus Christ; Second Advent**
Millikan rays. *See* **Cosmic rays**
Millinery 646; 687
See also **Artificial flowers; Hats**
xx **Costume; Hats**
Milling (Flour). *See* **Flour and flour mills**
Milling machines 621.9
See also **Machine tools**
xx **Machinery**
Millionaires 920; 923
See also **Wealth**
xx **Capitalists and financiers; Wealth**
Mills and millwork 621.7
See also **Factories; Flour and flour mills; Machinery**
xx **Factories; Manufactures; Technology**
Mind. *See* **Intellect; Psychology**
Mind and body 130
See also

Consciousness	**Mental healing**
Dreams	**Mental health**
Faith cure	**Mental suggestion**
Hypnotism	**Nervous system**
Medicine, Psychosomatic	**Personality, Disorders of**

Mind and body—*Continued*
Phrenology
Psychoanalysis
Psychology, Pathological
Psychology, Physiological
Sleep
Subconsciousness
Temperament
x Body and mind; Mind cure
xx Brain; Hypnotism; Medicine; Mental healing; Mental health; Philosophy; Phrenology; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness

Mind cure. *See* Christian Science; Faith cure; Mental healing; Mind and body

Mind reading 133.8
See also Clairvoyance; Hypnotism; Thought transference
xx Clairvoyance; Psychical research; Thought transference

Mine surveying 622
xx Mining engineering; Prospecting; Surveying

Mineral industries. *See* Mines and mineral resources

Mineral lands. *See* Mines and mineral resources

Mineral oil. *See* Petroleum

Mineral resources. *See* Mines and mineral resources

Mineralogy 549; 553
See also Gems; Petrology; Phosphorescence; Precious stones; also names of minerals, e.g. Quartz
x Minerals
xx Crystallography; Geology; Metals; Mines and mineral resources; Natural history; Ores; Petrology; Rocks; Science

Minerals. *See* Mineralogy; Mines and mineral resources; and names of minerals, e.g. Quartz

Miners 920; 926
x Coal miners; Laborers
xx Labor and laboring classes

Mines and mineral resources (May subdiv. geog.) 338.2; 622
Use for general descriptive works and for technical and economic works on mining, metallurgy and minerals of economic value
See also Mineralogy; Mining engineering; Precious metals; Prospecting; also specific types of mines and mining, e.g. Coal mines and mining

Mines and mineral resources—*Continued*
x Mineral industries; Mineral lands; Mineral resources; Minerals; Mining
xx **Geology, Economic; Natural resources; Ores; Raw materials**

Mines and mineral resources—U.S. 622
x U.S.—Mines and mineral resources

Miniature cameras. *See* **Cameras**

Miniature gardens. *See* **Gardens, Miniature**

Miniature objects. *See* **Dollhouses; Gardens, Miniature; Models and model making; Toys;** and names of objects with the subdivision *Models,* e.g. **Airplanes—Models**

Miniature painting 757
See also **Portrait painting**
x Miniatures (Portraits)
xx **Painting; Portrait painting**

Miniatures (Illumination of books and manuscripts). *See* **Illumination of books and manuscripts**

Miniatures (Portraits). *See* **Miniature painting**

Minimum wage. *See* **Wages—Minimum wage**

Mining. *See* **Mines and mineral resources; Mining engineering**

Mining, Electric. *See* **Electricity in mining**

Mining engineering 622
See also **Boring; Electricity in mining; Mine surveying**
x Mining
xx **Civil engineering; Coal mines and mining; Electricity in mining; Engineering; Mines and mineral resources**

Ministers (Diplomatic agents). *See* **Diplomatic and consular service**

Ministers of state. *See* **Cabinet officers**

Ministers of the gospel. *See* **Clergy; Preaching**

Minor tactics. *See* **Drill and minor tactics**

Minorites. *See* **Franciscans**

Minorities 323; 325.1
See also **Discrimination; Nationalism; Race problems;** also names of races or peoples living within a state dominated by another nationality (e.g. **Germans in Czechoslovakia**); and names of countries with the subdivisions *Foreign population* and *Race question,* e.g. **U.S.—Foreign population; U.S.—Race question**
xx **Discrimination; Nationalism**

Minstrels 780.07; 791.1
See also **Troubadours**
xx **Poets**

Minstrels, Negro. *See* **Negro minstrels**

Mints 332.4
See also **Coinage**
xx **Coinage; Money**

Miracle plays. *See* **Mysteries and miracle plays**

Miracles 231
See also **Supernatural**
x Bible—Miracles; Divine healing
xx **Apparitions; Bible—Evidences, authority, etc.; Christianity; Church history; Faith cure; Psychology, Religious; Shrines; Supernatural**

Mirrors 666.1; 748
x Looking glasses
xx **Furniture**

Misdemeanors (Law). *See* **Criminal law**

Missiles, Ballistic. *See* **Guided missiles**

Missiles, Guided. *See* **Guided missiles**

Missionaries 920; 922
xx **Christian biography; Missions**

Missions 266
See also **Evangelistic work; Missionaries; Salvation Army;** also names of churches, denominations, religious orders, etc. with the subdivision *Missions,* e.g. **Catholic Church— Missions**
x Foreign missions; Home missions
xx **Christianity; Church history; Church work; Evangelistic work**

Missions, Indian. *See* **Indians of North America—Missions**

Missions, Medical 266
x Medical missions
xx **Medicine**

Mississippi Valley 917.7; 977
See also **Middle West**
xx **United States**

Mississippi Valley—History 977
x New France—History

Mistakes. *See* **Errors**

Mnemonics. *See* **Memory**

Mobiles (Sculpture) 731
xx **Art, Abstract; Sculpture**

Mobilization, Industrial. *See* **Industrial mobilization**

Mobs. *See* **Crowds; Riots**

Modeling 731; 738
See also **Sculpture—Technique; Soap sculpture**
x Clay modeling
xx **Arts and crafts; Clay; Manual training; Sculpture; Sculpture—Technique**

Models. *See* **Models and model making;** and names of objects with the subdivision *Models,* e.g. **Airplanes—Models**

Models, Fashion 659.1
x Fashion models; Manikins (Fashion models); Style manikins

Models, Mechanical. *See* **Machinery—Models**

Models and model making 688
See also names of objects with the subdivision *Models,* e.g. **Airplanes—Models**
x Miniature objects; Models

Modern architecture. *See* **Architecture, Modern—20th century**

Modern art. *See* **Art—History—20th century; Modernism (Art)**

Modern civilization. *See* **Civilization, Modern**

Modern history. *See* **History, Modern**

Modern languages. *See* **Languages, Modern**

Modern philosophy. *See* **Philosophy, Modern**

Modernism 230; 261.7
Use for works on the movement in the Protestant churches which applies modern critical methods to Biblical study and the history of dogma and emphasizes the spiritual and ethical side of Christianity rather than historic dogmas and creeds. Use also for works on the modernist-fundamentalist controversy, that is, the 20th century conflict between the liberal and the conservative interpretations of Christianity
x Fundamentalism; Modernist-fundamentalist controversy
xx **Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.; Bible and science; Evolution**

Modernism (Art) 709.03
Use for general works on 19th and 20th century art movements and styles which depart from traditions. A work on a specific style is entered under its appropriate name.

Modernism (Art)—*Continued*
Works which describe present-day works of art, art criticism, exhibitions, etc. are entered under **Art—History—20th century**
See also **Architecture, Modern — 20th century; Art, Abstract; Art—History—20th century; Cubism; Expressionism (Art); Futurism (Art); Impressionism (Art); Postimpressionism (Art); Surrealism**
x Art, Modernist; Modern art
xx **Art; Art, Abstract; Art—History—20th century**

Modernist-fundamentalist controversy. *See* **Modernism**

Mohammedan art. *See* **Art, Mohammedan**

Mohammedanism 297
See also **Bahaism; Dervishes; Koran; Mosques**
x Islam; Mahommedanism; Moslems; Muhammedanism; Mussulmans
xx **Religions**

Mold (Botany). *See* **Molds (Botany)**

Molding (Metal). *See* **Founding**

Molds (Botany) 589
See also **Fungi**
x Mold (Botany); Mould (Botany)
xx **Fungi**

Molecules 539; 541.2
xx **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical**

Moles (Animals) 599

Mollusks 564; 594; 639
See also **Shells**
x Conchology; Shellfish
xx **Invertebrates; Shells**

Monarchs. *See* **Kings and rulers; Queens**

Monarchy 321.6; 321.7
See also **Democracy; Kings and rulers; Queens**
x Sovereigns
xx **Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Democracy; Executive power; Political science**

Monasteries 271; 726
See also **Abbeys; Convents and nunneries; Monasticism and religious orders**
x Cloisters
xx **Abbeys; Catholic Church; Convents and nunneries; Monasticism and religious orders**

Monastic orders. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Monasticism and religious orders 271
See also
Asceticism
Celibacy
Convents and nunneries
Dominicans
Franciscans
Hermits
Jesuits
Monasteries
Saints
Sisterhoods
x Monastic orders; Monks; Nuns; Orders, Monastic; Religious life; Religious orders
xx **Asceticism; Catholic Church; Christian biography; Church history; Civilization, Medieval; Clergy; Convents and nunneries; Middle Ages —History; Monasteries; Sisterhoods**

Monetary question. *See* **Currency question; Money**

Money 332.4; 332.5
Use for works on currency as a medium of exchange or measure of value
See also
Banks and banking
Bills of exchange
Capital
Coinage
Coins
Counterfeits and counterfeiting
Credit
Currency question
Foreign exchange
Gold
Mints
Paper money
Silver
Wealth
x Bullion; Currency; Monetary question; Specie; Standard of value
xx **Banks and banking; Coinage; Currency question; Economics; Exchange; Finance; Gold; Silver; Wealth**

Money, Paper. *See* **Paper money**

Money raising. *See* **Fund raising**

Monism 147
See also **Idealism; Materialism**
xx **Materialism; Philosophy; Reality**

Monkeys 569; 599; 619
See also **Apes; Gorillas**
xx **Apes; Primates**

Monks. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Monograms 745.6
See also **Initials**
x Ciphers (Lettering)
xx **Alphabets; Initials; Lettering**

Monologs 808.5; 808.85; 815; etc.

Monoplanes. *See* **Airplanes**

Monopolies 336.1; 338.5; 338.8
See also **Capitalism; Competition; Corporation law; Railroads—Consolidation; Trusts, Industrial**

Monopolies—*Continued*
x Corners, Commercial
xx **Capital; Commerce; Competition; Economics; Trusts, Industrial**
Monroe Doctrine 327.73
xx **International relations; Pan-Americanism; U.S.—Foreign relations**
Monsters 398.4; 611
See also **Dwarfs; Giants**
x Freaks; Monstrosities
Monstrosities. *See* **Monsters**
Montessori method of education 372.3
xx **Education, Elementary; Kindergarten; Teaching**
Months 529
Monumental brasses. *See* **Brasses**
Monuments 718; 726.8; 730
See also **Obelisks; Pyramids; Tombs**
x Statues
xx **Architecture; Sculpture**
Monuments, Natural. *See* **Natural monuments**
Moon 523.3
See also **Tides**
x Lunar theory
xx **Astronomy; Solar system**
Moon—Eclipses. *See* **Eclipses**
Moon, Voyages to. *See* **Interplanetary voyages**
Moorish art. *See* **Art, Mohammedan**
Moors 572.946; 914.6; 946
xx **Arabs**
Moose 599; 639; 799.2
Moral conditions 170
See also **Negroes—Moral and social conditions;** and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Moral conditions,* e.g. **U.S.—Moral conditions**
x Morals
xx **Social conditions**
Moral education. *See* **Character education**
Moral philosophy. *See* **Ethics**
Morale 157; 179
See also **Psychological warfare**
xx **Courage**
Moralities 808.2; 808.82; 812; etc.
See also **Mysteries and miracle plays**
x Morality plays
xx **Drama; English drama; Mysteries and miracle plays; Religious drama; Theater**
Morality. *See* **Ethics**
Morality plays. *See* **Moralities**
Morals. *See* **Behavior; Ethics; Moral conditions**

Moravians 284
x United Brethren

Mormons and Mormonism 289.3
x Church of Christ of Latter-Day Saints; Latter-Day Saints

Morons. *See* **Mentally handicapped**

Morphology. *See* **Anatomy; Anatomy, Comparative; Biology; Botany—Anatomy**

Morse code. *See* **Cipher and telegraph codes**

Mortality 312; 368.3; 614
See also **Death**
x Burial statistics; Death rate; Mortuary statistics
xx **Death; Population; Vital statistics**

Mortar 620.1; 666; 691
xx **Adhesives; Plaster and plastering**

Mortgages 332.7
See also **Agricultural credit**
x Chattel mortgages
xx **Commercial law; Contracts; Investments; Real estate; Securities**

Mortuary customs. *See* **Cremation; Funeral rites and ceremonies**

Mortuary statistics. *See* **Vital statistics;** and **Mortality**

Mosaics 729; 738; 748
See also **Mural painting and decoration**
xx Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts; Decoration and ornament; Mural painting and decoration

Moslem art. *See* **Art, Mohammedan**

Moslems. *See* **Mohammedanism**

Mosques 297; 726
xx **Architecture; Architecture, Oriental; Church architecture; Mohammedanism; Temples**

Mosquitoes 595.7; 614; 648
x Diptera
xx **Insects as carriers of disease**

Mosses 568; 588; 635.9; 716
xx **Plants**

Motels 647.9; 728
See also **Hotels, taverns, etc.; Tourist camps, hostels, etc.**
x Auto courts; Lodging houses; Motor courts
xx **Hotels, taverns, etc.; Tourist camps, hostels, etc.**

Mothers 301.42; 392; 618
x Maternity
xx **Family; Parent and child; Woman**

Mother's Day 394.2

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Mothers' pensions 362.7
See also **Child welfare**
xx **Child welfare; Insurance, Social; Pensions**
Moths 595.7; 648
See also **Butterflies; Caterpillars; Silkworms**
x Cocoons; Lepidoptera
xx **Butterflies; Caterpillars**
Motion 115; 116; 531
See also **Force and energy; Kinematics; Mechanical movements; Mechanics; Speed**
x Kinetics
xx **Dynamics; Force and energy; Kinematics; Mechanics**
Motion pictures. *See* **Moving pictures**
Motion study 658.54
See also **Time study**
xx **Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Job analysis; Personnel management; Time study**
✓Motivation (Psychology) 159
xx **Psychology**
Motor boats. *See* **Motorboats**
Motor buses. *See* **Buses**
Motor cars. *See* **Automobiles**
Motor courts. *See* **Motels; Tourist camps, hostels, etc.**
Motor cycles. *See* **Motorcycles**
Motor trucks. *See* **Trucks**
Motorboat racing. *See* **Boat racing**
Motorboats 623.8; 797.1
x Motor boats; Outboard motorboats; Power boats
xx **Boats and boating**
Motorboats—Models 623.8
xx **Machinery—Models**
Motorcycles 629.2; 796.7
x Cycles, Motor; Cycling; Motor cycles
xx **Bicycles and bicycling**
Motoring. *See* **Automobiles—Touring**
Motorization, Military 356
Use for works treating of the movement of troops to the fighting zone, in trucks, etc., where they fight on foot. Works treating of military operations in which troops both move and fight from motor vehicles are entered under **Mechanization, Military**
See also **Mechanization, Military; Tanks (Military science)**
x Military motorization
xx **Mechanization, Military; Military art and science**

Motors. *See* **Electric motors; Engines**
Mottoes 808.8; 818; etc.
x Emblems
xx **Heraldry**
Mould (Botany). *See* **Molds (Botany)**
Moulding (Metal). *See* **Founding**
Mounds and mound builders 571
See also **Excavations (Archeology)**
x Barrows; Burial; Graves
xx **Archeology; Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings; Excavations (Archeology); Indians of North America; Indians of North America—Antiquities; Tombs**
Mountain climbing. *See* **Mountaineering**
Mountain flora. *See* **Alpine plants**
Mountain life—Southern States 917.5; 975
x Mountaineers of the South
Mountaineering 796.5; 910
x Mountain climbing
xx **Mountains; Outdoor life**
Mountaineers of the South. *See* **Mountain life—Southern States**
Mountains 551.4; 910
Names of mountain ranges and mountains are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, e.g. **Rocky Mountains; Everest, Mount**
See also **Mountaineering; Volcanoes;** also names of mountain ranges (e.g. **Rocky Mountains**); and names of mountains, e.g. **Everest, Mount**
xx **Geology; Physical geography**
Mouse. *See* **Mice**
Movements of animals. *See* **Animal locomotion**
Movies. *See* **Moving pictures**
Moving, Household 643
x Household moving
Moving picture cameras. *See* **Cameras; Moving picture photography**
Moving picture cartoons 741.5; 778.5; 791.43
x Animated cartoons
xx **Cartoons and caricatures; Wit and humor, Pictorial**
Moving picture industry 791.43
Moving picture photography 778.5
x Moving picture cameras; Photography —Moving pictures
xx **Photography**
Moving picture plays 791.43; 808.23; 812.08; etc.
Use for individual scenarios, for collections of plays, and for works on writing and producing scenarios

Moving picture plays—*Continued*
x Moving pictures—Play writing; Photoplays; Play production; Play writing; Scenarios
xx **Drama; Theater—Production and direction**

Moving picture plays—History and criticism 812.09; etc.
xx **Dramatic criticism**

Moving picture projectors. *See* **Projectors**

Moving pictures 791.43
See also **Sound—Recording and reproducing**
x Cinema; Motion pictures; Movies; Talking pictures
xx **Amusements; Theater**

Moving pictures—Biography 920; 927
xx **Actors and actresses**

Moving pictures—Catalogs 791.43
x Catalogs

Moving pictures—Censorship 791.43
xx **Censorship; Freedom of information**

Moving pictures, Documentary 791.43
x Documentary films

Moving pictures—Moral and religious aspects 791.4

Moving pictures—Play writing. *See* **Moving picture plays**

Moving pictures and children 791.43
Use for works dealing with the effect of moving pictures on children
See also **Television and children**
x Children and moving pictures
xx **Children; Television and children**

Moving pictures and libraries. *See* **Libraries and moving pictures**

Moving pictures as a profession 791.43
See also **Acting as a profession**

Moving pictures in education 371.33; 374.2
See also **Libraries and moving pictures**
x Educational films
xx **Audio-visual education; Teaching—Aids and devices**

Muhammedanism. *See* **Mohammedanism**

Multiple consciousness. *See* **Personality, Disorders of**

Mummies 393
x Burial
xx **Archeology**

Municipal administration. *See* **Municipal government**

Municipal art. *See* **Art, Municipal**

Municipal corporations 340
Use for formal legal treatises and collections of statutes concerning municipal corporations. Works on public service corporations in cities are entered under **Municipal franchises; Public utilities**
See also **Cities and towns; Municipal finance; Municipal government**
xx **Administrative law; Charters; Corporations; Municipal government**

Municipal employees. *See* **Civil service; Municipal government**; and names of cities with the subdivision *Officials and employees,* e.g. **Chicago—Officials and employees**

Municipal engineering 628
See also **Drainage; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sanitary engineering; Sewerage; Street cleaning; Water supply**
xx **Engineering; Public works; Sanitary engineering**

Municipal finance 352
x Finance, Municipal
xx **Finance; Municipal corporations; Municipal government**

Municipal government (May subdiv. geog.) **352**
Use for works on the government of cities in general and, when subdivided by country, for general consideration of municipal government of countries, or regions. Collections of statutes are entered under **Municipal corporations.** Works on the government of individual cities or towns are entered under the name of city or town with subdivision *Politics and government*
See also **Cities and towns; Municipal corporations; Municipal finance; Public administration**; also names of cities with the subdivision *Politics and government,* e.g. **Chicago—Politics and government**
x City government; Government, Municipal; Municipal administration; Municipal employees; Municipalities
xx **Local government; Municipal corporations; Political science**

Municipal government—U.S. 352
x U.S.—Municipal government

Municipal government by city manager 352
x City manager; Commission government with city manager

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Municipal government by commission 352
x Commission government; Government by commission

Municipal improvements. *See* **Art, Municipal; Cities and towns—Civic improvement;** and names of cities with the subdivision *Public works,* e.g. **Chicago—Public works**

Municipal ownership 380.16
x Public ownership
xx **Corporations; Economic policy; Government ownership**

Municipal transit. *See* **Local transit**

Municipalities. *See* **Cities and towns; Municipal government**

Munitions 341.67; 358.3; 623
x Armaments
xx **Industrial mobilization; International relations; War; War—Economic aspects**

Mural painting and decoration 729; 751
See also **Cave drawings; Mosaics**
x Fresco painting; Wall decoration; Wall painting
xx **Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts; Interior decoration; Mosaics; Painting; Walls**

Murder 343; 364.1
See also **Capital punishment**
x Assassination
xx **Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Medical jurisprudence**

Muscles 612; 616; 617
xx **Physiology**

Museums 069
See also **Art—Galleries and museums;** also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Galleries and museums* (e.g. **U.S.—Galleries and museums**); also names of galleries and museums, e.g. **Boston. Museum of Fine Arts**

Museums and schools 069
x Schools and museums
xx **Schools**

Mushrooms 589; 635
See also **Fungi**
x Fungi, Edible; Plants, Edible; Toadstools
xx **Fungi**

Music (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Music, American**) **780**
See also

Chamber music	**Concerts**
Church music	**Dance music**
Composition (Music)	**Harmony**
	Instrumental music

Music—*Continued*
Instrumentation and orchestration
Jazz music
Military music
Musicians
Radio and music
Romanticism
Sound
Vocal music
also **Orchestral music; Organ music; Piano music;** etc.; and headings beginning with the words **Music** and **Musical**
x Fine arts; Humanities

Music—**Acoustics and physics 781**
See also **Sound**
x Acoustics
xx **Music—Theory; Physics; Sound**

Music, American 780
See also **Negro spirituals**
x American music; U.S.—Music

Music—Analysis, appreciation 780.1
x Appreciation of music; Music—Appreciation; Musical appreciation

Music—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 780
xx **Anecdotes; Wit and humor**

Music—Appreciation. *See* **Music—Analysis, appreciation**

Music—Biography. *See* **Musicians**

Music, Choral. *See* **Choral music**

Music, Community. *See* **Community music**

Music—Composition. *See* **Composition (Music)**

Music—Discography. *See* **Phonograph records**

Music, Dramatic. *See* **Opera; Operetta**

Music—Examinations, questions, etc. 780.7
xx **Examinations; Questions and answers**

Music—History and criticism 780
x Musical criticism
xx **Criticism; History**

Music, Indian. *See* **Indians of North America—Music**

Music, Influence of. *See* **Music—Psychology**

Music—Instruction and study. *See* **Music—Study and teaching**

Music, Instrumental. *See* **Instrumental music**

Music, Military. *See* **Military music**

Music—Notation. *See* **Musical notation**

Music, Popular (Songs, etc.) 784
x Popular music; Songs, Popular
xx **Dance music; Songs**

Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing 781
x Song writing
xx **Composition (Music)**

Music, Primitive 781
See also **Indians of North America—Music**
xx **Society, Primitive**
Music—Psychology 781
x Music, Influence of; Psychology of music
Music, Sacred. *See* **Church music**
Music—Study and teaching 780.7
See also **Composition (Music); Conducting; Harmony; Musical form**
x Education, Musical; Music—Instruction and study; Musical education; Musical instruction; School music
Music—Theory 781
See also **Composition (Music); Counterpoint; Fugue; Harmony; Music—Acoustics and physics; Musical form; Musical meter and rhythm**
Music, Vocal. *See* **Vocal music**
Music and literature 780.07
x Music and poetry; Poetry and music
xx **Literature**
Music and poetry. *See* **Music and literature**
Music and radio. *See* **Radio and music**
Music as a profession 780
xx **Musicians; Occupations; Professions; Vocational guidance**
Music as recreation 780.07
Music conductors. *See* **Conductors (Music)**
Music halls. *See* **Vaudeville**
Music libraries 026.78
x Libraries, Music
xx **Libraries**
Music Week 780.07
x National Music Week
Musical ability 780.7
x Ability; Musical talent; Talent
Musical accompaniment 781
x Accompaniment, Musical
xx **Composition (Music)**
Musical appreciation. *See* **Music—Analysis, appreciation**
Musical comedies. *See* **Musical revues, comedies, etc.**
Musical composition. *See* **Composition (Music)**
Musical criticism. *See* **Music—History and criticism**
Musical education. *See* **Music—Study and teaching**
Musical form 781
See also **Concerto; Fugue; Opera; Operetta; Oratorio; Sonata; Symphony**
x Form, Musical
xx **Music—Study and teaching; Music—Theory**

Musical instruction. *See* **Music—Study and teaching**

Musical instruments 781

See also **Instrumental music; Instrumentation and orchestration; Orchestra; Percussion instruments; Stringed instruments; Tuning; Wind instruments**; also names of musical instruments, e.g. **Drum; Organ**

x Instruments, Musical

xx **Instrumental music; Instrumentation and orchestration**

Musical meter and rhythm 781

x Meter

xx **Music—Theory; Rhythm**

Musical notation 781

x Music—Notation; Notation, Musical

Musical revues, comedies, etc. 782

x Musical comedies

xx **Opera; Operetta**

Musical talent. *See* **Musical ability**

Musicians (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Musicians, American) 920; 927**

Use for works about several musicians

See also **Composers; Conductors (Music); Music as a profession; Negro musicians; Organists; Pianists; Singers; Violinists, violoncellists, etc.**; also names of musicians

x Music—Biography

xx **Biography; Music**

Musicians, American 920; 927

x American musicians; U.S.—Musicians

Musicians—Portraits 920; 927

xx **Portraits**

Muskrats 599; 639; 799.2

Mussulmans. *See* **Mohammedanism**

Mutation (Biology). *See* **Evolution; Variation (Biology)**

Mutual funds. *See* **Investment trusts**

Mycology. *See* **Fungi**

Mysteries and miracle plays 808.2; 808.82; 812; etc.

See also **Moralities**

x Bible—Drama; Bible plays; Miracle plays

xx **Drama; English drama; Moralities; Pageants; Passion plays; Religious drama; Theater**

Mystery and detective stories 808.83; 813; etc.; **Fic**

May be used for single novels as well as for collections of stories

x Detective stories; Stories

xx **Fiction**

Mysticism 149.3; 189; 248
See also **Christian art and symbolism; Spiritual life; Symbolism of numbers**
xx **Philosophy; Religion; Theology**

Mythical animals. *See* **Animals, Mythical**

Mythology (May use ethnic or geog. subdiv. adjective form, e.g. **Mythology, Celtic**) **291**
See also
Ancestor worship
Animals, Mythical
Art and mythology
Folklore
Gods
Heroes
Indians of North America—Religion and mythology
Religion, Primitive
Symbolism
Totems and totemism
x Myths
xx **Creation; Folklore; God; Gods; Heroes; Legends; Religion; Religions**

Mythology, Classical 292
See also **Argonauts**
x Classical mythology; Greek mythology; Roman mythology
xx **Classical antiquities**

Mythology, Indian. *See* **Indians of North America—Religion and mythology**

Mythology in art. *See* **Art and mythology**

Myths. *See* **Mythology**

Names 410; 420; etc.
x Epithets; Nomenclature; Proper names; Terminology

Names, Fictitious. *See* **Pseudonyms**

Names, Geographical 910.3
See also Gazetteers
x Geographical names; Place names
xx Gazetteers

Names, Personal 929.4
May be subdivided by nationality or by country, e.g. **Names, Personal—Scottish; Names, Personal—U.S.**; etc.
See also **Nicknames; Pseudonyms**
x Christian names; Forenames; Personal names; Surnames

Names, Personal—U.S. 929.4
x American names; U.S.—Names, Personal; U.S.—Personal names

Names—Pronunciation 421; etc.
x Pronunciation

Napoléon I—Drama 808:82; 812; etc.
Example under **Drama**
xx **Drama**

Napoléon I—Fiction 808.83; 813; etc.; Fic
Example under **Fiction; Historical fiction**
xx **Fiction; Historical fiction**

Napoleonic Wars. *See* **Europe—History, 1789-1900; France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

Narcotic habit 132; 178; 616.86
x Drug habit; Intoxication
xx **Temperance**

Narcotics 613.8; 614; 615
See also **Opium; Stimulants**
x Opiates; Soporifics
xx **Drugs; Hygiene; Insomnia; Stimulants; Therapeutics**

National anthems. *See* **National songs**

National characteristics (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **National characteristics, French**) **136.4; 572.9; 910**
See also **Race psychology**
x Characteristics, National; National psychology; Psychology, National
xx **Anthropology; Nationalism; Race psychology; Social psychology**

National characteristics, American 136.4; 572.973; 917.3
x American characteristics; American national characteristics; U.S.—National characteristics

National dances. *See* **Dancing—Folk and national dances**

National debts. *See* **Debts, Public**

National defenses. *See* names of countries with the subdivision *Defenses*, e.g. **U.S.—Defenses**

National forests. *See* **Forest reserves**

National Guard (U.S.). *See* **U.S.—National Guard**

National health service. *See* **Medicine, State**

National holidays. *See* **Holidays**; and names of national holidays, e.g. **Memorial Day**

National hymns. *See* **National songs**

National monuments. See **National parks and reserves; Natural monuments**

National Music Week. *See* **Music Week**

National parks and reserves 333.7; 719; 910
See also **Forest reserves; Natural monuments**; also names of national parks, e.g. **Yellowstone National Park**
x National monuments; Public lands
xx **Forest reserves; Parks; Wild life—Conservation**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

National planning. *See* **Economic policy;** and names of countries with the subdivision *Economic policy*

National psychology. *See* **National characteristics; Race psychology**

National resources. *See* **Natural resources;** and names of countries with the subdivision *Economic conditions,* e.g. **U.S.—Economic conditions**

National socialism 321.6; 335.6
See also **Fascism; Socialism**
x Fascism—Germany; Nazi movement
xx **Fascism; Socialism; Totalitarianism**

National songs (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **National songs, German**) **784**
See also **Folk songs; Patriotic poetry; War songs**
x National anthems; National hymns; Patriotic songs
xx **Folk songs; Songs**

National songs, American 784
x American national songs; U.S.—National songs

Nationalism 320.1
See also **Minorities; National characteristics; Patriotism**
x Internationalism; Regionalism
xx **International relations; Minorities; Patriotism; Political science**

Nationality (Citizenship). *See* **Citizenship**

Nationalization. *See* **Government ownership**

Nationalization of railroads. *See* **Railroads and state**

Nations, Law of. *See* **International law**

Nations, Migrations of. *See* **Migrations of nations**

Native races 325.3
Use for works on the relations between the governing authorities and the aboriginal inhabitants of colonial or other areas
See also **Race problems;** also **Africa—Native races; Indians of North America—Government relations**
xx **Ethnology**

Nativity of Christ. *See* **Jesus Christ—Nativity**

Natural Bridge, Va. 551.4; 917.55
Example under **Natural monuments**
xx **Natural monuments**

Natural gas. *See* **Gas, Natural**

Natural history (May subdiv. geog.) **574**
Use for popular works treating collectively of animals, plants, minerals and other natural objects. Practical books on the objective study of birds, flowers, etc. are entered under **Nature study**
See also

Aquariums	**Geology**
Biology	**Marine biology**
Botany	**Mineralogy**
Fossils	**Plant lore**
Fresh-water biology	**Zoology**
Geographical distribution of animals and plants	

x Animal lore; History, Natural
xx **Animals; Biology; Science; Zoology**

Natural history, Biblical. *See* **Bible—Natural history**

Natural history—Outdoor books. *See* **Nature study**

Natural history—U.S. **574.9**
x U.S.—Natural history

Natural law. *See* **Civil rights; Ethics; International law; Liberty**

Natural monuments (May subdiv. geog.) **719; 910**
Use for general works on natural objects of historic or scientific interest such as caves, cliffs, natural bridges, and for those created as national monuments by presidential proclamation
See also names of natural monuments, e.g. **Natural Bridge, Va.**
x Landmarks, Preservation of; Monuments, Natural; National monuments; Preservation of natural scenery
xx **National parks and reserves**

Natural monuments—U.S. **719; 917.3**
x U.S.—Natural monuments

Natural religion. *See* **Natural theology**

Natural resources (May subdiv. geog.) **333**
See also **Fisheries; Forests and forestry; Mines and mineral resources; Power resources; Reclamation of land; Soil conservation; Water power; Water resources development; Water supply**
x Conservation of forests; Conservation of natural resources; National resources; Preservation of forests; Resources, Natural
xx **Economic conditions; Wild life—Conservation**

Natural resources—U.S. 333
See also **U.S.—Economic conditions**
x U.S.—Conservation of natural resources; U.S.—Natural resources

Natural selection 575
See also **Evolution; Heredity**
x Selection, Natural; Survival of the fittest
xx **Evolution; Genetics; Heredity; Variation (Biology)**

Natural theology 210
Use for works that treat of the knowledge of God's existence obtained by observing the visible processes of nature
See also **Creation; Religion and science**
x Natural religion; Theology, Natural
xx **Apologetics; God; Religion; Religion and science; Theology**

Naturalism in literature. *See* **Realism in literature**

Naturalists 920; 925
x Biologists; Botanists; Zoologists
xx **Scientists**

Naturalization 323.6
See also **Aliens; Citizenship**
x Foreigners
xx **Aliens; Americanization; Citizenship; Immigration and emigration; International law; Suffrage**

Nature 500

Nature in literature 800's
See also **Animals in literature; Birds in literature; Nature in poetry**

Nature in ornament. *See* **Design, Decorative**

Nature in poetry 808.81; 811; etc.
x Nature poetry; Poetry of nature
xx **Nature in literature; Poetry**

Nature photography 778.9; 779
See also **Photography of animals; Photography of birds; Photography of fishes**
x Photography of nature
xx **Nature study; Photography**

Nature poetry. *See* **Nature in poetry**

Nature study (May subdiv. geog.) **507; 574**
See note under **Natural history**
See also **Animals—Habits and behavior; Botany; Nature photography; Zoology**
x Natural history—Outdoor books
xx **Animals—Habits and behavior; Outdoor life; Science—Study and teaching**

Nature study—U.S. 507; 574
x U.S.—Nature study

Nautical almanacs 528
x Ephemerides
xx **Almanacs; Navigation**

Nautical astronomy 527
See also **Latitude; Longitude;** Navigation
x Astronomy, Nautical
xx **Astronomy; Navigation**

Naval Academy, Annapolis. *See* **U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis**

Naval administration. *See* **Naval art and science;** and names of countries with the subhead *Navy,* e.g. **U.S. Navy**

Naval aeronautics. *See* **Aeronautics, Military**

Naval air bases. *See* **Air bases**

Naval airplanes. *See* **Airplanes, Military**

Naval architecture 623.8
See also **Boatbuilding; Electricity on ships; Marine engineering; Shipbuilding; Ships; Steamboats; Warships**
x Architecture, Naval; Marine architecture
xx **Architecture; Shipbuilding**

Naval art and science 359
See also

Camouflage	**Seamen**
Marine engineering	**Shipbuilding**
Military art and science	**Signals and signaling**
Navies	**Strategy**
Navigation	**Submarine warfare**
Navy yards and naval stations	**Submarines**
Privateering	**Torpedoes**
Sea power	**Warships**

x Fighting; Naval administration; Naval science; Naval warfare; Navy
xx **Military art and science; Navies; Navigation; Strategy; War**

Naval art and science—Study and teaching. *See* **Naval education**

Naval bases. *See* **Navy yards and naval stations**

Naval battles 359.4
See also **Battles; Naval history;** also names of countries with the subdivision *History, Naval,* e.g. **U.S.—History, Naval;** and names of battles
x Naval warfare
xx **Battles; Sea power**

Naval biography 920; 923
See also **Admirals; Seamen; U.S. Navy—Biography**
xx **Biography; Naval history; Seamen**

Naval boilers. *See* **Boilers, Marine**

Naval education 359

See also **Midshipmen; U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis**

x Education, Naval; Naval art and science—Study and teaching; Naval schools

xx **Education**

Naval engineering. *See* **Marine engineering**

Naval history 359; 909

See also **Buccaneers; Military history; Naval biography; Pirates; Privateering; Sea power;** also names of countries with the subhead *Navy* or the subdivision *History, Naval,* e.g. **U.S. Navy; U.S.—History, Naval**

x History, Naval; Wars

xx **History; Military history; Naval battles; Sea power**

Naval law. *See* **Maritime law**

Naval pensions. *See* **Pensions, Military**

Naval schools. *See* **Naval education**

Naval science. *See* **Naval art and science**

Naval signaling. *See* **Signals and signaling**

Naval strategy. *See* **Strategy**

Naval uniforms. *See* **Uniforms, Military**

Naval warfare. *See* **Naval art and science; Naval battles; Submarine warfare**

Navies 359

See also **Armies; Disarmament; Naval art and science; Sea power; Warships;** also names of countries with the subhead *Navy,* e.g. **U.S. Navy**

x Armaments; Armed forces; Military forces; Military power; Navy

xx **Armies; Naval art and science; Sea power; Ships; War; Warships**

Navigation 527; 623.8

See also

Compass
Harbors
Inland navigation
Knots and splices
Lighthouses
Loran
Nautical almanacs
Nautical astronomy
Naval art and science
Pilot guides
Pilots and pilotage
Radar
Sailing
Shipwrecks
Signals and signaling
Steam navigation
Tides
Winds

x Locomotion; Seamanship

xx **Nautical astronomy; Naval art and science; Ocean; Pilots and pilotage; Sailing; Ships; Steam navigation**

Navigation (Aeronautics) 527; 629.132
See also **Airplanes—Piloting; Radio in aeronautics**
x Aerial navigation; Aeronautics—Navigation; Air navigation; Navigation, Aerial
xx **Aeronautics**

Navigation, Aerial. *See* **Navigation (Aeronautics)**

Navigation, Inland. *See* **Inland navigation**

Navigation—Laws and legislation. *See* **Maritime law**

Navigation, Steam. *See* **Steam navigation**

Navigators. *See* **Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Seamen**

Navy. *See* **Naval art and science; Navies; Sea power;** and names of countries with the subhead *Navy,* e.g. **U.S. Navy**

Navy yards and naval stations 359.7
x Naval bases
xx **Naval art and science**

Nazi movement. *See* **National socialism**

Near East 915.6; 956
See also **Eastern question**
x East (Near East); Levant; Middle East
xx **East**

Near Eastern question. *See* **Eastern question**

Necrologies. *See* **Obituaries**

Necromancy. *See* **Divination; Witchcraft**

Needlework 646; 746.4
See also **Dressmaking; Embroidery; Fancy work; Lace and lace making; Sewing; Tapestry**
x Patchwork; Quilts
xx **Art, Decorative; Arts and crafts; Dressmaking; Embroidery; Fancy work; Home economics; Manual training; Sewing**

Negotiable instruments 332.6; 332.7
See also **Bills of exchange; Bonds**
x Bills and notes; Bills of credit; Commercial paper; Instruments, Negotiable; Letters of credit
xx **Banks and banking; Bills of exchange; Commercial law; Contracts; Credit**

Negro actors 920; 927
xx **Actors and actresses**

Negro art 709.67; 709.73
See also **Negro artists**
x Art, Negro; Negroes—Art
xx **Negro artists**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Negro artists 920; 927
See also **Negro art**
x Artists, Negro
xx **Artists; Negro art**

Negro authors 920; 928
Use for works dealing with the lives of several Negro writers. Criticism of their literary productions is entered under **Negro literature—History and criticism; Negro poetry—History and criticism;** etc.
x Authors, Negro
xx **Authors**

Negro folklore. *See* **Folklore, Negro**

Negro literature 810.8; 896
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**
Use for collections of poetry and prose by Negro authors. Works about Negro literature are entered under **Negro literature—History and criticism.** Works treating of Negro characters in literature are entered under **Negroes in literature and art**
See also **Negro poetry**
x Negro literature—Collections
xx **American literature; Literature**

Negro literature—Collections. *See* **Negro literature**

Negro literature—History and criticism 810.9; 896

Negro minstrels 791.1
x Minstrels, Negro

Negro musicians 920; 927
xx **Musicians**

Negro poetry 811.08; 896
Use for collections of poetry by Negro authors. Works about Negro poetry are entered under **Negro poetry—History and criticism**
x Negro poetry—Collections
xx **American poetry; Negro literature; Poetry—Collections**

Negro poetry—Collections. *See* **Negro poetry**

Negro poetry—History and criticism 811.09; 896

Negro race. *See* **Negroes**

Negro songs. *See* **Negro spirituals**

Negro spirituals 784
x Folk songs, Negro (American); Negro songs; Spirituals, Negro
xx **Music, American; Songs**

Negro suffrage. *See* **Negroes—Politics and suffrage**

Negroes 136.4; 572.967; 572.973

Use for general works on the Negro race and for Negroes in the U.S. If limited to a particular area in the U.S. may use geog. subdiv., e.g. **Negroes—Arkansas; Negroes—Chicago; Negroes—Southern States.** Works dealing with Negroes in other countries are entered under **Negroes in Africa; Negroes in France;** etc.

See also **Discrimination; Slavery in the U.S.; U.S.—Race question;** and headings beginning with the word **Negro**

x Colored people; Negro race

xx **Ethnology; Reconstruction; Slavery in the U.S.**

Negroes—Art. *See* **Negro art**

Negroes—Biography 920

xx **Biography**

Negroes—Education 371.9

See also **Segregation in education**

Negroes—Employment 331.1; 331.6

x Negroes in business

Negroes—Moral and social conditions 301.45; 325.2

See also **Negroes—Segregation**

x Negroes—Social conditions

xx **Moral conditions; Social conditions**

Negroes—Politics and suffrage 324

x Negro suffrage; Negroes—Suffrage

xx **Suffrage**

Negroes—Religion 276.7; 277.3; 299

xx **Religion**

Negroes—Segregation 301.45; 323.4

See also **Segregation in education**

x Segregation

xx **Discrimination; Negroes—Moral and social conditions**

Negroes—Social conditions. *See* **Negroes—Moral and social conditions**

Negroes—Social life and customs 916.7; 917.3

Negroes—Suffrage. *See* **Negroes—Politics and suffrage**

Negroes in Africa 916.7; 967

Use same form for Negroes in other countries except the U.S. See note under **Negroes**

xx **Africa—Native races**

Negroes in art. *See* **Negroes in literature and art**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Negroes in business. *See* **Negroes—Employment**

Negroes in literature and art 704.94; 809; 810.9

Use for works treating of Negro characters in literature and Negroes depicted in works of art. For work of Negro authors or artists see **Negro literature; Negro art.** For works about Negro authors or artists see **Negro authors; Negro artists**

x Negroes in art

xx **Art; Characters and characteristics in literature**

Neighborhood. *See* **Community life;** and other headings beginning with the word **Community**

Neighborhood guilds. *See* **Social settlements**

Neo-Greek literature. *See* **Greek literature, Modern**

Neo-impressionism (Art). *See* **Impressionism (Art)**

Neo-Latin languages. *See* **Romance languages**

Neolithic period. *See* **Stone age**

Neon tubes 621.32

xx **Electric signs**

Neoplatonism 141; 186

xx **Church history—Primitive and early church; Hellenism; Philosophy; Philosophy, Ancient; Theosophy**

Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68 92 or B; 923; 937

Example under **Roman emperors**

xx **Roman emperors**

Nerves 574; 611; 612

See also **Nervous system**

xx **Nervous system**

Nerves—Diseases. *See* **Nervous system—Diseases**

Nervous exhaustion. *See* **Neurasthenia**

Nervous prostration. *See* **Neurasthenia**

Nervous system 574; 611; 612

See also **Brain; Nerves; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological**

x Neurology

xx **Anatomy; Brain; Mind and body; Nerves; Physiology**

Nervous system—Diseases 132; 616

See also **Epilepsy;** Fear; **Insanity; Neurasthenia;** Worry

x Nerves—Diseases; Neuropathology

xx **Medicine—Practice; Therapeutics**

Nervous system—Hygiene 613
See also **Mental health**
Nests. *See* **Birds—Eggs and nests**
Netherlands 914.92; 949.2
x Holland
Netherlands—History 949.2
Netherlands—History—German occupation, 1940-1945 949.2
x German occupation of Netherlands, 1940-1945
xx **Military occupation**
Neurasthenia 132; 616.8
x Nervous exhaustion; Nervous prostration
xx **Nervous system—Diseases**
Neurology. *See* **Nervous system**
Neuropathology. *See* **Nervous system—Diseases**
Neuroses 132; 616.8
See also **Fear; Medicine, Psychosomatic**
xx **Psychology, Pathological**
Neutrality 341.3
See also **U.S.—Neutrality**
xx **International law; International relations; Privateering; Security, International**
Neutrons 539.7; 541.2; 621.48
See also **Atoms; Electrons; Protons**
xx **Nuclear physics; Quantum theory**
New Church. *See* **New Jerusalem Church**
New England 917.4; 974
xx **United States**
New England—Hurricane, 1938 974
Example under **Disasters; Hurricanes**
xx **Disasters; Hurricanes**
New France—History. *See* **Canada—History—To 1763 (New France); Mississippi Valley—History**
New Jerusalem Church 289.4
x Church of the New Jerusalem; New Church; Swedenborgianism
New Testament. *See* **Bible. New Testament**
New Thought 289
xx **Mental healing; Psychology; Therapeutics, Suggestive**
New Year 394.2
New York. World's Fair, 1939-1940 606.4
Example under **Exhibitions; Fairs**
xx **Exhibitions; Fairs**
Newbery Medal books 028.5
x Book awards; Book prizes; Literary awards; Literature—Prizes
xx **Children's literature**
News agencies 070
x Press

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

News broadcasts. *See* **Radio broadcasting; Television broadcasting**

Newsboys 070.3; 331.3
xx **Boys; Child labor**

Newspaper clippings. *See* **Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)**

Newspaper work. *See* **Journalism; Reporters and reporting**

Newspapers 070
See note under **Journalism**
See also **Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.); Journalism; Liberty of the press; Periodicals; Reporters and reporting;** also **American newspapers; English newspapers;** etc.
x Press
xx **Communication; Journalism; Periodicals**

Newspapers—Indexes 070
xx **Indexes**

Nicene Creed 238
xx **Creeds**

Nickel 546; 669.7; 739

Nicknames 929.4
x Epithets; Sobriquets; Soubriquets
xx **Names, Personal**

Night schools. *See* **Evening and continuation schools**

Nineteenth century 909.8; 940.2
Use for general works covering progress and development during this period in one or in several countries
xx **History, Modern—19th century**

Nitrates 546; 631.8; 661
xx **Fertilizers and manures**

Nitrogen 546; 665.8
xx Gases

Nobel prizes 378.3
Example under **Rewards (Prizes, etc.)**
xx **Rewards (Prizes, etc.)**

Nobility 323.3; 929.7
See also **Aristocracy; Heraldry; Knights and knighthood**
x Baronage; Peerage
xx **Aristocracy; Class distinction; Heraldry**

Noise 534; 614; 620.1
xx **Public health; Sound**

Nomenclature. *See* **Names;** and scientific and technical subjects with the subdivision *Terminology*, e.g. **Botany—Terminology**

Non-formal education 370.1941

Non-objective art. *See* **Art, Abstract**

Non-support. *See* **Desertion and non-support**

Nonsense verses 808.81; 811; 821; etc.
See also **Limericks**
x Humorous poetry; Rhymes
xx **Limericks; Poetry—Collections; Wit and humor**

Nordic race. *See* **Teutonic race**

Normal schools. *See* **Teachers colleges**

Normandy, Attack on, 1944 940.54
x D Day

Normans 914.2; 936; 942.02
See also **Northmen**
xx **Gt. Brit.—History—Norman period, 1066-1154; Northmen**

Norse languages. *See* **Icelandic and Old Norse languages; Scandinavian languages**

Norse legends. *See* **Legends, Norse**

Norse literature. *See* **Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Scandinavian literature**

Norsemen. *See* **Northmen**

North Africa. *See* **Africa, North**

North America 917; 970
xx **America**

North American Indians. *See* **Indians of North America**

North Atlantic Treaty, 1949 341.1
Example under **Treaties**
xx **Treaties**

North Central States. *See* **Middle West**

North Pole 538.7; 919.8; 998
See also **Arctic regions**
x Polar expeditions
xx **Arctic regions; Polar regions**

Northeast Passage 919.8; 998
xx **Arctic regions; Discoveries (in geography); Voyages and travels**

Northern lights. *See* **Auroras**

Northmen 572.948; 914.8; 948
Use for works on the early Scandinavian people. Works on the people since the 10th century are entered under **Scandinavians**
See also **Normans**
x Norsemen; Vikings
xx **Normans; Scandinavians**

Northwest, Canadian 917.12; 971.2
x Canadian Northwest

Northwest, Old 917.7; 977
Use for works on the region between the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers and the Great Lakes
See also **Middle West**
xx **United States**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Northwest, Pacific 917.95; 979.5
Use for works on the old Oregon country, comprising the present states of Oregon, Washington and Idaho, parts of Montana and Wyoming and the province of British Columbia
x Pacific Northwest
xx **United States; The West**

Northwest Passage **917.122; 973.1**
xx **America—Discovery and exploration; Arctic regions; Discoveries (in geography); Voyages and travels**

Northwest Territories, Canada **917.122 971.22**
Use for works on the region north of the provinces, extending from Yukon territory in the west to Davis Strait in the east
xx **Canada**

Norway—History **948.1**

Norway—History—German occupation, 1940-1945 948.1
x German occupation of Norway, 1940-1945
xx **World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories**

Norwegian language **439.8**
See also **Danish language**
xx **Scandinavian languages**

Norwegian literature **839.8**
xx **Scandinavian literature**

Nose **612; 616; 617**
xx **Face; Head**

Notation, Musical. *See* **Musical notation**

Novelists (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Novelists, French**) **920; 928**
Use for works, mainly biographical, treating of several novelists. Works on their literary output are entered under **Fiction—History and criticism; English fiction—History and criticism**; etc.
xx **Authors; Fiction**

Novelists, American 920; 928
x American novelists; U.S.—Novelists

Novels. *See* **Fiction**

Novels—Plots. *See* **Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)**

Nuclear energy. *See* **Atomic energy**

Nuclear engineering 621.48
See also **Nuclear reactors**
xx **Atomic energy; Engineering; Nuclear physics**

Nuclear physics 539.7
See also **Atomic energy; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Cosmic rays; Cyclotron; Electrons; Neutrons; Nuclear engineering; Nuclear reactors; Protons; Radioactivity; Transmutation (Chemistry)**
x Atomic nuclei; Physics, Nuclear
xx **Atoms; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Physics; Radioactivity**

Nuclear reactors 621.48
x Atomic piles; Reactors (Nuclear physics)
xx **Atomic energy; Nuclear engineering; Nuclear physics**

Nuclear warfare. *See* **Atomic warfare**

Number games. *See* **Arithmetic—Study and teaching; Mathematical recreations**

Numbers, Symbolism of. *See* **Symbolism of numbers**

Numbers, Theory of 512
xx **Algebra; Mathematics**

Numerology. *See* **Symbolism of numbers**

Numismatics 737
Use for works on coins, medals and tokens considered as works of art, as historical specimens, or as aids to the study of history, archeology, etc.
See also **Coins; Medals; Seals (Numismatics)**
xx **Archeology; Coins; History; History, Ancient; Medals**

Nunneries. *See* **Convents and nunneries**

Nuns. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Nurseries (Horticulture) 631.5; 634.9; 635.9
See also **Plant propagation**
xx **Fruit culture; Gardening; Trees**

Nurseries, Day. *See* **Day nurseries**

Nursery rhymes 398
x Poetry for children; Rhymes
xx **Children's poetry; Children's songs; Folklore; Picture books for children**

Nursery schools 372.21
See also **Day nurseries; Kindergarten**
x Education, Preschool; Preschool education
xx **Day nurseries; Education, Elementary**

Nurses and nursing 610.73; 649.8
See also **Children—Care and hygiene; Cookery for the sick; First aid in illness and injury; Hospitals; Infants—Care and hygiene; Practical nursing; Red Cross; School nurses; Sick**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Nurses and nursing—*Continued*
x District nurses; Trained nurses
xx **Children—Care and hygiene; Hospitals; Medicine; Medicine—Biography; Medicine—Practice; Sick; Therapeutics; Woman—Employment**

Nutrition 574; 613.2; 641.1
See also **Diet; Digestion; Food; Metabolism; Vitamins**
x Malnutrition; Meal planning
xx **Diet; Digestion; Food; Metabolism; Physiology; Therapeutics**

Nutrition of children. *See* **Children—Nutrition**

Nutrition of plants. *See* **Plants—Nutrition**

Nuts 634; 641.6
Names of nuts are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, in the singular form, e.g. **Pecan**
See also names of nuts, e.g. **Pecan**
xx **Food; Trees**

Nylon 668.4; 677.47
x Synthetic fabrics
xx **Plastics; Textile industry and fabrics**

Oak 583; 635.9
xx **Trees**

Oats 584; 633; 636.08
xx **Feeding and feeding stuffs**

Obedience 172; 173; 234
x Disobedience
xx **Behavior**

Obelisks 913.32
xx **Archeology; Architecture; Monuments; Pyramids**

Obesity. *See* **Weight control**

Obituaries 920
x Death notices; Necrologies
xx **Biography**

Objective tests. *See* **Examinations; Mental tests**

Observatories, Astronomical. *See* **Astronomical observatories**

Observatories, Meteorological. *See* **Meteorology—Observatories**

Obstetrics 618
See also **Pregnancy**
x Childbirth; Labor (Obstetrics); Midwifery
xx **Medicine—Practice; Pregnancy; Woman—Diseases**

Occidental civilization. *See* **Civilization, Occidental**

Occult sciences 133
See also
Alchemy
Astrology
Clairvoyance
Demonology
Divination
Fortune telling
Magic
Medicine man
Oracles
Palmistry
Prophecies
Spiritualism
Superstition
Witchcraft
x Hermetic art and philosophy; Sorcery
xx **Astrology; Demonology; Divination; Magic; Supernatural; Superstition; Witchcraft**

Occupation, Choice of. *See* **Vocational guidance**

Occupation, Military. *See* **Military occupation**

Occupational diseases 331.82
See also **Occupations, Dangerous; Workmen's compensation**
x Diseases, Industrial; Diseases, Occupational; Diseases of occupation; Hygiene, Industrial; Hygiene of employment; Industrial diseases; Industrial hygiene; Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
xx **Hygiene; Labor and laboring classes; Occupations, Dangerous; Public health**

Occupational therapy 615.85
See also **Handicraft**
xx **Handicraft; Mental health; Physical therapy; Physically handicapped—Rehabilitation; Therapeutics**

Occupations 331.7; 371.42
Use for descriptions and lists of occupations
See also **Job analysis; Professions; Vocational guidance;** also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Occupations* (e.g. **U.S.—Occupations; Chicago—Occupations**); also such headings as **Law as a profession; Music as a profession;** etc.
x Careers; Jobs; Trades; Vocations; Woman—Occupations
xx **Business; Labor and laboring classes; Professions; Vocational guidance; Woman—Employment**

Occupations, Dangerous 331.7; 371.42
See also **Occupational diseases**
x Dangerous occupations; Injurious occupations
xx **Accidents; Labor and laboring classes; Occupational diseases**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Occupations—Diseases and hygiene. *See* **Occupational diseases**

Occupied territory. *See* **Military occupation**

Ocean 551.4
See also **Icebergs; Marine biology; Navigation; Seashore; Storms; Tides; Waves**
x Oceanography; Sea
xx **Earth; Geology; Physical geography; Water**

Ocean cables. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Ocean life. *See* **Marine biology**

Ocean routes. *See* **Trade routes**

Ocean travel 910.4
See also **Steamboats; Yachts and yachting**
x Sea travel
xx **Communication; Transportation; Travel; Voyages and travels**

Oceania 919; 990
x Pacific Islands; South Sea Islands
xx **Islands**

Oceanography. *See* **Ocean**

Office, Tenure of. *See* **Civil service**

Office buildings. *See* **Industrial buildings; Skyscrapers**

Office employees. *See* **Clerks**

Office machines. *See* **Office supplies**

Office management 651
See also **Office supplies; Personnel management; Secretaries, Private**
x Office procedures
xx **Business; Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Industrial management; Management; Personnel management**

Office procedures. *See* **Office management**

Office supplies 651.2
See also **Calculating machines; Typewriters**
x Business machines; Office machines
xx **Bookkeeping; Office management**

Office work—Training. *See* **Business education**

Official publications. *See* **Government publications**; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Government publications,* e.g. **U.S.—Government publications**

Officials. *See* **Administrative law; Civil service**; and names of countries, cities, etc. and organizations with the subdivision *Officials and employees,* e.g. **U.S.—Officials and employ-**

Officials—*Continued*
ees; Chicago—Officials and employees; United Nations—Officials and employees

Offset printing 655.3
x Lithoprinting; Printing, Offset
xx **Lithography; Printing**

Ohio 917.71; 977.1
Subdivisions have been given under this subject to serve as a guide to the subdivisions that may be used under the name of any state or province. They are examples of the application of directions given in the general references under various headings throughout the list. References are given only for those headings that are cited specifically under the general references. The subdivisions under **United States** may be consulted as a guide for formulating other references that may be needed

Ohio—Antiquities 913.771
Ohio—Bibliography 016.9771
Ohio—Bio-bibliography 016.92
Ohio—Biography 920
Ohio—Biography—Dictionaries 920
Ohio—Biography—Portraits 920
Ohio—Boundaries 917.71; 977.1
Ohio—Census 312
Ohio—Church history 277.71
Ohio—Civilization 917.71
Ohio—Climate 551.5
Ohio—Commerce 381; 382
Ohio. Constitution 342.771
xx **Constitutions, State**
Ohio—Constitutional history 342.771
Ohio—Description and travel 917.71
Ohio—Description and travel—Gazatteers 917.71
Ohio—Description and travel—Guide books 917.71
Ohio—Description and travel—Views 917.71
Ohio—Directories 917.71
Use for lists of names and addresses. Lists of names without addresses are entered under **Ohio—Registers**
See also **Ohio—Registers**
xx **Ohio—Registers**

Ohio—Economic conditions 330.9771
Ohio—Economic policy 338.9771
x State planning
xx **Economic policy**

Ohio—Executive departments 353.9771
Ohio—Foreign population 312; 325.771

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Ohio—Galleries and museums 708
Ohio—Government publications 015.771
Ohio—Historic houses, etc. **917.71**
Ohio—History 977.1
Ohio—History, Local 977.1
Ohio—History—Societies 977.1
Ohio—History—Sources 977.1
Ohio—Industries—338
x Ohio—Manufactures
Ohio—Intellectual life 917.71
Ohio—Manufactures. *See* **Ohio—Industries**
Ohio—Maps 912.771
Ohio—Militia 355.3
Ohio—Moral conditions 309.1771
Ohio—Occupations **301.4; 331.7**
Ohio—Officials and employees 353.9771
Ohio—Politics and government **977.1**
xx **State governments**
Ohio—Population 301.312
Ohio—Public buildings **917.71**
Ohio—Public lands 333; 336.1
Ohio—Public works **353.9771; 624**
Ohio—Race question 323
Ohio—Registers 353.9771
Use for lists of names without addresses. Lists of names that include addresses are entered under **Ohio—Directories**
See also **Ohio—Directories**
xx **Ohio—Directories**
Ohio—Religion 277.71
Ohio—Social conditions 309.1771
Ohio—Social life and customs 917.71
Ohio—Statistics 317.71
Oil. *See* **Oils and fats; Petroleum**
Oil burners 697
x Fuel oil
xx **Heating; Petroleum as fuel**
Oil engines. *See* **Gas and oil engines**
Oil fuel. *See* **Petroleum as fuel**
Oil painting. *See* **Painting**
Oil wells. *See* **Petroleum**
Oils, Essential. *See* **Essences and essential oils**
Oils and fats 641.1; 664; 665
See also **Essences and essential oils; Lubrication and lubricants; Petroleum**
x Animal oils; Fat; Fats; Grease; Oil; Vegetable oils
xx **Coal-tar products; Lubrication and lubricants**
Old age 136.53; 301.43; 362.6
See also **Age and employment; Longevity; Old age pensions; Rejuvenation; Retirement**

Old age—*Continued*
x Age; Senior citizens
xx **Life (Biology); Longevity; Middle age; Physiology**

Old age—Diseases 618.97
x Geriatrics

Old age pensions 331.2; 368.4
x Insurance, Invalid; Insurance, Old age; Invalid insurance; Labor and laboring classes—Insurance; Payroll taxes; Retirement systems; Security, Social; Social security
xx **Insurance, Social; Labor and laboring classes; Old age; Pensions; Saving and thrift; Social problems; Socialism**

Old English language. *See* **Anglo-Saxon language**

Old English literature. *See* **Anglo-Saxon literature**

Old Norse language. *See* **Icelandic and Old Norse languages**

Old Norse literature. *See* **Icelandic and Old Norse literature**

Old Testament. *See* **Bible. Old Testament**

Oleomargarine. *See* **Margarine**

Olympic games 796.48
x Games, Olympic
xx **Athletics; Games; Sports**

One-act plays 808.82; 812; etc.
xx **Drama**

Ontology 111
See also **Existentialism; Metaphysics; Philosophy**
x Being
xx God; Life; Metaphysics

Opaque projectors. *See* **Projectors**

Open-air treatment 615.8
xx **Outdoor life; Tuberculosis**

Open and closed shop 331.88
x Closed shop; Right to work
xx **Labor and laboring classes; Labor contract; Labor unions**

Open door policy (Far East). *See* **Eastern question (Far East)**

Open University 378.13

Opera 782.1
See also **Ballet; Musical revues, comedies, etc.; Operetta**
x Comic opera; Dramatic music; Grand opera; Music, Dramatic
xx **Drama; Musical form; Theater; Vocal music**

Opera houses. *See* **Theaters**

Operas—Librettos. *See* **Librettos**

Operas—Stories, plots, etc. 782.1
x Stories
xx **Librettos; Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.)** Operations Research 007.1

Operations, Surgical. *See* **Surgery**

Operetta 782.8
See also **Musical revues, comedies, etc.**
x Comic opera; Dramatic music; Music, Dramatic
xx **Musical form; Opera; Vocal music**

Opiates. *See* **Narcotics**

Opinion, Public. *See* **Public opinion**

Optical illusions 152; 535
x Illusions
xx **Hallucinations and illusions; Psychology, Physiological; Vision**

Opium 178; 613.8; 614
xx **Narcotics**

Optics 535
See also **Color; Light; Perspective; Phosphorescence; Photometry; Radiation; Refraction; Spectrum; Vision**
xx **Light; Photometry; Physics**

Options. *See* **Contracts; Stock exchange**

Optometry 617.7
See also **Eye**
xx **Eye**

Oracles 133.3
See also Divination
xx **Divination; Occult sciences; Prophecies**

Orange 583; 634
xx **Citrus fruit**

Orations 808.85; 815.08; etc.
Use for collections of orations by several authors, especially those delivered on formal occasions and in a more formal manner than those entered under **Speeches, addresses, etc.**
See also **After-dinner speeches;** also **American orations; English orations;** etc.
x Addresses
xx Literature—Collections; **Public speaking; Speeches, addresses, etc.**

Oratorio 782.8; 783
xx **Church music; Musical form; Vocal music**

Oratory. *See* **Public speaking**

Orbiting vehicles. *See* **Satellites, Artificial**

Orchards. *See* **Fruit culture**

Orchestra 785
See also **Bands (Music); Conducting; Conductors (Music); Instrumentation and orchestration; Orchestral music**
xx **Bands (Music); Conducting; Musical instruments**

Orchestral music 785
See also **Chamber music; Symphony**
xx **Instrumental music; Music; Orchestra**

Orchestration. *See* **Instrumentation and orchestration**

Orders, Architectural. *See* **Architecture—Orders**

Orders, Monastic. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Ordnance 355.8; 359.8; 623
See also **Bombs; Projectiles; U.S. Army—Ordnance and ordnance stores**
x Cannon; Guns
xx **Arms and armor; Artillery; Firearms; Military art and science; Projectiles**

Ore deposits 553
See also **Ores**; also names of ores, e.g. **Iron ores**
xx **Geology; Ores**

Ore dressing 622
x Dressing of ores
xx **Smelting**

Oregon Trail 917.8; 978
xx **Overland journeys to the Pacific; United States**

Ores 553; 622; 669
See also **Metallurgy; Metals; Mineralogy; Mines and mineral resources; Ore deposits**; also names of ores, e.g. **Iron ores**
xx **Geology, Economic; Ore deposits**

Organ 681.8; 786.8
x Pipe organ
xx **Musical instruments**

Organ music 783; 786.6
xx **Church music; Music**

Organic chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Organic**

Organists 920; 927
xx **Musicians**

Organization, International. *See* **International organization**

Organization and management. *See* **Management**

Organized labor. *See* **Labor unions**

Orient. *See* **East; East (Far East)**

Oriental architecture. *See* **Architecture, Oriental**

Oriental art. *See* **Art, Oriental**

Oriental civilization. *See* **Civilization, Oriental**

Oriental languages 490
See also names of languages, e.g. **Japanese language**
x Languages, Oriental

Oriental literature 890
See also names of literatures, e.g. **Japanese literature**

Oriental rugs. *See* **Rugs, Oriental**

Origin of life. *See* **Life—Origin**

Origin of man. *See* **Man—Origin and antiquity**

Origin of species. *See* **Evolution**

Ornament. *See* **Decoration and ornament**

Ornamental alphabets. *See* **Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering**

Ornamental design. *See* **Design, Decorative**

Ornamental plants. *See* **Plants, Ornamental**

Ornithology. *See* **Birds**

Orphans and orphan asylums 362.7
See also **Child welfare**
x Asylums; Charitable institutions; Dependent children; Foundlings; Homes (Institutions)
xx **Charities; Child welfare; Children—Institutional care; Public welfare**

Orthodox Eastern Church 281
x Greek Church
xx **Eastern churches**

Orthodox Eastern Church, Russian 281
x Russian Church

Orthography. *See* **Spelling reform;** and names of languages with the subdivision *Spelling,* e.g. **English language—Spelling**

Orthopedia 617
See also **Physically handicapped**
x Orthopedic surgery; Surgery, Orthopedic
xx **Physically handicapped; Surgery**

Orthopedic surgery. *See* Orthopedia

Osteology. *See* **Bones**

Osteopathy 615
See also **Massage**
xx **Massage; Medicine; Medicine—Practice**

Ostrogoths. *See* **Teutonic race**

Outboard motorboats. *See* **Motorboats**

Outdoor cookery 641.5
x Barbecue cooking; Camp cooking; Cooking, Outdoor; Picnicking
xx **Camping; Cookery**

Outdoor life 796.5
See also **Camping; Country life; Mountaineering;** Nature study; **Open-air treatment;** Sports
x Rural life
xx **Camping;** Country life; Sports

Outer space 523.1; 629.138
x Space, Outer
xx **Astronomy;** Interplanetary voyages; **Space flight**

Outlaws. *See* **Robbers and outlaws**

Outlines, syllabi, etc. *See* general subjects with the subdivision *Outlines, syllabi, etc.,* e.g. **English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**

Overland journeys to the Pacific 917.8; 978
See also **Oregon Trail**
x Transcontinental journeys; Travels
xx **Frontier and pioneer life; Voyages and travels**

Overtime. *See* **Hours of labor; Wages**

Overweight. *See* **Weight control**

Ownership. *See* **Property**

Oxyacetylene welding. *See* **Welding**

Oxygen 613; 665.8
See also **Ozone**

Oysters 564; 594; 639
xx Sea food

Oysters, Pearl. *See* **Pearl-fisheries**

Ozone 546; 613
xx **Oxygen**

PTA. *See* **Parents' and teachers' associations**

Pacific cable. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Pacific Islands. *See* **Oceania**

Pacific Northwest. *See* **Northwest, Pacific**

Pacific States 917.9; 979
xx **The West**

Pacifism 172.4; 261.6; 341.1
See also **Conscientious objectors**
xx **Conscientious objectors; Peace; War and religion**

Packaging 658.7; 659.1
See also **Gift wrapping**
xx **Advertising;** Retail trade

Packing industry. *See* **Meat industry and trade**

Paganism 291
x Heathenism
xx **Christianity and other religions; Religions**

Pageants 791.6
See also **Festivals; Masks (Plays); Mysteries and miracle plays**
xx **Acting; Festivals**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Pain 152
See also Anesthetics; Pleasure; Suffering
xx Diagnosis; Emotions; Pleasure; Psychology, Physiological; Senses and sensation; Suffering

Paint 667; 751
See also Corrosion and anticorrosives; Pigments
x Enamel paints; Finishes and finishing
xx Corrosion and anti-corrosives; Painting, Industrial; Pigments

Painted glass. *See* Glass painting and staining

Painters (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. Painters, French) 920; 927
See also Artists; also names of individual painters
xx Artists

Painters, American 920; 927
x American painters; U.S.—Painters

Painters' materials. *See* Artists' materials

Painting (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. Painting, Dutch) 750
See also
Animal painting
China painting
Color
Composition (Art)
Cubism
Expressionism (Art)
Figure painting
Finger painting
Flower painting and illustration
Futurism (Art)
Glass painting and staining
Impressionism (Art)
Landscape painting
Marine painting
Miniature painting
Mural painting and decoration
Paintings
Perspective
Portrait painting
Postimpressionism (Art)
Pre-Raphaelitism
Scene painting
Stencil work
Water color painting
x Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art appreciation; Graphic arts; Oil painting
xx Art; Composition (Art); Decoration and ornament; Drawing; Esthetics

Painting, American 759.1
x American painting; U.S.—Painting

Painting, Finger. *See* Finger painting

Painting, Industrial 667; 671; 698
See also House painting; Lettering; Paint; Sign painting; Varnish and varnishing; Wood finishing
x Enamel paints; Finishes and finishing; Industrial painting; Mechanical painting; Painting, Mechanical

Painting, Mechanical. *See* **Painting, Industrial**

Painting, Religious. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Painting, Romanesque **759.02**

x Romanesque painting

xx **Art, Romanesque**

Paintings (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Paintings, French**) **758.9**

Use for collections of reproductions of paintings in which the reproductions are more important than the text

See also **Portraits; Water colors**

xx **Painting; Pictures**

Paintings, Abstract. *See* **Art, Abstract**

Paintings, American 759.1

x American paintings; U.S.—Paintings

Paintings—Conservation and restoration 751

x Conservation of works of art; Preservation of works of art; Restoration of works of art

Palaces 725; 910

xx **Architecture**

Paleobotany. *See* **Plants, Fossil**

Paleolithic period. *See* **Stone age**

Paleontology. *See* **Fossils**

Palmistry 133.6

xx **Divination; Fortune telling; Occult sciences**

Palsy, Cerebral. *See* **Cerebral palsy**

Pamphlets 025.17; 040

Pan-American Day 394.2

xx **Latin America**

Pan-Americanism 327.7

Use for works on the relations between the United States and the republics of Latin America

See also **America—Politics; Monroe Doctrine**

x Good Neighbor Policy; Inter-American relations

xx **America—Politics; Latin America**

Panama Canal **386; 627.1; 918.63; 986.3**

Example under **Canals**

xx **Canals**

Panel discussions. *See* **Discussion groups**

Panel heating. *See* **Radiant heating**

Paneuropean federation. *See* **European federation**

Pangermanism **327.43**

See also **Propaganda, German**

Panics. *See* **Depressions**

Pantheism 147; 212

See also **Deism; Theism**

xx **God; Philosophy; Religion; Theism; Theology**

Pantomimes 792
See also **Shadow pantomimes and plays**
xx **Acting; Amateur theatricals; Ballet; Drama; Theater**

Papacy 262
See also **Catholic Church; Popes**
x Holy See
xx **Catholic Church; Church history; Church history—Middle Ages; Popes**

Papal encyclicals. *See* **Encyclicals, Papal**

Paper 676
xx **Fibers**

Paper cutting. *See* **Paper work**

Paper folding. *See* **Paper work**

Paper hanging 698
See also **Wallpaper**
xx **Interior decoration; Wallpaper**

Paper making and trade 676
See also Book industries and trade; **Wood pulp**
xx **Book industries and trade; Chemical industries; Manufactures**

Paper money 332.5
x Bills of credit; Fiat money; Greenbacks; Legal tender; Money, Paper
xx **Currency question; Finance; Inflation (Finance); Money**

Paper work 372.5; 731; 745.54
See also Gift wrapping
x Paper cutting; Paper folding; Papier-mâché

Paperback books 015
x Bibliography—Paperback editions; Books, Paperback
xx Bibliography—Editions; Books; Publishers and publishing

Papier-mâché. *See* **Paper work**

Papyrus manuscripts. *See* **Manuscripts**

Parables 226
See also **Allegories; Fables; Jesus Christ—Parables**
xx **Allegories; Fables**

Parachute troops 356
See also **U.S. Army—Parachute troops**
x Paratroops
xx **Aeronautics, Military; Parachutes**

Parachutes 623; 629.13
See also **Parachute troops**
xx **Aeronautics**

Paralysis, Anterior spinal. *See* **Poliomyelitis**

Paralysis, Cerebral. *See* **Cerebral palsy**

Paralysis, Infantile. *See* **Poliomyelitis**

Paralysis, Spastic. *See* **Cerebral palsy**

Parapsychology. *See* **Psychical research**

Parasites 614; 616; 632
See also Bacteriology; Insects, Injurious and beneficial
x Animal parasites; Diseases and pests; Entozoa; Epizoa; Pests
xx Biology

Parasols. *See* Umbrellas and parasols

Paratroops. *See* Parachute troops

Parcel post. *See* Postal service

Parent and child 136.7; 173; 301.42
See also Children—Management; Fathers; Illegitimacy; Inheritance and succession; Mothers
xx Child study; Domestic relations; Family

Parents' and teachers' associations 371.1
See also Home and school
x PTA; Teachers and parents
xx Child study; Community and school; Educational associations; Home and school; Societies

Parish registers. *See* Registers of births, etc.

Parks 333.7; 711; 712
See also Botanical gardens; Landscape gardening; National parks and reserves; Playgrounds; Zoological gardens; also names of cities with the subdivision *Parks,* e.g. Chicago —Parks
xx Cities and towns; Landscape gardening; Playgrounds

Parliamentary government. *See* Representative government and representation

Parliamentary practice 328.1
x Rules of order
xx Debates and debating; Legislation; Legislative bodies; Public meetings

Parodies 808.7; 808.87; 817.08; etc.
May be used for collections by one author as well as for collections by several authors
See also names of prominent authors with the subdivision *Parodies, travesties, etc.,* e.g. Shakespeare, William —Parodies, travesties, etc.
x English parodies; Travesties
xx English literature; Literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections

Parody 808.7
Use for works about parody. Collections of parodies are entered under Parodies
x Comic literature
xx Literature; Poetry; Satire; Wit and humor

Parole 364.6
See also Probation
xx Crime and criminals; Probation; Social case work
Parties. *See* Entertaining
Parties, Political. *See* Political parties
Passion plays 792; 808.2; 812; etc.
See also Mysteries and miracle plays
xx Drama; Jesus Christ—Drama; Religious drama; Theater
Passions. *See* Emotions
Pastel drawing 741
See also Crayon drawing
xx Crayon drawing; Drawing; Portrait painting
Pastels 741.9
xx Drawings
Pastimes. *See* Amusements; Games; Recreation; Sports
Pastoral psychology. *See* Psychology, Pastoral
Pastoral theology. *See* Theology, Pastoral
Pastors. *See* Clergy
Pastry. *See* Baking; Cookery
Pastures 333.7; 636.08
See also Forage plants; Grasses
xx Agriculture; Cattle; Forage plants; Grasses
Patchwork. *See* Fancy work; Needlework
Patents 608
See also Inventions; Trade-marks
x Discoveries (in science); Intellectual property
xx Inventions; Machinery; Manufactures; Trade-marks
Paternalism. *See* Government ownership; Industry and state; Socialism
Pathological botany. *See* Plant diseases
Pathological chemistry. *See* Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Physiological chemistry
Pathological psychology. *See* Psychology, Pathological
Pathology 574; 616; 632
See also Bacteriology; Diagnosis; Immunity; Medicine; Physiological chemistry; Therapeutics
x Disease (Pathology)
xx Diagnosis; Medicine
Pathology, Vegetable. *See* Plant diseases
Patience (Game). *See* Solitaire (Game)
Patients. *See* Sick
Patios 645; 712
xx Landscape gardening

Patriotic poetry 808.81; 811; etc.
xx National songs; Poetry—Collections
Patriotic songs. *See* National songs
Patriotism 172; 320.1
See also Loyalty; Nationalism
xx Behavior; Citizenship; Loyalty; Nationalism
Pattern making 671
See also Design; Founding; Mechanical drawing
xx Design; Founding
Patterns for dressmaking. *See* Dressmaking
Pauperism. *See* Poverty
Pavements 625.8
See also Asphalt; Roads; Streets
xx Cement; Concrete; Roads; Streets
Payroll taxes. *See* Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions
Peace 172.4; 341.1
See also Arbitration, International; Disarmament; League of Nations; Pacifism; Security, International; War; also names of wars with the subdivision *Peace,* e.g. World War, 1939-1945—Peace
xx Arbitration, International; Disarmament; International relations; Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-1951); Security, International; War
Pearl-fisheries 639
x Oysters, Pearl
xx Fisheries
Pearl Harbor, Attack on, 1941 940.54
Example under World War, 1939-1945; World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns
xx World War, 1939-1945; World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns
Pearls 639; 739.27
Peasant art. *See* Art industries and trade; Folk art
Peasantry 301.4; 323.3
See also Agricultural laborers; Land tenure; Sociology, Rural
x Rural life
xx Agricultural laborers; Feudalism; Labor and laboring classes; Land tenure; Sociology, Rural
Pecan 583; 634; 641.6
xx Nuts
Pedagogy. *See* Education; Education—Study and teaching; Teaching
Pediatrics. *See* Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Diseases

Pedigrees. *See* **Genealogy; Heraldry**

Peerage. *See* **Nobility**

Pelts. *See* **Hides and skins**

Pen drawing 741
x Ink drawing
xx **Drawing**

Pen names. *See* **Pseudonyms**

Penal codes. *See* **Criminal law**

Penal colonies 365
x Convicts
xx **Colonies; Colonization; Crime and criminals; Prisons; Punishment**

Penal institutions. *See* **Prisons; Reformatories**

Penal law. *See* **Criminal law**

Pencil drawing 741
xx **Drawing**

Penguins 598
xx **Water birds**

Penicillin 547; 589; 615
xx **Antibiotics**

Penitentiaries. *See* **Prisons**

Penmanship 372.5; 652.1
Use for practical manuals. Works on the history and art of writing are entered under **Writing.** Works on handwriting as an expression of the writer's character are entered under **Graphology**
See also **Graphology; Writing**
x Copybooks; Handwriting
xx **Business education; Writing**

Pennsylvania Dutch. *See* **Germans in Pennsylvania**

Pennsylvania Germans. *See* **Germans in Pennsylvania**

Penology. *See* **Prisons; Punishment; Reformatories**

Pensions 331.2; 351.5; 658.32
See also **Insurance, Social; Mothers' pensions; Old age pensions**
x Compensation; Retirement systems
xx **Annuities**

Pensions, Military 355.11
See also **Bounties, Military; Veterans**
x Bonus, Soldiers'; European War, 1914-1918—Pensions; Military pensions; Naval pensions; Pensions, Naval; Soldiers' bonus; War pensions; World War, 1939-1945—Pensions
xx **Bounties, Military; Veterans**

Pensions, Naval. *See* **Pensions, Military**

Peonage 323.3; 331.5
See also Contract labor; Convict labor
x Compulsory labor; Forced labor
xx Contract labor; Convict labor; Labor and laboring classes; Slavery

People's banks. *See* Banks and banking, Cooperative

Perception 152
See also Apperception; Consciousness; Gestalt psychology; Intuition
x Feeling
xx Apperception; Educational psychology; Intellect; Intuition; Knowledge, Theory of; Psychology; Thought and thinking

Perception - Time

Percussion instruments 681.8; 789
See also names of percussion instruments, e.g. Drum
xx Musical instruments

Perennials 635.9; 716
xx Flower gardening; Flowers

Perfumes 391; 543; 668
xx Cosmetics; Essences and essential oils

Periodic law 541
xx Chemical elements; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical

Periodicals 025.17; 050
Use for general works about and lists of journals issued at stated intervals, i.e. weekly, monthly, etc. Works limited to dailies are entered under Newspapers
See also Journalism; Liberty of the press; Newspapers; also American periodicals; English periodicals; etc.; and general subjects with the subdivision *Periodicals,* e.g. Engineering—Periodicals
x Magazines; Press; Serials
xx Journalism; Newspapers

Periodicals—Indexes 050
xx Indexes

Persecution 272; 291
See also Inquisition; Jews—Persecutions; Liberty of conscience; Martyrs; Religious liberty
xx Church history; Church history—Primitive and early church; Inquisition; Liberty of conscience; Martyrs; Religious liberty

Persia. *See* Iran

Persian language 491.5
x Iranian language

Persian literature 891.5
x Iranian literature

Persian rugs. *See* Rugs, Oriental

Personal appearance. *See* **Grooming, Personal**

Personal finance. *See* **Finance, Personal**

Personal grooming. *See* Grooming, Personal

Personal liberty. *See* **Liberty**

Personal names. *See* **Names, Personal**

Personality 126; 137
See also **Character; Individuality; Soul**
x Identity, Personal
xx **Consciousness; Individuality; Psychology; Soul**

Personality, Disorders of 132; 616.8
See also **Hallucinations and illusions; Hypnotism; Insanity**
x Consciousness, Multiple; Double consciousness; Frustration; Multiple consciousness
xx **Hallucinations and illusions, Hypnotism; Insanity; Mind and body; Psychical research; Psychology, Pathological; Subconsciousness**

Personnel classification. *See* **Job analysis**

Personnel management 658.3
Use for works dealing with problems of personnel in factories, business, etc., hiring and dismissing employees, and general questions of relationship between officials and employees
See also
Absenteeism (Labor)
Applications for positions
Counseling
Efficiency, Industrial
Employees, Training of
Employees' representation in management
Employment agencies
Factory management
Foremen
Job analysis
Labor turnover
Motion study
Office management
Time study
x Employment management; Supervision of employees
xx **Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Human relations; Industrial management; Industrial relations; Management; Office management**

Personnel service in education 371.42
See also Counseling; Vocational guidance

Personnel service in education—*Continued*
x Education—Personnel service; Educational guidance; Guidance; Student guidance; Students—Personnel work
xx **Counseling; Students; Vocational guidance**

Perspective 515; 742
See also **Drawing**
x Architectural perspective
xx **Drawing; Geometrical drawing; Geometry, Descriptive; Mathematics; Optics; Painting**

Persuasion (Rhetoric). *See* **Public speaking; Rhetoric**

Pestilences. *See* **Epidemics**

Pests. *See* **Agricultural pests; Fungi; Household pests; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Parasites; Zoology, Economic;** and names of crops, trees, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests* (e.g. **Fruit—Diseases and pests**); and names of pests, e.g. **Flies**

Petroleum 547; 622
See also **Boring; Coal-tar products; Gasoline**
x Coal oil; Kerosene; Mineral oil; Oil; Oil wells
xx **Gas; Oils and fats; Wells**

Petroleum—Geology 553
xx **Geology, Economic; Prospecting**

Petroleum as fuel 665.5; 697
See also **Oil burners**
x Fuel, Liquid; Fuel oil; Liquid fuel; Oil fuel
xx **Fuel**

Petroleum engines. *See* **Gas and oil engines**

Petroleum industry and trade 665.5

Petrology 552
See also **Crystallography; Geology; Mineralogy; Rocks; Stone;** also varieties of rock, e.g. **Granite; Marble**
xx **Geology; Mineralogy; Rocks; Science; Stone**

Pets 636
See also **Domestic animals;** also names of animals, e.g. **Cats; Dogs**
xx **Animals; Domestic animals**

Pewter 673; 739.2
xx **Alloys; Plate; Tin**

Phantoms. *See* **Apparitions; Ghosts**

Pharmaceutical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical**

Pharmacology. *See* **Drugs; Pharmacy**

Pharmacopeias. *See* **Materia medica**

Pharmacy 615
See also **Botany, Medical; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Materia medica**
x Pharmacology
xx **Chemistry; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Materia medica; Medicine**

Pheasants 598; 636.5; 799.2
xx **Game and game birds**

Philanthropists 920; 923

Philanthropy. *See* **Charities; Charity organization; Endowments; Gifts; Social work**

Philately. *See* **Postage stamps**

Philology. *See* **Language and languages; Philology, Comparative**

Philology, Comparative 410
Use for comparative studies of languages. General works on the history, philosophy, origin, etc. of languages are entered under **Language and languages**
See also **Language and languages; Literature, Comparative**
x Comparative philology; Language and languages—Comparative philology; Philology
xx **Grammar; Language and languages**

Philosophers (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Philosophers, German**) 920; 921

Philosophers, American 920; 921
x American philosophers; U.S.—Philosophers

Philosophers' stone. *See* **Alchemy**

Philosophy (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Philosophy, French**) 100
See also

Belief and doubt	**Monism**
Empiricism	**Mysticism**
Ethics	**Neoplatonism**
Fate and fatalism	**Pantheism**
Free will and determinism	**Positivism**
	Pragmatism
Gnosticism	**Psychology**
God	**Rationalism**
Humanism	**Realism**
Idealism	**Reality**
Intuition	**Skepticism**
Knowledge, Theory of	**Soul**
	Theism
Logic	**Transcendentalism**
Materialism	**Truth**
Metaphysics	**Universe**
Mind and body	

Philosophy—*Continued*
also general subjects with the subdivision *Philosophy,* e.g. **History—Philosophy**
x Humanities; Mental philosophy
xx **Ontology**

Philosophy, American 191
x American philosophy; U.S.—Philosophy

Philosophy, Ancient 180
See also **Neoplatonism; Stoics**
x Ancient philosophy; Greek philosophy; Philosophy, Greek; Philosophy, Roman; Roman philosophy

Philosophy, Greek. *See* **Philosophy, Ancient**

Philosophy, Hindu 181
See also **Yoga**

Philosophy, Medieval 189
x Medieval philosophy
xx **Middle Ages**

Philosophy, Modern 190
See also **Evolution; Existentialism**
x Modern philosophy

Philosophy, Moral. *See* **Ethics**

Philosophy, Roman. *See* **Philosophy, Ancient**

Philosophy and religion 210
See also **Religion—Philosophy**
x Religion and philosophy
xx **Religion—Philosophy**

Philosophy of history. *See* **History—Philosophy**

Philosophy of religion. *See* **Religion—Philosophy**

Phonetic spelling. *See* **Spelling reform**

Phonetics 414; 421; etc.
See also **Speech; Voice;** also names of languages with the subdivision *Pronunciation,* e.g. **English language—Pronunciation**
x Phonics; Phonology
xx **Language and languages; Sound; Speech; Voice**

Phonics. *See* **Phonetics**

Phonograph 681.8; 789.91
See also **Sound—Recording and reproducing**
x Gramophone; Record players; Talking machines

Phonograph records 681.8; 789.91
See also **Talking books**
x Discography; Music—Discography; Records, Phonograph
xx **Audio-visual education**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Phonology. *See* **Phonetics; and names of languages with the subdivision** *Pronunciation,* e.g. **English language—Pronunciation**

Phosphates 553; 631.8; 661
xx **Fertilizers and manures**

Phosphorescence 535; 574
x Animal light; Luminescence, Animal
xx **Light; Mineralogy; Optics; Radiation; Radioactivity**

Photoelectric cells 537.5; 621.381
See also **Electronics**
x Electric eye

Photoengraving 655.32
See also **Photomechanical processes**
x Half-tone process
xx **Engraving; Photomechanical processes**

Photographic chemistry 771.5
Use for works on the chemical processes employed in photography
x Chemistry, Photographic
xx **Chemistry**

Photographic supplies. *See* **Photography—Apparatus and supplies**

Photography 770
See also
Astronomical photography
Cameras
Color photography
Filmstrips
Lantern slides
Microphotography
Moving picture photography
Nature photography
Photomechanical processes
Telephotography

Photography, Aerial 778.3; 779
Includes photography from airplanes, balloons, high buildings, etc.
x Aerial photography

Photography—Apparatus and supplies 771
See also **Cameras**
x Photographic supplies

Photography, Artistic 778; 779
x Artistic photography; Photography—Esthetics
xx **Art**

Photography, Astronomical. *See* **Astronomical photography**

Photography, Color. *See* **Color photography**

Photography, Commercial 778; 779
x Commercial photography; Journalistic photography; Photography, Journalistic

Photography—Enlarging 778.1
x Enlarging (Photography)

Photography—Esthetics. *See* **Photography, Artistic**

Photography, Journalistic. *See* **Photography, Commercial**

Photography—Lighting 770.2

Photography, Medical. *See* **X rays**

Photography—Moving pictures. *See* **Moving picture photography**

Photography—Portraits 778.9; 779
xx Portraits

Photography—Retouching 770.2
x Retouching (Photography)

Photography, Stereoscopic 778.4
x Stereophotography

Photography, Submarine 778.7; 779
x Submarine photography
xx **Marine biology**

Photography as a profession 770

Photography of animals 778.9; 779
Use for works on the technique and accounts of photographing animals. Works consisting of photographs and pictures of animals are entered under **Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc.**
See also **Animal painting; Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc.**
x Animal photography; Animals—Photography
xx **Animal painting; Animals—Pictures, illustrations, etc.; Nature photography**

Photography of birds 778.9; 779
x Bird photography; Birds—Photography
xx **Nature photography**

Photography of fishes 778.9; 779
x Fishes—Photography
xx **Nature photography**

Photography of nature. *See* **Nature photography**

Photomechanical processes 655.32
See also **Photoengraving**
xx **Illustration of books; Photoengraving; Photography**

Photometry 522; 535; 771.3
See also **Color; Light; Optics**
x Electric light; Light, Electric
xx **Light; Optics**

Photoplays. *See* **Moving picture plays**

Phototherapy 615.8
See also **Radiotherapy; Ultraviolet rays**
x Electric light; Light, Electric
xx **Physical therapy; Radiotherapy; Therapeutics**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Phrenology 139
See also **Mind and body; Physiognomy**
x Skull
xx **Brain; Head; Mind and body; Physiognomy; Psychology**

Physical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical**

Physical culture. *See* **Physical education and training**

Physical education and training 371.7
See also

Athletics	**Games**
Coaching (Athletics)	**Gymnastics**
	Health education
Drill (nonmilitary)	**Posture**
Exercise	**Sports**

also names of kinds of exercises, e.g. **Fencing; Jiujitsu**
x Calisthenics; Education, Physical; Physical culture; Physical training
xx **Athletics; Education; Exercise; Gymnastics; Hygiene; Sports; Woman—Health and hygiene**

Physical geography (May subdiv. geog.) **551.4**
See note under **Geography**
See also

Climate	**Lakes**
Earth	**Meteorology**
Earthquakes	**Mountains**
Geophysics	**Ocean**
Geysers	**Rivers**
Glaciers	**Tides**
Ice	**Volcanoes**
Icebergs	**Winds**

x Geography, Physical; Physiography
xx **Earth; Geography; Geology**

Physical geography—U.S. 551.4
x U.S.—Physical geography

Physical therapy 615.8
See also **Baths; Electrotherapeutics; Hydrotherapy; Massage; Occupational therapy; Phototherapy; Radiotherapy**
x Physiotherapy
xx **Therapeutics**

Physical training. *See* **Physical education and training**

Physically handicapped 331.59; 362.4
See also **Blind; Deaf; Orthopedia**
x Children, Crippled; Cripples; Disabled; Handicapped; Invalids; Soldiers, Disabled; War cripples
xx **Orthopedia**

Physically handicapped
Education
371.91

Physically handicapped—Rehabilitation 362.4; 371.9
See also **Occupational therapy**
x Rehabilitation

Physicians 610; 920; 926
Use for works about several physicians
See also **Radiologists; Surgeons; Women as physicians**
x Doctors; Medical profession
xx **Medicine—Biography; Medicine as a profession; Surgeons**

Physicians—Directories 610
xx **Directories**

Physicists 920; 925
xx **Scientists**

Physics 530
See also

Astrophysics	**Magnetism**
Chemistry, Physical and theoretical	**Matter**
Dynamics	**Mechanics**
Electricity	**Music—Acoustics and physics**
Electronics	**Nuclear physics**
Ether (of space)	**Optics**
Gases	**Pneumatics**
Geophysics	**Quantum theory**
Gravitation	**Radiation**
Hydraulics	**Radioactivity**
Hydrostatics	**Relativity (Physics)**
Ions	**Sound**
Light	**Statics**
Liquids	**Thermodynamics**

xx **Dynamics; Science**

Physics, Astronomical. *See* **Astrophysics**

Physics, Nuclear. *See* **Nuclear physics**

Physics, Terrestrial. *See* **Geophysics**

Physiognomy 138
See also **Face; Phrenology**
xx **Face; Phrenology; Psychology**

Physiography. *See* **Physical geography**

Physiological chemistry 574; 612
See also **Biological chemistry; Cells; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Chemistry, Organic; Digestion; Metabolism; Poisons; Proteins; Vitamins**
x Animal chemistry; Chemistry, Animal; Chemistry, Pathological; Chemistry, Physiological; Histochemistry; Pathological chemistry
xx **Biological chemistry; Chemistry; Pathology; Physiology**

Physiological psychology. *See* **Psychology, Physiological**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Physiology 574; 612
See also
Anatomy
Blood
Bones
Cells
Digestion
Fatigue
Growth
Muscles
Nervous system
Nutrition
Old age
Physiological chemistry
Psychology, Physiological
Reproduction
Respiration
Senses and sensation
also names of organs, e.g. **Heart**
x Body, Human; Human body
xx **Anatomy; Biology; Hygiene; Medicine; Science**

Physiology, Comparative 591
x Comparative physiology
xx **Zoology**

Physiology of plants. *See* **Plant physiology**

Physiotherapy. *See* **Physical therapy**

Pianists 920; 927
xx **Musicians**

Piano 681.8; 786.2

Piano—Tuning. *See* Tuning

Piano music 786.4
xx **Instrumental music; Music**

Pickling. *See* **Canning and preserving**

Picnicking. *See* **Outdoor cookery**

Pictographs. *See* **Picture writing**

Pictorical works. *See* **Pictures**; and subjects with the subdivision *Pictures, illustrations, etc.*

Picture books for children 028.5; E
See also Nursery rhymes
xx **Children's literature**

Picture frames and framing 674.8; 749
x Framing of pictures

Picture galleries. *See* **Art—Galleries and museums**

Picture posters. *See* **Posters**

Picture writing 419
See also Cave drawings; **Hieroglyphics**
x Pictographs
xx **Hieroglyphics; Writing**

Pictures 758.9; 769; 779
Use for general works on the study and use of pictures; also for miscellaneous collections of pictures
See also **Cartoons and caricatures; Engravings; Etchings; Libraries and pictures; Paintings; Portraits**; also subjects with the subdivision *Pictures, illustrations, etc.*, e.g. **Animals**

Pictures—*Continued*
—Pictures, illustrations, etc.; U.S.—History—Civil War—Pictures, illustrations, etc.; also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel—Views,* e.g. U.S.—Description and travel—Views; and names of cities with the subdivision *Description—Views,* e.g. Chicago—Description—Views
x Appreciation of art; Art—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation; Art appreciation; Pictorial works
xx Art

Pictures, Humorous. *See* Cartoons and caricatures; Wit and humor, Pictorial; and American wit and humor, Pictorial

Pigmentation. *See* Color of animals

Pigments 667; 751
See also Dyes and dyeing; Paint
xx Paint

Pigmies. *See* Dwarfs

Pigs. *See* Hogs

Pile dwellings. *See* Lake dwellers and lake dwellings

Pilgrim Fathers 974.4
xx Christian biography; Puritans; U.S.—History—Colonial period

Pilgrims and pilgrimages 248; 291
See also Saints; Shrines
xx Catholic Church; Shrines; Voyages and travels

Pilot guides 623.8; 629.132
x Coast pilot guides
xx Navigation; Pilots and pilotage

Piloting (Aeronautics). *See* Airplanes—Piloting

Pilots, Airplane. *See* Air pilots

Pilots and pilotage 623.8; 629.132
See also Navigation; Pilot guides
xx Harbors; Navigation; Seamen

Ping-pong 794.7
x Table tennis

Pioneer life. *See* Frontier and pioneer life

Pipe fitting 696
See also Gas fitting; Plumbing
x Steam fitting
xx Gas fitting; Plumbing

Pipe organ. *See* Organ

Pirates 910.4; 920; 923
See also Buccaneers; Privateering; U.S.—History—Tripolitan War, 1801-1805

Pirates—*Continued*
x Barbary corsairs; Corsairs; Freebooters
xx **Buccaneers; Crime and criminals;** International law; Maritime law; **Naval history**

Pistols 355.8; 683; 739
xx **Firearms**

Pity. *See* **Sympathy**

Place names. *See* **Names, Geographical**

Plague 614; 616
x Black death; Bubonic plague

Plain chant. *See* **Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)**

Plainsong. *See* **Chants (Plain, Gregorian, etc.)**

Plane geometry. *See* **Geometry**

Plane trigonometry. *See* **Trigonometry**

Planets 521; 523.4
See also **Plurality of worlds; Solar system;** Stars; also names of planets, e.g. **Venus (Planet)**
xx **Astronomy; Solar system; Stars**

Planets, Life on. *See* **Plurality of worlds**

Planing machines 621.9; 674.2; 674.4
xx **Machine tools**

Planning, City. *See* **City planning**

Planning, Economic. *See* **Economic policy;** and names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Economic policy,* e.g. **U.S.—Economic policy**

Planning, National. *See* **Economic policy;** and names of countries with the subdivision *Economic policy,* e.g. **U.S.—Economic policy**

Planning, Regional. *See* **Regional planning**

Plans. *See* **Architectural drawing; Geometrical drawing; Map drawing; Maps; Mechanical drawing**

Plant anatomy. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Plant breeding 581; 631.5; 635
Use for works on that form of plant propagation which aims to improve plants, as by selection after controlled mating, etc.
See also **Fertilization of plants; Plant propagation**
x Breeding; Hybridization
xx **Agriculture; Flower gardening; Plant propagation**

Plant chemistry. *See* **Botanical chemistry; Plants—Chemical analysis**

Plant diseases 581; 632
See also names of crops, etc. with the subdivision *Diseases and pests,* e.g. **Fruit—Diseases and pests**

Plant diseases—*Continued*
x Botany—Pathology; Diseases and pests; Diseases of plants; Garden pests; Pathological botany; Pathology, Vegetable; Plant pathology; Plants—Diseases; Vegetable pathology
xx **Agricultural pests; Fungi**

Plant forms in design. *See* **Design, Decorative**

Plant introduction 581; 631.5; 635
x Acclimatization
xx **Botany, Economic**

Plant lice 595.7; 632

Plant lore 398.3; 581
See also **Flower language**
x Folklore of plants; Plants—Folklore
xx **Folklore; Natural history; Plant names, Popular; Trees**

Plant names, Popular 580
See also **Botany—Terminology; Plant lore**
x Botany—Nomenclature
xx **Botany—Terminology**

Plant names, Scientific. *See* **Botany—Terminology**

Plant nutrition. *See* **Plants—Nutrition**

Plant pathology. *See* **Plant diseases**

Plant physiology 581
See also **Fertilization of plants; Germination; Growth (Plants); Plants—Nutrition**
x Botany—Physiology; Physiology of plants
xx **Botany**

Plant propagation 581; 631.5; 635
Use for works on the continuance or multiplication of plants by successive production. Works dealing with methods adopted to secure new and improved varieties are entered under **Plant breeding**
See also **Grafting; Plant breeding; Seeds**
x Plants—Propagation; Propagation of plants
xx **Flower gardening; Fruit culture; Gardening; Nurseries (Horticulture); Plant breeding**

Plantation life 917.5; 975

Planting. *See* **Agriculture; Gardening; Landscape gardening; Tree planting**

Plants 580; 630
See also

Alpine plants	**Flower gardening**
Climbing plants	**Flowers**
Desert plants	**Forage plants**
Fertilization of plants	**Fresh-water plants**
	Gardening

Plants—*Continued*
Geographical distribution of animals and plants
Poisonous plants
Shrubs
Weeds
Marine plants
also names of plants (e.g. Ferns; Mosses; etc.); and headings beginning with the words Plant and Plants
x Flora; Vegetable kingdom
xx Botany; Flowers; Gardening; Trees

Plants—Anatomy. *See* Botany—Anatomy

Plants—Chemical analysis 581
See also Botanical chemistry
x Plant chemistry
xx Botanical chemistry

Plants—Collection and preservation 579; 580
x Botanical specimens—Collection and preservation; Herbaria; Preservation of botanical specimens; Specimens, Preservation of

Plants, Cultivated (May subdiv. geog.) 631.5
See also Annuals (Plants); House plants; Plants, Ornamental
xx Gardening

Plants, Cultivated—U.S. 631.5
x U.S.—Plants, Cultivated

Plants—Diseases. *See* Plant diseases

Plants—Ecology. *See* Botany—Ecology

Plants, Edible. *See* Botany, Economic; Mushrooms; Vegetables

Plants, Extinct. *See* Plants, Fossil

Plants—Fertilization. *See* Fertilization of plants

Plants—Folklore. *See* Plant lore

Plants, Fossil 561
x Botany, Fossil; Extinct plants; Fossil plants; Paleobotany; Plants, Extinct
xx Botany; Fossils

Plants—Geographical distribution. *See* Geographical distribution of animals and plants

Plants, Medicinal. *See* Botany, Medical

Plants—Nutrition 581; 631.5; 635
x Nutrition of plants; Plant nutrition
xx Plant physiology

Plants, Ornamental 635.9
x Ornamental plants
xx Flower gardening; Landscape gardening; Plants, Cultivated; Shrubs

Plants—Propagation. *See* Plant propagation

Plants—Soilless culture 631.5
x Agriculture, Soilless; Chemiculture; Hydroponics; Soilless agriculture; Water farming

Plants, Useful. *See* **Botany, Economic**

Plants in art 704.94
See also **Flower painting and illustration**
x Flowers in art; Trees in art
xx **Art; Decoration and ornament**

Plaster and plastering 693
See also **Cement; Concrete; Mortar; Stucco**
x Plastering
xx **Masonry**

Plaster casts 731
x Casting; Casts, Plaster
xx **Sculpture**

Plaster of Paris. *See* **Gypsum**

Plastering. *See* **Plaster and plastering**

Plastic materials. *See* **Plastics**

Plastic surgery. *See* **Surgery, Plastic**

Plastics 547; 668.4; 745.57
See also **Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis; Gums and resins; Rubber, Artificial; Synthetic products;** also names of plastics, e.g. **Celluloid; Nylon**
x Plastic materials
xx **Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis; Synthetic products**

Plate 739.2
See also **Hallmarks; Pewter; Sheffield plate**
x Gold plate
xx **Goldsmithing; Hallmarks; Silversmithing**

Plate metal work 671
xx **Metalwork; Sheet metal work**

Platinum 546; 669.2; 673

Play 790
See also **Amusements; Games; Recreation; Sports**
xx **Amusements; Child study; Children; Games; Recreation**

Play centers. *See* **Community centers; Playgrounds**

Play direction (Theater). *See* **Theater—Production and direction**

Play production. *See* **Amateur theatricals; Moving picture plays; Theater—Production and direction**

Play writing. *See* **Drama—Technique; Moving picture plays; Radio plays—Technique; Television plays—Technique**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Playgrounds 371.6; 711; 796
See also **Community centers; Parks; Vacation schools**
x Play centers; Public playgrounds; School playgrounds
xx **Child welfare; Children; Community centers; Parks; Recreation; Social settlements**

Playhouses. *See* **Theaters**

Playing cards. *See* **Cards**

Playright. *See* **Copyright**

Plays. *See* **Drama—Collections**

Plays, Bible. *See* **Religious drama**

Plays, Christmas. *See* **Christmas plays**

Plays, College. *See* **College and school drama**

Plays, Community. *See* **Community plays**

Plays, Fairy. *See* **Fairy plays**

Plays for children. *See* **Children's plays**

Playwrights. *See* **Dramatists**

Playwriting. *See* **Drama—Technique**

Pleasure 157; 171
See also **Happiness; Pain**
xx **Emotions; Happiness; Joy and sorrow; Pain; Senses and sensation**

Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.) 808
Use for works dealing with the construction and analysis of plots as a literary technique. Collections of plots are entered under **Literature—Stories, plots, etc.**
See also **Ballets—Stories, plots, etc.; Operas—Stories, plots, etc.**
x Drama—Plot; Dramatic plots; Fiction—Plots; Novels—Plots; Scenarios
xx **Authorship; Characters and characteristics in literature; Drama; Fiction; Literature**

Plowing 631.5

Plows 631.3; 681
xx **Agricultural machinery**

Plumbing 696
See also **Drainage, House; Gas fitting; Pipe fitting; Sanitary engineering; Sanitation, Household; Sewerage; Solder and soldering**
xx **Drainage, House; Gas fitting; Pipe fitting; Sanitation, Household**

Plurality of worlds 523.1
x Life on other planets; Planets, Life on; Worlds, Plurality of
xx **Astronomy; Planets; Stars; Universe**

Plywood 674.8
xx **Wood**

Pneumatic transmission. *See* **Compressed air**

Pneumatics 533
See also **Aerodynamics; Compressed air; Gases; Sound**
xx **Gases; Physics**

Pneumonia 616
xx **Lungs—Diseases**

Poetics 808.1
Use for works on the art and technique of poetry. Works on the appreciation and philosophy of poetry are entered under **Poetry**
See also **Rhyme; Rhythm; Versification**
x Poetry—Technique

Poetry 808.1
See note under **Poetics**
See also

Ballads	Hymns
Children in poetry	Love poetry
	Nature in poetry
Eddas	Parody
Epic poetry	Scalds and scaldic poetry
Free verse	

also **American poetry; English poetry;** etc.; and general subjects, names of historical events and famous persons with the subdivision *Poetry,* e.g. **Animals**—Poetry; **Bunker Hill, Battle of, 1775**—Poetry; **Shakespeare, William**—Poetry
x Poetry—Philosophy
xx **Esthetics; Literature; Versification**

Poetry—Collections 808.81; 811.08; etc.
See also **American poetry—Collections; English poetry—Collections;** etc.; also **Children's poetry; Christmas poetry; Negro poetry; Nonsense verses; Parodies;** Patriotic poetry; **Religious poetry;** School verse; **Sea poetry; Songs;** War poetry
x Anthologies; Collections of literature; Poetry—Selections; Rhymes
xx **Literature—Collections**

Poetry—History and criticism 809.1
See also **American poetry—History and criticism; English poetry—History and criticism;** etc.

Poetry—Philosophy. *See* **Poetry**

Poetry—Selections. *See* **Poetry—Collections**

Poetry—Technique. *See* **Poetics**

Poetry and music. *See* **Music and literature**

Poetry for children. *See* **Children's poetry; Nursery rhymes**

Poetry of love. *See* **Love poetry**

Poetry of nature. *See* **Nature in poetry**

Poets (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. Poets, German) 920; 928
Use for works dealing with the personal lives of several poets. Works about their literary productions are entered under Poetry—History and and criticism; English poetry—History and criticism; etc.
See also Dramatists; Minstrels; Scalds and scaldic poetry; Troubadours
xx Authors

Poets, American 920; 928
x American poets; U.S.—Poets

Point Four program. *See* Reconstruction (1939-1951)

Poison gases. *See* Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous

Poisonous plants 581
xx Botany, Economic; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Plants; Poisons

Poisons 613.8; 614; 615.9
See also Poisonous plants
x Antidotes; Toxicology; Venom
xx Accidents; Chemistry; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Drugs; Materia medica; Medical jurisprudence; Physiological chemistry

Polar expeditions. *See* Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North Pole; Polar regions; Scientific expeditions; South Pole; and names of exploring expeditions, and names of explorers

Polar lights. *See* Auroras

Polar regions 919.8; 998
Use for works dealing with both the Antarctic and Arctic regions
See also Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North Pole; South Pole
x Polar expeditions

Poles in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Poles in other countries, states, etc.

Police (May subdiv. geog. country or state) 351.7; 352; 364.4
See also Constables; Crime and criminals; Criminal investigation; Detectives; Secret service; also names of cities with the subdivision *Police,* e.g. Chicago—Police
xx Constables; Crime and criminals; Criminal investigation; Detectives; Law; Law enforcement

Police, International. *See* International police

Police, State 351. 7
x State police
Police—U.S. 351.7
x U.S.—Police
Policewomen 351.7; 352; 364
x Women as police
Poliomyelitis 616; 617; 618.92
x Infantile paralysis; Paralysis, Anterior spinal; Paralysis, Infantile; Salk vaccine; Spinal paralysis, Anterior
Polish language 491.8
Polish literature 891.8
Polishing. *See* **Grinding and polishing**
Politeness. *See* **Courtesy; Etiquette**
Political conventions 329
See also **Political parties; Primaries**
x Conventions, Political
xx **Political parties; Political science**
Political corruption. *See* **Corruption (in politics)**
Political crimes and offenses 329; 351.7; 352
See also **Anarchism and anarchists; Concentration camps; Corruption (in politics); Treason**
x Assassination; Crimes, Political; Sedition
xx **Political ethics; Subversive activities**
Political economy. *See* **Economics**
Political ethics 172
See also **Citizenship; Corruption (in politics); Political crimes and offenses**
x Ethics, Political
xx Ethics; Political science; Social ethics
Political geography. *See* **Boundaries**
Political parties 329
See also **Political conventions; Politics, Practical;** also names of parties, e.g. **Democratic Party; Republican Party**
x Parties, Political
xx **Political conventions; Political science**
Political refugees. *See* **Refugees, Political**
Political science 320
See also
Anarchism and anarchists
Aristocracy
Church and state
Citizenship
Civil rights
Civil service
Communism
Constitutional history
Constitutional law
Constitutions
Constititions, State
Democracy
Executive power
Federal government
Geopolitics
Government ownership
Imperialism
Kings and rulers

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Political science—*Continued*

Law
Legislation
Liberty
Local government
Monarchy
Municipal government
Nationalism
Political conventions
Political ethics
Political parties
Politics, Practical
Power (Social sciences)
Public administration
Representative government and representation
Republics
Socialism
The State
State governments
State rights
Suffrage
Taxation
Utopias
World politics

also names of countries and states with the subhead *Constitution* (e.g. **U.S. Constitution**); also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Politics and government,* e.g. **U.S.—Politics and government**

x Administration; Civics; Civil government; The Commonwealth; Government

xx **Constitutional history; Constitutional law; History; Social sciences; The State**

Politics. *See* names of continents, or groups of countries that have common political problems, with the subdivision *Politics,* e.g. **Asia—Politics; Latin America—Politics**; and names of countries, states, cities with the subdivision *Politics and government,* e.g. **U.S.—Politics and government; Chicago—Politics and government**

Politics, Corruption in. *See* **Corruption (in politics)**

Politics, Practical 329

Use for works dealing with practical politics in general, such as electioneering, political machines, etc. Works on the science of politics are entered under **Political science**

See also **Corruption (in politics); Elections; Lobbying; Primaries**; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Politics and government* (e.g. **U.S.—Politics and government**); and headings beginning with the word **Political**

x Practical politics

xx **Political parties; Political science**

Politics and Christianity. *See* **Christianity and politics**

Poll tax. *See* Taxation

Pollination. *See* **Fertilization of plants**
Polls, Election. *See* **Elections**
Polls, Public opinion. *See* **Public opinion polls**
Pollution of water. *See* **Water—Pollution**
Poltergeists. *See* **Ghosts**
Polyglot dictionaries. *See* **Dictionaries, Polyglot**
Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765 673.2
xx **Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—Colonial period; U.S.—History—French and Indian War, 1755-1763**
Pony express 383
xx **Express service; Postal service**
Poor. *See* **Poverty**; and names of cities with the subdivision *Poor,* e.g. **Chicago—Poor**
Poor relief. *See* **Charities; Public welfare**
Popes 920; 922
See also **Papacy**
x Holy See
xx **Catholic Church; Christian biography; Church history; Papacy**
Popes—Infallibility 262
x Infallibility of the pope
Popes—Temporal power 262
See also **Church and state**
x Temporal power of the pope
xx **Church and state; Church history—Middle Ages**
Popular government. *See* **Democracy**
Popular music. *See* **Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)**
Popularity 301.15
xx **Sociometry**
Population 301.3; 312
See also **Birth control; Birth rate; Census; Eugenics; Migration, Internal; Mortality**; also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Population,* e.g. **U.S.—Population; Chicago—Population**
xx **Birth rate; Economics; Sociology; Vital statistics**
Population, Foreign. *See* **Immigration and emigration**; names of countries with the subdivision *Immigration and emigration* (e.g. **U.S.—Immigration and emigration**); and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Foreign population,* e.g. **U.S.—Foreign population; Chicago—Foreign population**
Porcelain. *See* **Pottery**

Porcelain enamels. *See* **Enamel and enameling**

Porcelain painting. *See* **China painting**

Portable houses. *See* **Buildings, Prefabricated**

Portland cement. *See* **Cement**

Portrait painting 757

See also **Crayon drawing; Figure painting; Miniature painting; Pastel drawing**

xx **Figure painting; Miniature painting; Painting**

Portraits 704.94; 757; 779

See also **Cartoons and caricatures; Photography—Portraits;** also headings for collective and individual biography with the subdivision *Portraits,* e.g. **U.S.—Biography—Portraits; Musicians—Portraits; Shakespeare, William—Portraits**

x Iconography

xx **Art; Biography; Paintings; Pictures**

Ports. *See* **Harbors**

Portuguese language 469

Portuguese literature 869

See also **Brazilian literature**

xx **Brazilian literature**

Positivism 146

See also **Agnosticism; Idealism; Materialism; Pragmatism; Realism**

x Humanity, Religion of; Religion of humanity

xx **Agnosticism; Deism; Philosophy; Rationalism; Realism**

Post-impressionism. *See* **Postimpressionism (Art)**

Post office. *See* **Postal service**

Post office savings banks. *See* **Postal savings banks**

Postage stamps 383.2

x Collections of objects; Philately; Stamps, Postage

xx **Collectors and collecting**

Postal savings banks 332.2

x Government banking; Post office savings banks

xx **Banks and banking; Postal service; Savings banks**

Postal service 383

See also **Air mail service; Pony express; Postal savings banks; Railway mail service**

x Mail service; Parcel post; Post office; U.S.—Mail

xx **Communication; Transportation**

Posters 659.1; 741.6
See also Signs and signboards
x Advertising, Pictorial; Picture posters
xx Advertising; Commercial art; Signs and signboards

Postimpressionism (Art) 709.04; 759.06
See also Cubism; Expressionism (Art); Futurism (Art); Impressionism (Art); Surrealism
x Post-impressionism
xx Cubism; Expressionism (Art); Futurism (Art); Impressionism (Art); Modernism (Art); Painting

Posture 613.7
xx Physical education and training

Potash 546; 631.8; 661
xx Fertilizers and manures

Potatoes 583; 635; 641.3
xx Vegetables

Potters 920; 926; 927
xx Artists

Pottery (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. Pottery, Chinese) 666; 738.3
See also China painting; Glazes; Terra cotta; Tiles; Vases
x Ceramics; China (Porcelain); Chinaware; Crockery; Dishes; Earthenware; Faience; Fayence; Keramics; Porcelain; Stoneware; Tableware
xx Archeology; Art, Decorative; Art objects; Arts and crafts; Clay industries; Decoration and ornament; Vases

Pottery, American 666; 738.3
x American pottery; U.S.—Pottery

Pottery—Marks 738
x Marks, Potters'

Poultry 636.5; 641.6; 664.9
See also Ducks; Eggs; Geese; Turkeys
x Chickens; Fowls; Hens
xx Domestic animals; Food

Poverty 339.4; 364.2
See also Charities; also names of countries with the subdivisions *Economic conditions* and *Social conditions* (e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions; U.S.—Social conditions); also names of cities with the subdivision *Poor,* e.g. Chicago—Poor
x Destitution; Pauperism; Poor
xx Wealth

Powder, Smokeless. *See* Gunpowder

Powdered milk. *See* Milk, Dried

Power (Mechanics) 531; 621
See note under **Power resources**
See also **Compressed air; Electric power; Force and energy; Machinery; Power resources; Power transmission; Steam; Water power**
xx **Mechanical engineering; Mechanics; Steam engineering**

Power (Social sciences) 327; 350
xx **Political science**

Power boats. *See* **Motorboats**

Power plants 621.4
See also **Electric power plants; Steam power plants**
x Power stations

Power plants, Electric. *See* **Electric power plants**

Power plants, Steam. *See* **Steam power plants**

Power resources 338
Use for works on the available sources of mechanical power in general. Works on the physics and engineering aspects of power are entered under **Power (Mechanics)**
See also **Electric power; Fuel; Solar energy; Water power**
x Power supply
xx **Natural resources; Power (Mechanics)**

Power stations. *See* **Power plants**

Power supply. *See* **Power resources**

Power tools. *See* **Machine tools**

Power transmission 621.8
See also **Belts and belting; Cables; Electric power distribution; Gearing; Machinery**
x Transmission of power
xx **Belts and belting; Machinery; Mechanical engineering; Power (Mechanics)**

Power transmission, Electric. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution**

Practical nursing 610.73
xx **Nurses and nursing**

Practical politics. *See* **Politics, Practical**

Practice teaching. *See* **Student teaching**

Pragmatism 144
See also **Empiricism; Reality; Truth; Utilitarianism**
xx **Empiricism; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Positivism; Realism; Reality; Truth; Utilitarianism**

Prairies 551.4

Prayer 217; 248; 264.1
See also **Devotional exercises; Prayers**
x Devotion
xx **Christian life; Devotional exercises; Prayers; Worship**

Prayer meetings 264.1

Prayers 242; 248; 264.1
See also Lord's Prayer; Prayer
x Collects; Theology, Devotional
xx **Prayer**

Preachers. *See* **Clergy; Preaching**

Preaching 251
See also **Sermons**
x Ministers of the gospel; Preachers; Speaking
xx **Public speaking; Rhetoric; Sermons; Theology, Pastoral**

Preaching friars. *See* **Dominicans**

Precious metals 549; 553; 739.2
See also **Gold; Silver**
xx **Currency question; Metals; Mines and mineral resources**

Precious stones 549; 553; 666
Use for mineralogical and technological works on the subject. Works treating of stones and jewels from the point of view of art are entered under **Gems**
See also **Gems**; also names of precious stones, e.g. **Diamonds**
x Jewels; Stones, Precious
xx **Gems; Mineralogy**

Précis writing. *See* **Report writing**

Precocious children. *See* **Gifted children**

Predestination 234
See also **Free will and determinism**
x Election (Theology); Foreordination
xx **Calvinism; Fate and fatalism; Theology**

Predictions. *See* **Prophecies**

Prefabricated houses. *See* **Buildings, Prefabricated**

Pregnancy 612.63; 618
See also **Obstetrics**
xx **Obstetrics; Reproduction**

Prehistoric art. *See* **Art, Primitive**

Prehistoric animals. *See* **Fossils**

Prehistoric man. *See* **Man, Prehistoric**

Prehistory. *See* **Archeology; Bronze age; Iron age; Stone age**; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities*, e.g. **U.S.—Antiquities**

Prejudices and antipathies 157; 177; 301.45
-x Antipathies
xx **Emotions; Human relations**
Prepaid medical care. *See* **Medical care, Prepaid**
Pre-Raphaelitism 759.2
xx **Painting**
Presbyterian Church 285
x Religious denominations
Preschool education. *See* **Nursery schools**
Presents. *See* **Gifts**
Preservation of botanical specimens. *See* **Plants—Collection and preservation**
Preservation of buildings. *See* **Architecture —Conservation and restoration**
Preservation of food. *See* **Food—Preservation**
Preservation of forests. *See* **Forests and forestry; Natural resources**
Preservation of historical records. *See* **Archives**
Preservation of natural scenery. *See* **Natural monuments**
Preservation of wild life. *See* **Wild life—Conservation**
Preservation of wood. *See* **Wood—Preservation**
Preservation of works of art. *See* subjects with the subdivision *Conservation and restoration,* e.g. **Paintings—Conservation and restoration**
Preservation of zoological specimens. *See* **Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**
Preserving. *See* **Canning and preserving**
Presidents 920; 923
See also **Executive power; Presidents—U.S.;** also names of other countries with the subdivision *Presidents* (e.g. **Mexico—Presidents);** and names of presidents
xx **Executive power; Kings and rulers**
Presidents—Powers and duties. *See* **Executive power**
Presidents—U.S. 353.03; 920; 923
For works on presidents of other countries, use names of countries with the subdivision *Presidents,* e.g. **Mexico—Presidents**
See also names of presidents
x U.S.—Presidents
xx **Presidents**
Presidents—U.S.—Election 324; 329
x Campaigns, Presidential
xx **Elections**

Presidents—U.S.—Wives 920; 920.7
x Presidents' wives; Wives of presidents
xx **Women in the U.S.**

Presidents' wives. *See* **Presidents—U.S.—Wives**

Press. *See* **Journalism; Liberty of the press; News agencies; Newspapers; Periodicals**

Press censorship. *See* **Liberty of the press**

Press clippings. *See* **Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.)**

Press working of metal. *See* **Sheet metal work**

Pressure groups. *See* **Lobbying**

Prevention of accidents. *See* **Accidents—Prevention**

Prevention of crime. *See* **Crime and criminals**

Prevention of cruelty to animals. *See* **Animals—Treatment**

Prevention of cruelty to children. *See* **Child welfare**

Prevention of fire. *See* **Fire prevention**

Prevention of smoke. *See* **Smoke prevention**

Preventive medicine. *See* **Bacteriology; Hygiene; Immunity; Public health**

Prices 338.5
See also **Cost and standard of living; Farm produce—Marketing; Rationing, Consumer; Wages**
xx **Commerce; Consumption (Economics); Cost and standard of living; Economics; Finance; Manufactures; Rationing, Consumer; Wages**

Priests. *See* **Clergy**

Primaries 324
See also **Elections**
x Direct primaries; Elections, Primary
xx **Elections; Political conventions; Politics, Practical; Representative government and representation**

Primary education. *See* **Education, Elementary**

Primates 569; 599
See also **Man; Monkeys**
xx **Mammals**

Primers 372.4; E
See also **Alphabet books; Hornbooks**
xx **Readers**

Primitive art. *See* **Art, Primitive**

Primitive Christianity. *See* **Church history—Primitive and early church**

Primitive man. *See* **Man, Prehistoric; Savages**

Primitive religion. *See* **Religion, Primitive**

Primitive society. *See* **Society, Primitive**

Printers 920; 926

Printing 655

See also **Advertising layout and typography; Books; Color printing; Electrotyping; Linotype; Offset printing; Proofreading; Type and type founding; Typesetting**

x Graphic arts; Industrial arts; Layout; Typography

xx **Bibliography; Book industries and trade; Books; Publishers and publishing; Typesetting**

Printing—Exhibitions 655

See also **Book industries and trade—Exhibitions**

x Books—Exhibitions

xx **Book industries and trade—Exhibitions; Exhibitions**

Printing, Offset. *See* **Offset printing**

Printing—Specimens 655.2

See also **Type and type founding**

x Type specimens

xx **Advertising; Initials; Type and type founding**

Printing—Style manuals 655.2

See also **Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**

x Style manuals

xx **Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**

Printing, Textile. *See* **Textile printing**

Printing as a trade 655.3

Prints. *See* **Engravings**

Priorities, Industrial 338

See also **Rationing, Consumer**

x Allocations, Industrial; Industrial priorities; World War, 1939-1945—Rationing

xx **Economic policy; Industry and state; Rationing, Consumer; War—Economic aspects**

Prison escapes. *See* **Escapes**

Prison labor. *See* **Convict labor**

Prison schools. *See* **Education of prisoners**

Prisoners, Education of. *See* **Education of prisoners**

Prisons 365

See also **Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Education of prisoners; Escapes; Penal colonies; Probation; Reformatories;** also names of prisons

Prisons—*Continued*
x Convicts; Dungeons; Imprisonment; Jails; Penal institutions; Penitentiaries; Penology
xx **Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Punishment**

Private schools 372; 373
x Boarding schools; Secondary schools
xx **Education, Secondary; Schools**

Private secretaries. *See* **Secretaries, Private**

Private theatricals. *See* **Amateur theatricals**

Privateering 341.3
See also **Neutrality**
x Letters of marque
xx **International law; Naval art and science; Naval history; Pirates**

Prize fighting. *See* **Boxing**

Prizes (Rewards). *See* **Rewards (Prizes, etc.)**; and names of prizes

Probabilities 164; 368; 519
See also **Sampling (Statistics)**
x Certainty; Fortune
xx **Algebra; Gambling; Insurance, Life; Logic; Mathematics; Statistics**

Probation 364.6
See also **Juvenile courts; Parole**
x Reform of criminals; Suspended sentence
xx **Criminal law; Juvenile courts; Parole; Prisons; Punishment; Reformatories; Social case work**

Problem children 136.7; 362.7; 371.9
Use for works on children with behavior difficulties caused by emotional instability or social environment
See also **Juvenile delinquency**
x Behavior problems (Children); Maladjusted children; Socially handicapped children
xx **Child study; Children—Management; Exceptional children**

Production. *See* **Economics; Industry**

Products, Commercial. *See* **Commercial products**

Products, Dairy. *See* **Dairy products**

Products, Waste. *See* **Waste products**

Profession, Choice of. *See* **Vocational guidance**

Professional associations. *See* **Trade and professional associations**

Professional education 378
See also **Colleges and universities; Library schools and training; Technical education; Vocational educa-**

Professional education—*Continued*
tion; also names of professions with the subdivision *Study and teaching,* e.g. **Medicine—Study and teaching**
x Education, Professional
xx **Education; Education, Higher; Learning and scholarship; Technical education; Vocational education**

Professional ethics 174
See also **Business ethics; Legal ethics; Medical ethics**
x Ethics, Professional
xx **Ethics**

Professions 331.7
See also **Occupations; Vocational guidance;** also names of professions (e.g. **Law; Medicine**); also **Law as a profession; Music as a profession,** and similar headings
x Careers; Vocations; Woman—Occupations
xx **Occupations; Vocational guidance**

Professors. *See* **Teachers**

Profit 336.2; 658
See also **Capitalism; Income**
xx **Business; Capital; Economics; Income; Wealth**

Profit sharing 651; 658.32
See also **Cooperation**
xx **Commerce; Cooperation; Wages**

Programs, School assembly. *See* **Schools—Exercises and recreations**

Programming Mathemati
519.92

Progress 301.24; 901
See also **Civilization; Science and civilization; War and civilization**
xx **Civilization**

Progressive education. *See* **Education—Experimental methods**

Prohibited books 098
See also **Liberty of the press**
x Banned books; Books—Censorship; Index librorum prohibitorum
xx **Books and reading; Censorship; Liberty of the press**

Prohibition 178
Use for works dealing with the legal prohibition of liquor traffic and liquor manufacture
See also **Liquor problem; Temperance**
xx **Liquor problem; Temperance**

Project method in teaching 371.3
xx **Teaching**

Prisons—*Continued*
x Convicts; Dungeons; Imprisonment; Jails; Penal institutions; Penitentiaries; Penology
xx **Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Punishment**

Private schools 372; 373
x Boarding schools; Secondary schools
xx **Education, Secondary; Schools**

Private secretaries. *See* **Secretaries, Private**

Private theatricals. *See* **Amateur theatricals**

Privateering 341.3
See also **Neutrality**
x Letters of marque
xx **International law; Naval art and science; Naval history; Pirates**

Prize fighting. *See* **Boxing**

Prizes (Rewards). *See* **Rewards (Prizes, etc.)**; and names of prizes

Probabilities 164; 368; 519
See also **Sampling (Statistics)**
x Certainty; Fortune
xx **Algebra; Gambling; Insurance, Life; Logic; Mathematics; Statistics**

Probation 364.6
See also **Juvenile courts; Parole**
x Reform of criminals; Suspended sentence
xx **Criminal law; Juvenile courts; Parole; Prisons; Punishment; Reformatories; Social case work**

Problem children 136.7; 362.7; 371.9
Use for works on children with behavior difficulties caused by emotional instability or social environment
See also **Juvenile delinquency**
x Behavior problems (Children); Maladjusted children; Socially handicapped children
xx **Child study; Children—Management; Exceptional children**

Production. *See* **Economics; Industry**

Products, Commercial. *See* **Commercial products**

Products, Dairy. *See* **Dairy products**

Products, Waste. *See* **Waste products**

Profession, Choice of. *See* **Vocational guidance**

Professional associations. *See* **Trade and professional associations**

Professional education 378
See also **Colleges and universities; Library schools and training; Technical education; Vocational educa-**

Professional education—*Continued*
tion; also names of professions with the subdivision *Study and teaching,* e.g. **Medicine—Study and teaching**
x Education, Professional
xx **Education; Education, Higher; Learning and scholarship; Technical education; Vocational education**

Professional ethics 174
See also **Business ethics; Legal ethics; Medical ethics**
x Ethics, Professional
xx **Ethics**

Professions 331.7
See also **Occupations; Vocational guidance;** also names of professions (e.g. **Law; Medicine**); also **Law as a profession; Music as a profession,** and similar headings
x Careers; Vocations; Woman—Occupations
xx **Occupations; Vocational guidance**

Professors. *See* **Teachers**

Profit 336.2; 658
See also **Capitalism; Income**
xx **Business; Capital; Economics; Income; Wealth**

Profit sharing 651; 658.32
See also **Cooperation**
xx **Commerce; Cooperation; Wages**

Programs, School assembly. *See* **Schools—Exercises and recreations**

Programming, Mathemat 519.92

Progress 301.24; 901
See also **Civilization; Science and civilization; War and civilization**
xx **Civilization**

Progressive education. *See* **Education—Experimental methods**

Prohibited books 098
See also **Liberty of the press**
x Banned books; Books—Censorship; Index librorum prohibitorum
xx **Books and reading; Censorship; Liberty of the press**

Prohibition 178
Use for works dealing with the legal prohibition of liquor traffic and liquor manufacture
See also **Liquor problem; Temperance**
xx **Liquor problem; Temperance**

Project method in teaching 371.3
xx **Teaching**

Projectiles 623
See also **Ammunition; Bombs; Guided missiles; Ordnance; Rockets (Aeronautics)**
x Bullets; Shells (Projectiles)
xx **Ordnance**

Projective geometry. *See* **Geometry, Projective**

Projectors 681; 778.2; 778.5
x Lantern projection; Moving picture projectors; Opaque projectors

Proletariat 321.6; 323.3; 335.4
xx **Labor and laboring classes; Socialism**

Pronunciation. *See* **Names—Pronunciation;** and names of languages with the subdivision *Pronunciation,* e.g. **English language—Pronunciation**

Proofreading 655.2
xx **Printing**

Propaganda (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Propaganda, German**) **301.15**
See also **Advertising; European War, 1914-1918—Propaganda; Psychological warfare; World War, 1939-1945—Propaganda**
xx **Advertising; Public opinion; Publicity**

Propaganda, American 940.4; 940.5; 973
x American propaganda; U.S.—Propaganda

Propaganda, German 940.4; 940.54; 943
x European War, 1914-1918—German propaganda; German propaganda
xx **European War, 1914-1918—Propaganda; Pangermanism; World War, 1939-1945—Propaganda**

Propagation of plants. *See* **Plant propagation**

Propellers, Aerial 629.13
x Airplanes—Propellers
xx **Airplanes**

Proper names. *See* **Names**

Property 323.4; 330.1; 333.3
See also **Eminent domain; Income; Real estate; Wealth**
x Ownership
xx **Economics; Wealth**

Property, Literary. *See* **Copyright**

Property, Real. *See* **Real estate**

Prophecies 133.3; 398.3
See also **Astrology; Bible—Prophecies; Divination; Fortune telling; Oracles**
x Predictions
xx **Divination; Occult sciences; Supernatural**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Prophets 920; 922
xx **Bible—Biography**

Proportion (Architecture). *See* **Architecture —Composition, proportion, etc.**

Proportional representation 324
See also **Elections**
x Representation, Proportional; Voting, Cumulative
xx **Constitutional law; Representative government and representation**

Prose literature, English. *See* **English prose literature**

Prosody. *See* **Versification**

Prospecting 622
See also **Mine surveying; Petroleum—Geology**
xx **Gold mines and mining; Mines and mineral resources; Silver mines and mining**

Prostitution 176; 301.42; 364.1
See also **Sexual ethics; Sexual hygiene; Venereal diseases**
x Hygiene, Social; Social hygiene; Vice; White slave traffic
xx **Crime and criminals; Sexual ethics; Sexual hygiene; Social problems; Woman—Social and moral questions**

Protection. *See* **Free trade and protection**

Protection of animals. *See* **Animals—Treatment**

Protection of birds. *See* **Birds—Protection**

Protection of children. *See* **Child welfare**

Protection of game. *See* **Game protection**

Protection of wild life. *See* **Wild life—Conservation**

Proteins 574; 612; 641.1
xx **Physiological chemistry**

Protestant churches 284
See also **Protestantism**; also names of churches, e.g. **Methodist Church**
xx **Church history; Protestantism**

Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. 283
x Episcopal Church

Protestant Reformation. *See* **Reformation**

Protestantism 284
See also **Protestant churches; Reformation**
xx **Christianity; Church history; Protestant churches; Reformation**

Protons 539.7; 541.2; 621.48
See also **Atoms; Electrons**
x Hydrogen nucleus
xx **Neutrons; Nuclear physics**

Protoplasm 574; 612
See also Cells; Embryology
xx Biology; Cells; Embryology; Life (Biology)

Protozoa 563; 593; 616
xx Cells; Invertebrates; Microorganisms

Proverbs 398
See also Epigrams
x Adages; Maxims; Sayings
xx Epigrams; Folklore; Quotations

Providence and government of God 231
xx God; Theology

Provincialism. *See* Sectionalism (U.S.); and names of languages with the subdivision *Provincialisms*, e.g. English language—Provincialisms

Pruning 631.5; 634; 635
xx Forests and forestry; Fruit culture; Gardening; Trees

Psalmody. *See* Church music; Hymns

Pseudonyms 014
x Anonyms; Fictitious names; Names, Fictitious; Pen names
xx Authors; Names, Personal

Psychiatrists 920; 926
x Alienists; Psychopathologists
xx Psychologists

Psychiatry 340.6; 616.8; 618.92
Use for works on the clinical and therapeutic aspects of psychology. Works on abnormal psychology in general are entered under Psychology, Pathological
See also Insanity; Mental illness; Psychology, Pathological; Psychotherapy
xx Insanity; Psychology, Pathological

Psychical research 133.07
Use for works on investigations of phenomena that appear to be contrary to physical laws and beyond the normal sense perceptions
See also
Apparitions
Clairvoyance
Dreams
Ghosts
Hallucinations and illusions
Hypnotism
Mental suggestion
Mind and body
Mind reading
Personality, Disorders of
Spiritualism
Subconsciousness
Thought transference
x Extrasensory perception; Parapsychology
xx Ghosts; Psychology; Research; Spiritualism; Supernatural

Psychoanalysis 131.34
See also **Dreams; Hypnotism; Medicine, Psychosomatic; Mind and body; Psychology; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness**
xx Dreams; Hypnotism; Mind and body; Psychology; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness

Psychological tests. *See* **Mental tests**

Psychological warfare 355.3
Use for works dealing with the methods used to undermine the morals of the civilian population and the military forces of an enemy country
x Cold war; War of nerves
xx **Military art and science; Morale; Propaganda; Psychology, Applied; War**

Psychologists 920; 921
See also Psychiatrists

Psychology 150
See also
Adjustment (Psychology)
Apperception
Art—Psychology
Attention
Attitude (Psychology)
Behaviorism (Psychology)
Consciousness
Educational psychology
Emotions
Genius
Gestalt psychology
Habit
Imagination
Individuality
Instinct
Intellect
Intuition
Memory
Motivation (Psychology)
New Thought
Perception
Personality
Phrenology
Physiognomy
Psychical research
Psychoanalysis
Race psychology
Reasoning
Senses and sensation
Social psychology
Subconsciousness
Temperament
Thought and thinking
x Mental philosophy; Mind
xx **Brain; Philosophy; Psychoanalysis; Soul**

Psychology, Abnormal. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**

Psychology, Applied 150.13
See also **Counseling; Human relations; Interviewing; Psychological warfare; Psychology, Pastoral**
x Applied psychology; Industrial psychology; Psychology, Industrial; Psychology, Practical

Psychology, Applied—*Continued*
xx **Educational psychology; Human relations; Interviewing; Psychology, Religious; Public relations; Social psychology**

Psychology, Child. *See* **Child study**

Psychology, Comparative 151.3
See also Animal intelligence; Instinct
x Animal psychology; Comparative psychology
xx **Animal intelligence; Instinct; Zoology**

Psychology, Criminal. *See* **Criminal psychology**

Psychology, Educational. *See* **Educational psychology**

Psychology, Experimental. *See* **Psychology, Physiological**

Psychology, Industrial. *See* **Psychology, Applied**

Psychology, Medical. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**

Psychology, National. *See* **National characteristics; Race psychology**

Psychology, Pastoral 253.5
Use for works on the application of psychology and psychiatry by clergymen to the spiritual problems of individuals
See also **Counseling**
x Pastoral psychology
xx **Christian ethics; Church work; Counseling; Psychology, Applied; Psychology, Religious; Theology, Pastoral; Therapeutics, Suggestive**

Psychology, Pathological 132
See note under **Psychiatry**
See also **Criminal psychology; Hallucinations and illusions; Insanity; Medicine, Psychosomatic; Mental illness; Neuroses; Personality, Disorders of; Psychiatry; Psychoanalysis; Subconsciousness**
x Abnormal psychology; Diseases, Mental; Mental diseases; Pathological psychology; Psychology, Abnormal; Psychology, Medical; Psychopathology; Psychopathy
xx **Criminal psychology; Insanity; Mental health; Mind and body; Nervous system; Psychiatry; Psychoanalysis**

Psychology, Physiological 131
See also

Color sense	**Hypnotism**
Dreams	**Memory**
Emotions	**Mental tests**

Psychology, Developmental 136.5

Psychology, Physiological—*Continued*
Mind and body
Optical illusions
Pain
Psychoanalysis
Senses and sensation
Sleep
Temperament
x Experimental psychology; Physiological psychology; Psychology, Experimental; Psychophysics
xx **Mental health; Mind and body; Nervous system; Physiology; Psychoanalysis**

Psychology, Practical. *See* **Psychology, Applied**

Psychology, Racial. *See* **Race psychology**

Psychology, Religious 201.6
Use for works dealing with the psychological aspect of conversion experiences, the psychological basis of belief, revivals, etc.
See also **Miracles; Psychology, Applied; Psychology, Pastoral**
x Psychology and religion; Religion and psychology; Religious psychology
xx **Religion**

Psychology, Social. *See* **Social psychology**

Psychology, Structural. *See* **Gestalt psychology**

Psychology and religion. *See* **Psychology, Religious**

Psychology of Aged

Psychology of art. *See* **Art—Psychology**

Psychology of learning. *See* **Learning, Psychology of**

Psychology of music. *See* **Music—Psychology**

Psychology of reading. *See* **Reading—Psychology**

Psychoneuroses 132.15

Psychopathologists. *See* **Psychiatrists**

Psychopathology. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**

Psychopathy. *See* **Psychology, Pathological**

Psychophysics. *See* **Psychology, Physiological**

Psychoses. *See* **Insanity; Mental illness**

Psychosomatic medicine. *See* **Medicine, Psychosomatic**

Psychotherapy 131.3; 616.8
See also **Mental healing; Therapeutics, Suggestive**
xx **Mental healing; Psychiatry; Therapeutics, Suggestive**

Ptomaine poisoning. *See* **Food poisoning**

Public administration 350
Use for general works on the principles and techniques involved in the conduct of public business. Works limited to the governmental processes

Public administration—*Continued*
of a particular country, state, etc are entered under the name of the area with the subdivision *Politics and government*

See also **Administrative law; Civil service;** also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Politics and government,* e.g. **U.S.—Politics and government**

x Administration

xx **Administrative law; Local government; Municipal government; Political science**

Public assistance. *See* **Public welfare**

Public buildings 351.7; 352; 725

See also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Public buildings,* e.g. **U.S.—Public buildings; Chicago —Public buildings**

x Buildings, Public; Government buildings

xx **Architecture; Art, Municipal; Public works**

Public charities. *See* **Public welfare**

Public debts. *See* **Debts, Public**

Public documents. *See* **Government publications**

Public finance. *See* **Finance**

Public health (May subdiv. geog.) **614**

See also

Cemeteries	**Noise**
Charities, Medical	**Occupational diseases**
Contagion and contagious diseases	**Refuse and rufuse disposal**
Cremation	**Sanitary engineering**
Disinfection and disinfectants	**Sanitation**
Epidemics	**School hygiene**
Food adulteration and inspection	**Sewage disposal**
Health boards	**Street cleaning**
Hospitals	**Vaccination**
Meat inspection	**Water—Pollution**
Milk supply	**Water supply**

x Health, Public; Hygiene, Public; Hygiene, Social; Medicine, Preventive; Preventive medicine; Social hygiene

xx **Medicine, State; Sanitation; Social problems**

Public health—U.S. 614

x U.S.—Public health

Public health boards. *See* **Health boards**

Public lands. *See* **Forest reserves; National parks and reserves;** and names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Public lands,* e.g. **U.S.—Public lands**

Public libraries. *See* **Libraries**

Public meetings 301.15
See also **Parliamentary practice**
x Meetings, Public

Public opinion 301.15; 364.4
See also **Attitude (Psychology); Propaganda; Public relations; Publicity; World War, 1939-1945—Public opinion**
x Opinion, Public
xx **Attitude (Psychology); Liberty of conscience; Public relations**

Public opinion polls 301.15
See also **Market surveys**
x Gallup polls; Polls, Public opinion; Straw votes
xx **Market surveys**

Public ownership. *See* **Government ownership; Municipal ownership**

Public playgrounds. *See* **Playgrounds**

Public records—Preservation. *See* **Archives**

Public relations 659.11
Use for general works on public relations including works on training in public relation policies and procedures. May be subdivided by topic, e.g. **Public relations—Libraries**
See also **Advertising; Psychology, Applied; Public opinion; Publicity**
xx **Advertising; Public opinion; Publicity**

Public relations—Libraries 021.7
x Libraries—Public relations

Public schools (May subdiv. geog. country or state) **370; 379**
See also **Evening and continuation schools; High schools; Junior high schools; Rural schools; Schools; Vacation schools;** also names of cities with the subdivision *Public schools* (e.g. **Chicago—Public schools**); and headings beginning with the word **School**
x Common schools; Free schools; Grammar schools; Secondary schools
xx **Education, Secondary; Schools**

Public schools—U.S. 370; 379.73
x U.S.—Public schools

Public service commissions 380.16
Use for works on bodies appointed to regulate or control public utilities
x Public utility commissions
xx **Corporation law; Corporations; Industry and state**

Public service corporations. *See* **Public utilities**

Public speaking 372.6; 808.5
See also **Acting; Debates and debating; Lectures and lecturing; Orations; Preaching; Voice**
x Elocution; Oratory; Persuasion (Rhetoric); Speaking
xx **Voice**

Public utilities 380
See also **Corporation law; Corporations; Electric industries; Electric railroads; Gas; Holding companies; Railroads; Railroads and state; Street railroads; Telegraph; Telephone; Water supply**
x Electric utilities; Gas companies; Public service corporations; Utilities, Public
xx **Corporation law; Corporations**

Public utility commissions. *See* **Public service commissions**

Public welfare 361
Use for works on tax-supported welfare activities. Works on privately supported welfare activities are entered under **Charities.** Works on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private, are entered under **Social work**
See also
Blind—Institutional care
Charities
Child welfare
Children—Hospitals
Day nurseries
Deaf—Institutional care
Hospitals
Mentally ill—Care and treatment
Orphans and orphan asylums
Unemployed
x Charities, Public; Poor relief; Public assistance; Public charities; Relief, Public; Social security; Social welfare; Welfare state; Welfare work
xx **Charities; Social work**

Public works 351.8; 352; 624
See also **Municipal engineering; Public buildings;** also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Public works,* e.g. **U.S.—Public works; Chicago—Public works**
xx **Civil engineering**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Public worship 264; 291
x Church attendance
xx **Worship**

Publicity 301.15; 659.11
See also **Advertising; Propaganda; Public relations**
xx **Advertising; Public opinion; Public relations**

Publishers and publishing 655.4; 655.5
See also **Authors and publishers; Book industries and trade; Books; Booksellers and bookselling; Catalogs, Publishers'; Copyright; Paperback books; Printing**
x Book trade; Editors and editing; Publishing
xx **Book industries and trade; Books; Booksellers and bookselling; Copyright**

Publishers' catalogs. *See* **Catalogs, Publishers'**

Publishing. *See* **Publishers and publishing**

Puerto Ricans in New York 325.2
Use same form for Puerto Ricans in other cities, countries, etc.

Pugilism. *See* **Boxing**

Pumping machinery 621.2; 621.6; 697
x Force pumps; Heat pumps; Pumps; Steam pumps
xx **Engines; Hydraulic engineering**

Pumps. *See* **Pumping machinery**

Punch and Judy. *See* **Puppets and puppet plays**

Punched card systems. *See* **Information storage and retrieval systems**

Punctuation 411; 421; etc.
x English language—Punctuation
xx **Rhetoric**

Punishment 343; 365
See also **Capital punishment; Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Penal colonies; Prisons; Probation; Reformatories**
x Penology
xx **Crime and criminals; Criminal law**

Punishment in schools. *See* **School discipline**

Puppets and puppet plays 688.7; 791.5
See also **Shadow pantomimes and plays**
x Marionettes; Punch and Judy
xx **Drama; Folk drama; Theater**

Purchasing. *See* **Buying**

Pure food. *See* **Food adulteration and inspection**

Puritans 285.9; 942.06; 974
See also Calvinism; Church of England; Congregationalism; Pilgrim Fathers
xx Calvinism; Christian biography; Church of England; Congregationalism; U.S.—History—Colonial period

Puzzles 793.7
See also Crossword puzzles; Mathematical recreations; Riddles
xx Amusements; Riddles

Pygmies. *See* Dwarfs

Pyramids 913.32
See also Obelisks
xx Archeology; Architecture, Ancient; Monuments

Quacks and quackery 133.7; 614; 615
xx Impostors and imposture; Medicine; Swindlers and swindling

Quakers. *See* Friends, Society of

Qualitative analysis. *See* Chemistry, Analytic

Quality control. *See* Sampling (Statistics)

Quantitative analysis. *See* Chemistry, Analytic

Quantity cookery. *See* Cookery for institutions, etc.

Quantum mechanics. *See* Quantum theory

Quantum theory 530
See also Atomic theory; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Force and energy; Neutrons; Radiation; Relativity (Physics); Thermodynamics; Wave mechanics
x Quantum mechanics
xx Atomic theory; Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Dynamics; Force and energy; Physics; Radiation; Relativity (Physics); Thermodynamics

Quarantine. *See* Contagion and contagious diseases

Quarries and quarrying 622
See also Stone
x Stone quarries
xx Geology, Economic; Stone

Quartz 549; 553; 666
x Minerals; Rock crystal
xx Mineralogy

Queens 920; 923
See also Courts and courtiers; Kings and rulers; also names of countries with the subdivision *Kings and rulers* (e.g. Gt. Brit.—Kings and rul-

Queens—*Continued*
ers); and names of queens, e.g. **Elizabeth II, Queen of Great Britain, 1926-**
x Empresses; Monarchs; Royalty; Rulers; Sovereigns
xx **Courts and courtiers; Kings and rulers; Monarchy; Woman—Biography**

Questions and answers 030
Use for informal quiz books of miscellany. Questions on a particular subject are entered under the subject with subdivision *Examinations, questions, etc.,* e.g. **Music—Examinations, questions, etc.**
See also subjects with subdivision *Examinations, questions, etc.,* e.g. **Music—Examinations, questions, etc.**
x Answers to questions; Quiz books

Quicksilver. *See* **Mercury**

Quilts. *See* **Coverlets; Needlework**

Quinine 547; 615

Quiz books. *See* **Questions and answers**

Qumran texts. *See* **Dead Sea scrolls**

Quotations 808.88; 818; etc.
See also **Proverbs**
x Sayings
xx **Epigrams; Literature—Collections**

Rabbits 599; 619; 636.9
x Hares

Rabies. *See* **Hydrophobia**

Race 301.45; 572; 573
xx **Ethnology**

Race discrimination. *See* **Discrimination**

Race improvement. *See* **Eugenics**

Race problems 301.45; 323.4
See also **Acculturation; Discrimination; Immigration and emigration; Intercultural education;** also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Race question,* e.g. **U.S.—Race question; Chicago—Race question**
xx **Ethnology; Minorities; Native races; Social problems; Sociology**

Race psychology 136.4
See also **National characteristics; Social psychology**
x Ethnic psychology; Ethnopsychology; Folk psychology; National psychology; Psychology, National; Psychology, Racial

Race psychology—*Continued*
xx Anthropology; Ethnology; National characteristics; Psychology; Social psychology; Sociology

Races of man. *See* Ethnology

Racing. *See* Automobile racing; Bicycle racing; Boat racing; Horse racing

Radar 621.3848; 623.8; 629.132
xx Navigation; Radio

Radiant heating 697
x Panel heating
xx Heating

Radiation 535; 539.7
See also
Cosmic rays
Light
Phosphorescence
Quantum theory
Radioactivity
Radium
Sound
Spectrum
Ultraviolet rays
X rays
xx Light; Optics; Physics; Quantum theory; Waves

Radiation—Physiological effect 574; 612
See also Atomic bomb—Physiological effect; Atomic medicine
xx Atomic bomb—Physiological effect

Radiation, Solar. *See* Solar radiation

Radiation chemistry. *See* Radiochemistry

Radicals and radicalism. *See* Anarchism and anarchists; Reformers; Revolutions

Radio 384.54; 621.384; 791.44
See also Radar; Sound—Recording and reproducing
xx Electric engineering; Signals and signaling; Telecommunication

Radio—Apparatus and supplies 621.3841
See also Amplifiers, Vacuum tube; Radio—Receivers and reception
xx Radio industry and trade

Radio—Broadcasting. *See* Radio broadcasting

Radio—Censorship 384.54
xx Freedom of information

Radio—Operators. *See* Radio operators

Radio—Receivers and reception 621.3841
x Radio-receiving apparatus; Radio reception
xx Radio—Apparatus and supplies

Radio—Repairing 621.3841
x Mending; Radio repairing; Radio servicing
xx Repairing

Radio, Short wave 621.3841
See also **Amateur radio stations**
x High-frequency radio; Short wave receivers; Ultrahigh frequency radio
xx **Electric conductors; Electric waves; Radio frequency modulation**

Radio—Stations. *See* **Radio stations**

Radio addresses, debates, etc. 808.5; 808.85; 815; etc.
x Radio lectures
xx **Debates and debating; Lectures and lecturing; Radio broadcasting; Radio scripts**

Radio advertising 659.1
x Advertising, Radio
xx **Advertising; Radio broadcasting; Radio industry and trade**

Radio amplifiers. *See* **Amplifiers, Vacuum tube**

Radio and music 782.8
x Music and radio
xx **Music**

Radio apparatus industry. *See* **Radio industry and trade**

Radio as a profession 384.54; 621.384; 791.44

Radio authorship 791.44
See also **Radio plays—Technique; Radio scripts**
x Radio script writing; Radio writing
xx **Authorship; Radio broadcasting; Radio scripts**

Radio broadcasting 384.54; 621.3841; 791.44
See also **Radio addresses, debates, etc.; Radio advertising; Radio authorship; Radio plays; Television broadcasting**
x Broadcasting; News broadcasts; Radio—Broadcasting; Radio journalism

Radio frequency modulation 621.3841
See also **Radio, Short wave**
x FM, Radio; Frequency modulation, Radio

Radio in aeronautics 629.132; 629.136
x Aeronautics, Radio in
xx **Aeronautics; Navigation (Aeronautics)**

Radio in education 371.33; 374.2
x Education and radio
xx **Audio-visual education; Teaching—Aids and devices**

Radio industry and trade 384.54; 621.384; 791.44
See also **Radio—Apparatus and supplies; Radio advertising**
x Radio apparatus industry
xx **Electric industries**

Radio journalism. *See* **Journalism; Radio broadcasting**

Radio lectures. *See* **Radio addresses, debates, etc.**

Radio operators 920; 926

x Radio—Operators

Radio plays 791.44; 808.822; 812; etc.

Use for individual radio plays, for collections of plays, and for works about them. Works on how to write radio plays are entered under **Radio plays—Technique**

x Scenarios

xx **Drama; Radio broadcasting; Radio scripts**

Radio plays—Technique 808.22

See also **Television plays—Technique**

x Play writing

xx **Drama—Technique; Radio authorship; Television plays—Technique**

Radio-receiving apparatus. *See* **Radio—Receivers and reception**

Radio reception. *See* **Radio—Receivers and reception**

Radio repairing. *See* **Radio—Repairing**

Radio script writing. *See* **Radio authorship**

Radio scripts 791.44

See also **Radio addresses, debates, etc.; Radio authorship; Radio plays; Television scripts**

xx **Radio authorship; Television scripts**

Radio servicing. *See* **Radio—Repairing**

Radio stations 384.54; 621.3841

x Radio—Stations

Radio stations, Amateur. *See* **Amateur radio stations**

Radio waves. *See* **Electric waves**

Radio writing. *See* **Radio—Authorship**

Radioactive fallout 614

x Dust, Radioactive; Fallout, Radioactive

xx **Atomic bomb; Hydrogen bomb**

Radioactive substances. *See* **Radioactivity**

Radioactivity 539.75

See also

Cosmic rays	**Radiotherapy**
Electrons	**Radium**
Helium	**Transmutation (Chemistry)**
Nuclear physics	**Uranium**
Phosphorescence	**X rays**
Radiochemistry	

x Radioactive substances

xx **Electricity; Light; Nuclear physics; Physics; Radiation; Radiotherapy; Radium**

Radiochemistry 541.3
x Radiation chemistry
xx **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Radioactivity**

Radiography. *See* **X rays**

Radiologists 920; 926
x Roentgenologists
xx **Medicine — Biography; Physicians; Radiotherapy; X rays**

Radiotherapy 615.8
See also **Phototherapy; Radioactivity; Radiologists; Radium; Ultraviolet rays; X rays**
xx **Electrotherapeutics; Phototherapy; Physical therapy; Radioactivity; Radium; Therapeutics; X rays**

Radium 546; 553; 669.2
See also **Radioactivity; Radiotherapy**
xx **Radiation; Radioactivity; Radiotherapy**

Railroad accidents. *See* **Railroads—Accidents**

Railroad construction. *See* **Railroad engineering**

Railroad engineering 625.1
x Railroad construction
xx **Civil engineering; Engineering; Railroads**

Railroad fares. *See* **Railroads—Rates**

Railroad rates. *See* **Railroads—Rates**

Railroad trains. *See* **Railroads—Trains**

Railroads 385; 625
See also
Electric railroads
Eminent domain
Express service
Freight and freightage
Railroad engineering
Railroads and state
Railway mail service
Street railroads
Subways
also names of individual railroads
x Railways
xx **Communication; Public utilities; Transportation**

Railroads—Accidents 614.86
See also **Railroads—Safety appliances; Railroads—Signaling**
x Collisions, Railroad; Railroad accidents; Wrecks
xx **Accidents; Disasters**

Railroads—Air brakes. *See* **Air brakes**

Railroads—Consolidation 338.8; 385
x Business combinations; Industrial mergers; Mergers, Industrial
xx **Monopolies; Trusts, Industrial**

Railroads, Electric. *See* **Electric railroads**

Railroads—Electrification 621.33
See also Electric railroads
x Electrification of railroads
xx Electric railroads

Railroads—Fares. *See* Railroads—Rates

Railroads—Finance 385
See also Railroads—Rates; Railroads—Statistics
x Capitalization (Finance)

Railroads—Freight. *See* Freight and freightage

Railroads—Government ownership. *See* Railroads and state

Railroads—Maps 385
xx Maps

Railroads—Models 625.19
xx Machinery—Models

Railroads, Nationalization of. *See* Railroads and state

Railroads—Rates 385
See also Freight and freightage; Interstate commerce
x Railroad fares; Railroad rates; Railroads—Fares; Rebates (Railroads)
xx Freight and freightage; Railroads—Finance; Railroads and state

Railroads—Rolling stock. *See* Locomotives

Railroads—Safety appliances 625.1; 625.2
See also Brakes; Railroads—Signaling
xx Accidents—Prevention; Air brakes; Brakes; Railroads—Accidents; Safety appliances

Railroads—Signaling 625.2
x Block signal systems; Interlocking signals
xx Railroads—Accidents; Railroads—Safety appliances; Signals and signaling

Railroads—Statistics 385
xx Railroads—Finance

Railroads, Street. *See* Street railroads

Railroads—Trains 385; 625.2
x Railroad trains; Trains, Railroad

Railroads, Underground. *See* Subways

Railroads and state 338.9; 385
See also Interstate commerce; Railroads—Rates; Railway mail service
x Government ownership of railroads; Government regulation of railroads; Nationalization of railroads; Railroads—Government ownership; Railroads, Nationalization of; State and railroads; State ownership of railroads

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Railroads and state—*Continued*
xx Government ownership; Industry and state; Interstate commerce; Public utilities; Railroads

Railway mail service 383
xx Postal service; Railroads; Railroads and state

Railways. *See* Railroads

Rain and rainfall 551.3; 551.5
See also Droughts; Floods; Forest influences; Meteorology; Snow; Storms
x Rainfall
xx Climate; Droughts; Forest influences; Meteorology; Storms; Water; Weather

Rainfall. *See* Rain and rainfall

Rainfall and forests. *See* Forest influences

Ranch life 796.5; 917.8
See also Cowboys
xx Farm life; Frontier and pioneer life

Rapid transit. *See* Local transit

Rare books. *See* Book rarities

Rationalism 149; 211
See also

Agnosticism	Positivism
Atheism	Realism
Belief and doubt	Reason
Deism	Skepticism
Free thought	Theism
Intuition	

xx Agnosticism; Atheism; Belief and doubt; Deism; Free thought; God; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Realism; Religion

Rationing, Consumer 339.4
See also Consumer education; Food supply; Prices; Priorities, Industrial; World War, 1939-1945—Food question
x Consumer rationing; World War, 1939-1945—Rationing
xx Prices; Priorities, Industrial; War—Economic aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects

Rats 599; 619; 632

Raw materials 338
See also Farm produce; Forest products; Mines and mineral resources
xx Commercial products; Materials

Rayon 646; 677.46
x Acetate silk; Artificial silk; Silk, Artificial; Synthetic fabrics
xx Synthetic products

Rays, Roentgen. *See* X rays

Rays, Ultra-violet. *See* **Ultraviolet rays**

Reactors (Nuclear physics). *See* **Nuclear reactors**

Readability (Literary style) 808

xx **Books and reading; Reading; Style, Literary**

Readers 372.4

Use for school readers in English. For readers in other languages, use the name of the language with the subdivision *Readers,* e.g. **French language—Readers**

See also **Primers; Readings and recitations**

x English language—Readers; Language arts

xx **Children's literature; Textbooks**

Reading 028; 372.4; 428.4; etc.

Use for books on methods of teaching reading, and general books on the art of reading. Works on teaching retarded readers are entered under **Reading—Remedial teaching.** Books on the cultural aspects of reading and general discussions of books to read are entered under **Books and reading**

See also **Books and reading; Readability (Literary style)**

x Children's reading; Reading—Study and teaching

Reading—Psychology 153; 372.4

x Psychology of reading

Reading—Remedial teaching 372.4

x Reading clinics; Remedial reading

Reading—Study and teaching. *See* **Reading**

Reading clinics. *See* **Reading—Remedial teaching**

Readings and recitations 808.5; 808.85; 815; etc.

See also **Dialogs**

x Recitations and readings; Speakers (Recitation books)

xx Dialogs; Readers; Schools—Exercises and recreations

Ready reckoners. *See* **Mathematics—Tables, etc.**

Real estate 333.3

Use for general works on real property in the legal sense, i.e. ownership of land and buildings (immovable property) as opposed to personal property. Works limited to the buying and selling of real property are entered under **Real estate busi-**

Real estate—*Continued*
ness. General works on land without the ownership aspect are entered under **Land.** Works on the assessment of property are entered under **Taxation**
See also **Eminent domain; Farms; Land tenure; Landlord and tenant; Mortgages; Real estate business**
x Betterments; Property, Real; Real property; Realty
xx **Land; Land tenure; Property**

Real estate business **333.3**
xx Business; Real estate

Real property. *See* **Real estate**

Realism **149**
See also **Idealism; Materialism; Positivism; Pragmatism; Rationalism**
xx **Idealism; Materialism; Philosophy; Positivism; Rationalism**

Realism in literature **809**
See also **Romanticism**
x Naturalism in literature
xx **Literature; Romanticism**

Reality **111; 153**
See also **Empiricism; Knowledge,** Theory of; Monism; Pragmatism
xx Intuition; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Pragmatism; Truth

Realty. *See* **Real estate**

Reapers. *See* **Harvesting machinery**

Reason **111; 122; 124**
See also Reasoning
xx **Intellect; Rationalism**

Reasoning **153**
See also **Intellect; Logic**
xx **Intellect; Logic; Psychology; Reason; Thought and thinking**

Rebates (Railroads). *See* **Railroads—Rates**

Rebuses. *See* **Riddles**

Recall **351.9; 352**
x Impeachment
xx **Representative government and representation**

Receipts **608**
Use for receipt books of a general character and works containing workshop receipts. Works containing only cooking receipts are entered under **Cookery**
x Recipes; Workshop receipts

Recipes. *See* **Cookery; Receipts**

Reciprocity. *See* **Commercial policy**

Recitations and readings. *See* **Readings and recitations**

Reclamation of land 627.5; 631.6; 631.7
Use for general works on reclamation, including drainage and irrigation
See also **Alkali lands; Drainage; Irrigation; Sand dunes**
x Clearing of land; Land, Reclamation of
xx **Agriculture; Civil engineering, Floods; Hydraulic engineering; Irrigation; Land; Natural resources; Soils**

Recluses. *See* **Hermits**

Recommendations for positions. *See* **Applications for positions**

Reconstruction 973.8
Use for works dealing with reconstruction in the U.S. following the Civil War
See also **Ku Klux Klan (1865-1876);** Negroes
x Carpetbag rule
xx **U.S.—History—1865-1898**

Reconstruction (1914-1939) 940.3
See also **European War, 1914-1918—Economic aspects; Peace; Veterans—Education; Veterans—Employment**
x European War, 1914-1918—Reconstruction

Reconstruction (1939-1951) (May subdiv. geog.) 940.53
See also **Economic assistance; International cooperation; Peace; Veterans—Education; Veterans—Employment; World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief; World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Reparations**
x Marshall Plan; Point Four program; World War, 1939-1945—Reconstruction
xx **Economic assistance; International cooperation; World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects**

Reconstruction (1939-1951)—U.S. 973.91
x U.S.—Reconstruction (1939-1951)

Record players. *See* **Phonograph**

Records, Phonograph. *See* **Phonograph records**

Records—Preservation. *See* **Archives**

Records of births, etc. *See* **Registers of births, etc.; Vital statistics**

Recreation 790
Use for works on the psychological and social aspects of recreation and for works on organized recreational projects
See also **Amusements; Community centers; Games; Hobbies; Play; Playgrounds; Sports; Vacations**
x Pastimes; Relaxation
xx **Amusements; Leisure; Play**

Recreation centers. *See* **Community centers**

Recreations, Mathematical. *See* **Mathematical recreations**

Recreations, Scientific. *See* **Scientific recreations**

Recruiting and enlistment. *See* **U.S. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.; U.S. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**

Rectors. *See* **Clergy**

Red Cross 361.5
xx **Charities; Nurses and nursing**

Redemption. *See* **Atonement; Salvation**

Reducing (Body weight control). *See* **Weight control**

Reference books 025.5; 028.7
See also **Books and reading—Best books; Encyclopedias and dictionaries**
x Bibliography—Reference books
xx **Books and reading**

Referendum 328
x Direct legislation; Initiative and referendum; Legislation, Direct
xx **Constitutional law; Democracy; Elections; Representative government and representation**

Reforestation 634.9
See also **Tree planting**
xx Forests and forestry; Tree planting

Reform, Social. *See* **Social problems**

Reform of criminals. *See* **Crime and criminals; Probation; Reformatories**

Reform schools. *See* **Reformatories**

Reformation 270; 940.2
See also **Calvinism; Europe—History—1492-1789; Protestantism; Sixteenth century;** also names of religious sects, e.g. **Huguenots**
x Church history—Reformation; Protestant Reformation
xx **Christianity; Church history; History, Modern; Protestantism; Sixteenth century**

Reformatories 364.7; 725
See also Juvenile courts; Juvenile delinquency; Probation
x Industrial schools; Penal institutions; Penology; Reform of criminals; Reform schools
xx Children—Institutional care; Crime and criminals; Juvenile delinquency; Prisons; Punishment

Reformers 920; 922; 923
Includes works about political, social, religious, etc. reformers
x Radicals and radicalism

Refraction 535
x Dioptrics
xx Light; Optics

Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 621.5; 643
See also Air conditioning; Cold storage
x Cooling appliances; Freezers; Freezing; Ice manufacture; Iceboxes
xx Air conditioning; Cold storage; Frost

Refugees (May subdiv. geog. or by ethnic groups, adjective form, e.g. Refugees, Arabic; Refugees, Jewish; etc.) 325.2
x Displaced persons
xx Aliens; Immigration and emigration

Refugees, American 325.2
x American refugees; U.S.—Refugees

Refugees, Political 323; 325.2; 341
See also World War, 1939-1945—Refugees
x Displaced persons; Political refugees
xx International law; International relations

Refuse and refuse disposal 614; 628.4
See also Factory and trade waste; Salvage (Waste, etc.); Sewage disposal; Street cleaning; Waste products; Water—Pollution
x Disposal of refuse; Garbage; Littering; Waste, Disposal of
xx Factory and trade waste; Municipal engineering; Public health; Salvage (Waste, etc.); Sanitary engineering; Sanitation; Sewage disposal; Street cleaning; Waste products; Water—Pollution

Regattas. *See* Rowing; Yachts and yachting

Regeneration (Theology) 234; 291
See also Conversion; Salvation
xx Baptism; Conversion; Salvation; Theology

Regional libraries. *See* **Libraries, Regional**

Regional planning 309.2; 338.9; 711
See also **City planning; Social surveys**
x County planning; Planning, Regional; State planning

Regionalism. *See* **Nationalism; Sectionalism (U.S.)**

Registers of births, etc. 929
See also **Vital statistics; Wills**
x Birth records; Births, Registers of; Burial statistics; Deaths, Registers of; Marriage registers; Parish registers; Records of births, etc.; Vital records
xx **Genealogy; Vital statistics**

Registers of persons. *See* names of countries, cities, etc. and names of colleges, universities, etc. with the subdivision *Registers,* e.g. **U.S.—Registers; U.S. Military Academy, West Point—Registers**

Rehabilitation. *See* **Physically handicapped —Rehabilitation**

Rehabilitation, Rural 325.1; 630.1
x Resettlement; Rural rehabilitation
xx **Agriculture and state**

Reign of Terror. *See* **France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

Reindeer 599; 636.2
xx **Deer; Domestic animals**

Reinforced concrete. *See* **Concrete, Reinforced**

Rejuvenation 612
xx **Old age**

Relativity (Physics) 115; 521; 530.1
See also **Quantum theory**
x Space and time
xx **Physics; Quantum theory**

Relaxation. *See* **Recreation; Rest**

Relief, Public. *See* **Public welfare**

Religion 200
See also

Agnosticism	**Rationalism**
Atheism	**Religions**
Belief and doubt	**Revelation**
Deism	**Sacrifice**
Faith	**Skepticism**
God	**Spiritual life**
Mysticism	**Supernatural**
Mythology	**Superstition**
Natural theology	**Theism**
Pantheism	**Theology**
Psychology, Religious	**Theosophy**
	Worship

Religion—*Continued*

also **Indians of North America—Religion and mythology; Negroes—Religion;** and names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Religion* (e.g. **U.S.—Religion**); and headings beginning with the words **Religion** and **Religious**

x Humanities

xx **God; Religions; Theology**

Religion—Philosophy 201

See also **Philosophy and religion**

x Philosophy of religion

xx **Philosophy and religion**

Religion, Primitive 291

See also **Ancestor worship; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology; Sacrifice; Superstition; Totems and totemism**

x Primitive religion

xx **Ethnology; Mythology; Society, Primitive**

Religion—Study and teaching. *See* **Religious education; Theology—Study and teaching**

Religion, Universal. *See* **Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.)**

Religion and art. *See* **Art and religion**

Religion and communism. *See* **Communism and religion**

Religion and education. *See* **Church and state**

Religion and literature. *See* **Religion in literature**

Religion and medicine. *See* **Medicine and religion**

Religion and philosophy. *See* **Philosophy and religion**

Religion and psychology. *See* **Psychology, Religious**

Religion and science 215

See also **Bible and science; Creation; Evolution; Man—Origin and antiquity; Natural theology**

x Christianity and science; Science and religion

xx **Apologetics; Evolution; Natural theology; Theology**

Religion and social problems. *See* **Sociology, Christian**

Religion and state. *See* **Church and state**

Religion and war. *See* **War and religion**

Religion in literature 800's
See also Bible in literature
x Religion and literature
xx Bible in literature

Religion of humanity. *See* Positivism

Religions 200
See also

Bahaism	Hinduism
Brahmanism	Judaism
Buddha and Buddhism	Mohammedanism
	Mythology
Christianity	Paganism
Confucius and Confucianism	Religion
	Sects
Druids and Druidism	Shinto
	Taoism
Gnosticism	Theosophy
Gods	Zoroastrianism

x Comparative religion; Humanities
xx Civilization; Gods; Religion

Religions—Biography 920; 922
Use for collections of biographies of religious leaders not limited to the Christian religion
See also Christian biography
x Religious biography
xx Biography

Religions (Proposed, universal, etc.) 290
x Religion, Universal; Universal religion

Religious art. *See* Art, Medieval; Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture

Religious belief. *See* Belief and doubt; Faith

Religious biography. *See* Christian biography; Religions—Biography

Religious ceremonies. *See* Rites and ceremonies

Religious denominations. *See* Sects; and names of churches and sects, e.g. Presbyterian Church

Religious drama 792; 808.82; 812; etc.
See also Christmas plays; Moralities; Mysteries and miracle plays; Passion plays
x Bible—Drama; Bible plays; Drama, Religious; Plays, Bible
xx Drama; Drama in education; Religious literature

Religious education 268; 377.1
See note under Church and education
See also Bible—Study; Catechisms; Character education; Church and education; Sunday schools; Theology—Study and teaching

Religious education—*Continued*
x Christian education; Education, Christian; Education, Ethical; Education, Religious; Education, Theological; Ethical education; Religion—Study and teaching
xx **Christian life; Education; Theology—Study and teaching**

Religious festivals. *See* **Fasts and feasts;** and names of festivals, e.g. **Christmas; Easter**

Religious freedom. *See* **Religious liberty**

Religious history. *See* **Church history**

Religious liberty 261.7; 323.44
See also **Church and state; Liberty of conscience; Persecution**
x Freedom of religion; Freedom of worship; Human rights; Intolerance; Religious freedom
xx **Church and state; Civil rights; Free thought; Liberty; Liberty of conscience; Persecution; Toleration**

Religious life. *See* **Monasteries and religious orders**

Religious literature 800's
See also **Bible as literature; Catholic literature; Christian literature, Early; Religious drama; Religious poetry; Sacred books**
xx **Bible as literature; Literature**

Religious music. *See* **Church music**

Religious orders. *See* **Monasticism and religious orders**

Religious painting. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Religious poetry 808.81; 811; etc.
See also **Carols; Hymns**
xx **Hymns; Poetry—Collections; Religious literature**

Religious psychology. *See* **Psychology, Religious**

Religious symbolism. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Remedial reading. *See* **Reading—Remedial teaching**

Remodeling of buildings. *See* **Building—Repair and reconstruction**

Renaissance 940.2
See also **Architecture, Renaissance; Art, Renaissance; Civilization, Medieval; Humanism; Literature, Medieval; Middle Ages; Sixteenth century**
x Revival of letters
xx **Civilization, Modern; History, Modern; Humanism; Middle Ages**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Repairing 643
See also Building—Repair and reconstruction; also names of articles with the subdivision *Repairing,* e.g Radio—Repairing
x Mending

Reparations (European War). *See* European War, 1914-1918—Reparations

Reparations (World War, 1939-1945). *See* World War, 1939-1945—Reparations

Report writing 651.7; 808
x Abstracts, Writing of; Précis writing; Reports—Preparation
xx Authorship

Reporters and reporting 070.4; 920; 920.5
See also Journalism
x Interviewing (Journalism); Newspaper work
xx Journalism; Newspapers

Reports—Preparation. *See* Report writing

Representation. *See* Representative government and representation

Representation, Proportional. *See* Proportional representation

Representative government and representation 321.8
See also
Constitutions
Democracy
Elections
Legislative bodies
Primaries
Proportional representation
Recall
Referendum
Republics
Suffrage
x Parliamentary government; Representation; Self-government
xx Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Constitutions; Democracy; Elections; Political science; Republics; Suffrage

Representatives—U.S. *See* U.S. Congress. House

Reprints. *See* Bibliography—Editions

Reproduction 574; 612.6
See also Cells; Embryology; Pregnancy; Sex
x Generation
xx Biology; Embryology; Genetics; Life (Biology); Physiology; Sex

Reptiles 598.1; 639
See also Crocodiles; Lizards; Snakes; Turtles
xx Vertebrates

Reptiles, Fossil 568
See also Dinosaurs
x Fossil reptiles
xx Fossils

Republican Party 329.6
Example under Political parties
xx Political parties

Republics 321.8
See also Democracy; Federal government; Representative government and representation
x The Commonwealth
xx Constitutional history; Constitutional law; Democracy; Political science; Representative government and representation

Research 007 Methodology
See also Learning and scholarship; Psychical research; also subjects with the subdivision *Research,* e.g. Agriculture—Research; Medicine—Research
x Methodology; Scientific method
xx Learning and scholarship

Reservations, Indian. *See* Indians of North America—Reservations

Reservoirs 627.4; 628.1; 631.7
See also Irrigation; Water supply
xx Hydraulic engineering; Water supply

Resettlement. *See* Rehabilitation, Rural

Residences. *See* Architecture, Domestic; Houses

Resins. *See* Gums and resins

Resistance of materials. *See* Strength of materials

Resistance welding. *See* Electric welding

Resorts. *See* Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Summer resorts

Resources, Natural. *See* Natural resources

Respiration 574; 612
x Breathing
xx Lungs; Physiology; Singing; Voice

Rest 331.81; 613.7; 615.8
See also Fatigue; Sleep
x Relaxation
xx Fatigue; Hygiene

Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 647.9; 725
See also Hotels, taverns, etc.
x Cafeterias; Diners; Lunch rooms; Tea rooms; Tearooms
xx Hotels, taverns, etc.

Restoration of buildings. *See* Architecture—Conservation and restoration

Restoration of works of art. *See* subjects with the subdivision *Conservation and restoration,* e.g. Paintings—Conservation and restoration

Resurrection. *See* Future life; Jesus Christ

Retail trade 658.87
See also Advertising; Chain stores; Department stores; Packaging; Salesmen and salesmanship; Supermarkets
x Merchandising
xx Commerce
Retaining walls. *See* Walls
Retarded children. *See* Slow learning children
Retirement 301.43; 331.2; 658.3
xx Leisure; Old age
Retirement systems. *See* Annuities; Old age pensions; Pensions
Retouching (Photography). *See* Photography—Retouching
Retribution. *See* Future life; Heaven; Hell
Revelation 231; 291
xx Bible—Inspiration; Religion; Supernatural; Theology
Revenue. *See* Tariff; Taxation
Revenue, Internal. *See* Internal revenue
Reviews. *See* Book reviews
Revival of letters. *See* Renaissance
Revivals 269
See also Evangelistic work
xx Christian life; Church history; Church work; Evangelistic work
Revolution, American. *See* U.S.—History—Revolution
Revolution, French. *See* France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Revolutions 321; 323
See also Class struggle; France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799; Hungary—History—Revolution, 1956; Russia—History—Revolution, 1917-1921; U.S.—History—Revolution
x Radicals and radicalism; Sedition
xx Political science
Rewards (Prizes, etc.) 331; 659.1
See also names of prizes, e.g. Nobel prizes
x Awards; Competitions; Prizes (Rewards)
Rh factor. *See* Blood groups
Rhetoric 808
See also

Criticism	Letter writing
Debates and debating	Preaching
	Punctuation
Lectures and lecturing	Satire
	Style, Literary

also names of languages with the subdivision *Composition and exercises,* e.g. English language—Composition and exercises

Rhetoric—*Continued*
x Composition (Rhetoric); English language—Rhetoric; Persuasion (Rhetoric); Speaking
xx English language—Composition and exercises; Language and languages; Style, Literary

Rheumatism 616; 618.92
See also Arthritis

Rhyme 398; 416; 426; etc.
See also Rhythm; also names of languages with the subdivision *Rhyme,* e.g. English language—Rhyme
x Rime
xx Poetics; Versification

Rhymes. *See* Limericks; Nonsense verses; Nursery rhymes; Poetry—Collections

Rhythm 416; 426; etc., 808.1
See also Musical meter and rhythm; Versification
xx Esthetics; Poetics; Rhyme

Rice 584; 633; 641.3

Riches. *See* Wealth

Riddles 398; 793.7
See also Charades; Puzzles
x Conundrums; Rebuses
xx Amusements; Puzzles

Riding. *See* Horsemanship

Rifles 355.8; 683; 739
x Carbines; Guns
xx Arms and armor; Firearms

Right to work. *See* Discrimination; Open and closed shop

Rights, Civil. *See* Civil rights

Rights of women. *See* Woman—Rights of women

Rime. *See* Rhyme

Riots 301.15; 323; 364.1
See also Crowds
x Mobs
xx Crime and criminals; Crowds

Rites and ceremonies 264; 291; 394
See also Baptism; Fasts and feasts; Funeral rites and ceremonies; Jews—Rites and ceremonies; Manners and customs; Marriage customs and rites; Sacraments; Secret societies
x Ceremonies; Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies; Religious ceremonies; Ritual
xx Manners and customs

Ritual. *See* Liturgies; Rites and ceremonies

Rivers 386; 551.4; 627.1
See also Dams; Floods; Hydraulic engineering; Inland navigation; Water—Pollution; Water power; Water rights; also names of rivers
xx Civil engineering; Floods; Hydraulic engineering; Inland navigation; Physical geography; Water; Waterways

Rivers—Pollution. *See* Water—Pollution

Road construction. *See* Roads

Road maps. *See* Automobiles—Road guides

Road signs. *See* Signs and signboards

Roads 388.1; 625.7; 711
See also Pavements; Roadside improvement; Soils (Engineering); Street cleaning; Streets
x Construction of roads; Highway engineering; Highways; Road construction; Thoroughfares
xx Civil engineering; Communication; Pavements; Streets; Transportation

Roads — Maps. *See* Automobiles — Road guides

Roadside improvement 713
xx Landscape gardening; Roads

Robbers and outlaws 920; 923
See also Rogues and vagabonds
x Bandits; Brigands; Highwaymen; Outlaws
xx Crime and criminals; Rogues and vagabonds

Rochdale system. *See* Cooperation

Rock crystal. *See* Quartz

Rock gardens 635.9; 716
xx Gardens

Rock tombs. *See* Tombs

Rocket flight. *See* Space flight

Rockets (Aeronautics) 629.13
See also Guided missiles; Jet propulsion
x Aerial rockets
xx Aeronautics; Interplanetary voyages; Jet propulsion; Projectiles

Rocks 543; 552
See also Crystallography; Geology; Mineralogy; Petrology; Stone; also varieties of rock, e.g. Granite
x Crystalline rocks; Metamorphic rocks
xx Geology; Petrology; Stone

Rocky Mountains 917.8; 978
Example under Mountains
xx Mountains

Rodeos 791.8
xx Cowboys; Horsemanship; Sports

Roentgen rays. *See* X rays

Roentgenologists. *See* **Radiologists**

Rogues and vagabonds 920; 923
See also **Gypsies; Robbers and outlaws; Tramps**
x Vagabonds
xx **Crime and criminals; Robbers and outlaws; Tramps**

Roller skating. *See* **Skating**

Rolling stock. *See* **Locomotives**

Romaic language. *See* **Greek language, Modern**

Romaic literature. *See* **Greek literature, Modern**

Roman antiquities. *See* **Classical antiquities; Rome—Antiquities; Rome (City)—Antiquities**

Roman architecture. *See* **Architecture, Roman**

Roman art. *See* **Art, Roman**

Roman Catholic Church. *See* **Catholic Church**

Roman emperors 920; 923
See also names of Roman emperors, e.g. **Nero, Emperor of Rome, 37-68**
x Caesars; Emperors; Sovereigns
xx **Kings and rulers**

Roman literature. *See* **Latin literature**

Roman mythology. *See* **Mythology, Classical**

Roman philosophy. *See* **Philosophy, Ancient**

Romance languages 479.1
See also names of languages belonging to the Romance group, e.g. **French language; Italian language; Spanish language**
x Neo-Latin languages
xx **Latin language**

Romance literature 879.9
See also names of literatures belonging to the Romance group, e.g. **French literature; Italian literature; Spanish literature**

Romances 398.2; 808.83; 813.08; etc.; Fic
Use for collections of medieval tales dealing with the age of chivalry; they may be either metrical or prose versions and may or may not have a factual basis
x English metrical romances; Stories
xx **Chivalry; Epic poetry; Fiction; Legends; Literature—Collections**

Romanesque architecture. *See* **Architecture, Romanesque**

Romanesque art. *See* **Art, Romanesque**

Romanesque painting. *See* **Painting, Romanesque**

Romanticism 141; 709.035; 809
See also **Realism in literature**
xx **Esthetics; Fiction; Literature; Music; Realism in literature**

Rome 913.37; 937
Use for works about the Roman Empire. Works treating only of the city of Rome are entered under **Rome (City)**

Rome—Antiquities 913.37
x Roman antiquities

Rome—Biography 920
x Classical biography

Rome—Description and geography 913.37
Use for descriptive and geographic works on ancient Rome instead of the subdivisions *Description and travel* and *Historical geography*

Rome—History 937

Rome—History—Kings, 753-510 B.C. 937

Rome—History—Republic, 510-30 B.C. 937

Rome—History—Empire, 30 B.C.-476 A.D. 937

Rome (City) 914.56; 945.6
See note under **Rome**

Rome (City)—Antiquities 913.37
x Roman antiquities; Ruins

Rome (City)—Description 914.56

Rome (City)—History 945.6

Roofs 624; 695; 721
xx Architecture—Details; Building; Building, Iron and steel; Carpentry

Rooming houses. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.**

Root crops 633; 635
See also **Feeding and feeding stuffs**
xx **Feeding and feeding stuffs; Vegetables**

Rope 620.1; 677
See also **Cables; Hemp; Knots and splices**
xx **Hemp**

Roses 583; 635.9; 712
xx **Flower gardening; Flowers**

Rosetta stone inscription 493
xx **Hieroglyphics**

Rosin. *See* **Gums and resins**

Rotation of crops 631.5
x Crops, Rotation of
xx **Agriculture**

Round stage. *See* **Arena theater**

Round Table. *See* **Arthur, King**

Routes of trade. *See* **Trade routes**

Rowing 797.1
x Regattas
xx **Athletics; Boats and boating; College sports; Exercise; Water sports**

Royalty. *See* **Kings and rulers; Queens**

Rubber 547; 620.1; 678
x India rubber
xx **Forest products**

Rubber, Artificial 547; 620.1; 678.7
x Artificial rubber; Synthetic rubber
xx **Plastics; Synthetic products**

Rubber tires. *See* **Tires**

Rugs 645; 677.6; 746.7
See also **Carpets**
xx **Arts and crafts; Carpets; Interior decoration**

Rugs, Hooked 645; 746.7; 747
x Hooked rugs

Rugs, Oriental 645; 746.7; 747
x Oriental rugs; Persian rugs

Ruins. *See* **Archeology; Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.; Excavations (Archeology)**; and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Antiquities,* e.g. **Rome (City)—Antiquities**

Rulers. *See* **Kings and rulers; Queens**

Rules of order. *See* **Parliamentary practice** Rumour 301.1523

Running. *See* **Track athletics**

Rural architecture. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Farm buildings**

Rural churches 254.2
x Church work, Rural; Churches, Country; Churches, Rural; Country churches
xx **Church work**

Rural credit. *See* **Agricultural credit**

Rural electrification. *See* **Electric power distribution; Electricity in agriculture**

Rural high schools. *See* **Rural schools**

Rural hygiene. *See* **Hygiene, Rural**

Rural life. *See* **Country life; Farm life; Outdoor life; Peasantry**

Rural rehabilitation. *See* **Rehabilitation, Rural**

Rural schools 379.1
x Country schools; District schools; High schools, Rural; Rural high schools
xx **Public schools; Schools**

Rural sociology. *See* **Sociology, Rural**

Russia—Communism. *See* **Communism—Russia**

Russia—History 947

Russia—History—Revolution of 1905 947.08

Russia—History—1917- 947.084

Russia — History — Revolution, 1917-1921 947.084

x Russian revolution

xx **Revolutions**

Russia—History—War with Finland, 1939-1940. *See* **Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940**

Russian Church. *See* **Orthodox Eastern Church, Russian**

Russian communism. *See* **Communism—Russia**

Russian language 491.7

Russian literature 891.7

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**

Russian revolution *See* **Russia—History—Revolution, 1917-1921**

Russians in Hungary 325.2

Use same form for Russians in other countries, states, etc.

Russo-Finnish War, 1939-1940 947.084

x Finno-Russian War, 1939-1940; Russia—History—War with Finland, 1939-1940

Russo-Turkish War, 1853-1856. *See* **Crimean War, 1853-1856**

Rust. *See* **Corrosion and anticorrosives**

Rustless coatings. *See* **Corrosion and anticorrosives**

Sabbath 263; 296.4

x Lord's Day; Sunday

xx **Judaism**

Sabotage 323; 331.89; 355.2

xx **Labor unions; Strikes and lockouts; Subversive activities**

Sacraments 264; 265

See also **Baptism; Lord's Supper; Marriage**

x Ecclesiastical rites and ceremonies

xx **Catholic Church; Church of England; Rites and ceremonies; Theology**

Sacred art. *See* **Christian art and symbolism**

Sacred books 220; 291; 296.1

See also names of sacred books, e.g. **Avesta; Bible; Koran; Vedas**

x Books, Sacred

xx **Religious literature**

Sacred music. *See* **Church music**

Sacred numbers. *See* **Symbolism of numbers**

Sacrifice 265; 291
See also Atonement
xx Ethnology; Religion; Religion, Primitive; Theology; Worship

Safety appliances 331.82; 614.8; 658.38
See also Accidents—Prevention; also subjects with the subdivision *Safety appliances,* e.g. Railroads—Safety appliances
x Safety devices and measures
xx Accidents—Prevention

Safety devices and measures. *See* Accidents—Prevention; Safety appliances

Safety education 371.7
See also Accidents—Prevention
xx Accidents—Prevention

Sagas 398.2; 839
See also Icelandic and Old Norse literature
xx Folklore; Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Literature; Scandinavian literature

Sailing 797.1
See also Boats and boating; Navigation; Yachts and yachting
x Cruising
xx Boats and boating; Navigation; Ships; Water sports; Yachts and yachting

Sailors. *See* Seamen

Sailors' life. *See* Seafaring life

Sailors' songs. *See* Sea songs

St. Bartholomew's Day, Massacre of, 1572 272; 944
See also Huguenots
xx France—History—House of Valois, 1328-1589

St. Dominic, Order of. *See* Dominicans

St. Francis, Order of. *See* Franciscans

St. Patrick's Day 394.2

St. Valentine's Day. *See* Valentine's Day

Saints 235; 920; 922
See also Apostles; Fathers of the church; Hermits; Legends; Martyrs; Shrines; also names of saints
xx Catholic Church; Christian biography; Fathers of the church; Heroes; Legends; Martyrs; Monasticism and religious orders; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Shrines

Salads 641.8
xx Cookery

Sales, Auction. *See* Auctions

Sales management 658.8
x Management, Sales
xx **Industrial management; Management; Marketing; Salesmen and salesmanship**

Sales tax 336.2
x Taxation of sales
xx **Taxation**

Salesmen and salesmanship 658.85
See also **Advertising; Booksellers and bookselling; Business; Clerks; Mail-order business; Marketing; Sales management**
x Agents; Clerks (Salesmen); Commercial travelers; Selling
xx **Advertising; Business; Department stores; Retail trade**

Salk vaccine. *See* **Poliomyelitis**

Salmon 597; 639; 799.1
xx **Fishes**

Saloons. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.; Liquor traffic**

Salt 546; 553; 661

Salutations. *See* **Etiquette; Letter writing**

Salvage 347; 387.5; 627.7
See also **Diving, Submarine; Shipwrecks**
xx **International law; Maritime law; Shipwrecks**

Salvage (Waste, etc.) 658.5; 679
See also **Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products**
xx **Refuse and refuse disposal; Waste products**

Salvation 234; 291
See also **Atonement; Regeneration (Theology); Sanctification; Sin**
x Redemption
xx **Conversion; Faith; Future life; Jesus Christ; Regeneration (Theology); Theology; Universalism**

Salvation Army 267.1
xx **Evangelistic work; Missions**

Sampling (Statistics) 311
x Quality control
xx **Probabilities; Statistics**

San Francisco—Earthquake and fire, 1906 979.46
Example under **Disasters**
xx **Disasters**

Sanatoriums. *See* **Health resorts, watering-places, etc.; Hospitals**

Sanctification 234; 291
xx **Christian life; Salvation; Spiritual life; Theology**

Sand dunes 551.3
x Dunes
xx Reclamation of land; Seashore
Sandwiches 641.8
xx Cookery
Sanitary affairs. *See* Sanitary engineering; Sanitation
Sanitary engineering 623; 628
See also Drainage; Municipal engineering; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sanitation; Sewerage; Soil bacteriology; Street cleaning; Water supply
x Sanitary affairs
xx Building; Civil engineering; Drainage, House; Engineering; Municipal engineering; Plumbing; Public health; Sanitation
Sanitation 331.82; 614
See also
Cemeteries
Cremation
Disinfection and disinfectants
European War, 1914-1918—Medical and sanitary affairs
Hygiene
Military hygiene
Public health
Refuse and refuse disposal
Sanitary engineering
School hygiene
Ventilation
Water—Purification
Water supply
World War, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs
x Cleanliness; Sanitary affairs
xx Hygiene; Public health; Sanitary engineering
Sanitation, Household 648
See also Drainage, House; House cleaning; Household pests; Laundry; Plumbing; Ventilation
x House sanitation; Household sanitation
xx Plumbing
Sanskrit language 491
Sanskrit literature 891
Santa Claus 394.2
xx Christmas
Satan. *See* Devil
Satellites, Artificial 629.138
x Artificial satellites; Earth satellites; Orbiting vehicles; Space stations; Space vehicles; Sputniks
Satire (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. Satire, English) 808.7; 808.87; 809.7
See also Parody
x Comic literature
xx Literature; Rhetoric; Wit and humor

Satire, American 817
x American satire
Satire, English 827
x English satire
xx **English literature**
Savages 572
x Primitive man
xx **Ethnology**
Saving and thrift 339.4
See also **Building and loan associations; Cost and standard of living; Insurance, Industrial; Investments; Old age pensions; Savings banks**
x Economy; Thrift
xx **Cost and standard of living; Economics; Finance, Personal; Insurance; Investments; Success**
Savings banks 332.2
See also **Building and loan associations; Postal savings banks; School savings banks**
xx **Banks and banking; Cooperation; Saving and thrift**
Saws 621.9; 674.2; 674.4
xx **Carpentry—Tools; Tools**
Saxons. *See* **Anglo-Saxons; Teutonic race**
Sayings. *See* **Epigrams; Proverbs; Quotations**
Scalds and scaldic poetry 839
See also **Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Troubadours**
xx **Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Poetry; Poets**
Scandinavian languages 439
See also **Danish language; Icelandic and Old Norse languages; Norwegian language; Swedish language**
x Norse languages
xx **Icelandic and Old Norse languages**
Scandinavian literature 839
See also **Danish literature; Eddas; Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Norwegian literature; Sagas; Swedish literature**
x Norse literature
xx **Icelandic and Old Norse literature**
Scandinavians 572.948; 914.8; 948
Use for works on the people since the 10th century. Works on the early Scandinavians are entered under **Northmen**
See also **Northmen**
Scandinavians in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Scandinavians in other countries, states, etc.

Scenarios. *See* **Moving picture plays; Plots (Drama, fiction, etc.); Radio plays; Television plays**

Scene painting 751
xx **Painting; Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**

Scenery. *See* **Views**; and names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel—Views* (e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel—Views**); and names of cities with the subdivision *Description—Views,* e.g. **Chicago—Description—Views**

Scenery (Stage). *See* **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**

Scepticism. *See* **Skepticism**

Scholarship. *See* **Learning and scholarship**

Scholarships, fellowships, etc. 371.2; 371.5; 378.3
See also **Student loan funds**
x Fellowships; Student aid
xx **Colleges and universities; Education; Education and state; Endowments; Student loan funds; Students**

School administration and organization 371.2
See note under **School supervision**
See also **Articulation (Education); School boards; School discipline; School superintendents and principals; School supervision; Self-government (in education); Teaching**
x Educational administration; Inspection of schools; School inspection; School management; School organization; Schools — Administration; Schools—Management and organization

School and community. *See* **Community and school**

School and home. *See* **Home and school**

School architecture. *See* **Schoolhouses**

School attendance 371.5
See also **Child labor; Education, Compulsory**
x Absence from school; Attendance, School; Compulsory school attendance; School enrollment; Truancy (Schools)
xx **Education, Compulsory; Education—Statistics**

School boards 379.1
x Boards of education
xx **School administration and organization**

School books. *See* **Textbooks**

School buildings. *See* **Schoolhouses**

School children—Food 371.7
x Food for school children; Meals for school children; School lunches
xx **Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Nutrition; Diet**

School clubs. *See* **Students' societies**

School discipline 371.5
See also **Classroom management; Self-government (in education)**
x Discipline of children; Management of children; Punishment in schools
xx **Children—Management; School administration and organization; Teaching**

School drama. *See* **College and school drama**

School endowments. *See* **Endowments**

School enrollment. *See* **School attendance**

School entertainments. *See* **Schools—Exercises and recreations**

School finance. *See* **Education—Finance**

School furniture. *See* **Schools—Furniture, equipment, etc.**

School houses. *See* **Schoolhouses**

School hygiene 371.7
See also **Schools—Medical inspection**
x Children—Health; Hygiene, School
xx **Children—Care and hygiene; Health education; Hygiene; Public health; Sanitation; Schools—Medical inspection**

School inspection. *See* **School administration and organization; School supervision; Schools—Medical inspection**

School journalism. *See* **College and school journalism**

School libraries 027.8
See also **Children's literature; Libraries, Children's; Libraries, Young people's; Libraries and schools**
x Children's libraries; Libraries, School
xx **Libraries; Libraries, Children's; Libraries and schools**

School libraries (High school) 027.8
x High school libraries; Libraries, School
xx **Libraries**

School life. *See* **Students**

School lunches. *See* **School children—Food**

School management. *See* **School administration and organization**

School music. *See* **Music—Study and teaching; School songbooks; Singing**

School newspapers. *See* College and school journalism

School nurses 371.7
xx Children—Care and hygiene; Nurses and nursing; Schools—Medical inspection

School organization. *See* School administration and organization

School playgrounds. *See* Playgrounds

School plays. *See* College and school drama —Collections

School principals. *See* School superintendents and principals

School reports 371.2
See also Grading and marking (Students)
xx Education—Statistics; Grading and marking (Students)

School savings banks 332.2
xx Banks and banking; Savings banks

School songbooks 784
See also Children's songs
x School music; Song-books, School; Songbooks, School
xx Singing; Songs

School sports. *See* College sports

School stories 808.83; 813; etc.; Fic
See also College stories
x Stories
xx College stories; Fiction

School superintendents and principals 371.1
See also School supervision
x School principals; Superintendents of schools
xx School administration and organization; School supervision; Teachers; Teaching

School supervision 371.1
Use for works on the supervision of instruction. Works on the administrative duties of an educator are entered under School administration and organization
See also School superintendents and principals
x Inspection of schools; School inspection; Supervision of schools
xx School administration and organization; School superintendents and principals; Teaching

School surveys. *See* Educational surveys

School taxes. *See* Education—Finance

School teaching. *See* Teaching

School verse 808.81; 811; etc.
xx Poetry—Collections

Schoolhouses 371.6; 727
x Buildings, School; School architecture; School buildings; School houses
xx **Architecture; Schools**

Schoolhouses as recreation centers. *See* **Community centers**

Schools (May subdiv. geog. country or state) **370**
See also

Colleges and universities	**Libraries and schools**
Correspondence schools and courses	**Library schools and training**
Education	**Museums and schools**
Evening and continuation schools	**Private schools**
High schools	**Public schools**
Junior colleges	**Rural schools**
Junior high schools	**Schoolhouses**
Kindergarten	**Sunday schools**
	Vacation schools

also subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching* (e.g. **Medicine—Study and teaching**); names of cities (with the subdivision *Public schools,* e.g. **Chicago—Public schools**); headings beginning with the word **School**; and names of individual schools
xx **Education; Public schools**

Schools—Administration. *See* **School administration and organization**

Schools—Centralization 379.1
x Consolidation of schools

Schools, Commercial. *See* **Business education**

Schools—Curricula. *See* **Education—Curricula**

Schools—Exercises and recreations 371.33; 371.8
Use for general works on school entertainments, literary and otherwise, assembly programs, etc. Collections of prose and poetry for public speaking are entered under **Readings and recitations**
See also **Commencements; Drama in education; Readings and recitations**; also names of days observed, e.g. **Arbor Day; Memorial Day**
x Assembly programs, School; Programs, School assembly; School entertainments; Schools—Opening exercises
xx **Student activities**

Schools—Furniture, equipment, etc. 371.6
x School furniture
xx **Furniture**

Schools—Management and organization. *See* **School administration and organization**

Schools—Medical inspection 371.7
See also **School hygiene; School nurses**
x Inspection of schools; Medical inspection in schools; School inspection
xx **Children—Care and hygiene; School hygiene**

Schools, Military. *See* **Military education**

Schools—Opening exercises. *See* **Schools—Exercises and recreations**

Schools—U.S. 370
x U.S.—Schools

Schools and libraries. *See* **Libraries and schools**

Schools and museums. *See* **Museums and schools**

Schools as social centers. *See* **Community centers**

Science 500
See also

Astronomy	**Mathematics**
Bacteriology	**Meteorology**
Biology	**Mineralogy**
Botany	**Natural history**
Chemistry	**Petrology**
Crystallography	**Physics**
Ethnology	**Physiology**
Fossils	**Zoology**
Geology	

also headings beginning with the word **Scientific**
x Discoveries (in science)

Science—Experiments 507
See also particular branches of science with the subdivision *Experiments,* e.g. **Chemistry—Experiments**
x Experiments, Scientific; Scientific experiments

Science—Fiction. *See* **Science fiction**

Science—Methodology 501
See also **Logic**

Science—Social aspects. *See* **Science and civilization**

Science—Societies 506
x Scientific societies

Science—Study and teaching 507
See also **Nature study**
x Education, Scientific; Scientific education
xx **Education; Teaching**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Science and civilization 301.24; 901
x Civilization and science; Science—Social aspects
xx **Civilization; Progress**

Science and religion. *See* **Religion and science**

Science and state 320
x State and science

Science and the Bible. *See* **Bible and science**

Science as a profession 506
xx Scientists

Science fiction 808.83; 813; etc.; Fic
May be used for single novels as well as for collections of stories
See also Interplanetary voyages
x Science—Fiction
xx Fiction

Scientific apparatus and instruments 507
See also **Aeronautical instruments; Astronomical instruments; Chemical apparatus; Electric apparatus and appliances; Engineering instruments; Meteorological instruments**
x Apparatus, Scientific; Instruments, Scientific; Scientific instruments

Scientific education. *See* **Science—Study and teaching**

Scientific expeditions 508.3
See also names of regions explored, e.g. **Antarctic regions; Arctic regions;** and names of expeditions
x Expeditions, Scientific; Polar expeditions; Travels
xx **Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Discoveries (in geography); Voyages and travels**

Scientific experiments. *See* **Science—Experiments;** and particular branches of science with the subdivision *Experiments,* e.g. **Chemistry—Experiments**

Scientific instruments. *See* **Scientific apparatus and instruments**

Scientific management. *See* **Management**

Scientific method. *See* Research

Scientific recreations 793.8
See also **Mathematical recreations**
x Recreations, Scientific
xx **Amusements**

Scientific societies. *See* **Science—Societies**

Scientific writing. *See* **Technical writing**

Scientists 920; 925
See also Astronomers; Chemists; Geologists; Mathematicians; Naturalists; Physicists; etc. and names of scientists; also Science as a profession
Scotch 572.941; 914.1; 941
Scottish ballads. *See* Ballads
Scottish clans. *See* Clans and clan system
Scottish literature 820
See also Gaelic literature
x British literature
xx Celtic literature
Scottish tartans. *See* Tartans
Scouts and scouting 355.4; 369.4
See also Boy Scouts; Girl Scouts
xx Soldiers
Screen printing. *See* Silk screen printing
Scrip. *See* Currency question
Scriptures, Holy. *See* Bible
Sculptors (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. Sculptors, French) 920; 927
xx Artists
Sculptors, American 920; 927
x American sculptors; U.S.—Sculptors
Sculpture (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. Sculpture, French) 730
See also Brasses; Bronzes; Masks (Sculpture); Mobiles (Sculpture); Modeling; Monuments; Plaster casts; Soap sculpture; Wood carving
x Statues
xx Art; Decoration and ornament; Esthetics
Sculpture, American 730.973
x American sculpture; U.S.—Sculpture
Sculpture, Religious. *See* Christian art and symbolism
Sculpture—Technique 731
See also Modeling
xx Modeling
Sea. *See* Ocean
Sea animals. *See* Marine animals
Sea fisheries. *See* Fisheries
Sea food 641.4; 641.6; 664.9
See also names of fish used for food, e.g. Oysters
x Fish as food
xx Fishes; Food
Sea in art. *See* Marine painting
Sea laws. *See* Maritime law
Sea life. *See* Seafaring life; Seamen; and names of countries with the subhead *Navy*, e.g. U.S. Navy
Sea lions. *See* Seals (Animals)
Sea mosses. *See* Algae

Sea poetry 808.81; 811; etc.
See also **Sea songs**
xx **Poetry—Collections**

Sea power 359
See also **Disarmament; Naval battles; Naval history; Navies; Warships;** also names of countries with the subhead *Navy* or the subdivision *History, Naval,* e.g. **U.S. Navy; U.S. —History, Naval**
x Dominion of the sea; Military power; Navy
xx **Disarmament; Naval art and science; Naval history; Navies**

Sea routes. *See* **Trade routes**

Sea shells. *See* **Shells**

Sea-shore. *See* **Seashore**

Sea songs 784
x Chanties; Sailors' songs
xx **Sea poetry; Songs**

Sea stories 808.83; 813; etc.; 910.4; **Fic**
x Stories
xx **Adventure and adventurers; Buccaneers; Fiction**

Sea travel. *See* **Ocean travel**

Seafaring life 910.4
See also **Seamen**
x Sailors' life; Sea life
xx **Adventure and adventurers; Seamen, Voyages and travels**

Seals (Animals) 569; 599; 639
x Fur seals; Sea lions

Seals (Numismatics) 736; 929.8
x Emblems; Signets
xx **Heraldry; History; Inscriptions; Numismatics**

Seamanship. *See* **Navigation**

Seamen 920; 926
See also **Merchant marine; Midshipmen; Naval biography; Pilots and pilotage; Seafaring life; Veterans;** also names of countries with the subhead *Navy,* e.g. **U.S. Navy**
x Armed forces; Mariners; Navigators; Sailors; Sea life
xx **Naval art and science; Naval biography; Seafaring life; Veterans; Voyages and travels**

Seascapes. *See* **Marine painting**

Seashore 551.3; 551.4
See also **Sand dunes**
x Beaches; Sea-shore
xx **Ocean**

Seasons 525
See also names of the seasons
xx **Astronomy; Climate; Meteorology**

Seaweeds. *See* **Algae**

Secession. *See* **State rights; U.S.—History —Civil War—Causes**

Second Advent 232
See also **Millennium**
x Jesus Christ—Second Advent
xx **Eschatology; Jesus Christ; Millennium**

Secondary education. *See* **Education, Secondary**

Secondary schools. *See* **Education, Secondary; High schools; Junior high schools; Private schools; Public schools**

Secret service 351.7; 355.3; 359.3
See also **Detectives; European War, 1914-1918—Secret service; Spies; World War, 1939-1945—Secret service**
xx **Detectives; Police; Spies**

Secret societies 366; 371.8
See also **Fraternities and sororities;** also names of secret societies, e.g. **Freemasons**
x Greek letter societies
xx **Rites and ceremonies; Societies**

Secret writing. *See* **Cryptography**

Secretaries, Private 651
x Private secretaries; Secretaries, Social; Social secretaries
xx **Business education; Office management**

Secretaries, Social. *See* **Secretaries, Private**

Secretaries of state. *See* **Cabinet officers**

Sectionalism (U.S.) 973
x Localism; Provincialism; Regionalism

Sects 280; 291
See also names of churches and sects, e.g. **Methodist Church**
x Church denominations; Denominations, Religious; Religious denominations
xx **Church history; Religions**

Securities 332.6; 336.3
See also **Bonds; Investments; Mortgages; Stocks**
x Capitalization (Finance); Dividends
xx **Bonds; Finance; Investments; Speculation; Stock exchange; Stocks**

Security, Internal. *See* **Internal security**

Security, International 327; 341.1
See also **Arbitration, International; Disarmament; International organization; International police; International relations; Neutrality; Peace**
x International security
xx **Disarmament; International relations; Peace**

Security, Social. *See* **Insurance, Social; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions**

Security investigations. *See* **Loyalty-security program, 1947-**

Sedition. *See* **Anarchism and anarchists; Political crimes and offenses; Revolutions**

Seeing eye dogs 371.9; 636.7
x Blind, Dogs for the; Dogs for the blind
xx **Dogs**

Seeds 581; 635; 641.6
xx **Botany; Plant propagation**

Seeds—Germination. *See* **Germination**

Segregation. *See* **Discrimination; Negroes—Segregation**

Segregation in education 371.9
x Education, Segregation in; Integration in education
xx **Discrimination; Negroes—Education, Negroes—Segregation**

Seismography. *See* **Earthquakes**

Seismology. *See* **Earthquakes**

Selection, Natural. *See* **Natural selection**

Self-consciousness 153

Self-control 159; 179
xx **Behavior**

Self-culture 374.1
See also **Books and reading; Mental discipline**
x Home education; Home study courses; Self-instruction
xx **Behavior; Culture; Education; Mental discipline; Study, Method of**

Self-defense 796.8
See also **Boxing; Jiujitsu**
x Fighting

Self-government. *See* **Democracy; Representative government and representation**

Self-government (in education) 371.5
x Honor system; Student self-government
xx **School administration and organization; School discipline**

Self-instruction. *See* **Self-culture**

Selling. *See* Salesmen and salesmanship
Semantics 149; 412; 422; etc.
See also Words, New
xx Language and languages
Semiconductor devices. *See* Transistors
Semitic race 136.4; 572.956
xx Anthropology
Senators—U.S. *See* U.S. Congress. Senate
Senior citizens. *See* Old age
Senses and sensation 152
See also Color sense; Gestalt psychology; Hearing; Pain; Pleasure; Vision
xx Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of; Physiology; Psychology; Psychology, Physiological
Separation (Law). *See* Divorce
Sepoy Rebellion. *See* Indian Mutiny, 1857-1858
Sepulchers. *See* Tombs
Sepulchral brasses. *See* Brasses
Serials. *See* Periodicals
Serigraphy. *See* Silk screen printing
Sermon on the Mount 226
x Jesus Christ—Sermon on the Mount
Sermons 242; 243; 252
See also Preaching
xx Preaching
Serpents. *See* Snakes
Servants 647
See also Table; Wages
x Domestic service; Housemaids
xx Home economics; Labor and laboring classes
Service, Compulsory military. *See* Military service, Compulsory
Service books. *See* Liturgies
Service stations, Automobile. *See* Automobiles—Service stations
Settlements, Social. *See* Social settlements
Seven Years' War, 1756-1763 940.2
See also Europe—History—1492-1789; U.S.—History—French and Indian War, 1755-1763
x Silesian War, 3d, 1756-1763
xx Austria—History; Europe—History—1492-1789; Germany—History—1740-1815; Gt. Brit.—History—1714-1837
Seventeen-year locusts. *See* Cicadas
Seventeenth century 909; 940.2
See note under Nineteenth century
Sewage disposal 623; 628.3
See also Refuse and refuse disposal; Water—Pollution
x Waste, Disposal of
xx Public health; Refuse and refuse disposal; Water—Pollution

Semester System 371.26

Sewerage 628.2
See also **Drainage**
x Sewers
xx **Drainage; Drainage, House; Municipal engineering; Plumbing; Sanitary engineering**

Sewers. *See* **Sewerage**

Sewing 646; 687
See also **Dressmaking; Embroidery; Fancy work; Needlework**
xx **Dressmaking; Home economics; Needlework**

Sewing machines 646; 687

Sex 136.1; 392; 612.6
See also **Reproduction;** also headings beginning with the word **Sexual**
xx **Biology; Marriage; Reproduction**

Sex instruction 371.7
See also **Sexual hygiene**
x Sexual education
xx **Sexual hygiene**

Sexual education. *See* **Sex instruction**

Sexual ethics 176
See also **Birth control; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene**
x Ethics, Sexual
xx **Ethics; Marriage; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene; Social ethics**

Sexual hygiene 612.6; 613.94
See also **Birth control; Prostitution; Sex instruction; Sexual ethics; Venereal diseases; Woman—Health and hygiene**
x Hygiene, Sexual; Hygiene, Social; Social hygiene
xx **Prostitution; Sex instruction; Sexual ethics; Venereal diseases**

Shadow pantomimes and plays 791.5
xx **Amateur theatricals; Pantomimes; Puppets and puppet plays; Theater**

Shaft sinking. *See* **Boring**

Shakers 289
xx **Communism**

Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 822.3
Author's dates may be omitted preceding subdivisions. When applicable, these subdivisions may be used for other voluminous authors, e.g. Dante; Goethe; etc. The following subjects are to be used for works about Shakespeare and about his writings. The texts of his plays, etc. are not given subject headings

Shakespeare, William—Adaptations 822.3
x Shakespeare, William—Paraphrases

Shakespeare, William—Authorship 822.3
x Bacon-Shakespeare controversy

Shakespeare, William—Bibliography 016.8223
xx **Bibliography**

Shakespeare, William—Biography 92 or B; 928

Shakespeare, William—Characters 822.3
xx **Characters and characteristics in literature**

Shakespeare, William—Comedies 822.3
Use for criticism, etc. of the comedies, not for the texts of the plays

Shakespeare, William—Concordances 822.3
x Concordances; Shakespeare, William —Indexes
xx Shakespeare, William—Dictionaries

Shakespeare, William—Contemporary England 822.3

Shakespeare, William—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 822.3
Use for criticism of the plays in general; criticism of the comedies is entered under **Shakespeare, William —Comedies**; criticism of the tragedies under **Shakespeare, William—Tragedies**; criticism of an individual play is entered under **Shakespeare, William**, followed by the title of the play
xx **Criticism**

Shakespeare, William—Dictionaries 822.3
See also **Shakespeare, William—Concordances**
x Shakespeare, William—Indexes

Shakespeare, William—Drama 808.82; 812; etc.
x Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry, etc.

Shakespeare, William — Dramaturgy. *See* **Shakespeare, William—Technique**

Shakespeare, William—Fiction 808.83; 813; etc.; Fic
x Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry, etc.

Shakespeare, William—Indexes. *See* **Shakespeare, William — Concordances; Shakespeare, William—Dictionaries**

Shakespeare, William—Paraphrases. *See* **Shakespeare, William—Adaptations**

Shakespeare, William—Parodies, travesties, etc. 822.3
xx **Parodies**

Shakespeare, William—Poetry 808.81; 811; etc.
x Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry, etc.
xx **Poetry**

Shakespeare, William—Portraits 92 or B; 928
xx **Portraits**

Shakespeare, William—Quotations 822.3

Shakespeare, William—Stage history 792
xx **Theater**

Shakespeare, William—Style. *See* **Shakespeare, William—Technique**

Shakespeare, William—Technique 822.3
x Shakespeare, William — Dramaturgy; Shakespeare, William—Style

Shakespeare, William—Tragedies 822.3
Use for criticism, etc. of the tragedies, not for the texts of the plays

Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry, etc. *See* **Shakespeare, William—Drama; Shakespeare, William — Fiction; Shakespeare, William—Poetry**

Sharecropping. *See* **Farm tenancy**

Shares of stock. *See* **Stocks**

Sheep 599; 636.3
xx **Domestic animals; Livestock**

Sheet metal work 671; 672; 673
See also **Plate metal work**
x Press working of metal
xx **Metalwork**

Sheffield plate 739.2
xx **Plate**

Shellfish. *See* **Crustacea; Mollusks**

Shells 564; 594
See also **Mollusks**
x Conchology; Sea shells
xx **Mollusks**

Shells (Projectiles). *See* **Projectiles**

Shinto 299
See also **Ancestor worship**
xx **Religions**

Ship building. *See* **Shipbuilding**

Ship models. *See* **Ships—Models**

Shipbuilding 623.8
See also **Boatbuilding; Marine engines; Naval architecture; Ships; Ships—Models; Steamboats**
x Architecture, Naval; Industrial arts; Marine architecture; Ship building
xx **Boatbuilding; Naval architecture; Naval art and science**

Shipping (May subdiv. geog.) **386; 387; 658.7**
See also **Harbors; Inland navigation; Insurance, Marine; Maritime law; Merchant marine**
xx Communication; Merchant marine; Transportation

Shipping—U.S. 386; 387
x U.S.—Shipping

Shipping bounties. *See* **Bounties**

Shipping subsidies. *See* **Bounties**

Ships 359; 387; 623.8
See also
Boats and boating
Clipper ships
Merchant marine
Navies
Navigation
Sailing
Steamboats
Submarines
Warships
Yachts and yachting
also names of ships, e.g. **Bounty (Ship)**; and headings beginning with the word **Ship**
x Vessels (Ships)
xx **Boats and boating; Naval architecture; Shipbuilding**

Ships, Electricity on. *See* **Electricity on ships**

Ships—Models 623.8
x Ship models
xx **Machinery—Models; Shipbuilding**

Ships in art. *See* **Marine painting**

Shipwrecks 341.5; 910.4
See also **Lifesaving; Salvage; Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.)**
x Wrecks
xx **Accidents; Adventure and adventurers; Disasters; Navigation; Salvage; Voyages and travels**

Shoes and shoe industry 685.3
x Boots
xx **Clothing and dress; Leather industry and trade**

Shooting 355.5; 799.3
Use for works on the use of firearms. Works on shooting game are entered under **Hunting**
See also **Archery; Firearms; Hunting**
x Gunning
xx **Firearms; Game and game birds; Hunting**

Shooting stars. *See* **Meteors**

Shop committees. *See* **Employees' representation in management**

Shop management. *See* **Factory management**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Shop practice. *See* **Machine shop practice**
Shop windows. *See* **Show windows**
Shoppers' guides. *See* **Consumer education**
Shopping. *See* **Marketing (Home economics)**
Shops, Machine. *See* **Machine shops**
Short stories 808.83; 813.08; etc.; Fic
May be used for collection of short stories by one author as well as for collections by several authors. Works on the technique of writing short stories are entered under **Short story**
x Collections of literature; English short stories; Stories
xx **English literature; Fiction; Literature —Collections**
Short stories—Indexes 808.83
xx **Indexes**
Short story 808.3
Use for works on the technique of short story writing. Collections of stories are entered under **Short stories**
See also Storytelling
xx **Authorship; Fiction; Literature;** Storytelling
Short wave receivers. *See* **Radio, Short wave**
Shorthand 653
See also **Abbreviations**
x Stenography
xx **Abbreviations; Business education;** Writing
Shotguns 683; 799.2
x Guns
xx **Firearms**
Show cards. *See* **Advertising cards**
Show windows 659.1
x Shop windows; Window dressing
xx **Advertising; Windows**
Showers (Parties) 395; 793.2
xx **Entertaining**
Shrines 231; 291; 726
See also Miracles; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Saints; Tombs
xx **Catholic Church; Pilgrims and pilgrimages; Saints**
Shrubs 582; 635.9; 715
See also Evergreens; Hedges; Landscape gardening; **Plants, Ornamental**
xx Botany; Hedges; Landscape gardening; **Plants; Trees**
Shyness. *See* **Bashfulness**

Sick 362; 649.8
See also **Cookery for the sick; First aid in illness and injury; Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Hospitals; Nurses and nursing**
x Invalids; Patients
xx **Nurses and nursing**

Sickness insurance. *See* **Insurance, Health**

Sidereal system. *See* **Stars**

Sight. *See* **Vision**

Sign boards. *See* **Signs and signboards**

Sign language. *See* **Deaf—Means of communication; Indians of North America—Sign language**

Sign painting 698; 741.6
See also **Alphabets; Lettering; Signs and signboards**
xx **Advertising; Lettering; Painting, Industrial; Signs and signboards**

Signals and signaling 384.9; 621.38; 625.1
See also **Flags; Radio; Railroads—Signaling**
x Coastal signals; Fog signals; Military signaling; Naval signaling
xx **Flags; Military art and science; Naval art and science; Navigation; Signs and symbols**

Signers of the Declaration of Independence. *See* **U.S. Declaration of Independence**

Signets. *See* **Seals (Numismatics)**

Signs (Advertising). *See* **Electric signs; Signs and signboards**

Signs, Electric. *See* **Electric signs**

Signs and signboards 659.1; 741.6
See also **Electric signs; Posters; Sign painting**
x Billboards; Guide posts; Road signs; Sign boards; Signs (Advertising)
xx **Advertising; Posters; Sign painting**

Signs and symbols 398.3
See also **Abbreviations; Ciphers; Cryptography; Heraldry; Signals and signaling; Symbolism; Weather lore**
x Symbols
xx **Abbreviations; Symbolism**

Sikhs 294

Silage 633; 636.08
x Ensilage; Silos
xx Feeding and feeding stuffs; Forage plants

Silesian War, 3d, 1756-1763. *See* **Seven Years' War, 1756-1763**

Silhouettes 741; 778.8

Silk 638.2; 677.4
See also **Silkworms**
xx **Fibers; Textile industry and fabrics**

Silk, Artificial. *See* **Rayon**

Silk screen printing 655.31; 764.8
x Screen printing; Serigraphy
xx **Color printing; Stencil work**

Silkworms 638.2
x Cocoons
xx **Insects, Injurious and beneficial;** Moths; Silk

Silos. *See* **Silage**

Silver 546; 553; 669.2
See also **Coinage; Jewelry; Money; Silversmithing**
x Bimetallism; Bullion
xx **Coinage; Currency question; Money; Precious metals**

Silver mines and mining 622
See also **Prospecting**

Silversmithing 673; 739.2
See also **Hallmarks; Jewelry; Metalwork; Plate**
x Silverware
xx **Hallmarks; Jewelry; Metalwork; Silver**

Silverware. *See* **Silversmithing**

Sin 233; 291
See also **Atonement; Free will and determinism**
xx **Christian ethics; Ethics; Good and evil; Salvation; Theology**

Sinai Campaign, 1956 953
x Anglo-French intervention in Egypt, 1956; Israel-Arab War, 1956
xx **Egypt—History**

Singers 920; 927
xx Musicians; Woman—Biography

Singing 784
See also **Choirs (Music); Respiration; School songbooks; Vocal music; Voice**
x School music; Vocal culture; Voice culture
xx **Choirs (Music); Vocal music; Voice**

Singing games 796.1
xx **Games**

Singing societies. *See* **Choral societies**

Sisterhoods 271
See also **Convents and nunneries; Monasticism and religious orders**
xx **Catholic Church; Church history; Monasticism and religious orders**

Sit-down strikes. *See* **Strikes and lockouts**

Sixteenth century 909; 940.2
See note under **Nineteenth century**
See also **Reformation**
xx **Reformation; Renaissance**
Skating 796.2; 796.91
x Ice skating; Roller skating
xx **Winter sports**
Skepticism 149; 186; 211
See also **Agnosticism; Belief and doubt; Truth**
x Scepticism
xx **Agnosticism; Atheism; Belief and doubt; Faith; Free thought; Philosophy;** Rationalism; **Religion; Truth**
Sketching. *See* **Drawing**
Skiing. *See* Skis and Skiing
Skill see Intelligence
Skin 611; 612; 646.7
xx **Grooming, Personal**
Skin—Diseases 616; 617; 618.92
See also **Acne**
xx **Diseases**
Skin diving 797.2
See also **Diving, Submarine**
x Deep-sea diving; Frogmen
xx **Diving; Diving, Submarine; Water sports**
Skins. *See* **Hides and skins**
Skis and skiing 685.3; 796.93
x Skiing
xx **Winter sports**
Skits 791.1
x Entertainments
Skull. *See* **Brain; Head; Phrenology**
Skyscrapers 624.1; 711; 725
x Office buildings
xx **Architecture; Building, Iron and steel; Industrial buildings**
Slander (Law). *See* **Libel and slander**
Slang. *See* **English language—Slang**
Slave trade 326
xx **International law; Slavery; Slavery in the U.S.**
Slavery 301.4; 326
See also **Peonage; Slave trade**
x Abolition of slavery; Antislavery; Compulsory labor; Emancipation of slaves; Forced labor; Freedom
xx **Contract labor; Labor and laboring classes; Liberty; Sociology**
Slavery in the U.S. 326; 973
See also
Abolitionists
Negroes
Slave trade
Southern States—History
State rights
Underground railroad

Slavery in the U.S.—*Continued*
x Emancipation of slaves
xx **Negroes; Underground railroad; U.S. —History—Civil War**
Slavery in the U.S.—Fiction 808.83; 813; etc.; Fic
xx **Fiction; Historical fiction**
Slavic race. *See* **Slavs**
Slavs 572.936; 936; 940
See also names of peoples belonging to the Slavic race
x Slavic race
xx **Aryans**
Slavs in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Slavs in other countries
Sleep 135; 612; 613.7
See also **Dreams; Insomnia**
xx **Brain; Dreams; Hygiene; Insomnia; Mind and body; Psychology, Physiological; Rest; Subconsciousness**
Sleeping sickness 616
xx **Tropics—Diseases and hygiene**
Sleeplessness. *See* **Insomnia**
Sleight of hand. *See* **Magic**
Slide rule 510.78
xx **Calculating machines; Logarithms; Measuring instruments**
Slides, Lantern. *See* **Lantern slides**
Slow learning children 136.7; 371.9
x Backward children; Children, Backward; Children, Retarded; Retarded children
xx **Exceptional children; Mentally handicapped**
Slumber songs. *See* **Lullabies**
Slums. *See* **Housing; Tenement houses**
Small arms. *See* **Firearms**
Small business 338.6
Use for works on small independent enterprises as contrasted with "big business"
x Business, Small
xx **Business**
Small fruit. *See* **Berries**
Smallpox 614; 616; 618.92
See also **Vaccination**
xx **Contagion and contagious diseases; Epidemics; Vaccination**
Smelting 669
See also **Blast furnaces; Electrometallurgy; Metallurgy; Ore dressing**
xx **Furnaces; Metallurgy**
Smog. *See* **Air—Pollution**

Smoke prevention 614; 628.5
See also **Fuel; Furnaces**
x Prevention of smoke

Smoke stacks. *See* **Chimneys**

Smokeless powder. *See* **Gunpowder**

Smoking 178; 613.8
See also **Cigarettes; Cigars; Tobacco; Tobacco habit**
xx **Tobacco**

Smuggling 336.2; 343; 364.1
xx **Crime and criminals; Tariff**

Snakes 568; 598.1; 639
x Serpents; Vipers
xx **Reptiles**

Snow 551.3; 551.5
xx **Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Storms; Water; Weather**

Soap 648; 668.1
x Detergents
xx **Cleaning**

Soap carving. *See* **Soap sculpture**

Soap sculpture 372.5; 736
x Soap carving
xx **Modeling; Sculpture**

Sobriquets. *See* **Nicknames**

Soccer 796.33
x Ball games
xx **College sports; Football**

Social adjustment. *See* **Behavior; Human relations**

Social case work 361
See also **Counseling; Parole; Probation**
x Case work, Social; Family social work
xx **Counseling; Social work**

Social centers. *See* **Community centers**

Social conditions 309.1
Use for general works relating to several or all of the following topics: labor, poverty, education, health, housing, recreation, moral conditions
See also **Cost and standard of living; Economic conditions; Labor and laboring classes; Moral conditions; Social problems; Social surveys;** also **Indians of North America—Social conditions; Jews—Political and social conditions; Negroes—Moral and social conditions;** and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Social conditions,* e.g. **U.S.—Social conditions; Chicago—Social conditions**
xx **Social ethics; Sociology**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Social customs. *See* Manners and customs; and names of ethnic groups, countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Social life and customs,* e.g. Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; U.S.—Social life and customs

Social democracy. *See* Socialism

Social distinctions. *See* Class distinction

Social equality. *See* Equality

Social ethics 177

See also Christian ethics; Citizenship; Crime and criminals; Political ethics; Sexual ethics; Social conditions; Social problems; Sociology, Christian

x Ethics, Social

xx Christian ethics; Ethics; Social problems; Sociology, Christian

Social group work 361; 374.2

x Group work, Educational and social

xx Adult education; Clubs; Social work

Social hygiene. *See* Hygiene; Prostitution; Public health; Sexual hygiene; Venereal diseases

Social insurance. *See* Insurance, Social

Social life and customs. *See* Manners and customs; and names of ethnic groups, countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Social life and customs,* e.g. Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Jews—Social life and customs; U.S.—Social life and customs

Social problems 301

See also

Charities
Child labor
Community centers
Cost and standard of living
Crime and criminals
Discrimination
Divorce
Eugenics
Housing
Immigration and emigration
Juvenile delinquency
Liquor problem
Migrant labor
Old age pensions
Prostitution
Public health
Race problems
Social ethics
Social surveys
Sociology, Christian
Suicide
Tenement houses
Unemployed
Woman—Employment
Woman—Social and moral questions

x Reform, Social; Social reform; Social welfare

xx Civilization; Social conditions; Social ethics; Sociology; Sociology, Christian

Social problems in education. *See* **Educational sociology**

Social psychology 301.15

See also **Attitude (Psychology); Crowds; Human relations; Interviewing; National characteristics; Psychology, Applied; Race psychology; Sociometry**

x Mass psychology; Psychology, Social

xx **Crowds; Psychology; Race psychology; Sociology**

Social reform. *See* **Social problems**

Social sciences 300

Use for general and comprehensive works dealing with sociology, political science and economics

See also **Economics; Political science; Sociology**

x Social studies

Social secretaries. *See* **Secretaries, Private**

Social security. *See* **Insurance, Social; Insurance, Unemployment; Old age pensions; Public welfare**

Social service. *See* **Social work**

Social settlements 361

See also **Boys' clubs; Community centers; Day nurseries; Girls' clubs; Playgrounds;** also names of settlements, e.g. **Hull House, Chicago**

x Church settlements; Neighborhood guilds; Settlements, Social

xx **Charities; Social work; Welfare work in industry**

Social studies. *See* **Geography; History; Social sciences**

Social surveys 309.1

Use for works on the methods employed in conducting surveys of social and economic conditions of communities and also for surveys of individual regions or cities. In the latter case a second heading may be used for name of region or city followed by the subdivision *Social conditions*

See also **Educational surveys**

x Community surveys; Surveys, Social

xx **City planning; Regional planning; Social conditions; Social problems; Sociology**

Social welfare. *See* **Charities; Public welfare; Social problems; Social work**

Social work 361; 362

Use for works on the methods employed in welfare work, public or private

Social work—*Continued*
See also **Charities; Public welfare; Social case work; Social group work; Social settlements; Welfare work in industry**
x Philanthropy; Social service; Social welfare; Welfare work

Social work as a profession 361

Socialism (May subdiv. geog.) **333; 335**
See also
Capitalism
Class struggle
Communism
Equality
Government ownership
Individualism
Industry and state
Labor and laboring classes
Labor unions
National socialism
Old age pensions
Proletariat
Syndicalism
Utopias
x Collectivism; Marxism; Paternalism; Social democracy
xx **Capitalism; Communism; Cooperation; Democracy; Economics; Equality; Individualism; Labor and laboring classes; National socialism; Political science; Sociology; Syndicalism**

Socialism, Christian 335.7
See also **Christianity and economics; Sociology, Christian**
x Christian socialism; Church and social problems
xx **Christianity; Sociology, Christian**

Socialism—U.S. 335
x U.S.—Socialism

Socialization of industry. *See* **Government ownership; Industry and state**

Socialized medicine. *See* **Charities, Medical; Insurance, Health; Insurance, Hospitalization; Medical care, Prepaid; Medicine, State**

Socially handicapped children. *See* **Problem children**

Socials. *See* **Church entertainments**

Societies 060
Use for general works about societies, etc. The headings enumerated below represent various types of societies and associations. Works about, and publications of, societies devoted to specific subjects are entered under the subject with the subdivision *Societies,* e.g. **Agriculture—Societies**
See also
Boys' clubs
Choral societies
Clubs
Cooperative societies

Societies—*Continued*

Educational associations
Girls' clubs
Guilds
Labor unions
Parents' and teachers' associations
Secret societies
Students' societies
Women's clubs

also general subjects with the subdivision *Societies* (e.g. **Agriculture—Societies**); and names of individual societies

x Association and associations; Learned societies

xx **Clubs**

Societies, Cooperative. *See* **Cooperative societies**

Society, Primitive 572

See also **Art, Primitive; Cannibalism; Clans and clan system; Gypsies; Indians of North America—Social life and customs; Man, Prehistoric; Music, Primitive; Religion, Primitive**

x Illiterate societies; Primitive society

xx **Civilization; Ethnology; Sociology**

Society and art. *See* **Art and society**

Society of Friends. *See* **Friends, Society of**

Society of Jesus. *See* **Jesuits**

Sociology 301

Use for systematic studies on the structure of society. General works dealing with sociology, political science and economics are entered under **Social sciences**

See also

Aristocracy
Cities and towns
Civilization
Class distinction
Communism
Country life
Educational sociology
Equality
Family
Heredity
Immigration and emigration
Individualism
Labor and laboring classes
Leisure class
Population
Race problems
Race psychology
Slavery
Social conditions
Social problems
Social psychology
Social surveys
Socialism
Society, Primitive
Unemployed

xx **Social sciences**

Sociology, Christian 261.8

Use for works which treat of social ideas and problems from the point of view of the Christian church and with the relation of the church to the solution of these problems

Sociology, Christian—*Continued*
See also **Christianity and economics; Church work; Social ethics; Social problems; Socialism, Christian**
x Christian sociology; Church and social problems; Religion and social problems
xx **Church work; Social ethics; Social problems; Socialism, Christian**

Sociology, Educational. *See* **Educational sociology**

Sociology, Rural 301.3
Use for works which treat of social organization and conditions in rural communities. Descriptive, popular and literary works on living in the country are entered under **Country life**
See also **Country life; Farm life; Peasantry**
x Rural sociology
xx **Country life; Farm life; Peasantry**

Sociology, Urban. *See* **Cities and towns**

Sociometry 301
See also **Popularity**
xx **Social psychology**

Softball 796.357
xx **Baseball**

Soil bacteriology 631.4
See also **Bacteriology, Agricultural**
xx **Bacteriology, Agricultural; Sanitary engineering**

Soil conservation 631.4
See also **Erosion**
x Conservation of the soil
xx **Erosion; Natural resources**

Soil erosion. *See* **Erosion**

Soil fertility. *See* **Soils**

Soiling crops. *See* **Feeding and feeding stuffs**

Soilless agriculture. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**

Soils 631.4
See also **Agricultural chemistry; Alkali lands; Clay; Drainage; Erosion; Fertilizers and manures; Irrigation; Reclamation of land; Soils (Engineering);** also headings beginning with the word **Soil**
x Soil fertility
xx **Agricultural chemistry; Agriculture; Geology, Economic**

Soils (Engineering) 624.1
x Earthwork
xx **Foundations; Roads; Soils**

Solar eclipses. *See* **Eclipses**

Solar energy 523.7; 621.47
x Solar heat; Solar power
xx **Power resources; Solar radiation; Sun**

Solar heat. *See* **Solar energy; Sun**

Solar physics. *See* **Sun**

Solar power. *See* **Solar energy**

Solar radiation 523.7
See also **Solar energy; Sunspots**
x Radiation, Solar; Sun—Radiation
xx **Meteorology**

Solar system 523.2
See also **Comets; Earth; Meteors, Moon; Planets; Sun;** also names of planets, e.g. **Venus (Planet)**
xx **Astronomy; Planets; Stars; Sun**

Solder and soldering 671; 672; 673
See also **Alloys; Welding**
x Brazing
xx **Metals; Metalwork; Plumbing; Welding**

Soldiers (May subdiv. geog.) **355.1**
Use for works dealing with members of the armed forces in general, including the Navy, Marine Corps, etc. as well as the Army
See also **Armies; Generals; Military art and science; Military service as a profession; Scouts and scouting; Veterans;** also names of countries with the subdivision *Army—Military life,* e.g. **U.S. Army—Military life**
x Armed forces; Army life; Military life; Soldiers' life
xx **Armies; Military art and science; Veterans; War**

Soldiers, Disabled. *See* **Physically handicapped**

Soldiers—Hygiene. *See* **Military hygiene**

Soldiers—U.S. 355.1
x U.S.—Soldiers

Soldiers' bonus. *See* **Bounties, Military; Pensions, Military**

Soldiers' handbooks. *See* **U.S. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**

Soldiers' life. *See* **Soldiers;** and names of countries with the subdivision *Army—Military life,* e.g. **U.S. Army—Military life**

Soldiers' songs. *See* **War songs**

Solid geometry. *See* **Geometry**

Solitaire (Game) 795.4
x Patience (Game)

Sonata 781
xx **Musical form**

Song-books, School. *See* **School songbooks**

Song writing. *See* **Composition (Music); Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)—Writing and publishing**

Songbooks, School. *See* **School songbooks**

Songs (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Songs, American**) 784

Use for collections of songs which include both words and music, and for works about songs. Collections of songs which contain the words but not the music are entered under **Poetry**

See also

Ballads	**National songs**
Carols	**Negro spirituals**
Children's songs	**School songbooks**
Folk songs	**Sea songs**
Hymns	**State songs**
Lullabies	**Students' songs**
Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)	**War songs**

also general subjects, names of classes of persons and of schools, colleges, etc. with the subdivision *Songs and music,* e.g. **Aeronautics—Songs and music; Cowboys—Songs and music; U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis—Songs and music**

xx **Poetry—Collections; Vocal music**

Songs, American 784

See also **Folk songs—U.S.**

x American songs; U.S.—Songs

Songs, Popular. *See* **Music, Popular (Songs, etc.)**

Soothsaying. *See* **Divination**

Soporifics. *See* **Narcotics**

Sorcery. *See* **Occult sciences**

Sororities. *See* **Fraternities and sororities**

Sorrow. *See* **Joy and sorrow**

Soubriquets. *See* **Nicknames**

Soul 128; 218; 233

See also **Future life; Immortality; Personality; Psychology; Spiritual life**

x Spirit

xx **Future life; Immortality; Man (Theology); Personality; Philosophy**

Sound 534; 620.1; 621.38

See also **Architectural acoustics; Hearing; Music—Acoustics and physics; Noise; Phonetics; Soundproofing; Vibration**

x Acoustics

xx **Music; Music—Acoustics and physics; Physics; Pneumatics; Radiation**

Sound—Recording and reproducing 621.381; 681.8
See also **High-fidelity sound systems; Tape and wire recorders**
xx **Moving pictures; Phonograph; Radio**

Sound waves 534; 620.1; 621.38
See also **Supersonic waves**
xx **Vibration; Waves**

Soundproofing 693.8
xx **Architectural acoustics; Sound**

Soups 641.4; 641.7; 664.8
xx **Cookery**

The South. *See* **Southern States**

South Africa. This form is used as author entry. For subject heading, *see* **Africa, South**

South African War, 1899-1902 968
x Boer War, 1899-1902; Transvaal War, 1899-1902
xx **Africa, South—History; Gt. Brit.—History—19th century**

South America 918; 980
xx **America; Latin America**

South American literature. *See* **Brazilian literature; Spanish-American literature**

South Atlantic States. *See* **Atlantic States**

South Pole 538.7; 919.9; 999
See also **Antarctic regions**
x Polar expeditions
xx **Antarctic regions; Polar regions**

South Sea Islands. *See* **Oceania**

Southern States 917.5; 975
x The South
xx **United States**

Southern States—History 975
xx **Slavery in the U.S.**

Southwest, New 917.9; 979
Use for works on that part of the United States which corresponds roughly with the old Spanish province of New Mexico, including the present Arizona, New Mexico, southern Colorado, Utah, Nevada and California
xx **United States**

Southwest, Old 917.6; 976
Use for works on the section which comprised the southwestern part of the United States before the cessions of land from Mexico following the Mexican War. It included Louisiana, Texas, Arkansas, Tennessee, Kentucky and Missouri
xx **United States**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Sovereigns. *See* **Kings and rulers; Monarchy; Queens; Roman emperors**

Soybean 583; 633; 635

xx **Forage plants**

Space, Outer. *See* **Outer space**

Space and time. *See* **Fourth dimension; Relativity (Physics)**

Space flight 629.138

Use for works on the physics and technique of flying in outer space. The early imaginary accounts of travel beyond the earth's atmosphere are entered under **Interplanetary voyages**

See also **Interplanetary voyages; Outer space**

x Astronautics; Rocket flight; Space travel

xx **Aeronautics—Flights; Interplanetary voyages**

Space stations. *See* **Satellites, Artificial**

Space travel. *See* **Interplanetary voyages; Space flight**

Space vehicles. *See* **Satellites, Artificial**

Spain 914.6; 946

May be subdivided like U.S. except for *History*

Spain—History 946

Spain—History—War of 1898. *See* **U.S.—History—War of 1898**

Spain—History—Civil War, 1936-1939 946.081

Spain—History—1939- 946.082

Spaniards in the U.S. 325.2

Use same form for Spaniards in other countries, states, etc.

x Spanish in the U.S.

Spanish America. *See* **Latin America**

Spanish-American literature 860

May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**

x Hispanic-American literature; Latin-American literature; South American literature

xx **American literature; Spanish literature**

Spanish-American War, 1898. *See* **U.S.—History—War of 1898**

Spanish Armada. *See* **Armada, 1588**

Spanish in the U.S. *See* **Spaniards in the U.S.**

Spanish Inquisition. *See* **Inquisition**

Spanish language 460

May be subdivided like **English language**

xx **Romance languages**

Spanish literature 860
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for **English literature**
See also **Spanish-American literature**
xx **Romance literature**

Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714 940.2
x War of the Spanish Succession, 1701-1714
xx **Europe—History—1492-1789; Gt. Brit. —History—Stuarts, 1603-1714**

Sparring. *See* **Boxing**

Spas. *See* **Health resorts, watering places, etc.**

Spastic paralysis. *See* **Cerebral palsy**

Speakers (Recitation books). *See* **Readings and recitations**

Speaking. *See* **Debates and debating; Lectures and lecturing; Preaching; Public speaking; Rhetoric; Voice**

Spear fishing 799.1
xx **Fishing**

Special libraries. *See* **Libraries, Special** — Special Education 371.9

Specie. *See* **Money**

Specimens, Preservation of. *See* **Taxidermy; Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation;** and names of natural specimens with the subdivision *Collection and preservation,* e.g. **Birds—Collection and preservation; Plants—Collection and preservation**

Spectacles 617.7; 681.4
See also **Lenses**
x Eye-glasses

Specters. *See* **Apparitions; Ghosts**

Spectra. *See* **Spectrum**

Spectroscopy. *See* **Spectrum**

Spectrum 522; 535; 544
See also **Light; Ultraviolet rays**
x Absorption spectra; Analysis, Spectrum; Astronomical spectroscopy; Infrared rays; Spectra; Spectroscopy
xx **Astronomy; Chemistry; Light; Optics; Radiation**

Speculation 174; 332.6
See also **Investments; Securities; Stock exchange**
x Bucket shops; Corners, Commercial
xx **Finance; Investments; Stock exchange**

Speech 158; 371.9; 612
See also **Language and languages; Phonetics; Voice**
x Talking
xx **Language and languages; Phonetics; Voice**

Speech, Disorders of 132; 616.8; 618.92
x Defective speech; Stammering; Stuttering
Speech, Liberty of. *See* **Free speech**
Speeches, addresses, etc. 808.85; 815.08; etc.
Use for collections of speeches of a general nature which are less formal than those entered under **Orations** and generally treat of less important subjects
See also **After-dinner speeches; Lectures and lecturing; Orations; Toasts;** also general subjects with the subdivision *Addresses and essays,* e.g. **Agriculture—Addresses and essays; U.S.—History—Addresses and essays**
x Addresses
xx **After-dinner speeches**
Speed 530
x Velocity
xx **Motion**
Speed, Supersonic. *See* **Aerodynamics, Supersonic**
Speleology. *See* **Caves**
Spellers 372.4; 428.1; etc.
x Language arts
xx English language—Spelling; **Textbooks**
Spelling. *See* names of languages with the subdivision *Spelling,* e.g. **English language—Spelling**
Spelling reform 421.4; etc.
x English language—Spelling reform; Orthography; Phonetic spelling
xx **English language—Spelling**
Spells. *See* **Charms**
Spherical trigonometry. *See* **Trigonometry**
Spices 633; 641.6; 664
Spiders 565; 595
x Arachnida
Spies 327; 341.3; 355.3
See also **Secret service; World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements**
x Espionage
xx **Military art and science; Secret service; Subversive activities**
Spinal paralysis, Anterior. *See* **Poliomyelitis**
Spinning 677; 746
xx **Textile industry and fabrics**
Spinsters 176; 392; 396
xx **Woman**
Spiral gearing. *See* **Gearing**
Spires 721; 729
x Steeples
xx **Architecture; Church architecture**

Spirit. *See* **Soul**
Spirit, Holy. *See* **Holy Spirit**
Spiritism. *See* **Spiritualism**
Spirits. *See* **Apparitions; Demonology; Ghosts; Spiritualism; Witchcraft**
Spirits, Alcoholic. *See* **Liquors**
Spiritual life 248
See also **Christian life; Faith; Meditations; Sanctification**
x Life, Spiritual
xx **Behavior; Christian life; Ethics; Mysticism; Religion; Soul; Theology**
Spiritualism 133.9; 141; 289
See also **Apparitions; Clairvoyance; Ghosts; Psychical research**
x Spiritism; Spirits
xx **Apparitions; Future life; Ghosts; Occult sciences; Psychical research; Supernatural**
Spirituals, Negro. *See* **Negro spirituals**
Splicing. *See* **Knots and splices**
Spoils system. *See* **Corruption (in politics)**
Sponges 563; 593
xx **Invertebrates**
Spontaneous combustion. *See* **Combustion**
Sports 371.7; 796
See also

Amusements	Olympic games
Athletics	Outdoor life
Coaching (Athletics)	Physical education and training
College sports	Rodeos
Games	Water sports
Gymnastics	Winter sports

also names of sports, e.g. **Baseball**
x Field sports; Pastimes
xx **Amusements; Athletics; Games; Outdoor life; Physical education and training; Play; Recreation**
Sports cars. *See* **Automobiles**
Spot welding. *See* **Electric welding**
Spraying 632; 667; 671
See also **Aeronautics in agriculture; Fungicides; Insecticides;**
xx **Agricultural pests; Fruit—Diseases and pests; Fungicides; Insecticides**
Spring 525
Spun glass. *See* **Glass fibers**
Sputniks. *See* Satellites, Artificial
Square dancing 793.3
xx **Dancing—Folk and national dances**
Squirrels 599; 636.9; 799.2
See also **Chipmunks**
Stabilization in industry. *See* **Business cycles; Economic conditions; Unemployed**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Stables. *See* **Farm buildings**
Stage. *See* **Acting; Actors and actresses; Drama; Theater**
Stage lighting. *See* **Theaters—Lighting**
Stage scenery. *See* **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**
Stage setting. *See* **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**
Stained glass. *See* **Glass painting and staining**
Stammering. *See* **Speech, Disorders of**
Stamps, Postage. *See* **Postage stamps**
Standard of living. *See* **Cost and standard of living**
Standard of value. *See* **Money**
Standard time. *See* **Time**
Stars 523.8
See also **Astrology; Astronomy; Astrophysics; Meteors; Planets; Plurality of worlds; Solar system**
x Constellations; Double stars; Sidereal system
xx **Astronomy; Planets**
Stars—Atlases 523.8
x Astronomy—Atlases; Atlases, Astronomical
Stars, Falling. *See* **Meteors**
The State 320
See also **Political science**
x Administration; The Commonwealth; Welfare state
xx **Political science**
State aid to libraries. *See* **Libraries and state**
State and agriculture. *See* **Agriculture and state**
State and church. *See* **Church and state**
State and education. *See* **Education and state**
State and industry. *See* **Industry and state**
State and insurance. *See* **Insurance, Social**
State and railroads. *See* **Railroads and state**
State and science. *See* **Science and state**
State birds 929.8
xx **Birds**
State church. *See* **Church and state**
State constitutions. *See* **Constitutions, State**
State debts. *See* **Debts, Public**
State flowers 929.8
x Flowers, State
xx **Flowers**
State governments 353.9
Use for general works on state government. Works on the government of

State governments—*Continued*
a particular state are entered under the name of the state with the subdivision *Politics and government*
See also **Constitutions, State; Federal government; Governors;** and names of states with the subdivision *Politics and government,* e.g. **Ohio—Politics and government**
x U.S.—State governments
xx **Constitutions, State; Federal government; Political science**

State medicine. *See* **Medicine, State**

State ownership. *See* **Government ownership**

State ownership of railroads. *See* **Railroads and state**

State planning. *See* **Regional planning;** and names of states with the subdivision *Economic policy,* e.g. **Ohio—Economic policy**

State police. *See* **Police, State**

State regulation of industry. *See* **Industry and state**

State rights 321; 342.73
x Secession; States' rights
xx **Political science; Slavery in the U.S.**

State songs 784
xx **Songs**

States' rights. *See* **State rights**

Statesmen (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Statesmen, British**) **920; 923**
See also **Diplomats**

Statesmen, American 920; 923
x American statesmen; U.S.—Statesmen

Statics 531; 629.132
See also **Dynamics; Hydrostatics; Strains and stresses**
xx **Dynamics; Mathematics; Mechanics; Physics**

Statistics 310
Use for works on the theory and methods of statistics
See also **Census; Probabilities; Sampling (Statistics); Vital statistics;** also general subjects and names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Statistics,* e.g. **Agriculture—Statistics; U.S.—Statistics; Chicago—Statistics**
xx **Census; Commerce; Economic conditions**

Statistics—Graphic methods 311
x Diagrams, Statistical
xx **Graphic methods**

statistical Mathematics 519.9

statistical analysis 311.23

Statues. *See* Monuments; Sculpture
Stature. *See* Growth
Statutes. *See* Law
Steam 536
xx Heat; Power (Mechanics); Water
Steamboilers. *See* Boilers
Steam engineering 621.1
See also Mechanical engineering; Power (Mechanics); Steam engines; Steam navigation; Steam power plants
xx Engineering; Mechanical engineering
Steam engines 621.1
See also Boilers; Condensers (Steam); Farm engines; Locomotives; Marine engines; Steam turbines
xx Engines; Heat engines; Machinery; Mechanics; Steam engineering
Steam fitting. *See* Pipe fitting
Steam heating 697
xx Heating
Steam navigation 386; 387; 623.8
See also Boilers, Marine; Marine engineering; Navigation; Steam turbines; Steamboats
x Navigation, Steam
xx Navigation; Steam engineering; Steamboats; Transportation
Steam power plants 621.1
x Power plants, Steam
xx Power plants; Steam engineering
Steam pumps. *See* Pumping machinery
Steam turbines 621.1
xx Steam engines; Steam navigation; Turbines
Steamboats 386; 387; 623.8
See also Steam navigation
x Steamships
xx Boats and boating; Naval architecture; Ocean travel; Shipbuilding; Ships; Steam navigation; Transportation
Steamships. *See* Steamboats
Steel 620.1; 669.1; 672
See also Building, Iron and steel; Iron; also headings beginning with the word Steel
xx Metalwork
Steel, Structural 624.1; 691; 693
See also Building, Iron and steel
x Steel construction; Structural steel
xx Building, Iron and steel; Building materials; Civil engineering
Steel construction. *See* Building, Iron and steel; Steel, Structural
Steel engraving. *See* Engraving

Steel industry and trade 672
See also **Iron industry and trade**
x Industries
xx **Iron industry and trade; Ironwork**

Steeplechasing. *See* **Horse racing**

Steeples. *See* **Spires**

Stencil work 745.7; 746.6; 747
See also **Silk screen printing**
xx **Arts and crafts; Decoration and ornament; Painting**

Stenography. *See* **Shorthand**

Stereophotography. *See* **Photography, Stereoscopic**

Stewardesses, Airline. *See* **Air lines—Hostesses**

Stills. *See* **Distillation**

Stimulants 178; 613.8; 615
See also **Alcohol; Liquors; Narcotics**
x Intoxicants
xx **Hygiene; Narcotics; Temperance; Therapeutics**

Stock and stock breeding. *See* **Livestock**

Stock companies 338.7; 658
See also **Corporations**
x Companies, Stock; Joint-stock companies
xx **Corporations; Stocks**

Stock exchange 332.6
See also **Bonds; Foreign exchange; Investments; Securities; Speculation; Stocks; Wall Street**
x Corners, Commercial; Options; Stock market
xx **Commerce; Exchange; Finance; Investments; Speculation; Stocks**

Stock judging. *See* **Livestock judging**

Stock market. *See* **Stock exchange**

Stock raising. *See* **Livestock**

Stockings. *See* **Hosiery**

Stocks 332.6
See also **Bonds; Corporations; Investments; Securities; Stock companies; Stock exchange**
x Dividends; Shares of stock
xx **Bonds; Commerce; Investments; Securities; Stock exchange**

Stockyards. *See* **Meat industry and trade**

Stoics 188
xx **Ethics; Philosophy, Ancient**

Stokers, Mechanical 621.1
x Mechanical stokers

Stomach 612; 616; 617
See also **Digestion**

Stone 553; 620.1; 691
See also **Masonry; Petrology; Quarries and quarrying; Rocks; Stonecutting;** also names of stones, e.g. **Marble**
xx **Building materials; Geology, Economic; Petrology; Quarries and quarrying; Rocks**

Stone age 571
See also **Man, Prehistoric; Stone implements**
x Eolithic period; Neolithic period; Paleolithic period; Prehistory
xx **Archeology; Stone implements**

Stone-cutting. *See* **Stonecutting**

Stone implements 571
See also **Stone age**
x Flint implements; Implements, utensils, etc.
xx **Archeology; Stone age**

Stone quarries. *See* **Quarries and quarrying**

Stonecutting 693; 731
x Stone-cutting
xx **Masonry; Stone**

Stones, Precious. *See* **Precious stones**

Stoneware. *See* **Pottery**

Storage batteries 621.35
See also Electric batteries
x Batteries, Electric
xx **Electric apparatus and appliances; Electric batteries**

Stores. *See* **Chain stores; Cooperative societies; Department stores; Supermarkets**

Stories. *See* **Anecdotes; Animals—Stories; Ballets—Stories, plots, etc.; Bible—Stories; Birds—Stories; Christmas stories; College stories; Fairy tales; Fiction; Flowers—Stories; Ghost stories; Legends; Mystery and detective stories; Operas—Stories, plots, etc.; Romances; School stories; Sea stories; Short stories; Storytelling; Trees—Stories; Vocational stories;** and names of individual animals, birds, flowers, trees, and holidays with the subdivision *Stories,* e.g. **Dogs—Stories; Thanksgiving Day—Stories**

Storms 551.5
See also **Cyclones; Dust storms; Hurricanes; Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Snow; Thunderstorms; Tornadoes; Winds**
x Blizzards; Gales; Whirlwinds

Storms—*Continued*
xx **Cyclones; Disasters; Hurricanes; Meteorology; Ocean; Rain and rainfall; Tornadoes; Weather; Winds**

Storytelling 027.62; 372.21
See also **Short story**
x Stories
xx **Children's literature; Short story**

Stoves 643; 683; 697
xx **Heating**

Strains and stresses 531; 620.1; 624.1
See also **Strength of materials**
x Architectural engineering; Stresses; Structural engineering
xx **Architecture; Building, Iron and steel; Mechanics; Statics; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of**

Strategic materials. *See* **Materials**

Strategy 355.4; 358.414; 359.4
See also Armies; Military art and science; Naval art and science; Tactics
x Military strategy; Naval strategy
xx **Military art and science; Naval art and science; War**

Stratigraphic geology. *See* **Geology, Stratigraphic**

Stratosphere. *See* **Atmosphere, Upper**

Straw votes. *See* **Public opinion polls**

Strawberries 583; 634; 641.3
xx **Berries**

Streamlining. *See* **Aerodynamics**

Street cars. *See* **Street railroads**

Street cleaning 628.4
See also **Refuse and refuse disposal**
xx **Cleaning; Municipal engineering; Public health; Refuse and refuse disposal; Roads; Sanitary engineering; Streets**

Street lighting 628.9
x Cities and towns—Lighting
xx **Lighting; Streets**

Street railroads 388.4; 625
See also **Electric raidroads; Subways**
x Interurban railroads; Railroads, Street; Street cars; Tramways
xx Electric railroads; Local transit; Public utilities; Railroads; Transportation

Street traffic. *See* **Traffic engineering; Traffic regulations**

Streets 625.7; 711; 713
See also Pavements; Roads; Street cleaning; Street lighting; also names of cities with the subdivision *Streets*, e.g. **Chicago—Streets**

Streets—*Continued*
x Alleys; Highways; Thoroughfares
xx **Cities and towns; Civil engineering; Pavements; Roads; Transportation**

Strength of materials 620.1
See also **Building materials; Strains and stresses**
x Architectural engineering; Materials, Strength of; Resistance of materials; Structural engineering
xx **Architecture; Building; Building, Iron and steel; Building materials; Civil engineering; Materials; Mechanics; Strains and stresses; Structures, Theory of**

Stresses. *See* **Strains and stresses**

Strikes and lockouts 331.89
See also **Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Injunctions; Labor unions; Sabotage; Syndicalism**
x Boycott; Labor disputes; Lockouts; Sit-down strikes
xx **Arbitration, Industrial; Collective bargaining; Industrial relations; Injunctions; Labor and laboring classes; Labor unions**

Stringed instruments 681.8; 787
See also names of stringed instruments, e.g. **Violin**
x Bowed instruments
xx **Musical instruments**

Strip films. *See* **Filmstrips**

Structural botany. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Structural drafting. *See* **Mechanical drawing**

Structural engineering. *See* **Building, Iron and steel; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials; Structures, Theory of**

Structural materials. *See* **Building materials**

Structural psychology. *See* **Gestalt psychology**

Structural steel. *See* **Steel, Structural**

Structures, Theory of 624.1
See also **Building; Strains and stresses; Strength of materials**
x Architectural engineering; Structural engineering; Theory of structures
xx **Building, Iron and steel**

Stucco 691; 693
xx **Building materials; Decoration and ornament; Plaster and plastering**

Student activities 371.8
See also **College and school drama; College and school journalism; Schools —Exercises and recreations**
x Extra-curricular activities

Structuralism 149.9

Student aid. *See* **Scholarships, fellowships, etc.; Student loan funds**

Student clubs. *See* **Students' societies**

Student guidance. *See* **Personnel service in education; Vocational guidance**

Student life and customs. *See* **Students**

Student loan funds 371.2; 378.3
See also **Scholarships, fellowships, etc.**
x Loan funds, Student; Student aid
xx **Scholarships, fellowships, etc.**

Student self-government. *See* **Self-government (in education)**

Student societies. *See* **Students' societies**

Student teaching 370
x Practice teaching; Teachers—Practice teaching
xx **Teachers—Training; Teaching**

Students (May subdiv. geog.) **371.8**
See also **Education; Personnel service in education; Scholarships, fellowships, etc.;** also headings beginning with the words **College** and **School**
x College life; College students; School life; Student life and customs
xx **Colleges and universities; Education**

Students—Grading and marking. *See* **Grading and marking (Students)**

Students—Personnel work. *See* **Personnel service in education**

Students—Societies. *See* **Students' societies**

Students—U.S. 371.8
x U.S.—Students

Students' military training camps. *See* **Military training camps**

Students' societies 371.8
See also **Fraternities and sororities**
x College fraternities; School clubs; Student clubs; Student societies; Students—Societies
xx **Societies**

Students' songs 784
x College songs
xx **Songs**

Study, Courses of. *See* **Education—Curricula**

Study, Method of 371.3
See also **Self-culture;** also subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching,* e.g. **Art—Study and teaching**
xx **Education; Teaching**

Stuttering. *See* **Speech, Disorders of**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Style, Literary 808
See also **Criticism; Letter writing; Literature—History and criticism; Readability (Literary style); Rhetoric**
x Literary style
xx **Criticism; Literature; Rhetoric**

Style in dress. *See* **Costume; Fashion**

Style manikins. *See* **Models, Fashion**

Style manuals. *See* **Printing—Style manuals**

Subconsciousness 127; 153.8
See also
Consciousness
Dreams
Faith cure
Hallucinations and illusions
Hypnotism
Mental healing
Mental suggestion
Mind and body
Personality, Disorders of
Psychoanalysis
Sleep
Thought transference
xx **Consciousness; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mind and body; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Psychology; Psychology, Pathological; Therapeutics, Suggestive**

Subject headings 025.33
See also **Classification—Books**
xx **Cataloging; Catalogs, Subject; Indexes**

Submarine boats. *See* **Submarines**

Submarine cables. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Submarine diving. *See* **Diving, Submarine**

Submarine photography. *See* **Photography, Submarine**

Submarine telegraph. *See* **Cables, Submarine**

Submarine warfare 341.3; 359.4
See also Submarines; Torpedoes
x Naval warfare; Warfare, Submarine
xx **Naval art and science; War**

Submarines 359.3; 623.8
x Boats, Submarine; Submarine boats; U boats
xx **Boats and boating; Naval art and science; Ships; Submarine warfare; Warships**

Subsidies. *See* **Bounties**

Suburban homes. *See* **Architecture, Domestic**

Suburban life 301.3
See also names of cities with the subdivision *Suburbs and environs,* e.g. **Chicago—Suburbs and environs**

Subversive activities 323; 331.88; 364.1
See also **Internal security; Political crimes and offenses; Sabotage; Spies**
x Fifth column
xx **Internal security**

Subways **388.4; 625; 711**
x **Railroads, Underground;** Underground railroads
xx **Civil engineering; Local transit; Railroads; Street railroads; Transportation; Tunnels**

Success 174; 650.1
See also **Business; Leadership; Saving and thrift**
x Ability; Fortune
xx **Business ethics; Wealth**

Succession, Intestate. *See* **Inheritance and succession**

Suffering 152; 179
See also **Good and evil; Joy and sorrow; Pain**
xx **Pain**

Suffrage 324; 325.3
See also **Naturalization; Negroes—Politics and suffrage; Representative government and representation; Woman—Suffrage**
x Franchise; Voting
xx **Citizenship; Constitutional law; Democracy; Elections; Political science; Representative government and representation**

Suffragettes. *See* **Woman—Suffrage**

Sugar 547; 633; 664.1
See also **Beets and beet sugar; Maple sugar; Syrups**

Sugar beets. *See* **Beets and beet sugar**

Sugar cane 633

Suggestion, Mental. *See* **Mental suggestion**

Suggestive therapeutics. *See* **Therapeutics, Suggestive**

Suicide 179; 394
xx **Insanity; Medical jurisprudence; Social problems**

Sulfa drugs. *See* **Sulfonamides**

Sulfonamides 547; 615
x Sulfa drugs

Sulfur. *See* **Sulphur**

Sulphur 546; 553; 622
x Sulfur

Summer 525

Summer camps. *See* **Camping**

Summer homes. *See* **Architecture, Domestic; Building, Wooden; Houses**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Summer resorts 613.1; 910
See also **Health resorts, watering places, etc.**
x Resorts
xx **Health resorts, watering places, etc.**

Summer theater 792
xx **Theater**

Sun 523.7
See also **Solar energy; Solar system; Sunspots**
x Solar physics
xx **Astronomy; Solar system**

Sun—Eclipses. *See* **Eclipses**

Sun—Radiation. *See* **Solar radiation**

Sun-dials. *See* **Sundials**

Sun-spots. *See* **Sunspots**

Sunday. *See* **Sabbath**

Sunday school libraries. *See* **Libraries, Sunday school**

Sunday schools 268; 296.6
See also **Bible—Study**
x Bible classes
xx **Church work; Religious education; Schools**

Sunday schools—Exercises, recitations, etc. 268; 296.6

Sundials 529; 717
x Horology; Sun-dials
xx **Clocks and watches; Garden ornaments and furniture; Time**

Sunken cities. *See* **Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc.**

Sunspots 523.7; 538.7; 551.5
x Sun-spots
xx **Meteorology; Solar radiation; Sun**

Super markets. *See* **Supermarkets**

Superintendents of schools. *See* **School superintendents and principals**

Superior children. *See* **Gifted children**

Supermarkets 641.31; 658.87; 725
x Stores; Super markets
xx **Grocery trade; Retail trade**

Supernatural 133; 398.4
See also **Divination; Miracles; Occult sciences; Prophecies; Psychical research; Revelation; Spiritualism; Superstition**
xx **Miracles; Religion**

Supersonic aerodynamics. *See* **Aerodynamics, Supersonic**

Supersonic waves 534; 620.1
x Ultrasonics; Waves, Supersonic
xx **Sound waves**

Superstition 133; 398.3
See also
Alchemy **Errors**
Apparitions **Fairies**
Astrology **Folklore**
Charms **Fortune telling**
Demnology **Ghosts**
Divination **Occult sciences**
Dreams **Witchcraft**
x Delusions; Traditions
xx **Demonology; Divination; Errors; Folklore; Ghosts; Occult sciences; Religion; Religion, Primitive; Supernatural**

Supervision of employees. *See* **Personnel management**

Supervision of schools. *See* **School supervision**

Supreme Court—U.S. *See* **U.S. Supreme Court**

Surf riding. *See* Water sports

Surgeons 610; 920; 926
See also **Physicians**
x Medical profession
xx **Medicine—Biography; Physicians**

Surgery 617
See also **Anesthetics; Antiseptics; Orthopedia; Vivisection**
x Operations, Surgical
xx **Medicine**

Surgery, Orthopedic. *See* **Orthopedia**

Surgery, Plastic 617
x Plastic surgery

Surnames. *See* **Names, Personal**

Surrealism 709.04; 759.06
xx **Art; Modernism (Art); Postimpressionism (Art)**

Surveying 526.9
See also **Geodesy; Mine surveying; Topographical drawing**
x Land surveying
xx **Civil engineering; Geodesy; Geography; Mensuration**

Surveys, Educational. *See* **Educational surveys**

Surveys, Library. *See* **Library surveys**

Surveys, Social. *See* **Social surveys**

Survival (after airplane accidents, shipwrecks, etc.) 613.6
x Castaways
xx **Aeronautics—Accidents; Lifesaving; Shipwrecks**

Survival of the fittest. *See* **Natural selection**

Suspended sentence. *See* **Probation**

Suspension bridges. *See* **Bridges**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Swedenborgianism. *See* **New Jerusalem Church**

Swedes in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Swedes in other countries, states, etc.

Swedish language 439.7
xx **Scandinavian languages**

Swedish literature 839.7
xx **Scandinavian literature**

Swimming 797.2
See also **Diving**
xx **Water sports**

Swimming pools 614; 725

Swindlers and swindling 133.7; 174; 364.1
See also **Counterfeits and counterfeiting; Fraud; Impostors and imposture; Quacks and quackery**
xx **Crime and criminals; Fraud; Impostors and imposture**

Swine. *See* **Hogs**

Swing music. *See* **Jazz music**

Swiss in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Swiss in other countries, states, etc.

Switches, Electric. *See* **Electric switchgear**

Symbolism 246; 398.3; 704.94
See also **Christian art and symbolism; Heraldry; Signs and symbols**
x Devices (Heraldry); Emblems
xx **Art; Mythology; Signs and symbols**

Symbolism in literature 809
xx **Literature**

Symbolism of numbers 133.3
x Numbers, Symbolism of; Numerology; Sacred numbers
xx **Christian art and symbolism; Mysticism**

Symbols. *See* **Abbreviations; Signs and symbols**

Sympathy 157
x Compassion; Consolation; Pity
xx **Behavior; Emotions; Friendship**

Symphony 781; 785
xx **Musical form; Orchestral music**

Symptoms. *See* **Diagnosis**

Synagogues 296.6; 726
See also names of cities with the subdivision *Synagogues,* e.g. **Chicago—Synagogues**
xx **Architecture; Judaism**

Syndicalism 321.6; 335.8
See also **Anarchism and anarchists; Communism; Socialism**
xx **Labor and laboring classes; Labor unions; Socialism; Strikes and lockouts**

Synods. *See* **Councils and synods**

Synonyms. *See* names of languages with the subdivision *Synonyms,* e.g. **English language—Synonyms**

Synthetic chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis**

Synthetic fabrics. *See* **Nylon; Rayon; Textile industry and fabrics**

Synthetic products 600
See also **Chemurgy; Plastics;** also names of synthetic products, e.g. **Rubber, Artificial; Rayon**
xx **Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis; Chemistry, Technical; Chemurgy; Plastics**

Synthetic rubber. *See* **Rubber, Artificial**

Syphilis. *See* **Venereal diseases**

Syrups 664.1
xx **Sugar**

Table 642
Use for works on table setting, serving, etc.
See also **Carving (Meat, etc.); Caterers and catering; Cookery; Desserts; Dinners and dining; Food; Luncheons; Menus**
x Eating
xx **Caterers and catering; Cookery; Dinners and dining; Servants**

Table etiquette 395
xx **Etiquette**

Table talk. *See* **Conversation**

Table tennis. *See* **Ping-pong**

Tables (Systematic lists). *See* scientific and economic subjects with the subdivision *Tables, etc.,* e.g. **Trigonometry—Tables, etc.; Interest and usury—Tables, etc.**

Tableware. *See* **Glassware; Pottery**

Tactics 355.4; 358.414; 359.4
x Military tactics
xx **Military art and science; Strategy**

Tadpoles. *See* **Frogs**

Tailoring 646; 687
Use for works on the cutting and making of men's, or men's and women's clothing. Works limited to the cutting and making of women's clothes are entered under **Dressmaking**
See also **Dressmaking; Uniforms, Military**
x Garment making
xx **Clothing and dress; Clothing trade; Dressmaking; Fashion**

Tailors 920; 926
See also Clothing trade
xx Clothing trade

Talent. *See* Genius; Gifted children; Musical ability

Tales. *See* Fables; Fairy tales; Folklore; Legends

Talismans. *See* Charms

Talking. *See* Conversation; Speech

Talking books 789.91
x Books, Talking
xx Blind, Books for the; Phonograph records

Talking machines. *See* Phonograph

Talking pictures. *See* Moving pictures

Talmud 296.1
xx Hebrew literature; Jewish literature; Judaism

Tanks (Military science) 358.1; 623
x Armored cars (Tanks); Cars, Armored (Tanks)
xx Mechanization, Military; Motorization, Military

Tanning 675
See also Hides and skins; Leather
xx Chemistry, Technical; Hides and skins; Leather

Taoism 299
xx Religions

Tap dancing 793.3
x Clog dancing
xx Dancing

Tape and wire recorders 621.381; 681.8; 789.91
x Magnetic tape and wire recorders; Tape recorders; Wire recorders
xx Sound—Recording and reproducing

Tape recorders. *See* Tape and wire recorders

Tapestry 645; 677.6; 746.3
xx Decoration and ornament; Design, Decorative; Interior decoration; Needlework; Textile industry and fabrics

Tariff (May subdiv. geog.) 336.2; 337
See also Free trade and protection; Smuggling
x Customs (Tariff); Duties; Exports; Government regulation of commerce; Imports; Revenue
xx Commerce; Commercial policy; Economic policy; Finance; Free trade and protection; Taxation; Trusts, Industrial

Tariff—U.S. 336.2; 337
x U.S.—Tariff

Tariff question—Free trade and protection. *See* **Free trade and protection**

Tartans 391; 929.7
x Highland costume; Scottish tartans
xx **Clans and clan system**

Taste (Esthetics). *See* **Esthetics**

Taverns. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.**

Taxation (May subdiv. geog.) **336.2**
See also **Assessment; Income tax; Inheritance and transfer tax; Internal revenue; Sales tax; Tariff; Tithes**
x Direct taaxation; Duties; Poll tax; Revenue; Taxes
xx **Assessment; Estate planning; Finance; Political science**

Taxation—U.S. 336.2
x U.S.—Taxation

Taxation of income. *See* **Income tax**

Taxation of legacies. *See* **Inheritance and transfer tax**

Taxation of sales. *See* **Sales tax**

Taxes. *See* **Taxation**

Taxidermy 579
See also **Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**; also names of specimens with the subdivision *Collection and preservation*, e.g. **Birds—Collection and preservation**
x Specimens, Preservation of
xx **Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation**

Tea 613.3; 663.9

Tea rooms. *See* **Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.**

Teacher training. *See* **Teachers—Training; Teachers colleges**

Teachers 371.1; 920; 923
See also **Educational associations; Educators; School superintendents and principals; Teaching; Teaching as a profession**
x College teachers; Faculty (Education); Professors
xx **Education; Educators**

Teachers, Exchange of. *See* **Teachers, Interchange of**

Teachers, Interchange of 378.3
x Exchange of teachers; Interchange of teachers; Teachers, Exchange of
xx **International education**

Teachers—Practice teaching. *See* **Student teaching**

Teachers—Training 370
Use for works dealing with the history and methods of training teachers, including the educational functions of

Teachers—Training—*Continued*
teachers colleges. Works on the study of education as a science are entered under **Education—Study and teaching.** See note under **Teachers colleges**
See also **Student teaching; Teachers colleges; Teachers' workshops**
x Teacher training
xx **Education—Study and teaching; Teachers colleges; Teaching**

Teachers and parents. *See* **Home and school; Parents' and teachers' associations**

Teachers colleges 370
Use for general and historical works about teachers colleges. Works dealing with their educational functions are entered under **Teachers—Training**
See also **Teachers—Training;** also names of teachers colleges
x Normal schools; Teacher training; Training colleges for teachers
xx **Colleges and universities; Education—Study and teaching; Teachers—Training**

Teachers in literature 800's

Teachers' institutes. *See* **Teachers' workshops**

Teachers' workshops 370
x Teachers' institutes; Workshops, Teachers'
xx **Teachers—Training**

Teaching 371.3
Use for works on the art and methods of teaching
See also

Child study	**Project method in teaching**
Classroom management	**School discipline**
Education	**School superintendents and principals**
Educational psychology	**School supervision**
Examinations	**Student teaching**
Kindergarten	**Study, Method of**
Lectures and lecturing	**Teachers—Training**
Montessori method of education	

also subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching,* e.g. **Science—Study and teaching**
x Instruction; Pedagogy; School teaching
xx **Education; School administration and organization; Teachers; Vocational guidance**

Teaching—Aids and devices 371.3
See also **Moving pictures in education; Radio in education; Television in education**

Teaching—Experimental methods. *See* **Education—Experimental methods**

Teaching, Freedom of 371.1; 378.1
See also **Church and education**
x Academic freedom; Freedom of teaching
xx **Church and education; Civil rights; Toleration**

Teaching as a profession 370
xx **Teachers**

Teaching of Jesus. *See* **Jesus Christ—Teachings**

Tearooms. *See* **Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.**

Technical assistance 309.2; 338.9
See note under **Economic assistance**
See also **Industrialization; Underdeveloped areas**
x Aid to underdeveloped areas; Assistance to underdeveloped areas; Foreign aid program
xx **Economic assistance; Economic policy; Industrialization; International cooperation; International economic relations; Underdeveloped areas**

Technical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Technical**

Technical education 371.42; 607
See also **Apprentices; Correspondence schools and courses; Employees, Training of; Evening and continuation schools; Manual training; Professional education; Vocational education;** also technical subjects with the subdivision *Study and teaching,* e.g. **Engineering—Study and teaching**
x Education, Industrial; Education, Technical; Industrial arts education; Industrial education; Industrial schools; Technical schools; Trade schools
xx **Education; Education, Higher; Employees, Training of; Manual training; Professional education; Technology; Vocational education**

Technical schools. *See* **Technical education**

Technical terms. *See* **Technology—Dictionaries**

Technical writing 808
x Scientific writing
xx **Authorship; Technology—Language**

Technology 600
See also
Building
Chemistry, Technical
Engineering
Inventions
Machinery
Manufactures
Mills and millwork
Technical education
x Applied science; Arts, Useful; Industrial arts; Useful arts

Technology—Dictionaries 603
x Technical terms

Technology—Language 601
See also Technical writing

Teen age. *See* Adolescence; Youth

Teeth 611; 612
See also Dentistry
x Anatomy, Dental; Medicine, Dental
xx Dentistry; Grooming, Personal

Teeth—Diseases 617.6
See also Water—Fluoridation

Telecommunication 384; 621.38
See also Cables, Submarine; Radio; Telegraph; Telephone; Television
x Electric communication; Mass communication
xx Communication

Telegraph 384.1; 621.382; 623
See also Cables, Submarine; Cipher and telegraph codes
xx Electric engineering; Electric wiring; Electricity; Public utilities; Telecommunication

Telegraph, Submarine. *See* Cables, Submarine

Telegraph codes. *See* Cipher and telegraph codes

Telepathy. *See* Thought transference

Telephone 384.6; 621.386; 623
xx Electric engineering; Electric wiring; Electricity; Public utilities; Telecommunication

Telephotography 778.3
xx Photography

Telescope 522; 681.4
xx Astronomical instruments

Television 384.55; 621.388; 791.45
See also Closed-circuit television; Color television
xx Telecommunication

Television—Apparatus and supplies 621.388

Television—Censorship 384.55
xx Freedom of information

Television, Closed-circuit. *See* Closed-circuit television

Television, Color. *See* Color television

Television—Production and direction 791.45

Television—Receivers and reception 621.388

Television—Repairing 621.388
x Television repairing

Television and children 791.45
Use for works dealing with the effect of television on children
See also **Moving pictures and children**
x Children and television
xx **Children; Moving pictures and children**

Television as a profession 384.55; 621.388; 791.45

Television authorship 791.45
See also **Television plays—Technique**
x Television writing
xx **Authorship**

Television broadcasting 384.55; 621.388; 791.45
See also **Television in education; Television scripts**
x Broadcasting; News broadcasts
xx **Radio broadcasting**

Television in education 371.33; 374.2
See also **Closed-circuit television**
x Education and television
xx **Audio-visual education; Closed-circuit television; Teaching—Aids and devices; Television broadcasting**

Television plays 791.45; 808.822; 812; etc.
Use for individual television plays, for collections of plays, and for works about them. Works on how to write television plays are entered under **Television plays—Technique**
x Scenarios
xx **Drama; Television scripts**

Television plays—Technique 791.45; 808.22
See also **Radio plays—Technique**
x Play writing
xx **Drama—Technique; Radio plays—Technique; Television authorship**

Television repairing. *See* **Television—Repairing**

Television scripts 791.45
See also **Radio scripts; Television plays**
xx **Radio scripts; Television broadcasting**

Television writing. *See* **Television authorship**

Temperament 136.41; 137
See also **Character**
xx **Character; Mind and body; Psychology; Psychology, Physiological**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Temperance 178
Use for general works on the temperance question and the temperance movement
See also
Alcohol—Physiological effect
Alcoholism
Hotels, taverns, etc.
Liquor traffic
Narcotic habit
Prohibition
Stimulants
Liquor problem
x Abstinence; Drunkenness; Inebriates; Intemperance; Intoxication; Total abstinence
xx **Alcohol; Alcoholism; Behavior; Hygiene; Liquor problem; Prohibition**

Temperature 536; 551.5; 612
See also **Heat; Thermometers and thermometry**
x Cold
xx **Heat; Thermometers and thermometry**

Temples 200; 726
See also **Mosques**
xx **Archeology; Architecture; Architecture, Ancient; Church architecture**

Temporal power of the pope. *See* **Popes—Temporal power**

Ten commandments 222
x Commandments, Ten; Decalogue

Tenant farming. *See* **Farm tenancy**

Tenants. *See* **Landlord and tenant**

Tenement houses 728
See also **City planning; Housing**
x Slums
xx **Cities and towns; Houses; Housing; Landlord and tenant; Social problems**

Tennis 796.34
x Lawn tennis
xx **Games**

Tenpins. *See* **Bowling**

Tents 355.8; 685; 796.5
xx **Camping**

Tenure of land. *See* **Land tenure**

Tenure of office. *See* **Civil service**

Terminology. *See* **Names**; and scientific and technical subjects with the subdivision *Terminology*, e.g. **Botany—Terminology**

Terra cotta 666; 693; 738
xx **Building materials; Decoration and ornament; Pottery**

Terrestrial physics. *See* **Geophysics**

Terror, Reign of. *See* **France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799**

Tests. *See* **Educational tests and measurements; Examinations; Mental tests**

Teutonic race 136.4; 572.936; 936
See also **Anglo-Saxons**
x Caucasian race; Goths; Nordic race; Ostrogoths; Saxons; Visigoths

Textbooks 371.3; 379.1
Use for books about textbooks not for textbooks of a subject. The latter are entered under the name of the subject only
See also **Readers; Spellers;** also **English language—Textbooks for foreigners;** and names of branches of study, e.g. **Arithmetic; Geography**
x School books

Textile chemistry 547; 677
See also **Dyes and dyeing**
x Chemistry, Textile; Textile industry and fabrics—Chemistry
xx **Chemistry, Technical; Textile industry and fabrics**

Textile design 746
xx **Commercial art; Design; Design, Decorative**

Textile fabrics. *See* **Textile industry and fabrics**

Textile fibers. *See* **Fibers**

Textile industry and fabrics 677
See also **Bleaching; Cotton manufacture and trade; Dyes and dyeing; Spinning; Tapestry; Textile chemistry; Textile printing; Weaving; Yarn;** also names of special textile fabrics, (e.g. **Linen; Nylon; Silk**); and names of articles manufactured, e.g. **Carpets; Hosiery**
x Cloth; Dry goods; Fabrics; Synthetic fabrics; Textile fabrics
xx **Weaving**

Textile industry and fabrics—Chemistry. *See* **Textile chemistry**

Textile printing 646; 667.3; 746.6
x Block printing; Printing, Textile
xx **Textile industry and fabrics**

Thanksgiving Day 394.2
xx **Fasts and feasts**

Thanksgiving Day—Stories 394.2; 808.83; 813; etc.; **Fic**
x Stories

Theater (May subdiv. geog.) **792**
Use for works dealing with the drama as acted on the stage, and with the historical, moral, and religious aspects of the theater. Works treat-

Theater—*Continued*

ing of the drama from a literary point of view are entered under **Drama; American drama; English drama;** etc.

See also

Acting
Actors and actresses
Arena theater
Ballet
Children's plays
Drama
Dramatic criticism
Masks (Plays)
Moralities
Moving pictures
Mysteries and miracle plays
Opera
Pantomimes
Passion plays
Puppets and puppet plays
Shadow pantomimes and plays
Shakespeare, William—Stage history
Summer theater
Theaters
Vaudeville

x Histrionics; Stage

xx **Acting; Actors and actresses; Amusements; Drama; Drama in education**

Theater—Little theater movement 792

x Little theater

Theater—Production and direction 792

See also **Amateur theatricals; Moving picture plays**

x Play direction (Theater); Play production

xx **Amateur theatricals**

Theater—U.S. 792

x U.S.—Theater

Theater criticism. *See* **Dramatic criticism**

Theater-in-the-round. *See* **Arena theater**

Theaters 725

Use for works dealing only with theater buildings, their architecture, construction, decoration, sanitation, etc.

x Opera houses; Playhouses

xx **Architecture; Theater**

Theaters—Lighting 792

x Stage lighting

xx **Lighting**

Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 792

See also **Scene painting**

x Scenery (Stage); Stage scenery; Stage setting; Theatrical scenery

Theatrical costume. *See* **Costume**

Theatrical make-up. *See* **Make-up, Theatrical**

Thetatrical scenery. *See* **Theaters—Stage setting and scenery**

Theatricals, Amateur. *See* **Amateur theatricals**

Theatricals, College. *See* **College and school drama**

Theism 211; 231
See also **Atheism; Christianity; Deism; God; Pantheism**
xx **Atheism; Christianity; Deism; God; Pantheism; Philosophy; Rationalism; Religion; Theology**

Theology 200
See also

Atheism	**Natural theology**
Atonement	**Pantheism**
Baptism	**Predestination**
Christianity	**Providence and government of God**
Church	
Conversion	
Creeds	**Regeneration (Theology)**
Deism	
Eschatology	**Religion**
Ethics	**Religion and science**
Faith	
God	**Revelation**
Good and evil	**Sacraments**
Grace (Theology)	**Sacrifice**
Holy Spirit	**Salvation**
Immortality	**Sanctification**
Jesus Christ	**Sin**
Liturgies	**Spiritual life**
Lord's Supper	**Theism**
Man (Theology)	**Trinity**
Mysticism	**Worship**

x Bible—Theology; Christian doctrine; Doctrinal theology; Doctrines; Dogmatic theology
xx **Christianity; Creation; God; Religion**

Theology, Devotional. *See* **Devotional exercises; Meditations; Prayers**

Theology, Natural. *See* **Natural theology**

Theology, Pastoral 250
See also **Church work; Clergy; Psychology, Pastoral; Preaching**
x Pastoral theology

Theology—Philosophy. *See* **Christianity—Philosophy**

Theology—Study and teaching 207
See also **Catechisms; Church and education; Religious education**
x Education, Theological; Religion—Study and teaching
xx **Church and education; Religious education**

Theoretical chemistry. *See* **Chemistry, Physical and theoretical**

Theory of equations. *See* **Equations, Theory of**

Theory of structures. *See* **Structures, Theory of**

Theosophy 212.5
See also Buddha and Buddhism; Gnosticism; Neoplatonism; Yoga
xx Buddha and Buddhism; Religion; Religions

Therapeutics 615
See also
Antiseptics
Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
Diet in disease
Drugs
Electrotherapeutics
Hydrotherapy
Materia medica
Medicine
Narcotics
Nurses and nursing
Nutrition
Occupational therapy
Phototherapy
Physical therapy
Radiotherapy
Stimulants
X rays
also names of diseases and groups of diseases, e.g. Fever; Nervous system —Diseases
xx Materia medica; Medicine—Practice; Pathology

Therapeutics, Suggestive 615.85; 616.8
See also Faith cure; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mental suggestion; New Thought; Psychology, Pastoral; Psychotherapy; Subconsciousness
x Suggestive therapeutics
xx Faith cure; Hypnotism; Mental healing; Mental suggestion; Psychotherapy

Thermodynamics 536; 541.3; 621.01
See also Heat; Heat engines; Quantum theory
xx Chemistry, Physical and theoretical; Dynamics; Heat; Heat engines; Physics; Quantum theory

Thermometers and thermometry 536
See also Temperature
xx Heat; Meteorological instruments; Temperature

Theses. *See* Dissertations, Academic

Thinking. *See* Thought and thinking

Thirteenth century 909; 940.1
See note under Nineteenth century
xx Europe—History—476-1492; Middle Ages

Thirty Years' War, 1618-1648 940.2
xx Europe — History — 1492-1789; Germany—History, 1517-1740

Thoroughfares. *See* Roads; Streets

Thought and thinking 153
See also Attention; Intellect; Logic; Memory; Perception; Reasoning
x Thinking
xx Educational psychology; Intellect; Logic; Psychology

Thought transference 133.8
See also Clairvoyance; Hypnotism; Mental suggestion; Mind reading
x Extrasensory perception; Telepathy
xx Clairvoyance; Mind reading; Psychical research; Subconsciousness

Thrift. *See* Saving and thrift

Throat 611; 616; 617
See also Voice
xx Anatomy

Thunderstorms 551.5
See also Lightning
xx Meteorology; Storms

Tides 525; 551.4
xx Astronomy; Moon; Navigation; Ocean; Physical geography

Tiles 666; 693; 738
x Ceramics
xx Bricks; Building materials; Clay industries; Pottery

Timber. *See* Forests and forestry; Lumber and lumbering; Trees; Wood

Time 115; 529
See also Calendars; Clocks and watches; Sundials
x Chronology; Standard time
xx Longitude

Time study 658.54
See also Motion study
xx Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management; Job analysis; Motion study; Personnel management

Tin 546; 553; 669.6
See also Pewter

Tinsmithing 673; 739
xx Metalwork

Tires 629.2; 678.3
x Rubber tires
xx Wheels

Tithes 254.8
xx Church finance; Ecclesiastical law; Taxation

Toads. *See* Frogs

Toadstools. *See* Mushrooms

Toasts 808.5; 808.85; 815; etc.
See also After-dinner speeches
x Healths, Drinking of
xx After-dinner speeches; Epigrams; Speeches, addresses, etc.

Tobacco 583; 633; 679
See also Smoking
xx Smoking

Tobacco habit 178; 613.8; 616.86
xx Smoking

Toes. *See* Foot

Toilet. *See* Grooming, Personal
Toilet preparations. *See* Cosmetics
Toleration 179
See also Discrimination; Liberty of conscience; Religious liberty; Teaching, Freedom of
x Intolerance
xx Discrimination; Human relations
Tombs 393; 718; 726.8
See also Brasses; Catacombs; Cemeteries; Epitaphs; Mound and mound builders
x Burial; Graves; Mausoleums; Rock tombs; Sepulchers; Vaults (Sepulchral)
xx Archeology; Architecture; Cemeteries; Monuments; Shrines
Tools 621.9
See also Agricultural machinery; Carpentry—Tools; Machine tools; Machinery; also names of specific tools, e.g. Saws
x Implements, utensils, etc.
Topographical drawing 526.8
See also Map drawing
xx Drawing; Map drawing; Surveying
Tories, American. *See* American Loyalists
Tornadoes 551.5
See also Cyclones; Storms
xx Meteorology; Storms; Winds
Torpedoes 355.8; 623
xx Explosives; Naval art and science; Submarine warfare
Tortoises. *See* Turtles
Total abstinence. *See* Temperance
Totalitarianism 321.6
See also Communism; Dictators; Fascism; National socialism
x Authoritarianism
Totems and totemism 291; 392
xx Ethnology; Indians of North America —Religion and mythology; Mythology; Religion, Primitive
Tourist camps, hostels, etc. 614; 647.9; 728
See also Motels; Youth hostels
x Auto courts; Lodging houses; Motor courts
xx Camping; Hotels, taverns, etc.; Motels; Youth hostels
Tourist trade 338.4
See also Travel
xx Travel
Town officers. *See* Local government
Town planning. *See* City planning
Towns. *See* Cities and towns

Toxicology. *See* **Poisons**

Toys 649; 688.7
See also **Dollhouses; Dolls; Electric toys**
x Miniature objects
xx **Amusements**

Track athletics 796.4
See also **Walking**
x College athletics; Cross-country running; Intercollegiate athletics; Running
xx **Athletics; College sports**

Tracking and trailing 799.2
x Trailing
xx **Animals—Habits and behavior; Hunting**

Traction engines. *See* **Tractors**

Tractors 621.1; 629.2; 631.3
x Traction engines
xx **Agricultural machinery; Farm engines**

Trade. *See* **Business; Commerce**

Trade, Boards of. *See* **Chambers of commerce**

Trade agreements. *See* **Arbitration, Industrial; Labor contract**

Trade and professional associations 650
Use for works on business or professional organizations whose aim is the protection or advancement of their common interests without regard to the relations of employer and employed
x Association and associations; Professional associations

Trade-marks 608; 659.1
See also **Patents**
x Brand names
xx **Commerce; Manufactures; Patents**

Trade routes 387.5
x Ocean routes; Routes of trade; Sea routes
xx **Commerce; Communication; Geography, Commercial; Transportation**

Trade schools. *See* **Technical education**

Trade unions. *See* **Labor unions**

Trade waste. *See* **Factory and trade waste; Waste products**

Trades. *See* **Occupations**

Traditions. *See* **Folklore; Legends; Superstition**

Traffic accidents 388.3; 614.86
x Automobile accidents; Automobiles—Accidents; Highway accidents
xx **Accidents; Traffic regulations**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Traffic engineering 388.3
Use for works on the planning of the flow of traffic and related topics, largely as they concern street transportation in cities and metropolitan areas
See also **Local transit**
x City traffic; Street traffic
xx **Transportation**

Traffic regulations 388
See also **Automobiles—Laws and regulations; Traffic accidents**
x Street traffic
xx **Automobiles—Laws and regulations; Transportation**

Tragedy 808.2; 808.82; 812; etc.
xx **Drama**

Trailers. *See* **Automobiles—Trailers**

Trailing. *See* **Tracking and trailing**

Trained nurses. *See* **Nurses and nursing**

Training camps, Military. *See* **Military training camps**

Training colleges for teachers. *See* **Teachers colleges**

Training methodology 37

Training of animals. *See* **Animals—Training**

Training of children. *See* **Children—Management**

Training of employees. *See* **Employees, Training of**

Trains, Railroad. *See* **Railroads—Trains**

Tramps 362.5
See also **Begging; Rogues and vagabonds; Unemployed**
x Vagabonds; Vagrancy
xx **Begging; Rogues and vagabonds; Unemployed**

Tramways. *See* **Street railroads**

Transatlantic flights. *See* **Aeronautics—Flights**

Transcendentalism 141
See also **Idealism**
xx **Idealism; Philosophy**

Transcontinental journeys. *See* **Overland journeys to the Pacific**

Transfer tax. *See* **Inheritance and transfer tax**

Transformers, Electric. *See* **Electric transformers**

Transistors 621.381; 621.3841; 621.388
x Semiconductor devices
xx **Electronics**

Transit systems. *See* **Local transit;** and names of cities with the subdivision *Transit systems,* e.g. **Chicago—Transit system**

Translating and interpreting 410
x Interpreting and translating; Machine translating; Mechanical translating
xx **Language and languages**

Transmission of power. *See* **Electric lines; Electric power distribution; Power transmission**

Transmissions, Automobile. *See* **Automobiles—Transmission devices**

Transmutation (Chemistry) 539.75
Use for modern works on the transmutation of metals. Works that treat of the medieval attempts to transmute baser metals into gold are entered under **Alchemy**
See also **Cyclotron**
x Metals, Transmutation of; Transmutation of metals
xx **Alchemy; Atoms; Nuclear physics; Radioactivity**

Transmutation of metals. *See* **Transmutation (Chemistry)**; for early works on transmutation of metals see **Alchemy**

Transportation 385
Use for general works on the transportation of persons or goods
See also
Aeronautics, Commercial
Automobiles
Bridges
Buses
Canals
Carriages and carts
Commerce
Communication
Electric railroads
Express service
Freight and freightage
Harbors
Inland navigation
Local transit
Merchant marine
Ocean travel
Postal service
Railroads
Roads
Shipping
Steam navigation
Steamboats
Street railroads
Streets
Subways
Trade routes
Traffic engineering
Traffic regulations
Trucks
Waterways
World War, 1939-1945—Transportation
x Locomotion
xx **Commerce; Communication**

Transportation, Highway 388
See also **Automobiles; Buses; Trucks**
x Highway transportation

Transportation, Military. *See* **Vehicles, Military**

Transvaal War, 1899-1902. *See* **South African War, 1899-1902**

Trapping 639
See also **Fur trade; Game and game birds; Hunting**
xx **Game and game birds; Hunting**

Travel 910
Use for general works on the enjoyment of travel, advice to travelers, etc. Descriptions of actual voyages are entered under **Voyages and travels** or under names of places with the subdivision *Description and travel*
See also **Automobiles—Touring; Health resorts, watering places, etc.; Ocean travel; Tourist trade; Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world;** also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel,* e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel**
xx **Manners and customs; Tourist trade; Voyages and travels**

Travelers (May subdiv. geog. adjective form, e.g. **Travelers, English) 920; 923**
See also **Explorers**
x Voyagers
xx **Explorers; Voyages and travels**

Travelers, American 920; 923
x American travelers; U.S.—Travelers

Travels. *See* **Overland journeys to the Pacific; Scientific expeditions; Voyages and travels; Voyages around the world;** and names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel,* e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel**

Travesties. *See* **Parodies**

Treason 343; 364.1
x Collaborationists; High treason
xx **Crime and criminals; Political crimes and offenses**

Treasure-trove. *See* **Buried treasure**

Treaties 337.9; 341.2
Names of treaties are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, e.g. **Versailles, Treaty of, 1919**
See also **Arbitration, International;** also names of treaties (e.g. **North Atlantic Treaty, 1949; Versailles, Treaty of, 1919**); and names of countries with the subdivision *Foreign relations—Treaties,* e.g. **U.S.—Foreign relations—Treaties**
xx **Congresses and conventions; Diplomacy; International law; International relations**

Tree planting 634.9; 635.9
See also Arbor Day; Reforestation; Trees; Windbreaks
x Planting
xx Arbor Day; Forests and forestry; Reforestation; Trees

Trees (May subdiv. geog.) 582; 634.9; 635.9
Use for works on the structure, care, characteristics and uses of trees
Names of trees are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, in the singular form, e.g. Oak
See also
Evergreens
Forests and forestry
Fruit culture
Grafting
Hedges
Landscape gardening
Leaves
Lumber and lumbering
Nurseries (Horticulture)
Nuts
Plant lore
Plants
Pruning
Shrubs
Tree planting
Wood
also names of trees, e.g. Oak
x Arboriculture; Timber
xx Botany; Forests and forestry; Landscape gardening; Tree planting

Trees—Stories 808.83; 813; etc.; Fic
x Stories

Trees—U.S. 582
x U.S.—Trees

Trees in art. *See* Plants in art

Trent Affair, 1861 973.7
xx U.S.—History—Civil War

Trial by jury. *See* Jury

Trials 341; 343; 347.9
See also Courts martial and courts of inquiry; Crime and criminals
xx Crime and criminals; Criminal law

Tricks 793.8
See also Card tricks; Magic
xx Magic

Trigonometry 514
x Plane trigonometry; Spherical trigonometry
xx Geometry; Mathematics

Trigonometry—Tables, etc. 514
See also Logarithms
x Tables (Systematic lists)
xx Mathematics—Tables, etc.

Trinity 231
See also God; Holy Spirit; Jesus Christ
xx God; Holy Spirit; Jesus Christ; Jesus Christ—Divinity; Theology; Unitarianism

Tripoline War. *See* **U.S.—History—Tripolitan War, 1801-1805**

Tropical diseases. *See* **Tropics—Diseases and hygiene**

Tropical fish 597
xx **Fishes**

Tropics 551.5; 910
See also **Agriculture—Tropics**
x Jungles

Tropics—Diseases and hygiene 616
See also names of tropical diseases, e.g. **Sleeping sickness; Yellow fever;** etc.
x Diseases, Tropical; Medicine, Tropical; Tropical diseases

Troubadours 849
xx **French poetry; Minstrels; Poets; Scalds and scaldic poetry**

Trout fishing 799.1
xx **Fishing**

Truancy (Schools). *See* **School attendance**

Truck farming. *See* **Vegetable gardening**

Trucks 388.3; 629.2
x Automobile trucks; Jeeps; Materials handling; Motor trucks
xx **Automobiles; Transportation; Transportation, Highway**

Trust companies 332.1
See also **Banks and banking; Investment trusts**
x Companies, Trust
xx **Banks and banking; Business; Clearing house; Corporations**

Trust in God. *See* **Faith**

Trusts, Industrial 338.8; 658
See also **Capitalism; Competition; Corporations; Holding companies; Interstate commerce; Monopolies; Railroads—Consolidation; Tariff**
x Business combinations; Cartels; Combinations, Industrial; Corners, Commercial; Industrial combinations; Industrial mergers; Industrial trusts; Mergers, Industrial
xx **Capital; Commerce; Competition; Corporation law; Corporations; Economics; Monopolies**

Truth 111; 177; 210
See also **Agnosticism; Knowledge, Theory of; Pragmatism; Reality; Skepticism; Truthfulness and falsehood**
x Certainty
xx **Belief and doubt; Faith; Knowledge, Theory of; Philosophy; Pragmatism; Skepticism**

Truthfulness and falsehood 177
See also Honesty
x Falsehood; Lying
xx Behavior; Honesty; Truth
Tuberculosis 614; 616
See also Open-air treatment
xx Lungs—Diseases
Tugboats 386; 387; 623.8
Tuition. *See* Education—Finance
Tumbling. *See* Acrobats and acrobatics
Tumors 616; 617; 618
See also Cancer
Tuning 781
x Piano—Tuning
xx Musical instruments
Tunnels 388.1; 624; 628.1
See also Boring; Excavation; Subways
xx Civil engineering
Turbines 621.1; 621.2; 629.2
See also Gas turbines; Steam turbines
xx Engines; Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulic machinery; Wheels
Turkeys 598; 636.5
xx Poultry
Turkish baths. *See* Baths
Turkish language 494
Turkish literature 894
Turks 572.9561; 949.6; 956.1
Turning 621.9; 674; 684
See also Lathes; Woodwork
x Lathe work; Wood turning
xx Carpentry; Lathes; Woodwork
Turtles 568; 598.1; 639
x Tortoises
xx Reptiles
Twentieth century 909.82; 940.5
See note under Nineteenth century
xx History, Modern—20th century
Type and type founding 655.2
See also Advertising layout and typography; Initials; Linotype; Printing—Specimens; Typesetting
xx Founding; Initials; Printing; Printing—Specimens; Typesetting
Type specimens. *See* Printing—Specimens
Typesetting 655.2
See also Linotype; Printing; Type and type founding
x Composition (Printing)
xx Printing; Type and type founding
Typewriters 652.3; 681
x Business machines
xx Office supplies
Typewriting 652.3
xx Business education; Writing

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Typhoid fever 616
x Enteric fever
Typhoons. *See* **Cyclones**
Typography. *See* **Printing**
U boats. *See* **Submarines**
U.N. *See* **United Nations**
Ultrahigh frequency radio. *See* **Radio, Short-wave**
Ultraviolet rays 535; 615.8
x Rays, Ultra-violet
xx **Phototherapy; Radiation; Radiotherapy; Spectrum**
Ultrasonics. *See* **Supersonic waves**
Umbrellas and parasols 391; 685
x Parasols
Undenominational churches. *See* **Community churches**
Underdeveloped areas 309.2; 338.9
See also **Economic assistance; Technical assistance**
x Backward areas
xx **Economic assistance; Economic conditions; Industrialization; Technical assistance**
Underground movements (World War, 1939-1945). *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements**
Underground railroad 326; 973.7
See also **Slavery in the U.S.**
xx **Slavery in the U.S.**
Underground railroads. *See* **Subways**
Understanding. *See* **Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of**
Underwriting. *See* **Insurance**
Unemployed 331.1
See also **Employment agencies; Insurance, Unemployment; Labor supply; Migrant labor; Tramps**
x Stabilization in industry
xx **Charities; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; Public welfare; Social probems; Sociology; Tramps**
Unemployment insurance. *See* **Insurance, Unemployment**
Unfair competition. *See* **Competition, Unfair**
Unidentified flying objects. *See* **Flying saucers**
Uniforms, Military 355.1; 358.411; 359.1
x Costume, Military; Military costume; Military uniforms; Naval uniforms; Uniforms, Naval
xx **Costume; Tailoring**
Uniforms, Naval. *See* **Uniforms, Military**

Union churches. *See* **Community churches**
Union of South Africa. *See* **Africa, South**
Unions, Labor. *See* **Labor unions**
Unison speaking. *See* **Choral speaking**
Unitarianism 288
See also **Jesus Christ—Divinity; Trinity**
xx **Congregationalism; Jesus Christ—Divinity**
United Brethren. *See* **Moravians**
United Brethren in Christ 289
United Kingdom. *See* **Great Britain**
United Nations 341.13
x U.N.
xx **Arbitration, International; International cooperation; International organizations**
United Nations—Officials and employees 341.13
x Employees and officials; Officials
United Nations—Yearbooks 341.13
x Annuals; Yearbooks
United States 917.3; 973
The abbreviation U.S. may be used when followed by a subdivision
The subject subdivisions under this heading may be used under the name of any country or region, with the exception of the period divisions of history. For subdivisions that may be used under names of states, see **Ohio**; under names of cities, **Chicago**
Most of these subdivisions are examples of the directions given in the general references under various headings throughout the list. "See" references are supplied more liberally than any library may need but they were included here in order to show what subjects are given geographic treatment, not only as a subdivision under the name of a country, but also as a heading subdivided by name of country or by national adjective
Corporate entries, that is those official bodies which may be used also as author entries, are included only when they have been used as examples or as references or when they are subdivided by subject. Corporate entries are distinguished by using a period between parts instead of the dash, e.g. **U.S. Army**
See also names of regions of the U.S. and groups of states, e.g. **Atlantic States; Gulf States; Middle West;**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

United States—*Continued*
Mississippi Valley; New England; Northwest, Old; Northwest, Pacific; Oregon Trail; Southern States; Southwest, New; Southwest, Old; The West; etc. and headings beginning with the word **American**

U.S.—Agriculture. *See* **Agriculture—U.S.**

U.S.—Animals. *See* **Animals—U.S.**

U.S.—Antiquities 913.73
See also **Indians of North America—Antiquities**
x Antiquities; Prehistory
xx **Archeology; Art, Primitive; Man, Prehistoric**

U.S.—Appropriations and expenditures 336.73; 353
xx **Budget—U.S.**

U.S.—Architecture. *See* **Architecture, American**

U.S.—Archives. *See* **Archives—U.S.**

U.S.—Armed Forces 353.6; 355
See also official names of branches of the Armed Forces, e.g. **U.S. Army; U.S. Navy**
x Armed forces; Military forces

U.S. Army 355
x Army
xx **Armies; Military history; U.S.—Armed Forces**

U.S. Army—Appointments and retirements 355.1
x U.S. Army—Retirements

U.S. Army—Biography 920; 923
x Military biography

U.S. Army—Chaplains 355.3; 920; 922
x Chaplains
xx **Clergy**

U.S. Army—Enlistment. *See* **U.S. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**

U.S. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 355
x Soldiers' handbooks; U.S. Army—Officers' handbooks; U.S. Army—Soldiers' handbooks

U.S. Army—Insignia 355.1
xx **Insignia**

U.S. Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 355.1
xx **Insignia; Medals**

U.S. Army—Military life 355.1
x Army life; Military life; Soldiers' life
xx **Soldiers**

U.S. Army—Officers 355.1

U.S. Army—Officers' handbooks. *See* **U.S. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**

U.S. Army—Ordnance and ordnance stores 355.8; 623
xx **Ordnance**

U.S. Army—Parachute troops 356
x U.S.—Parachute troops
xx **Parachute troops**

U.S. Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc. 355.2
x Enlistment; Recruiting and enlistment; U.S. Army—Enlistment

U.S. Army—Retirements. *See* **U.S. Army—Appointments and retirements**

U.S. Army—Soldiers' handbooks. *See* **U.S. Army—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**

U.S.—Art. *See* **Art, American**

U.S.—Art industries and trade. *See* **Art industries and trade—U.S.**

U.S.—Artists. *See* **Artists, American**

U.S.—Authors. *See* **Authors, American**

U.S.—Banks and banking. *See* **Banks and banking—U.S.**

U.S.—Bibliography 016.973
xx **Bibliography**

U.S.—Bio-bibliography 016.92
x Bio-bibliography

U.S.—Biography 920
xx **Biography**

U.S.—Biography—Dictionaries 920
x Dictionaries

U.S.—Biography—Portraits 920
x U.S.—History—Portraits
xx **Portraits**

U.S.—Birds. *See* **Birds—U.S.**

U.S.—Botany. *See* **Botany—U.S.**

U.S.—Boundaries 917.3; 973
xx **Boundaries**

U.S.—Budget. *See* **Budget—U.S.**

U.S.—Cathedrals. *See* **Cathedrals—U.S.**

U.S.—Census 317.3
xx **Census**

U.S.—Child labor. *See* **Child labor—U.S.**

U.S.—Christmas. *See* **Christmas—U.S.**

U.S.—Church history 277.3
See also **U.S.—Religion**
x U.S.—Religious history
xx **Church history; U.S.—Religion**

U.S.—Churches. *See* **Churches—U.S.**

U.S.—Cities and towns. *See* **Cities and towns—U.S.**

U.S.—Civil service. *See* **Civil service—U.S.**

U.S.—Civilization 917.3; 973
x American civilization
xx **Civilization**

U.S.—Climate 551.5
xx **Climate; Weather**

U.S.—Colleges. *See* **Colleges and universities—U.S.**

U.S.—Colonies. *See* **U.S.—Territories and possessions**
For other countries use *Colonies* as a subdivision

U.S.—Commerce 381; 382
xx **Commerce**

U.S.—Commerce—Yearbooks 381; 382
x Annuals; Yearbooks

U.S.—Commercial policy 337; 382
xx **Commercial policy; Economic policy**

U.S.—Communism. *See* **Communism—U.S.**

U.S. Congress 328.73
x Congress—U.S.

U.S. Congress. House 328.73
x Representatives—U.S.

U.S. Congress. Senate 328.73
x Senators—U.S.

U.S.—Conservation of natural resources. *See* **Natural resources—U.S.**

U.S. Constitution 342.73
x Constitution
xx **Constitutions; Political science**

U.S. Constitution—Amendments 342.73
x Bill of rights; Constitutional amendments—U.S.

U.S.—Constitutional history 342.73
xx **Constitutional history; U.S.—History; U.S.—History—1783-1809**

U.S.—Constitutional law 342.73
xx **Constitutional law**

U.S.—Consular service. *See* **U.S.—Diplomatic and consular service**

U.S.—Country life. *See* **Country life—U.S.**

U.S.—Courts. *See* **Courts—U.S.**

U.S.—Crime and criminals. *See* **Crime and criminals—U.S.**

U.S.—Currency question. *See* **Currency question—U.S.**

U.S.—Dancing. *See* **Dancing—U.S.**

U.S.—Debts, Public. *See* **Debts, Public—U.S.**

U.S. Declaration of Independence 973.3
x Declaration of Independence; Signers of the Declaration of Independence
xx **U.S.—History—Revolution**

U.S.—Decoration and ornament. *See* **Decoration and ornament, American**

U.S.—Defenses 355
x Defenses, National; National defenses
xx **Fortification**

U.S.—Description and travel 917.3
x Description; Journeys; Travels
xx **Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Geography; Travel; Voyages and travels**

U.S.—Description and travel—Gazetteers 917.3
x U.S.—Gazetteers
xx **Gazetteers**

U.S.—Description and travel—Guide books 917.3
x Guide books; U.S.—Guide books

U.S.—Description and travel—Maps. *See* **U.S.—Maps**

U.S.—Description and travel—Views 917.3
x Scenery
xx **Pictures; Views**

U.S.—Diplomatic and consular service 341.7; 341.8
x U.S.—Consular service
xx **Diplomatic and consular service**

U.S.—Directories 917.3
Use for lists of names and addresses. Lists of names without addresses are entered under **U.S.—Registers**
See also **U.S.—Registers**
xx **Directories; U.S.—Registers**

U.S.—Discovery and exploration. *See* **America—Discovery and exploration; U.S.—Exploring expeditions; The West—Discovery and exploration**

U.S.—Dramatists. *See* **Dramatists, American**

U.S.—Drawings. *See* **Drawings, American**

U.S.—Economic conditions 330.973
May be subdivided by period using the subdivisions under **U.S.—History**, e.g. **U.S.—Economic conditions—Colonial period**
x National resources; U.S.—History, Economic; U.S.—Natural resources
xx **Economic conditions; Labor and laboring classes; Natural resources—U.S.; Poverty**

U.S.—Economic policy 338.973
x Planning, Economic; Planning, National
xx **Economic policy**

U.S.—Education. *See* **Education—U.S.**

U.S.—Elections. *See* **Elections—U.S.**

U.S.—Emigration. *See* **U.S.—Immigration and emigration**

U.S.—Employees. *See* **U.S.—Officials and employees**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

U.S.—Engraving. *See* **Engraving, American**

U.S.—Engravings. *See* **Engravings, American**

U.S.—Ethics. *See* **Ethics, American**

U.S.—Ethnology. *See* **Ethnology—U.S.**

U.S.—European War, 1914-1918. *See* **European War, 1914-1918—U.S.**

U.S.—Executive departments 353
x Executive departments

U.S.—Executive power. *See* **Executive power—U.S.**

U.S.—Exploring expeditions 973
Use for works on exploration within the U.S. and for explorations in other countries which are sponsored by the U.S. Works on early exploration in territory which became a part of the U.S. are entered under **America—Discovery and exploration**
See also names of expeditions (e.g. **Lewis and Clark Expedition**); and names of explorers
x Explorations; Exploring expeditions; U.S.—Discovery and exploration
xx **America—Discovery and exploration; Explorers**

U.S.—Factory system. *See* **Factory system—U.S.**

U.S.—Farm life. *See* **Farm life—U.S.**

U.S.—Fascism. *See* **Fascism—U.S.**

U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation 353.5
x FBI; Federal Bureau of Investigation; G-men
xx **Crime and criminals; Detectives; Law**

U.S.—Festivals. *See* **Festivals—U.S.**

U.S.—Finance. *See* **Finance—U.S.**

U.S.—Fishes. *See* **Fishes—U.S.**

U.S.—Fishing. *See* **Fishing—U.S.**

U.S.—Flowers. *See* **Flowers—U.S.**

U.S.—Folk art. *See* **Folk art, American**

U.S.—Folk songs. *See* **Folk songs—U.S.**

U.S.—Folklore. *See* **Folklore—U.S.**

U.S.—Foreign policy. *See* **U.S.—Foreign relations**

U.S.—Foreign population 325.2; 325.73
See also **U.S.—Immigration and emigration**; also **Italians in the U.S.**; and similar headings
x Foreigners; Population, Foreign
xx **Americanization; Immigration and emigration; Minorities; U.S.—Immigration and emigration**

U.S.—Foreign relations (May subdiv. geog.) **327.73**
See also **Monroe Doctrine; U.S.—Neutrality**
x Foreign relations; U.S.—Foreign policy
xx **Diplomacy; Imperialism; International relations; U.S.—Neutrality; World politics**

U.S.—Foreign relations—Treaties 337.9; 341.273
x U.S.—Treaties
xx **Treaties**

U.S.—Forests and forestry. *See* **Forests and forestry—U.S.**

U.S.—Furniture. *See* **Furniture, American**

U.S.—Galleries and museums **708**
x Galleries (Art); U.S.—Museums
xx **Art—Galleries and museums; Museums**

U.S.—Gazetteers. *See* **U.S.—Description and travel—Gazetteers**

U.S.—Geology. *See* **Geology—U.S.**

U.S.—Government. *See* **U.S.—Politics and government**

U.S.—Government buildings. *See* **U.S.—Public buildings**

U.S.—Government employees. *See* **U.S.—Officials and employees**

U.S.—Government publications 015.73
x Official publications; U.S.—Public documents
xx **Government publications**

U.S.—Guide books. *See* **U.S.—Description and travel—Guide books**

U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 728; 917.3
xx **Historic houses, etc.**

U.S.—Historical geography 911.73
x Historical geography
xx **Geography, Historical**

U.S.—Historical geography—Maps 911.73

U.S.—History 973
The subdivisions by period have been listed after the subject subdivisions of **U.S.—History** i.e. following **U.S.—History—Study and teaching**
See also **U.S.—Constitutional history**
x American history

U.S.—History—Addresses and essays 973
x Addresses
xx **Essays; Lectures and lecturing; Speeches, addresses, etc.**

U.S.—History—Bibliography 973

U.S.—History—Chronology. *See* **Chronology, Historical**

U.S.—History—Dictionaries 973

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

U.S.—History—Drama 808.82; 812; etc.

U.S.—History, Economic. *See* **U.S.—Economic conditions**

U.S.—History—Examinations, questions, etc. 973

See also **U.S.—History—Study and teaching**

xx **U.S.—History—Study and teaching**

U.S.—History—Fiction 808.83; 813; etc.; Fic

U.S.—History—Historiography. *See* **Historiography**

U.S.—History, Local 973

x History, Local; Local history

U.S.—History, Military 355; 973

x History, Military

xx **Military history**

U.S.—History, Naval 359; 973

x History, Naval; U.S.—Naval history

xx **Naval battles; Naval history; Sea power**

U.S.—History—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 973

xx **U.S.—History—Study and teaching**

U.S.—History—Periodicals 973

U.S.—History—Poetry 808.81; 811; etc.

U.S.—History, Political. *See* **U.S.—Politics and government**

U.S.—History—Portraits. *See* **U.S.—Biography—Portraits**

U.S.—History—Societies 973

xx **History—Societies**

U.S.—History—Sources 973

xx **History—Sources**

U.S.—History—Study and teaching 973

See also **U.S.—History—Examinations, questions, etc.; U.S.—History—Outlines, syllabi, etc.**

xx **U.S.—History—Examinations, questions, etc.**

U.S.—History—Colonial period 973.2

Use for the period from the earliest permanent English settlements on the Atlantic coast to the American Revolution, i.e. 1607-1775. Works dealing with the period of discovery are entered under **America—Discovery and exploration**

See also **Bacon's Rebellion, 1676; King Philip's War, 1675-1676; Pilgrim Fathers; Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765; Puritans; U.S.—History—King William's War, 1689-1697; U.S.—History—French and Indian War, 1755-1763**

U.S.—History—Colonial period—*Continued*
x American colonies; Colonial history (U.S.); Colonial life and customs (U.S.)

U.S.—History—King Philip's War, 1675-1676. *See* **King Philip's War, 1675-1676**

U.S.—History—King William's War, 1689-1697 973.2
x King William's War, 1689-1697
xx **Indians of North America—Wars; U.S.—History—Colonial period**

U.S.—History—French and Indian War, 1755-1763 973.2
See also **Pontiac's Conspiracy, 1763-1765**
x French and Indian War
xx **Indians of North America—Wars; Seven Years' War, 1756-1763; U.S. History—Colonial period**

U.S.—History—Revolution 973.3
May be subdivided like **U.S.—History—Civil War**
See also **American Loyalists; Canadian Invasion, 1775-1776; Fourth of July; U.S. Declaration of Independence**
x American Revolution; Revolution, American; War of the American Revolution
xx **Revolutions**

U.S.—History—1783-1809 973.4
See also **Lewis and Clark Expedition; Louisiana Purchase; U.S.—Constitutional history**
x Confederation of American colonies

U.S.—History—1783-1865 973

U.S.—History—Tripolitan War, 1801-1805 973.4
x Tripoline War
xx **Pirates**

U.S.—History—War of 1812 973.5
x War of 1812

U.S.—History—1815-1861 973.5
See also **Black Hawk War, 1832**

U.S.—History—War with Mexico, 1845-1848 973.6
x Mexican War, 1845-1848

U.S.—History—Civil War 973.7
See also **Confederate States of America; Memorial Day; Slavery in the U.S.; Trent Affair, 1861**
x American Civil War; Civil War—U.S.; War of Secession (U.S.)
xx **War**

U.S.—History—Civil War—Biography 920; 923

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

U.S.—History—Civil War—Campaigns and battles 973.7
See also names of battles, e.g. **Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863**
xx **Battles**

U.S.—History—Civil War—Causes 973.7
x Secession

U.S.—History—Civil War—Drama 808.82; 812; etc.
xx **Drama**

U.S.—History—Civil War—Fiction 808.83; 813; etc.; Fic
xx **Historical fiction**

U.S.—History—Civil War—**Medical and sanitary affairs 973.7**

U.S.—History—Civil War—**Naval operations** 973.7

U.S.—History—Civil War—Personal narratives 973.7
Use for miscellaneous accounts and reports of soldiers, officers, journalists and other observers. Accounts limited to a special topic are entered under the specific subject without this subdivision

U.S.—History—Civil War—Pictures, illustrations, etc. 973.7
x Illustrations
xx **Pictures**

U.S.—History—Civil War—Prisoners and prisons 973.7

U.S.—History—Civil War—Sources 973.7
xx History—Sources

U.S.—History—1865-1898 973.8
See also **Reconstruction**

U.S.—History—War of 1898 973.8
x American-Spanish War, 1898; Hispano-American War, 1898; Spain—History—War of 1898; Spanish-American War, 1898

U.S.—History—1898- 973.9

U.S.—History—European War, 1914-1918. *See* **European War, 1914-1918—U.S.**

U.S.—History—1933-1945 973.917

U.S.—History—World War, 1939-1945. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—U.S.**

U.S.—History—1945- 973.92

U.S.—Hospitals. *See* **Hospitals—U.S.**

U.S.—Hotels, taverns, etc. *See* **Hotels, taverns, etc.—U.S.**

U.S.—Hunting. *See* **Hunting—U.S.**

U.S.—Illustrators. *See* **Illustrators, American**

U.S.—Immigration and emigration 325.2; 325.73
See also **U.S.—Foreign population;** also Italians in the U.S.; and similar headings
x Foreign population; Population, Foreign; U.S.—Emigration
xx **Americanization; Colonization; Immigration and emigration; U.S.—Foreign population**

U.S.—Industries 338
x Industrial arts; Industries; U.S.—Manufactures

U.S.—Industry and state. *See* **Industry and state—U.S.**

U.S.—Insular possessions. *See* **U.S.—Territories and possessions**

U.S.—Intellectual life 917.3
x Intellectual life

U.S.—Irrigation. *See* **Irrigation—U.S.**

U.S.—Labor and laboring classes. *See* **Labor and laboring classes—U.S.**

U.S.—Law. *See* **Law—U.S.**

U.S.—Legends. *See* **Legends—U.S.**

U.S.—Libraries. *See* **Libraries—U.S.**

U.S. Library of Congress 027.5
Example under **Libraries**
x Library of Congress
xx **Libraries**

U.S.—Literary landmarks. *See* **Literary landmarks—U.S.**

U.S.—Literature. *See* **American literature**

U.S.—Mail. *See* **Postal service**

U.S.—Manners and customs. *See* **U.S.—Social life and customs**

U.S.—Manufactures. *See* **U.S.—Industries**

U.S.—Maps 912.73
x U.S.—Description and travel—Maps
xx **Atlases; Maps**

U.S.—Merchant marine. *See* **Merchant marine—U.S.**

U.S. Military Academy, West Point 355
x West Point Military Academy
xx **Military education**

U.S. Military Academy, West Point—Registers 355
Use for lists of graduates, etc.
x Registers of persons

U.S.—Military policy 355; 973
xx **Military policy**

U.S.—Militia 355.3
See also **U.S.—National Guard**
x Militia

U.S.—Mines and mineral resources. *See* **Mines and mineral resources—U.S.**

U.S.—Moral conditions 170
xx **Moral conditions**
U.S.—Municipal government. *See* **Municipal government—U.S.**
U.S.—Museums. *See* **U.S.—Galleries and museums**
U.S.—Music. *See* **Music, American**
U.S.—Musicians. *See* **Musicians, American**
U.S.—Names, Personal. *See* **Names, Personal—U.S.**
U.S.—National characteristics. *See* **National characteristics, American**
U.S.—National Guard 355.3
x National Guard (U.S.)
xx **U.S.—Militia**
U.S.—National songs. *See* **National songs, American**
U.S.—Natural history. *See* **Natural history —U.S.**
U.S.—Natural monuments. *See* **Natural monuments—U.S.**
U.S.—Natural resources. *See* **Natural resources—U.S.; U.S.—Economic conditions**
U.S.—Nature study. *See* **Nature study—U.S.**
U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis 359
x Annapolis Naval Academy; Naval academy, Annapolis
xx **Naval education**
U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis—Songs and music 784
xx **Songs**
U.S.—Naval history. *See* **U.S.—History, Naval**
U.S. Navy 359
x Naval administration; Navy; Sea life
xx **Naval history; Navies; Sea power; Seamen; U.S.—Armed Forces; Warships**
U.S. Navy—Biography 920; 923
x Military biography
xx **Naval biography**
U.S. Navy—Enlistment. *See* **U.S. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc.**
U.S. Navy—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 359.1
x U.S. Navy—Officers' handbooks
U.S. Navy—Insignia 359.1
xx **Insignia**
U.S. Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 359.1
xx **Insignia; Medals**
U.S. Navy—Officers 359.1
U.S. Navy—Officers' handbooks. *See* **U.S. Navy—Handbooks, manuals, etc.**

U.S. Navy—Recruiting, enlistment, etc. 359.2
x Enlistment; Recruiting and enlistment; U.S. Navy—Enlistment

U.S.—Neutrality 341.3
See also **U.S.—Foreign relations**
xx **Neutrality; U.S.—Foreign relations**

U.S.—Novelists. *See* **Novelists, American**

U.S.—Occupations 317.3; 331.7
xx **Occupations**

U.S.—Officials and employees 353
See also **Civil service—U.S.; Loyalty-security program, 1947-**
x Government employees; Officials; U.S. — Employees; U.S. — Government employees
xx **Civil service—U.S.**

U.S.—Painters. *See* **Painters, American**

U.S.—Painting. *See* **Painting, American**

U.S.—Paintings. *See* **Paintings, American**

U.S.—Parachute troops. *See* **U.S. Army—Parachute troops**

U.S.—Personal names. *See* **Names, Personal—U.S.**

US.—Philosophers. *See* **Philosophers, American**

U.S.—Philosophy. *See* **Philosophy, American**

U.S.—Physical geography. *See* **Physical geography—U.S.**

U.S.—Plants, Cultivated. *See* **Plants, Cultivated—U.S.**

U.S.—Poets. *See* **Poets, American**

U.S.—Police. *See* **Police—U.S.**

U.S.—Politics and government 353; 973
May be subdivided by period using the subdivisions under **U.S.—History**; e.g. **U.S.—Politics and government —Colonial period**
x Administration; Civics; Civil government; Government; Politics; U.S.—Government; U.S.—History, Political
xx **Political science; Politics, Practical Public administration; World politics**

U.S.—Population 317.3
xx **Population**

U.S.—Pottery. *See* **Pottery, American**

U.S.—Presidents. *See* **Presidents—U.S.** For works on presidents of other countries see names of countries with the subdivision *Presidents*, e.g. **Mexico—Presidents**

U.S.—Propaganda. *See* **Propaganda, American**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

U.S.—Public buildings 725; 917.3
x U.S.—Government buildings
xx **Public buildings**
U.S.—Public debts. *See* **Debts, Public—U.S.**
U.S.—Public documents. *See* **U.S.—Government publications**
U.S.—Public health. *See* **Public health—U.S.**
U.S.—Public lands 333; 336.1
x Public lands
U.S.—Public schools. *See* **Public schools—U.S.**
U.S.—Public works 353; 624
xx **Public works**
U.S.—Race question 323; 325.2
xx **Anthropology; Minorities; Negroes; Race problems**
U.S.—Reconstruction (1939-1951). *See* **Reconstruction (1939-1951)—U.S.**
U.S.—Refugees. *See* **Refugees, American**
U.S.—Registers 353; 917.3
Use for lists of names without addresses. Lists of names that include addresses are entered under **U.S.—Directories**
See also **U.S.—Directories**
x Registers of persons
xx **U.S.—Directories**
U.S.—Religion 277.3
See also **U.S.—Church history**
xx **Religion; U.S.—Church history**
U.S.—Religious history. *See* **U.S.—Church history**
U.S.—Schools. *See* **Schools—U.S.**
U.S.—Sculptors. *See* **Sculptors, American**
U.S.—Sculpture. *See* **Sculpture, American**
U.S.—Shipping. *See* **Shipping—U.S.**
U.S.—Social conditions 309.173
xx **Labor and laboring classes; Poverty; Social conditions**
U.S.—Social life and customs 917.3
x Customs, Social; Social customs; Social life and customs; U.S.—Manners and customs
xx **Ethnology; Manners and customs**
U.S.—Social life and customs—Colonial period 917.3
x Colonial life and customs (U.S.)
U.S.—Socialism. *See* **Socialism—U.S.**
U.S.—Soldiers. *See* **Soldiers—U.S.**
U.S.—Songs. *See* **Songs, American**
U.S.—State governments. *See* **State governments**
U.S.—Statesmen. *See* **Statesmen, American**

U.S.—Statistics 317.3
x Burial statistics
xx **Statistics**
U.S.—Students. *See* **Students—U.S.**
U.S. Supreme Court 347.9
x Supreme Court—U.S.
U.S. Supreme Court—Biography 920; 923
U.S.—Tariff. *See* **Tariff—U.S.**
U.S.—Taxation. *See* **Taxation—U.S.**
U.S.—Territorial expansion 973
U.S.—Territories and possessions 973
Use this subdivision under U.S. only. For other countries use the subdivision *Colonies*
x U.S.—Colonies; U.S.—Insular possessions
xx **Colonies**
U.S.—Theater. *See* **Theater—U.S.**
U.S.—Travelers. *See* **Travelers, American**
U.S.—Treaties. *See* **U.S.—Foreign relations —Treaties**
U.S.—Trees. *See* **Trees—U.S.**
U.S.—Universities. *See* **Colleges and universities—U.S.**
U.S.—Vice-Presidents. *See* **Vice-Presidents (U.S.)**
U.S.—Women. *See* **Women in the U.S.**
U.S.—World War, 1939-1945. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—U.S.**
U.S.—Zoology. *See* **Zoology—U.S.**
United States of Europe (Proposed). *See* **European federation**
Universal history. *See* **World history**
Universal language. *See* **Language, Universal**
Universal religion. *See* **Religion (Proposed, universal, etc.)**
Universalism 289.1
See also **Salvation**
Universe 113; 523.1
See also **Astronomy; Creation; Earth; Plurality of worlds**
x Cosmogony; Cosmography; Cosmology
xx **Creation; Earth; Metaphysics; Philosophy**
Universities. *See* **Colleges and universities**
University degrees. *See* **Degrees, Academic**
University extension 378.13
See also **Adult education; Correspondence schools and courses**
xx **Colleges and universities; Education, Higher**
University libraries. *See* **Libraries, College and university**

Upholstery 677.6; 684; 747
See also **Drapery; Furniture**
xx **Furniture; Interior decoration**

Upper atmosphere. *See* **Atmosphere, Upper**

Uranium 546; 553; 669.2
xx **Radioactivity**

Useful arts. *See* **Technology**

Usury. *See* **Interest and usury**

Utensils, Kitchen. *See* **Home economics—Equipment and supplies**

Utilitarianism 144; 171; 330.15
See also **Pragmatism**
xx **Ethics; Pragmatism**

Utilities, Public. *See* **Public utilities**

Utopias 321; 335.1; 335.9
x Ideal states
xx **Political science; Socialism**

V-1 bombs. *See* **Guided missiles**

V-2 rockets. *See* **Guided missiles**

Vacation church schools. *See* **Vacation schools, Religious**

Vacation schools 371.2
xx **Playgrounds; Public schools; Schools**

Vacation schools, Religious 268.4
x Bible classes; Vacation church schools

Vacations 331.81; 613.7; 658.38
See also **Holidays**
xx **Holidays; Recreation**

Vaccination 614
See also **Immunity; Smallpox**
x Inoculation
xx **Contagion and contagious diseases; Immunity; Public health; Smallpox**

Vacuum tubes 537.5; 621.381
See also **Amplifiers, Vacuum tube; Cathode ray tubes; Electronics**
x Electron tubes
xx **X rays**

Vagabonds. *See* **Rogues and vagabonds; Tramps**

Vagrancy. *See* **Begging; Tramps**

Valentine's Day 394.2
x St. Valentine's Day

Valuation 330.1; 332.4; 339.3
Use for general works only. Works on valuation of special classes of property are entered under the class (e.g. **Real estate**). Works on valuation for taxing purposes are entered under **Assessment**
x Appraisal; Capitalization (Finance)
xx **Assessment**

Valves 621.8

Variation (Biology) 575.2; 612
See also **Adaptation (Biology); Color of animals; Evolution; Mendel's law; Natural selection**
x Mutation (Biology)
xx **Biology; Botany; Evolution; Genetics; Heredity; Zoology**

Varnish and varnishing 667; 684; 698
See also **Lacquer and lacquering**
x Enamel paints; Finishes and finishing
xx **Lacquer and lacquering; Painting, Industrial; Wood finishing**

Vases 738; 739
See also **Glassware; Pottery**
xx **Glassware; Pottery**

Vassals. *See* **Feudalism**

Vaudeville 792
x Music halls
xx **Amusements; Theater**

Vaults (Sepulchral). *See* **Tombs**

Vedas 294
xx **Hinduism; Sacred books**

Vegetable anatomy. *See* **Botany—Anatomy**

Vegetable gardening 635
See also **Vegetables**
x Kitchen gardens; Market gardening; Truck farming
xx **Gardening; Vegetables**

Vegetable kingdom. *See* **Botany; Plants**

Vegetable oils. *See* **Essences and essential oils; Oils and fats**

Vegetable pathology. *See* **Plant diseases**

Vegetables 635; 641.3; 641.6
Names of vegetables are not included in this list but are to be added as needed, e.g. **Celery; Potatoes**
See also **Root crops; Vegetable gardening; Vegetarianism;** also names of vegetables, e.g. **Celery; Potatoes**
x Plants, Edible
xx **Botany; Food; Vegetable gardening**

Vegetables—Marketing. *See* **Farm produce—Marketing**

Vegetarianism 613.2; 641.1
xx **Diet; Food; Vegetables**

Vehicles, Military 355.8; 623
x Army vehicles; Military vehicles; Transportation, Military

Velocity. *See* **Speed**

Veneers and veneering 674.8; 684; 698
xx **Cabinet work; Furniture**

Venereal diseases 614; 616
See also **Sexual hygiene**
x Gonorrhea; Hygiene, Social; Social hygiene; Syphilis
xx **Prostitution; Sexual hygiene**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Venom. *See* **Poisons**
Ventilation 644; 697.9
See also **Air conditioning; Chimneys; Heating**
xx **Air; Air conditioning; Heating; Home economics; Hygiene; Sanitation;** Sanitation, Household
Ventriloquism 793.8
xx **Amusements; Voice**
Venus (Planet) 523.4
Example under **Planets; Solar system**
xx **Planets; Solar system**
Vermin. *See* **Household pests**
Vers libre. *See* **Free verse**
Versailles, Treaty of, 1919 940.3
Example under **Treaties**
xx Treaties
Versification 416; 426; etc.; **808.1**
See also **Poetry; Rhyme**
x English language—Versification; Meter; Prosody
xx **Authorship; Poetics; Rhythm**
Vertebrates 566; 596
See also **Birds; Fishes; Frogs; Mammals; Reptiles**
xx **Zoology**
Vessels (Ships). *See* **Ships**
Veterans 355.11
See also **Bounties, Military; Hospitals, Military; Pensions, Military; Seamen; Soldiers**
x Ex-service men; G.I.s; War veterans
xx **Pensions, Military; Seamen; Soldiers**
Veterans—Education 355.11
x Education of veterans
xx **Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-1951)**
Veterans—Employment 355.11
x Employment of veterans
xx **Reconstruction (1914-1939); Reconstruction (1939-1951)**
Veterans—Hospitals. *See* **Hospitals, Military**
Veterans—Laws and regulations 355.11
xx **Military law**
Veterans Day 394.2
x Armistice Day
Veterinarians 920; 926
Veterinary medicine 636.089
See also names of animals with the subdivision *Diseases,* e.g. **Cattle—Diseases**
x Animals—Diseases; Diseases of animals; Domestic animals—Diseases; Medicine, Veterinary
xx **Cattle; Livestock**
Viaducts. *See* **Bridges**

Vibration 531; 620.1
See also **Light; Sound waves; Waves**
xx **Mechanics; Sound**

Vice. *See* **Crime and criminals**; and names of specific vices, e.g. **Gambling**; Prostitution; etc.

Vice-Presidents (U.S.) 353.03; 920; 923
x U.S.—Vice-Presidents

Views 910
Use for collections of pictures of many lands
See also names of countries, states, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel—Views* (e.g. **U.S.—Description and travel—Views**); and names of cities with the subdivision *Description—Views*, e.g. **Chicago—Description—Views**
x Geography—Pictures, illustrations, etc.; Scenery

Vigilance committees 364.1
xx **Crime and criminals; Criminal law; Lynching**

Vikings. *See* **Northmen**

Villages 323.3; 338.9; 352
See also **Local government**
xx **Cities and towns; Local government**

Villas. *See* **Architecture, Domestic**

Vines. *See* **Climbing plants**

Vineyards. *See* **Grapes**

Violin 681.8; 787.1
x Fiddle
xx **Stringed instruments**

Violin music 787.1

Violinists, violoncellists, etc. 920; 927
x Violoncellists
xx **Musicians**

Violoncellists. *See* **Violinists, violoncellists, etc.**

Violoncello 681.8; 787
x Cello

Vipers. *See* **Snakes**

Virgin Mary. *See* **Mary, Virgin**

Viruses 576.6; 616
x Microbes
xx **Microorganisms**

Viscosity 532; 541.3; 620.1
xx Hydrodynamics; Mechanics

Visigoths. *See* **Teutonic race**

Vision 152; 612; 617.7
See also **Blind; Color blindness; Color sense; Eye; Optical illusions**
x Sight
xx **Eye; Optics; Senses and sensation**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Visions 133; 398.3
See also **Apparitions; Dreams; Hallucinations and illusions**
xx **Apparitions**

Visual instruction. *See* **Audio-visual education**

Vital records. *See* **Registers of births, etc.**

Vital statistics 312
See also **Census; Mortality; Population; Registers of births, etc.**
x Burial statistics; Death rate; Marriage statistics; Mortuary statistics; Records of births, etc.
xx **Registers of births, etc.; Statistics**

Vitamins 547; 615; 641.1
xx **Food; Nutrition; Physiological chemistry**

Vivisection 179; 612; 614
See also **Animals—Treatment**
x Antivivisection
xx **Animals—Treatment; Surgery**

Vocabulary 413; 423; etc.; 428.3; etc.
See also **Words, New**
x Words

Vocal culture. *See* **Singing; Voice**

Vocal music 784
See also **Carols; Choral music; Folk songs; Hymns; Opera; Operetta; Oratorio; Singing; Songs**
x Music, Vocal
xx **Music; Singing**

Vocation, Choice of. *See* **Vocational guidance**

Vocational education 371.42
See also **Blind—Education; Deaf—Education; Employees, Training of; Manual training; Professional education; Technical education; Vocational guidance;** also names of industries, professions, etc. with the subdivision *Study and teaching,* e.g. **Agriculture—Study and teaching; Medicine—Study and teaching**
x Education, Vocational
xx **Education; Professional education; Technical education**

Vocational guidance 371.42
Use for general works only. Works on guidance in a specific vocation are entered under such headings as **Law as a profession; Music as a profession;** etc.
See also **Blind—Education; Counseling; Deaf—Education; Occupations; Personnel service in education; Professions;** also names of occupations

Vocational guidance—*Continued*
(e.g. **Teaching**); and such headings as **Law as a profession; Music as a profession**; etc.
x Business, Choice of; Careers; Choice of profession; Employment; Guidance; Occupation, Choice of; Profession, Choice of; Student guidance; Vocation, Choice of
xx **Counseling; Occupations; Personnel service in education; Professions; Vocational education**

Vocational stories 808.83; 813; etc.; Fic
x Career stories; Stories
xx **Fiction**

Vocations. *See* **Occupations; Professions**

Voice 612; 784.9; 808.52
See also **Phonetics; Public speaking; Respiration; Singing; Speech; Ventriloquism**
x Speaking; Vocal culture; Voice culture
xx **Language and languages; Phonetics; Public speaking; Singing; Speech; Throat**

Voice culture. *See* **Singing; Voice**

Volatile oils. *See* **Essences and essential oils**

Volcanoes 551.2
x Eruptions
xx **Earthquakes; Geology; Mountains; Physical geography**

Volleyball 796.32

Voting. *See* **Elections; Suffrage**

Voting, Cumulative. *See* **Proportional representation**

Voyagers. *See* **Explorers; Travelers**

Voyages and travels 910.4
See also
Adventure and adventurers
Aeronautics—Flights
Discoveries (in geography)
Explorers
Northeast Passage
Northwest Passage
Ocean travel
Overland journeys to the Pacific
Pilgrims and pilgrimages
Scientific expeditions
Seafaring life
Seamen
Shipwrecks
Travel
Travelers
Voyages around the world
Whaling
Yachts and yachting
also names of countries, continents, etc. with the subdivision *Description and travel* (e.g. **U.S.—Description and**

Voyages and travels—*Continued*
travel); also names of regions (e.g. **Antarctic regions**); and names of ships, e.g. **Bounty (Ship)**
x Journeys; Travels
xx **Adventure and adventurers; Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Geography; Travel**

Voyages around the world 910.4
x Circumnavigation; Journeys; Travels
xx **Travel; Voyages and travels**

Voyages to the moon. *See* **Interplanetary voyages**

Wages 331.2; 658.32
See also **Cost and standard of living; Job analysis; Prices; Profit sharing**
x Compensation; Overtime
xx **Cost and standard of living; Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Labor contract; Prices; Servants**

Wages—Annual wage 331.2
x Annual wage plans

Wages—Minimum wages 331.2
x Minimum wage

Wagons. *See* **Carriages and carts**

Wakefulness. *See* **Insomnia**

Walking 796.5
x Hiking; Hitchhiking; Locomotion
xx **Track athletics**

Wall decoration. *See* **Mural painting and decoration**

Wall painting. *See* **Mural painting and decoration**

Wall Street 332.6
Use for works on the activities of Wall Street as a financial district. Historical and descriptive works on Wall Street as a street are entered under **New York (City)—Streets**
xx **Stock exchange**

Wallpaper 676; 745.54; 747
See also **Paper hanging**
xx Interior decoration; **Paper hanging**

Walls 694; 721; 729
See also **Foundations; Masonry; Mural painting and decoration**
x Retaining walls
xx **Building; Carpentry; Civil engineering; Foundations; Masonry**

War 172.4; 341.3; 355
See also
Aeronautics, Military
Armies
Battles
Chemical warfare
Disarmament
International law
Militarism
Military art and science

War—*Continued*
Military law
Munitions
Naval art and science
Navies
Peace
Psychological warfare
Soldiers
Strategy
Submarine warfare
also names of wars, battles, etc., e.g. **U.S.—History—Civil War; Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863**
x Fighting; Wars
xx **Armies; International law; Militarism; Military art and science; Peace**

War, Articles of. *See* **Military law**

War—Economic aspects 330.1
Use for works discussing the economic causes of war and the effect of war on industry and trade
See also **Industrial mobilization; Munitions; Priorities, Industrial; Rationing, Consumer; World War, 1939-1945—Manpower;** also **European War, 1914-1918—Economic aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects**
x Economics of war; Industry and war; War and industry

War and civilization 901
x Civilization and war
xx **Civilization; Progress**

War and industry. *See* **War—Economic aspects**

War and religion 261.6
See also **Conscientious objectors; Pacifism; World War, 1939-1945—Religious aspects**
x Christianity and war; Church and war; Religion and war

War crime trials 341.4
xx **World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities**

War cripples. *See* **Physically handicapped**

War debts. *See* **Debts, Public; European War, 1914-1918—Finance; World War, 1939-1945—Finance**

War of 1812. *See* **U.S.—History—War of 1812**

War of nerves. *See* **Psychological warfare**

War of 1914. *See* **European War, 1914-1918**

War of 1939-1945. *See* **World War, 1939-1945**

War of Secession (U.S.). *See* **U.S.—History—Civil War**

War of the American Revolution. *See* **U.S.—History—Revolution**

War of the Spanish Succession, 1701-1714. *See* **Spanish Succession, War of, 1701-1714**

War pensions. *See* **Pensions, Military**

War poetry 808.81; 811; etc.
See also **War songs**
xx **Poetry—Collections; War songs**

War ships. *See* **Warships**

War songs 784
See also **War poetry; World War, 1939-1945—Songs and music**
x Battle songs; Soldiers' songs
xx **National songs; Songs; War poetry**

War veterans. *See* **Veterans**

War work. *See* **European War, 1914-1918—War work; World War, 1939-1945—War work**

Warfare, Mechanized. *See* **Mechanization, Military**

Warfare, Submarine. *See* **Submarine warfare**

Warm air heating. *See* **Hot air heating**

Wars. *See* **Military history; Naval history; War;** and names of wars, e.g. **European War, 1914-1918**

Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485. *See* **Gt. Brit.—History—Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485**

Warships 359.3; 623.8
See also **Airplane carriers; Navies; Submarines;** also names of countries with the subhead *Navy* (e.g. **U.S. Navy**); and names of warships
x Battle ships; Battleships; War ships
xx **Naval architecture; Naval art and science; Navies; Sea power; Ships**

Washing. *See* **Laundry**

Washington's Birthday 394.2

Wasps 565.7; 595.7
x Hymenoptera
xx **Insects**

Waste (Economics) 339
xx **Economics**

Waste, Disposal of. *See* **Factory and trade waste; Refuse and refuse disposal; Sewage disposal; Waste products**

Waste products 658.5; 679
See also **Factory and trade waste; Refuse and refuse disposal; Salvage (Waste, etc.)**
x By-products; Industrial wastes; Junk; Products, Waste; Trade waste; Waste, Disposal of
xx **Chemistry, Technical; Factory and trade waste; Manufactures; Refuse and refuse disposal; Salvage (Waste, etc.)**

Wastage in education
371.2913
see also drop out

Watches. *See* **Clocks and watches**

Water 333.9; 551.3; 551.4
See also
Floods
Fog
Frost
Geysers
Glaciers
Hydraulic engineering
Hydrotherapy
Ice
Lakes
Ocean
Rain and rainfall
Rivers
Snow
Steam
Waves
x Hydrology
xx **Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulics**

Water—Analysis 543
x Chemical analysis; Water analysis
xx Chemistry, Analytic; Water—Pollution

Water—Conservation. *See* **Water conservation**

Water—Fluoridation 614; 628.1
x Fluoridation of water; Water fluoridation
xx **Teeth—Diseases**

Water—Heavy water. *See* **Deuterium oxide**

Water—Pollution 614; 628.3; 628.5
See also Factory and trade waste; Refuse and refuse disposal; **Sewage disposal**; Water—Analysis; Water supply
x Pollution of water; Rivers—Pollution; Water pollution
xx **Factory and trade waste; Hygiene; Public health; Refuse and refuse disposal; Rivers; Sewage disposal; Water supply**

Water—Purification 614; 628.1
x Water purification
xx **Sanitation; Water supply**

Water analysis. *See* **Water—Analysis**

Water animals. *See* **Fresh-water animals; Marine animals**

Water birds 598
See also names of water birds, e.g. **Penguins**
x Aquatic birds; Birds, Aquatic; Water fowl; Wild fowl
xx **Birds**

Water color painting 751
xx **Painting**

Water colors 759
xx **Paintings**

Water conduits. *See* **Aqueducts**

Water conservation 333.9
See also **Water supply**
x Water—Conservation
xx **Water supply**

Water cure. *See* **Hydrotherapy**

Water farming. *See* **Plants—Soilless culture**

Water flow. *See* **Hydraulics**
Water fowl. *See* **Water birds**
Water fluoridation. *See* **Water—Fluoridation**
Water plants. *See* **Fresh-water plants; Marine plants**
Water pollution. *See* **Water—Pollution**
Water power **333.9; 621.2**
See also **Dams; Hydraulic engineering; Hydraulic machinery**
x Hydroelectric power
xx **Hydraulics; Natural resources; Power (Mechanics); Power resources; Rivers; Water resources development**

Water purification. *See* **Water—Purification**

Water resources development 333.9
See also **Inland navigation; Irrigation; Water power; Water supply**
xx **Natural resources**

Water rights 333.9
xx Irrigation; Rivers

Water skiing. *See* **Water sports**

Water sports 797
See also **Boats and boating; Canoes and canoeing; Diving; Fishing; Rowing; Sailing; Skin diving; Swimming; Yachts and yachting**
x Aquatic sports; Surf riding; Water skiing
xx **Sports**

Water supply 333.9; 711
See also **Aqueducts; Dams; Forest influences; Irrigation; Reservoirs; Water—Pollution; Water—Purification; Water conservation; Wells;** also names of cities with the subdivision *Water supply,* e.g. **Chicago—Water supply**
x Waterworks
xx **Civil engineering; Municipal engineering; Natural resources; Public health; Public utilities; Reservoirs; Sanitary engineering; Sanitation; Water—Pollution; Water conservation; Water resources development; Wells**

Water-supply engineering **628.1**
See also **Boring; Hydraulic engineering**
xx **Engineering; Hydraulic engineering**

Watering places. *See* **Health resorts, watering places, etc.**

Waterways 386
Use for general works on rivers, lakes, canals as highways for transportation or commerce

Waterways—*Continued*
See also **Canals; Inland navigation; Lakes; Rivers**
xx **Communication; Transportation**

Waterworks. *See* **Water supply**

Wave mechanics 530.1
xx **Mechanics; Quantum theory; Waves**

Waves 532; 551.3; 551.4
See also **Electric waves; Ether (of space); Light; Radiation; Sound waves; Wave mechanics**
xx **Hydrodynamics; Ocean; Vibration; Water**

Waves, Supersonic. *See* **Supersonic waves**

Waxes 547; 665

Wealth 339
See also
Capital
Capitalists and financiers
Cost and standard of living
Economic conditions
Income
Income tax
Inheritance and succession
Leisure class
Millionaires
Money
Poverty
Profit
Property
Success
x Distribution of wealth; Fortunes; Riches
xx **Capital; Economics; Finance; Millionaires; Money; Property**

Weapons. *See* **Arms and armor; Firearms**

Weariness. *See* **Fatigue**

Weather 551.59
See note under **Climate**
See also **Climate; Meteorology; Rain and rainfall; Snow; Storms; Weather forecasting; Winds;** also names of countries, cities, etc. with the subdivision *Climate,* e.g. **U.S.—Climate**
xx **Climate; Meteorology**

Weather forecasting 551.59
See also **Meteorology in aeronautics; Weather lore**
x Forecasting, Weather
xx **Meteorology; Weather**

Weather lore 398.3
xx **Folklore; Meteorology; Signs and symbols; Weather forecasting**

Weaving 372.5; 677; 746
See also **Basket making; Beadwork; Lace and lace making; Looms; Textile industry and fabrics;** also names of woven articles, e.g. **Carpets**

Weaving—*Continued*
xx **Arts and crafts; Carpets; Handicraft; Textile industry and fabrics**
Weddings. *See* **Etiquette; Marriage; Marriage customs and rites**
Weeds 632
xx **Agricultural pests; Botany; Botany, Economic; Gardening; Plants**
Weight control 613.2; 641.1
See also **Diet; Exercise**
x Body weight control; Corpulence; Fat; Obesity; Overweight; Reducing (Body weight control)
Weights and measures 389
See also **Electric measurements; Gauges; Measuring instruments; Mensuration; Metric system**
x Cambistry; Measures; Metrology
xx **Mensuration**
Welding 671; 672; 673
See also **Electric welding; Solder and soldering**
x Oxyacetylene welding
xx **Blacksmithing; Forging; Ironwork; Metalwork; Solder and soldering**
Welding, Electric. *See* **Electric welding**
Welfare agencies. *See* **Charities**
Welfare state. *See* **Economic policy; Public welfare; The State**
Welfare work. *See* **Charities; Public welfare; Social work**
Welfare work in industry 331.83; 658.38
See also **Consumers' leagues; Counseling; Housing; Social settlements**
xx **Industrial management; Labor and laboring classes; Social work**
Well boring. *See* **Boring**
Wells 551.4; 628.1
See also **Boring; Gas, Natural; Petroleum; Water supply**
x Artesian wells
xx **Boring; Hydraulic engineering; Water supply**
The West 917.8; 978
Use for the region west of the Mississippi River
See also **Northwest, Pacific; Pacific States;** also names of individual states
xx **United States**
The West—Discovery and exploration 978
x U.S.—Discovery and exploration
West Africa. *See* **Africa, West**
West Point Military Academy. *See* **U.S. Military Academy, West Point**

Western civilization. *See* **Civilization, Occidental**

Westminster Abbey 726; 914.21
Example under **Abbeys**
xx **Abbeys**

Whales 569; 599

Whaling 639
xx **Fisheries; Voyages and travels**

Wheat 584; 633; 664.7
See also **Flour and flour mills**
x Breadstuffs
xx **Flour and flour mills; Grain**

Wheels 531; 600
See also **Gearing; Tires; Turbines**
x Car wheels

Whirlwinds. *See* **Storms**

White collar workers. *See* **Clerks**

White slave traffic. *See* **Prostitution**

Whittling. *See* **Wood carving**

Widows 362.6; 396
xx **Woman**

Wild animals. *See* **Animals**

Wild flowers 582; 635.9
x Flowers, Wild
xx **Flowers**

Wild fowl. *See* **Game and game birds; Water birds**

Wild life—Conservation 333.7
See also **Birds—Protection; Forests and forestry; Game preserves; Game protection; National parks and reserves; Natural resources**
x Conservation of wild life; Preservation of wild life; Protection of wild life

Will. *See* **Free will and determinism**

Wills 347; 929
See also **Executors and administrators; Inheritance and succession**
x Bequests; Legacies
xx **Executors and administrators; Genealogy; Inheritance and succession; Registers of births, etc.**

Wind. *See* **Winds**

Wind instruments 681.8; 788
See also **Bands (Music)**
x Brass instruments; Woodwind instruments
xx **Bands (Music); Musical instruments**

Windbreaks 634.9; 715
xx **Tree planting**

Windmills 621.4; 631.3
xx **Irrigation**

Window dressing. *See* **Show windows**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

Window gardening 635.9; 716
See also House plants
xx Flower gardening; Flowers; Gardening

Windows 694; 721; 729
See also Glass; Show windows
xx Architecture—Details; Building

Windows, Stained glass. *See* Glass painting and staining

Winds 551.5
See also Cyclones; Hurricanes; Storms; Tornadoes
x Gales; Wind
xx Meteorology; Navigation; Physical geography; Storms; Weather

Wine and wine making 663
See also Fermentation; Grapes
xx Fermentation; Grapes

Winter 525

Winter sports 796.9
See also Hockey; Iceboats; Skating; Skis and skiing
x Ice sports
xx Sports

Wire 671; 745.56

Wire recorders. *See* Tape and wire recorders

Wit and humor 808.7; 809.7; 817; etc.
See also Anecdotes; Comedy; Epigrams; Humorists; Nonsense verses; Parody; Satire; also American wit and humor; English wit and humor; etc.; also subjects with the subdivision *Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.*, e.g. Music—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc.
x Facetiae; Humor; Humorous stories; Jokes
xx Laughter; Literature

Wit and humor, Pictorial 741.5
See note under Cartoons and caricatures
See also American wit and humor, Pictorial; Cartoons and caricatures; Comic books, strips, etc.; Moving picture cartoons
x Humorous pictures; Illustrations, Humorous; Pictures, Humorous
xx Cartoons and caricatures

Witchcraft 133.4
See also Charms; Demonology; Occult sciences
x Black art; Delusions; Exorcism; Necromancy; Spirits
xx Demonology; Folklore; Occult sciences; Superstition

Witnesses 347.9
x Cross-examination
Wives of presidents. *See* **Presidents—U.S. —Wives**
Wolves 599; 799.2
See also **Coyotes**
Woman 396
See also **Girls; Man; Mothers; Spinsters; Widows; Young women;** also **Women as artists; Women as authors; Women as physicians;** and similar headings; also **Women in aeronautics; Women in literature and art; Women in the U.S.;** and similar subjects
x Women
xx **Anthropology; Family; Girls; Young women**
Woman—Biography 920.7
See also **Actors and actresses; Queens; Singers; Women in France; Women in the U.S.;** etc.
x Heroines
xx **Biography**
Woman—Clubs. *See* **Women's clubs**
Woman—Diseases 618
See also **Obstetrics; Woman—Health and hygiene**
x Diseases of women
xx **Medicine—Practice; Woman—Health and hygiene**
Woman—Dress. *See* **Clothing and dress; Costume**
Woman—Education. *See* **Education of women**
Woman — Emancipation. *See* **Woman — Rights of women**
Woman—Employment 331.4
See also **Discrimination; Hours of labor; Occupations;** and names of occupations, e.g. **Dressmaking; Nurses and nursing**
x Employment of women; Girls—Employment; Woman—Occupations; Women in industry; Working girls; Working women
xx **Factory system; Hours of labor; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; Social problems; Woman—Health and hygiene**
Woman—Enfranchisement. *See* **Woman—Suffrage**
Woman—Health and hygiene 612; 613; 618
See also **Clothing and dress; Physical education and training; Woman—Diseases; Woman—Employment**

Woman—Health and hygiene—*Continued*
x Change of life in women; Health of women; Menopause; Menstruation
xx **Hygiene; Sexual hygiene; Woman—Diseases**

Woman—History and condition of women 396
See also **Harem; Women in France; Women in the U.S.;** etc.
xx **Manners and customs**

Woman—Hours of labor. *See* **Hours of labor**

Woman — Occupations. *See* **Occupations; Professions; Woman—Employment**

Woman—Rights of women 396
See also **Woman—Suffrage**
x Emancipation of women; Rights of women; Woman — Emancipation; Women's rights
xx **Woman—Suffrage**

Woman—Social and moral questions 396
See also **Divorce; Prostitution; Women in public life; Women's clubs**
x Feminism
xx **Social problems**

Woman—Societies and clubs. *See* **Women's clubs**

Woman—Suffrage 324
See also **Woman—Rights of women**
x Suffragettes; Woman — Enfranchisement
xx **Elections; Suffrage; Woman—Rights of women**

Women. *See* **Woman;** and headings beginning with the word **Women**

Women as air pilots. *See* **Women in aeronautics**

Women as artists 706; 920; 927
Use same form for the attainments of women in other professions and capacities, e.g. **Women as scientists**
xx **Artists; Woman**

Women as authors 806; 920; 928
xx **Authors; Woman**

Women as physicians 610; 920; 926
xx **Medicine as a profession; Physicians; Woman**

Women as police. *See* **Policewomen**

Women in aeronautics 387.7; 629.13
See also **Air lines—Hostesses**
x Women as air pilots
xx **Aeronautics—Biography; Aeronautics as a profession; Air pilots; Woman**

Women in art. *See* **Women in literature and art**

Women in France 396
Use same form for women in other countries, e.g. **Women in the U.S.**
xx **Woman—Biography; Woman—History and condition of women**

Women in industry. *See* **Woman—Employment**

Women in literature and art 704.94; 809; 810; etc.
Use for works treating of women in literature, and women depicted in works of art. Works on the attainments of women in literature and art are entered under **Women as authors; Women as artists**
x Heroines; Women in art
xx **Art; Characters and characteristics in literature; Literature; Woman**

Women in public life 396
xx **Woman—Social and moral questions**

Women in the Bible 220.9
x Bible—Women; Heroines
xx **Bible—Biography**

Women in the U.S. 396
Use same form for women in other countries, e.g. **Women in France**
See also **Presidents—U.S.—Wives**
x U.S.—Women
xx **Woman; Woman—Biography; Woman—History and condition of women**

Women's clubs 367
See also **Girls' clubs**
x Woman — Clubs; Woman — Societies and clubs
xx **Clubs; Societies; Woman—Social and moral questions**

Women's rights. *See* **Woman—Rights of women**

Wood 620.1; 674.1; 674.8
Use for works on the chemical and physical properties of different kinds of wood and how they are used
See also **Forests and forestry; Lumber and lumbering; Plywood; Woodwork**
x Timber
xx **Building materials; Forest products; Forests and forestry; Fuel; Trees**

Wood—Preservation 674.1; 691
x Preservation of wood

Wood block printing. *See* **Wood engraving**

Wood carving 736
x Carving, Wood; Whittling
xx **Arts and crafts; Decoration and ornament; Furniture; Sculpture; Woodwork**

Wood engraving 761; 769
x Block printing; Wood block printing; Woodcuts
xx Engraving

Wood finishing 698
See also Lacquer and lacquering; Varnish and varnishing
x Finishes and finishing
xx Painting, Industrial

Wood pulp 676
xx Forest products; Paper making and trade

Wood turning. *See* Turning

Wood wind instruments. *See* Wind instruments

Woodcuts. *See* Wood engraving

Wooden building. *See* Building, Wooden

Woods. *See* Forests and forestry

Woodwork 684; 745.51; 747
See also Cabinet work; Carpentry; Furniture; Turning; Wood carving
xx Architecture—Details; Cabinet work; Carpentry; Manual training; Turn ing; Wood

Woodworking machinery 674.4; 684
See also special kinds of machines, e.g Lathes
xx Machinery

Wool 646; 677.3
See also Dyes and dyeing; Yarn
xx Fibers; Yarn

Words. *See* Vocabulary

Words, New 422; etc.
x Coinage of words
xx Semantics; Vocabulary

Work 331; 658.38
See also Labor and laboring classes

Working classes. *See* Labor and laboring classes

Working day. *See* Hours of labor

Working girls. *See* Child labor; Woman—Employment

Working women. *See* Woman—Employment

Workingmen's dwellings. *See* Housing

Workingmen's insurance. *See* Insurance, Social

Workmen's compensation 331.82; 368.4
x Compensation; Employers' liability; Insurance, Workmen's compensation
xx Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Health; Insurance, Social; Occupational diseases

Workshop councils. *See* Employees' representation in management

Workshop receipts. *See* **Receipts**

Workshops 374.8; 684
See also **Factories**
xx **Factories; Labor and laboring classes; Manufactures**

Workshops, Teachers'. *See* **Teachers' workshops**

World. *See* **Earth**

World economics. *See* **Commercial policy; Economic conditions; Economic policy; Geography, Commercial**

World government. *See* **International organization**

World history 909
See also **Geography; History, Ancient; History, Modern; Middle Ages—History**
x History, Universal; Universal history
xx **History**

World language. *See* **Language, Universal**

World organization. *See* **International organization**

World politics 909
See note under **International relations**
See also **Eastern question; European War, 1914-1918; Geopolitics; International organization; International relations; World War, 1939-1945;** also names of countries with the subdivisions *Foreign relations* and *Politics and government,* e.g. **U.S.—Foreign relations; U.S.—Politics and government**
xx **Eastern question; Geopolitics; International organization; International relations; Political science**

World politics—1945- 909.82
x Cold war

World War, 1914-1918. *See* **European War, 1914-1918**

World War, 1939-1945 (May subdiv. geog.) **940.53**
See also names of battles, sieges, etc. e.g. **Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945; Pearl Harbor, Attack on, 1941**
x European War, 1939-1945; War of 1939-1945
xx **Europe—History—1914-1945; History, Modern—20th century; World politics**

World War, 1939-1945—Aerial operations 940.54
x Air warfare
xx **Aeronautics, Military**

World War, 1939-1945—Amphibious operations 940.54
xx **World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations**
World War, 1939-1945—Atrocities 940.54
See also **War crime trials**
World War, 1939-1945—Biography 920; 923
World War, 1939-1945—Blockades 940.54
World War, 1939-1945—Campaigns (May subdiv. geog.) **940.54**
See also names of battles, sieges, etc. e.g. **Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945; Pearl Harbor, Attack on, 1941**
xx **Battles**
World War, 1939-1945—Causes 940.53
World War, 1939-1945—Charities. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief; World War, 1939-1945—War work**
World War, 1939-1945—Children 940.53
xx **Children**
World War, 1939-1945—Civilian defense. *See* **Civilian defense**
World War, 1939-1945—Civilian evacuation. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**
World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief 940.54
See also **World War, 1939-1945—Refugees**
x World War, 1939-1945—Charities
xx **Charities; Reconstruction (1939-1951); Economic assistance; World War, 1939-1945—Food question; World War, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs; World War, 1939-1945—Refugees; World War, 1939-1945—War work**
World War, 1939-1945—Congresses, conferences, etc. 940.53
World War, 1939-1945—Damage to property. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Destruction and pillage**
World War, 1939-945—Destruction and pillage 940.54
x World War, 1939-1945—Damage to property
World War, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history 940.53
See also **World War, 1939-1945—Governments in exile**
World War, 1939-1945—Displaced persons. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Refugees**
World War, 1939-1945—Documents, etc., sources 940.53

World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects 330; 940.53

Use for works treating of the economic causes of the war and the effect of the war on commerce and industry

See also **Rationing, Consumer; Reconstruction (1939-1951); World War, 1939-1945—Finance; World War, 1939-1945—Manpower; World War, 1939-1945—Reparations**

xx **Reconstruction (1939-1951); War—Economic aspects**

World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians 940.53

x Civilian evacuation; Evacuation of civilians, 1939-1945; World War, 1939-1945—Civilian evacuation

xx **Civilian defense; World War, 1939-1945—Refugees**

World War, 1939-1945—Finance 336.34; 940.53

Use for works on the cost and financing of the war, including war debts, and the effect of the war on financial systems, including inflation

x War debts

xx **Debts, Public; World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects**

World War, 1939-1945—Food question 338.1; 940.53

See also **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**

xx **Rationing, Consumer**

World War, 1939-1945—Governments in exile 940.53

x Governments in exile

xx **World War, 1939-1945—Diplomatic history**

World War, 1939-1945—Guerrillas. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements**

World War, 1939-1945—Hospitals. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs**

World War, 1939-1945—Humor, caricatures, etc. 940.54

xx **Cartoons and caricatures**

World War, 1939-1945—Influence and results 940.53

World War, 1939-1945—Manpower 355.2; 940.53

x Man power; Manpower

xx **Armies; Labor and laboring classes; Labor supply; War—Economic aspects; World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

World War, 1939-1945—Maps 940.54

World War, 1939-1945—Medical and sanitary affairs 940.54

See also **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**

x World War, 1939-1945—Hospitals

xx **Armies—Medical and sanitary affairs; Hospitals, Military; Medicine, Military; Military hygiene; Sanitation**

World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations 940.54

See also **World War, 1939-1945—Amphibious operations;** also names of naval battles

World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine 940.54

x World War, 1939-1945—Submarine operations

World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories 940.53

Use for general treatment of the subject. For occupation of specific countries, use the name of the country with the subdivision *History—German occupation, 1940-1945,* e.g. **Norway—History—German occupation, 1940-1945**

See also **World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements;** also names of countries with the subdivision *History—German occupation, 1940-1945,* e.g. **Norway—History—German occupation, 1940-1945**

xx **Military occupation; World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions**

World War, 1939-1945—Peace 940.53

xx **Peace**

World War, 1939-1945—Pensions. *See* **Pensions, Military**

World War, 1939-1945—Personal narratives 940.54

Use for miscellaneous accounts and reports of soldiers, officers, journalists and other observers. Accounts limited to a special topic are entered under the specific subject without this subdivision

World War, 1939-1945—Prisoners and prisons 940.54

See also **Concentration camps**

World War, 1939-1945—Propaganda 940.54

See also **Propaganda, German**

xx **Propaganda**

World War, 1939-1945—Public opinion 940.54

xx **Public opinion**

World War, 1939-1945 — Railroads. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Transportation**

World War, 1939-1945—Rationing. *See* **Priorities, Industrial; Rationing, Consumer**

World War, 1939-1945—Reconstruction. *See* **Reconstruction (1939-1951)**

World War, 1939-1945—Refugees 325.2; 940.53

See also **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief; World War, 1939-1945—Evacuation of civilians**

x Displaced persons; World War, 1939-1945—Displaced persons

xx **Refugees, Political; World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**

World War, 1939-1945—Regimental histories 940.54

World War, 1939-1945—Religious aspects 940.53

xx **War and religion**

World War, 1939-1945—Reparations 940.53

x Reparations (World War, 1939-1945)

xx **Reconstruction (1939-1951); World War, 1939-1945—Economic aspects**

World War, 1939-1945—Secret service 940.54

xx **Secret service**

World War, 1939-1945—Songs and music 784

xx **Military music; War songs**

World War, 1939-1945—Submarine operations. *See* **World War, 1939-1945—Naval operations—Submarine**

World War, 1939-1945—Territorial questions 940.53

See also **World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories**

xx **Boundaries**

World War, 1939-1945 — Transportation 940.53; 940.54

x World War, 1939-1945—Railroads

xx **Transportation**

World War, 1939-1945—Underground movements 940.54

x Guerrilla warfare; World War, 1939-1945—Guerrillas; Underground movements (World War, 1939-1945)

xx **Spies; World War, 1939-1945—Occupied territories**

World War, 1939-1945—U.S. 940.53; 973.917

x U.S.—History—World War, 1939-1945; U.S.—World War, 1939-1945

World War, 1939-1945—War work 940.54
See also **World War, 1939-1945—Civilian relief**
x War work; World War, 1939-1945—Charities

World War, 1939-1945—Women's work 940.53

Worlds, Plurality of. *See* **Plurality of worlds**

World's fairs. *See* **Exhibitions**

Worms 565; 595
xx **Invertebrates**

Worry 131.3
x Anxiety
xx **Mental health; Nervous system—Diseases**

Worship 217; 248; 264
See also **Ancestor worship; Devotional exercises; Prayer; Public worship; Sacrifice**
x Devotion
xx **Religion; Theology**

Wounded, First aid to. *See* **First aid in illness and injury**

Wrapping of gifts. *See* **Gift wrapping**

Wrecks. *See* **Railroads—Accidents; Shipwrecks**

Wrestling 796.8
See also **Jiujitsu**

Writers. *See* **Authors**; and special classes of writers, e.g. **Dramatists; Historians; Journalists**

Writing 808
Use for general works on the history and art of writing. Practical manuals are entered under **Penmanship.** Works on handwriting as an expression of the writer's character are entered under **Graphology**
See also

Abbreviations	**Graphology**
Alphabet	**Hieroglyphics**
Autographs	**Penmanship**
Ciphers	**Picture writing**
Cryptography	**Shorthand**
Cuneiform inscriptions	**Typewriting**

x Calligraphy; Handwriting
xx **Alphabet; Ciphers; Communication; Language and languages; Penmanship**

Writing (Authorship). *See* **Authorship; Journalism**

Wrought iron work. *See* **Ironwork**

X rays 537.5; 616; 778.3
See also Radiologists; Radiotherapy; Vacuum tubes
x Medical photography; Photography, Medical; Radiography; Rays, Roentgen; Roentgen rays
xx Electricity; Light; Radiation; Radioactivity; Radiotherapy; Therapeutics

Yacht racing. *See* Boat racing

Yachts and yachting 623.8; 797.1
See also Sailing
x Regattas
xx Boatbuilding; Boats and boating; Ocean travel; Sailing; Ships; Voyages and travels; Water sports

Yarn 646; 677
See also Cotton; Flax; Wool
xx Textile industry and fabrics; Wool

Yearbooks. *See* Almanacs; Calendars; and general subjects and names of or-organizations with the subdivision *Yearbooks,* e.g. Literature—Yearbooks; U.S. — Commerce — Yearbooks; United Nations—Yearbooks

Yeast 589; 664
xx Fermentation

Yellow fever 614; 616
xx Tropics—Diseases and hygiene

Yellowstone National Park 917.87; 978.7
Example under National parks and reserves
xx National parks and reserves

Yiddish language 492.49
x German Hebrew; Jewish language; Jews—Language; Judaeo-German
xx Hebrew language

Yiddish literature 892.49
May use same subdivisions and names of literary forms as for English literature
xx Jewish literature

Yoga 181
xx Hinduism; Philosophy, Hindu; Theosophy

Yom Kippur 296.4
Example under Fasts and feasts—Judaism
xx Fasts and feasts—Judaism

Young men 136.7; 362.7
See also Boys; Youth
x Men
xx Boys; Youth

Young Men's Christian Associations 267.3

Young people's libraries. *See* Libraries, Young people's

Young women 136.7; 362.7
See also Education of women; Girls; Woman; Youth
xx Girls; Woman; Youth

Young Women's Christian Associations 267.5

Youth 136.7; 301.43; 362.7
See also Adolescence; Boys; Children; Church work with youth; Girls; Libraries, Young people's; Young men; Young women
x Age; Teen-age
xx Boys; Children; Girls; Young men; Young women

Youth—Religious life 248

Youth hostels 647.9
See also Tourist camps, hostels, etc.
x Hostels, Youth
xx Tourist camps, hostels, etc.

Youth movement 301.43

Yugoslavs in the U.S. 325.2
Use same form for Yugoslavs in other countries, states, etc.

Zend-Avesta. *See* Avesta

Zeppelins. *See* Airships

Zinc 546; 669.5; 673
See also Brass

Zionism 956.94
See also Jews—Restoration
xx Jewish question; Jews—Restoration

Zodiac 523.2
xx Astronomy

Zoning 711
x City planning—Zone system; Districting (in city planning)
xx City planning

Zoological gardens 590
See also Menageries; also names of zoological gardens
x Zoos
xx Animals; Parks

Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 579; 591
See also Taxidermy; also names of specimens with the subdivision *Collection and preservation,* e.g. Birds—Collection and preservation
x Collections of natural specimens; Preservation of zoological specimens; Specimens, Preservation of
xx Collectors and collecting; Taxidermy

Zoologists. *See* Naturalists

Zoology (May subdiv. geog.) **590**
See also
Anatomy, Comparative
Animals
Embryology
Evolution
Fossils
Natural history
Physiology, Comparative
Psychology, Comparative
Variation (Biology)
also names of divisions, classes, etc. of the animal kingdom (e.g. **Invertebrates; Vertebrates; Birds; Mammals**); and names of animals
x Animal kingdom; Animal physiology; Fauna
xx **Animals; Biology; Natural history; Nature study; Science**

Zoology—Anatomy. *See* **Anatomy, Comparative**

Zoology, Economic 591
Use for general works on animals injurious and beneficial to man and to agriculture, and for works on the extermination of wild animals, venomous snakes, etc.
See also **Agricultural pests; Domestic animals; Fur-bearing animals; Insects, Injurious and beneficial**
x Animals, Useful and harmful; Biology, Economic; Economic zoology; Pests

Zoology—Geographic distribution. *See* **Geographical distribution of animals and plants**

Zoology—U.S. 591.973
x U.S.—Zoology

Zoology of the Bible. *See* **Bible—Natural history**

Zoos. *See* **Zoological gardens**

Zoroastrianism 295
See also **Avesta**
xx **Avesta; Religions**

See List of Subdivisions (p.32-33) and Headings to be Added (p.34)

BUREAU OF EDUC. & PSYCH. RESEARCH